



---

Junos<sup>®</sup> OS

## OSPF Feature Guide

Release  
16.2



---

Modified: 2016-11-16

Juniper Networks, Inc.  
1133 Innovation Way  
Sunnyvale, California 94089  
USA  
408-745-2000  
[www.juniper.net](http://www.juniper.net)

Juniper Networks, Junos, Steel-Belted Radius, NetScreen, and ScreenOS are registered trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. in the United States and other countries. The Juniper Networks Logo, the Junos logo, and JunosE are trademarks of Juniper Networks, Inc. All other trademarks, service marks, registered trademarks, or registered service marks are the property of their respective owners.

Juniper Networks assumes no responsibility for any inaccuracies in this document. Juniper Networks reserves the right to change, modify, transfer, or otherwise revise this publication without notice.

*Junos<sup>®</sup> OS OSPF Feature Guide*

16.2

Copyright © 2016, Juniper Networks, Inc.  
All rights reserved.

The information in this document is current as of the date on the title page.

#### YEAR 2000 NOTICE

Juniper Networks hardware and software products are Year 2000 compliant. Junos OS has no known time-related limitations through the year 2038. However, the NTP application is known to have some difficulty in the year 2036.

#### END USER LICENSE AGREEMENT

The Juniper Networks product that is the subject of this technical documentation consists of (or is intended for use with) Juniper Networks software. Use of such software is subject to the terms and conditions of the End User License Agreement ("EULA") posted at <http://www.juniper.net/support/eula.html>. By downloading, installing or using such software, you agree to the terms and conditions of that EULA.

# Table of Contents

	About the Documentation . . . . .	xv
	Documentation and Release Notes . . . . .	xv
	Supported Platforms . . . . .	xv
	Using the Examples in This Manual . . . . .	xv
	Merging a Full Example . . . . .	xvi
	Merging a Snippet . . . . .	xvi
	Documentation Conventions . . . . .	xvii
	Documentation Feedback . . . . .	xix
	Requesting Technical Support . . . . .	xix
	Self-Help Online Tools and Resources . . . . .	xix
	Opening a Case with JTAC . . . . .	xx
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Introduction to OSPF . . . . .</b>	<b>3</b>
	OSPF Overview . . . . .	4
	OSPF Default Route Preference Values . . . . .	6
	OSPF Routing Algorithm . . . . .	6
	OSPF Three-Way Handshake . . . . .	7
	OSPF Version 3 . . . . .	8
	OSPF Packets Overview . . . . .	9
	OSPF Packet Header . . . . .	9
	Hello Packets . . . . .	9
	Database Description Packets . . . . .	10
	Link-State Request Packets . . . . .	10
	Link-State Update Packets . . . . .	10
	Link-State Acknowledgment Packets . . . . .	10
	Link-State Advertisement Packet Types . . . . .	11
	Understanding OSPF External Metrics . . . . .	11
	Supported OSPF and OSPFv3 Standards . . . . .	12
	OSPF Routing Policy Overview . . . . .	14
	Default OSPF Routing Policy . . . . .	14
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF</b>	
<b>Chapter 2</b>	<b>OSPF Configuration Overview . . . . .</b>	<b>17</b>
	Understanding OSPF Configurations . . . . .	17
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Interfaces . . . . .</b>	<b>19</b>
	About OSPF Interfaces . . . . .	19
	Example: Configuring an Interface on a Broadcast or Point-to-Point Network . . . . .	21
	Example: Configuring OSPF Demand Circuits . . . . .	23

	Example: Configuring a Passive OSPF Interface . . . . .	26
	Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Peer interfaces . . . . .	28
	Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network . . . . .	30
	Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Point-to-Multipoint Network . .	33
	Understanding Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3 . . . . .	35
	Example: Configuring Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3 . . . . .	35
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Areas . . . . .</b>	<b>39</b>
	Understanding OSPF Areas . . . . .	40
	Areas . . . . .	40
	Area Border Routers . . . . .	40
	Backbone Areas . . . . .	40
	AS Boundary Routers . . . . .	41
	Backbone Router . . . . .	41
	Internal Router . . . . .	41
	Stub Areas . . . . .	41
	Not-So-Stubby Areas . . . . .	42
	Transit Areas . . . . .	42
	OSPF Designated Router Overview . . . . .	42
	Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier . . . . .	43
	Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election . . . . .	45
	Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas . . . . .	47
	Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network . . . . .	49
	Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network . . . . .	51
	Multiarea Adjacency for OSPF . . . . .	54
	Example: Configuring Multiarea Adjacency for OSPF . . . . .	55
	Understanding Multiarea Adjacencies for OSPFv3 . . . . .	59
	Example: Configuring a Multiarea Adjacency for OSPFv3 . . . . .	59
	Understanding OSPF Stub Areas, Totally Stubby Areas, and Not-So-Stubby Areas . . . . .	66
	Example: Configuring OSPF Stub and Totally Stubby Areas . . . . .	67
	Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas . . . . .	71
	Understanding OSPFv3 Stub and Totally Stubby Areas . . . . .	76
	Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Stub and Totally Stubby Areas . . . . .	77
	Understanding OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas . . . . .	87
	Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas . . . . .	87
	Understanding NSSA Filtering . . . . .	100
	Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas with Filtering . . . . .	100
	Understanding OSPF Virtual Links for Noncontiguous Areas . . . . .	107
	Example: Configuring OSPF Virtual Links to Connect Noncontiguous Areas . .	108
	Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Virtual Links . . . . .	112

<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Route Control</b>	<b>139</b>
	Understanding OSPF Route Summarization	139
	Example: Summarizing Ranges of Routes in OSPF Link-State Advertisements Sent into the Backbone Area	140
	Example: Limiting the Number of Prefixes Exported to OSPF	145
	Understanding OSPF Traffic Control	147
	Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments	147
	Dynamically Adjusting OSPF Interface Metrics Based on Bandwidth	148
	Controlling OSPF Route Preferences	149
	Example: Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments	149
	Example: Dynamically Adjusting OSPF Interface Metrics Based on Bandwidth	153
	Example: Controlling OSPF Route Preferences	156
	Example: Configuring ECMP Flow-Based Forwarding	158
	Understanding OSPF Overload Function	162
	Example: Configuring OSPF to Make Routing Devices Appear Overloaded	164
	Understanding the SPF Algorithm Options for OSPF	167
	Example: Configuring SPF Algorithm Options for OSPF	167
	Configuring OSPF Refresh and Flooding Reduction in Stable Topologies	170
	Understanding Synchronization Between LDP and IGPs	171
	Example: Configuring Synchronization Between LDP and OSPF	172
	OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583 Overview	175
	Example: Disabling OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583	175
<b>Chapter 6</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Authentication</b>	<b>177</b>
	Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication	177
	Understanding OSPFv3 Authentication	178
	Example: Configuring Simple Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges	180
	Example: Configuring MD5 Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges	182
	Example: Configuring a Transition of MD5 Keys on an OSPFv2 Interface	184
	Example: Configuring IPsec Authentication for an OSPF Interface	188
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Routing Instances</b>	<b>195</b>
	Understanding OSPF Routing Instances	195
	Minimum Routing-Instance Configuration for OSPFv2	195
	Minimum Routing-Instance Configuration for OSPFv3	196
	Multiple Routing Instances of OSPF	196
	Installing Routes from OSPF Routing Instances into the OSPF Routing Table Group	197
	Example: Configuring Multiple Routing Instances of OSPF	197
<b>Chapter 8</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Timers</b>	<b>205</b>
	OSPF Timers Overview	205
	Example: Configuring OSPF Timers	206

<b>Chapter 9</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Fault Detection using BFD . . . . .</b>	<b>213</b>
	Understanding BFD for OSPF . . . . .	213
	Example: Configuring BFD for OSPF . . . . .	215
	Understanding BFD Authentication for OSPF . . . . .	219
	BFD Authentication Algorithms . . . . .	220
	Security Authentication Keychains . . . . .	221
	Strict Versus Loose Authentication . . . . .	221
	Configuring BFD Authentication for OSPF . . . . .	221
	Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters . . . . .	221
	Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions . . . . .	223
<b>Chapter 10</b>	<b>Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF . . . . .</b>	<b>225</b>
	Graceful Restart for OSPF Overview . . . . .	225
	Helper Mode for Graceful Restart . . . . .	225
	Planned and Unplanned Graceful Restart . . . . .	226
	Example: Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF . . . . .	227
	Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv2 Graceful Restart . . . . .	231
	Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv3 Graceful Restart . . . . .	235
	Example: Disabling Strict LSA Checking for OSPF Graceful Restart . . . . .	238
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Configuring Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF . . . . .</b>	<b>243</b>
	Per Prefix Loop Free Alternates for OSPF . . . . .	243
	Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF Overview . . . . .	244
	Configuring Link Protection for OSPF . . . . .	246
	Configuring Per-Prefix LFA for OSPF . . . . .	247
	Configuring Node-Link Protection for OSPF . . . . .	247
	Configuring Node to Link Protection Fallback for OSPF . . . . .	249
	Excluding an OSPF Interface as a Backup for a Protected Interface . . . . .	249
	Configuring Backup SPF Options for Protected OSPF Interfaces . . . . .	250
	Configuring RSVP Label-Switched Paths as Backup Paths for OSPF . . . . .	252
	Example: Configuring Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF . . . . .	253
	Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks Overview . . . . .	274
	Configuring Remote LFA Backup Over LDP Tunnels in an OSPF Network . . . . .	275
	Example: Configuring Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks . . . . .	276
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering . . . . .</b>	<b>291</b>
	OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering . . . . .	291
	Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support . . . . .	293
	Example: Configuring the Traffic Engineering Metric for a Specific OSPF Interface . . . . .	298
	OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode . . . . .	300
	Example: Configuring OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode . . . . .	300
	Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2 . . . . .	302
	Example: Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2 . . . . .	303
	Understanding Source Packet Routing in Networking (SPRING) . . . . .	315

<b>Chapter 13</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Database Protection . . . . .</b>	<b>317</b>
	OSPF Database Protection Overview . . . . .	317
	Configuring OSPF Database Protection . . . . .	318
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Routing Policy . . . . .</b>	<b>321</b>
	Understanding Routing Policies . . . . .	321
	Importing and Exporting Routes . . . . .	322
	Active and Inactive Routes . . . . .	323
	Explicitly Configured Routes . . . . .	323
	Dynamic Database . . . . .	324
	Understanding OSPF Routing Policy . . . . .	324
	Routing Policy Terms . . . . .	325
	Routing Policy Match Conditions . . . . .	325
	Routing Policy Actions . . . . .	326
	Understanding Backup Selection Policy for OSPF Protocol . . . . .	327
	Example: Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF or OSPF3 Protocol . . . . .	328
	Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF Protocol . . . . .	354
	Example: Injecting OSPF Routes into the BGP Routing Table . . . . .	359
	Example: Redistributing Static Routes into OSPF . . . . .	362
	Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy . . . . .	364
	Example: Configuring a Route Filter Policy to Specify Priority for Prefixes Learned Through OSPF . . . . .	368
	Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview . . . . .	373
	Example: Configuring an OSPF Export Policy for Network Summaries . . . . .	373
	Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy for Network Summaries . . . . .	385
	Example: Redistributing OSPF Routes into IS-IS . . . . .	393
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links . . . . .</b>	<b>403</b>
	OSPFv2 Sham Links Overview . . . . .	403
	Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links . . . . .	404
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF on Logical Systems . . . . .</b>	<b>415</b>
	OSPF Support for Logical Systems . . . . .	415
	Introduction to Logical Systems . . . . .	415
	OSPF and Logical Systems . . . . .	415
	Example: Configuring OSPF on Logical Systems Within the Same Router . . . . .	416
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Troubleshooting</b>	
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Troubleshooting Network Issues . . . . .</b>	<b>427</b>
	Working with Problems on Your Network . . . . .	427
	Isolating a Broken Network Connection . . . . .	428
	Identifying the Symptoms of a Broken Network Connection . . . . .	429
	Isolating the Causes of a Network Problem . . . . .	430
	Taking Appropriate Action for Resolving the Network Problem . . . . .	431
	Evaluating the Solution to Check Whether the Network Problem Is Resolved . . . . .	432

<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Verifying and Monitoring OSPF Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>433</b>
	Verifying an OSPF Configuration . . . . .	433
	Verifying OSPF-Enabled Interfaces . . . . .	433
	Verifying OSPF Neighbors . . . . .	434
	Verifying the Number of OSPF Routes . . . . .	434
	Verifying Reachability of All Hosts in an OSPF Network . . . . .	436
	Tracing OSPF Protocol Traffic . . . . .	436
	Example: Tracing OSPF Protocol Traffic . . . . .	438
 <b>Part 4</b>	 <b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 19</b>	<b>Configuration Statements . . . . .</b>	<b>447</b>
	admin-group . . . . .	450
	area . . . . .	452
	area-range . . . . .	454
	authentication . . . . .	456
	backup-spf-options (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	457
	backup-selection (Protocols OSPF or OSPF3) . . . . .	459
	bandwidth-based-metrics . . . . .	460
	bfd-liveness-detection (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	462
	context-identifier (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	465
	database-protection . . . . .	466
	dead-interval . . . . .	468
	default-lsa . . . . .	469
	default-metric . . . . .	470
	demand-circuit . . . . .	471
	destination (Protocols OSPF or OSPF3) . . . . .	472
	disable (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	473
	disable (OSPF) . . . . .	474
	domain-id . . . . .	475
	domain-vpn-tag . . . . .	476
	export . . . . .	477
	external-preference (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	478
	flood-reduction . . . . .	479
	graceful-restart (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	480
	hello-interval (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	482
	helper-disable (OSPF) . . . . .	483
	hold-time (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	484
	ignore-lsp-metrics . . . . .	484
	import . . . . .	485
	inter-area-prefix-export . . . . .	486
	inter-area-prefix-import . . . . .	487
	interface (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	488
	interface (Protocols OSPF or OSPF3) . . . . .	490
	interface-type (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	494
	ipsec-sa (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	496
	label-switched-path (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	497
	ldp-synchronization . . . . .	498
	link-protection (Protocols OSPF) . . . . .	499



lsa-refresh-interval	500
lsp-metric-into-summary	501
md5	502
metric (Protocols OSPF Interface)	503
metric-type	505
neighbor (Protocols OSPF)	506
network-summary-export	507
network-summary-import	508
node-segment (Protocols OSPF)	509
no-advertise-adjacency-segment (Protocols OSPF)	510
no-source-packet-routing (Protocols OSPF)	510
no-domain-vpn-tag	511
no-eligible-backup (Protocols OSPF)	512
no-interface-state-traps	513
no-neighbor-down-notification	513
no-nssa-abr	514
no-rfc-1583	515
node (Protocols OSPF or OSPF3)	516
node-link-degradation (Protocols OSPF)	517
node-link-protection (Protocols OSPF)	518
nssa	519
ospf	520
ospf3	521
overload (Protocols OSPF)	522
passive (Protocols OSPF)	524
peer-interface (Protocols OSPF)	525
per-prefix-calculation	526
poll-interval	527
preference (Protocols OSPF)	528
prefix-export-limit (Protocols OSPF)	529
priority (Protocols OSPF)	530
protocols	531
realm	534
reference-bandwidth (Protocols OSPF)	535
remote-backup-calculation(Protocols OSPF)	536
retransmit-interval (OSPF)	537
rib-group (Protocols OSPF)	538
route-type-community	539
routing-instances (Multiple Routing Entities)	540
secondary (Protocols OSPF)	541
sham-link	542
sham-link-remote	543
shortcuts (Protocols OSPF)	544
simple-password	545
source-packet-routing-enable (Protocols OSPF)	546
source-packet-routing-disable (Protocols OSPF)	547
spf-options (Protocols OSPF)	548
stub	550
summaries	551

	te-metric (Protocols OSPF) .....	552
	traceoptions (Protocols OSPF) .....	553
	traffic-engineering (OSPF) .....	556
	traffic-engineering (Passive TE Mode) .....	558
	transit-delay (OSPF) .....	560
	type-7 .....	561
	virtual-link .....	562
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Operational Commands .....</b>	<b>563</b>
	clear bfd adaptation .....	564
	clear bfd session .....	565
	clear (ospf   ospf3) database .....	566
	clear (ospf   ospf3) database-protection .....	569
	clear (ospf   ospf3) io-statistics .....	570
	clear (ospf   ospf3) neighbor .....	571
	clear (ospf   ospf3) overload .....	573
	clear (ospf   ospf3) statistics .....	574
	show bfd session .....	576
	show (ospf   ospf3) backup coverage .....	587
	show (ospf   ospf3) backup lsp .....	590
	show (ospf   ospf3) backup neighbor .....	592
	show (ospf   ospf3) backup spf .....	594
	show ospf context-identifier .....	601
	show ospf database .....	603
	show ospf3 database .....	614
	show (ospf   ospf3) interface .....	625
	show (ospf   ospf3) io-statistics .....	631
	show (ospf   ospf3) log .....	633
	show (ospf   ospf3) neighbor .....	636
	show (ospf   ospf3) overview .....	643
	show (ospf   ospf3) route .....	648
	show (ospf   ospf3) statistics .....	654
	show policy .....	659
	show route .....	662
	show route instance .....	670
	show route protocol .....	678
<b>Part 5</b>	<b>Index .....</b>	<b>693</b>

# List of Figures

<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Introduction to OSPF</b>	<b>3</b>
	Figure 1: OSPF Three-Way Handshake	7
<b>Part 2</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF</b>	
<b>Chapter 3</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Interfaces</b>	<b>19</b>
	Figure 2: IPv4 Unicast Realm	36
<b>Chapter 4</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Areas</b>	<b>39</b>
	Figure 3: Multiarea OSPF Topology	47
	Figure 4: OSPF Topology with a Virtual Link	48
	Figure 5: Typical Single-Area OSPF Network Topology	50
	Figure 6: Typical Multiarea OSPF Network Topology	52
	Figure 7: OSPFv3 Multiarea Adjacency	60
	Figure 8: OSPF AS Network with Stub Areas and NSSAs	66
	Figure 9: OSPF Network Topology with Stub Areas and NSSAs	69
	Figure 10: OSPF Network Topology with Stub Areas and NSSAs	73
	Figure 11: OSPFv3 Network Topology with Stub Areas	78
	Figure 12: OSPFv3 Network Topology with an NSSA	89
	Figure 13: OSPFv3 Network Topology with an NSSA ABR That Is Also an ASBR	101
	Figure 14: OSPF Topology with a Virtual Link	108
	Figure 15: OSPF Virtual Link	109
	Figure 16: OSPFv3 with Virtual Links	113
<b>Chapter 5</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Route Control</b>	<b>139</b>
	Figure 17: Summarizing Ranges of Routes in OSPF	141
	Figure 18: OSPF Metric Configuration	151
	Figure 19: ECMP Routes	159
<b>Chapter 7</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Routing Instances</b>	<b>195</b>
	Figure 20: Configuration for Multiple Routing Instances	199
<b>Chapter 11</b>	<b>Configuring Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF</b>	<b>243</b>
	Figure 21: Per-Prefix LFA Usage Scenario	244
	Figure 22: OSPF Link Protection	254
	Figure 23: Example Remote LFA over LDP Tunnels	278
<b>Chapter 12</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering</b>	<b>291</b>
	Figure 24: Advertising an LSP into OSPFv2	305
<b>Chapter 14</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF Routing Policy</b>	<b>321</b>

	Figure 25: Importing and Exporting Routes . . . . .	322
	Figure 26: Example Backup Selection Policy for OSPF or OPSF3 . . . . .	330
	Figure 27: Sample Topology Used for an OSPF Export Network Summary Policy . . . . .	375
	Figure 28: Sample Topology Used for an OSPF Import Network Summary Policy . . . . .	386
	Figure 29: IS-IS Route Redistribution Topology . . . . .	394
<b>Chapter 15</b>	<b>Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links . . . . .</b>	<b>403</b>
	Figure 30: OSPFv2 Sham Link . . . . .	403
	Figure 31: OSPFv2 Sham Link Example . . . . .	405
<b>Chapter 16</b>	<b>Configuring OSPF on Logical Systems . . . . .</b>	<b>415</b>
	Figure 32: OSPF on Logical Systems . . . . .	417
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Troubleshooting</b>	
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Troubleshooting Network Issues . . . . .</b>	<b>427</b>
	Figure 33: Process for Diagnosing Problems in Your Network . . . . .	428
	Figure 34: Network with a Problem . . . . .	428
<b>Chapter 18</b>	<b>Verifying and Monitoring OSPF Configuration . . . . .</b>	<b>433</b>
	Figure 35: Sample OSPF Network Topology . . . . .	435

# List of Tables

	<b>About the Documentation</b> . . . . .	<b>xv</b>
	Table 1: Notice Icons . . . . .	xvii
	Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions . . . . .	xviii
<b>Part 1</b>	<b>Overview</b>	
<b>Chapter 1</b>	<b>Introduction to OSPF</b> . . . . .	<b>3</b>
	Table 3: Default Route Preference Values for OSPF . . . . .	6
<b>Part 3</b>	<b>Troubleshooting</b>	
<b>Chapter 17</b>	<b>Troubleshooting Network Issues</b> . . . . .	<b>427</b>
	Table 4: Checklist for Working with Problems on Your Network . . . . .	427
<b>Part 4</b>	<b>Configuration Statements and Operational Commands</b>	
<b>Chapter 20</b>	<b>Operational Commands</b> . . . . .	<b>563</b>
	Table 5: show bfd session Output Fields . . . . .	577
	Table 6: show (ospf   ospf3) backup coverage Output Fields . . . . .	587
	Table 7: show (ospf   ospf3) backup lsp Output Fields . . . . .	590
	Table 8: show (ospf   ospf3) backup neighbor Output Fields . . . . .	592
	Table 9: show (ospf   ospf3) backup spf Output Fields . . . . .	595
	Table 10: show ospf context-identifier Output Fields . . . . .	602
	Table 11: show ospf database Output Fields . . . . .	604
	Table 12: show ospf3 database Output Fields . . . . .	615
	Table 13: show (ospf   ospf3) interface Output Fields . . . . .	626
	Table 14: show (ospf   ospf3) io-statistics Output Fields . . . . .	631
	Table 15: show (ospf   ospf3) log Output Fields . . . . .	634
	Table 16: show (ospf   ospf3) neighbor Output Fields . . . . .	637
	Table 17: show ospf overview Output Fields . . . . .	644
	Table 18: show (ospf   ospf3) route Output Fields . . . . .	649
	Table 19: show (ospf   ospf3) statistics Output Fields . . . . .	654
	Table 20: show policy Output Fields . . . . .	660
	Table 21: show route Output Fields . . . . .	663
	Table 22: show route instance Output Fields . . . . .	671



# About the Documentation

- [Documentation and Release Notes on page xv](#)
- [Supported Platforms on page xv](#)
- [Using the Examples in This Manual on page xv](#)
- [Documentation Conventions on page xvii](#)
- [Documentation Feedback on page xix](#)
- [Requesting Technical Support on page xix](#)

## Documentation and Release Notes

---

To obtain the most current version of all Juniper Networks® technical documentation, see the product documentation page on the Juniper Networks website at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>.

If the information in the latest release notes differs from the information in the documentation, follow the product Release Notes.

Juniper Networks Books publishes books by Juniper Networks engineers and subject matter experts. These books go beyond the technical documentation to explore the nuances of network architecture, deployment, and administration. The current list can be viewed at <http://www.juniper.net/books>.

## Supported Platforms

---

For the features described in this document, the following platforms are supported:

- [ACX Series](#)
- [SRX Series](#)
- [T Series](#)
- [MX Series](#)
- [M Series](#)

## Using the Examples in This Manual

---

If you want to use the examples in this manual, you can use the **load merge** or the **load merge relative** command. These commands cause the software to merge the incoming

configuration into the current candidate configuration. The example does not become active until you commit the candidate configuration.

If the example configuration contains the top level of the hierarchy (or multiple hierarchies), the example is a *full example*. In this case, use the **load merge** command.

If the example configuration does not start at the top level of the hierarchy, the example is a *snippet*. In this case, use the **load merge relative** command. These procedures are described in the following sections.

## Merging a Full Example

To merge a full example, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration example into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following configuration to a file and name the file **ex-script.conf**. Copy the **ex-script.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.

```
system {
  scripts {
    commit {
      file ex-script.xsl;
    }
  }
}
interfaces {
  fxp0 {
    disable;
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/24;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

2. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge** configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# load merge /var/tmp/ex-script.conf
load complete
```

## Merging a Snippet

To merge a snippet, follow these steps:

1. From the HTML or PDF version of the manual, copy a configuration snippet into a text file, save the file with a name, and copy the file to a directory on your routing platform.

For example, copy the following snippet to a file and name the file **ex-script-snippet.conf**. Copy the **ex-script-snippet.conf** file to the **/var/tmp** directory on your routing platform.



```
commit {
  file ex-script-snippet.xml; }
```

2. Move to the hierarchy level that is relevant for this snippet by issuing the following configuration mode command:

```
[edit]
user@host# edit system scripts
[edit system scripts]
```

3. Merge the contents of the file into your routing platform configuration by issuing the **load merge relative** configuration mode command:







```
[edit system scripts]
user@host# load merge relative /var/tmp/ex-script-snippet.conf
load complete
```

For more information about the **load** command, see [CLI Explorer](#).

## Documentation Conventions

[Table 1 on page xvii](#) defines notice icons used in this guide.

**Table 1: Notice Icons**

Icon	Meaning	Description
	Informational note	Indicates important features or instructions.
	Caution	Indicates a situation that might result in loss of data or hardware damage.
	Warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury or death.
	Laser warning	Alerts you to the risk of personal injury from a laser.
	Tip	Indicates helpful information.
	Best practice	Alerts you to a recommended use or implementation.

[Table 2 on page xviii](#) defines the text and syntax conventions used in this guide.

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents text that you type.	To enter configuration mode, type the <b>configure</b> command:  user@host> <b>configure</b>
Fixed-width text like this	Represents output that appears on the terminal screen.	user@host> <b>show chassis alarms</b>  No alarms currently active
<i>Italic text like this</i>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Introduces or emphasizes important new terms.</li> <li>Identifies guide names.</li> <li>Identifies RFC and Internet draft titles.</li> </ul>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>A policy <i>term</i> is a named structure that defines match conditions and actions.</li> <li><i>Junos OS CLI User Guide</i></li> <li>RFC 1997, <i>BGP Communities Attribute</i></li> </ul>
<i>Italic text like this</i>	Represents variables (options for which you substitute a value) in commands or configuration statements.	Configure the machine's domain name:  [edit] root@# <b>set system domain-name</b> <i>domain-name</i>
Text like this	Represents names of configuration statements, commands, files, and directories; configuration hierarchy levels; or labels on routing platform components.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>To configure a stub area, include the <b>stub</b> statement at the [edit protocols ospf area area-id] hierarchy level.</li> <li>The console port is labeled <b>CONSOLE</b>.</li> </ul>
< > (angle brackets)	Encloses optional keywords or variables.	<b>stub &lt;default-metric metric&gt;;</b>
(pipe symbol)	Indicates a choice between the mutually exclusive keywords or variables on either side of the symbol. The set of choices is often enclosed in parentheses for clarity.	<b>broadcast   multicast</b>  <b>(string1   string2   string3)</b>
# (pound sign)	Indicates a comment specified on the same line as the configuration statement to which it applies.	<b>rsvp { # Required for dynamic MPLS only</b>
[ ] (square brackets)	Encloses a variable for which you can substitute one or more values.	<b>community name members [ community-ids ]</b>
Indentation and braces ( { } )	Identifies a level in the configuration hierarchy.	[edit] routing-options { static { route default { nexthop <i>address</i> ; retain; } } }
;(semicolon)	Identifies a leaf statement at a configuration hierarchy level.	

---

## GUI Conventions

---

Table 2: Text and Syntax Conventions (*continued*)

Convention	Description	Examples
<b>Bold text like this</b>	Represents graphical user interface (GUI) items you click or select.	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>In the Logical Interfaces box, select <b>All Interfaces</b>.</li> <li>To cancel the configuration, click <b>Cancel</b>.</li> </ul>
<b>&gt;</b> (bold right angle bracket)	Separates levels in a hierarchy of menu selections.	In the configuration editor hierarchy, select <b>Protocols&gt;Ospf</b> .

## Documentation Feedback

We encourage you to provide feedback, comments, and suggestions so that we can improve the documentation. You can provide feedback by using either of the following methods:

- Online feedback rating system—On any page of the Juniper Networks TechLibrary site at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/index.html>, simply click the stars to rate the content, and use the pop-up form to provide us with information about your experience. Alternately, you can use the online feedback form at <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/feedback/>.
- E-mail—Send your comments to [techpubs-comments@juniper.net](mailto:techpubs-comments@juniper.net). Include the document or topic name, URL or page number, and software version (if applicable).

## Requesting Technical Support

Technical product support is available through the Juniper Networks Technical Assistance Center (JTAC). If you are a customer with an active J-Care or Partner Support Service support contract, or are covered under warranty, and need post-sales technical support, you can access our tools and resources online or open a case with JTAC.

- JTAC policies—For a complete understanding of our JTAC procedures and policies, review the *JTAC User Guide* located at <http://www.juniper.net/us/en/local/pdf/resource-guides/7100059-en.pdf>.
- Product warranties—For product warranty information, visit <http://www.juniper.net/support/warranty/>.
- JTAC hours of operation—The JTAC centers have resources available 24 hours a day, 7 days a week, 365 days a year.

## Self-Help Online Tools and Resources

For quick and easy problem resolution, Juniper Networks has designed an online self-service portal called the Customer Support Center (CSC) that provides you with the following features:

- Find CSC offerings: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/support/>
- Search for known bugs: <http://www2.juniper.net/kb/>
- Find product documentation: <http://www.juniper.net/techpubs/>
- Find solutions and answer questions using our Knowledge Base: <http://kb.juniper.net/>
- Download the latest versions of software and review release notes: <http://www.juniper.net/customers/csc/software/>
- Search technical bulletins for relevant hardware and software notifications: <http://kb.juniper.net/InfoCenter/>
- Join and participate in the Juniper Networks Community Forum: <http://www.juniper.net/company/communities/>
- Open a case online in the CSC Case Management tool: <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>

To verify service entitlement by product serial number, use our Serial Number Entitlement (SNE) Tool: <https://tools.juniper.net/SerialNumberEntitlementSearch/>

## Opening a Case with JTAC

You can open a case with JTAC on the Web or by telephone.

- Use the Case Management tool in the CSC at <http://www.juniper.net/cm/>.
- Call 1-888-314-JTAC (1-888-314-5822 toll-free in the USA, Canada, and Mexico).

For international or direct-dial options in countries without toll-free numbers, see <http://www.juniper.net/support/requesting-support.html>.

## PART 1

# Overview

- [Introduction to OSPF on page 3](#)



## CHAPTER 1

# Introduction to OSPF

- [OSPF Overview on page 4](#)
- [OSPF Packets Overview on page 9](#)
- [Understanding OSPF External Metrics on page 11](#)
- [Supported OSPF and OSPFv3 Standards on page 12](#)
- [OSPF Routing Policy Overview on page 14](#)

## OSPF Overview

---



OSPF is an interior gateway protocol (IGP) that routes packets within a single autonomous system (AS). OSPF uses link-state information to make routing decisions, making route calculations using the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm (also referred to as the Dijkstra algorithm). Each router running OSPF floods link-state advertisements throughout the AS or area that contain information about that router's attached interfaces and routing metrics. Each router uses the information in these link-state advertisements to calculate the least cost path to each network and create a routing table for the protocol.

Junos OS supports OSPF version 2 (OSPFv2) and OSPF version 3 (OSPFv3), including virtual links, stub areas, and for OSPFv2, authentication. Junos OS does not support type-of-service (ToS) routing.

OSPF was designed for the Transmission Control Protocol/Internet Protocol (TCP/IP) environment and as a result explicitly supports IP subnetting and the tagging of externally derived routing information. OSPF also provides for the authentication of routing updates.

OSPF routes IP packets based solely on the destination IP address contained in the IP packet header. OSPF quickly detects topological changes, such as when router interfaces become unavailable, and calculates new loop-free routes quickly and with a minimum of routing overhead traffic.



**NOTE:** On SRX Series devices, when only one link-protection is configured under the OSPF interface, the device does not install an alternative route in the forwarding table. When the per-packet load-balancing is enabled as a workaround, the device does not observe both the OSPF metric and sending the traffic through both the interfaces.

---

An OSPF AS can consist of a single area, or it can be subdivided into multiple areas. In a single-area OSPF network topology, each router maintains a database that describes the topology of the AS. Link-state information for each router is flooded throughout the AS. In a multiarea OSPF topology, each router maintains a database that describes the topology of its area, and link-state information for each router is flooded throughout that area. All routers maintain summarized topologies of other areas within an AS. Within each area, OSPF routers have identical topological databases. When the AS or area topology changes, OSPF ensures that the contents of all routers' topological databases converge quickly.

All OSPFv2 protocol exchanges can be authenticated. OSPFv3 relies on IPsec to provide this functionality. This means that only trusted routers can participate in the AS's routing. A variety of authentication schemes can be used. A single authentication scheme is configured for each area, which enables some areas to use stricter authentication than others.

Externally derived routing data (for example, routes learned from BGP) is passed transparently throughout the AS. This externally derived data is kept separate from the OSPF link-state data. Each external route can be tagged by the advertising router, enabling the passing of additional information between routers on the boundaries of the AS.



**NOTE:** By default, Junos OS is compatible with RFC 1583, *OSPF Version 2*. In Junos OS Release 8.5 and later, you can disable compatibility with RFC 1583 by including the `no-rfc-1583` statement. For more information, see [“Example: Disabling OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583” on page 175](#).

This topic describes the following information:

- [OSPF Default Route Preference Values on page 6](#)
- [OSPF Routing Algorithm on page 6](#)
- [OSPF Three-Way Handshake on page 7](#)
- [OSPF Version 3 on page 8](#)

## OSPF Default Route Preference Values

The Junos OS routing protocol process assigns a default preference value to each route that the routing table receives. The default value depends on the source of the route. The preference value is from 0 through 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ ), with a lower value indicating a more preferred route. [Table 3 on page 6](#) lists the default preference values for OSPF.

**Table 3: Default Route Preference Values for OSPF**

How Route Is Learned	Default Preference	Statement to Modify Default Preference
OSPF internal route	10	OSPF <a href="#">preference</a>
OSPF AS external routes	150	OSPF <a href="#">external-preference</a>

## OSPF Routing Algorithm

OSPF uses the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm, also referred to as the Dijkstra algorithm, to determine the route to each destination. All routing devices in an area run this algorithm in parallel, storing the results in their individual topological databases. Routing devices with interfaces to multiple areas run multiple copies of the algorithm. This section provides a brief summary of how the SPF algorithm works.

When a routing device starts, it initializes OSPF and waits for indications from lower-level protocols that the router interfaces are functional. The routing device then uses the OSPF hello protocol to acquire neighbors, by sending hello packets to its neighbors and receiving their hello packets.

On broadcast or nonbroadcast multiaccess networks (physical networks that support the attachment of more than two routing devices), the OSPF hello protocol elects a designated router for the network. This routing device is responsible for sending *link-state advertisements* (LSAs) that describe the network, which reduces the amount of network traffic and the size of the routing devices' topological databases.

The routing device then attempts to form *adjacencies* with some of its newly acquired neighbors. (On multiaccess networks, only the designated router and backup designated

router form adjacencies with other routing devices.) Adjacencies determine the distribution of routing protocol packets. Routing protocol packets are sent and received only on adjacencies, and topological database updates are sent only along adjacencies. When adjacencies have been established, pairs of adjacent routers synchronize their topological databases.

A routing device sends LSA packets to advertise its state periodically and when its state changes. These packets include information about the routing device's adjacencies, which allows detection of nonoperational routing devices.

Using a reliable algorithm, the routing device floods LSAs throughout the area, which ensures that all routing devices in an area have exactly the same topological database. Each routing device uses the information in its topological database to calculate a shortest-path tree, with itself as the root. The routing device then uses this tree to route network traffic.

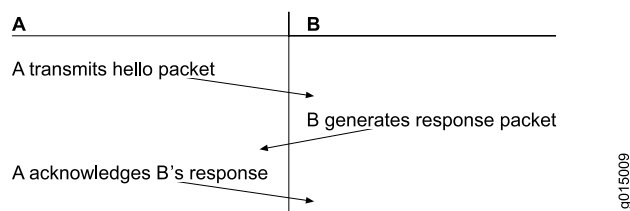
The description of the SPF algorithm up to this point has explained how the algorithm works within a single area (*intra-area routing*). For internal routers to be able to route to destinations outside the area (*interarea routing*), the area border routers must inject additional routing information into the area. Because the area border routers are connected to the backbone, they have access to complete topological data about the backbone. The area border routers use this information to calculate paths to all destinations outside its area and then advertise these paths to the area's internal routers.

Autonomous system (AS) boundary routers flood information about external autonomous systems throughout the AS, except to stub areas. Area border routers are responsible for advertising the paths to all AS boundary routers.

## OSPF Three-Way Handshake

OSPF creates a topology map by flooding LSAs across OSPF-enabled links. LSAs announce the presence of OSPF-enabled interfaces to adjacent OSPF interfaces. The exchange of LSAs establishes bidirectional connectivity between all adjacent OSPF interfaces (neighbors) using a three-way handshake, as shown in [Figure 1 on page 7](#).

**Figure 1: OSPF Three-Way Handshake**



In [Figure 1 on page 7](#), Router A sends hello packets out all its OSPF-enabled interfaces when it comes online. Router B receives the packet, which establishes that Router B can receive traffic from Router A. Router B generates a response to Router A to acknowledge receipt of the hello packet. When Router A receives the response, it establishes that Router B can receive traffic from Router A. Router A then generates a final response packet to inform Router B that Router A can receive traffic from Router B. This three-way handshake ensures bidirectional connectivity.

As new neighbors are added to the network or existing neighbors lose connectivity, the adjacencies in the topology map are modified accordingly through the exchange (or absence) of LSAs. These LSAs advertise only the incremental changes in the network, which helps minimize the amount of OSPF traffic on the network. The adjacencies are shared and used to create the network topology in the topological database.

## OSPF Version 3

OSPFv3 is a modified version of OSPF that supports IP version 6 (IPv6) addressing. OSPFv3 differs from OSPFv2 in the following ways:

- All neighbor ID information is based on a 32-bit router ID.
- The protocol runs per link rather than per subnet.
- Router and network link-state advertisements (LSAs) do not carry prefix information.
- Two new LSA types are included: link-LSA and intra-area-prefix-LSA.
- Flooding scopes are as follows:
  - Link-local
  - Area
  - AS
- Link-local addresses are used for all neighbor exchanges except virtual links.
- Authentication is removed. The IPv6 authentication header relies on the IP layer.
- The packet format has changed as follows:
  - Version number 2 is now version number 3.
  - The **db** option field has been expanded to 24 bits.
  - Authentication information has been removed.
  - Hello messages do not have address information.
  - Two new option bits are included: **R** and **V6**.
- Type 3 summary LSAs have been renamed *inter-area-prefix-LSAs*.
- Type 4 summary LSAs have been renamed *inter-area-router-LSAs*.

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas on page 47](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [Example: Disabling OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583 on page 175](#)

## OSPF Packets Overview

---

There are several types of link-state advertisement (LSA) packets.

This topic describes the following information:

- [OSPF Packet Header on page 9](#)
- [Hello Packets on page 9](#)
- [Database Description Packets on page 10](#)
- [Link-State Request Packets on page 10](#)
- [Link-State Update Packets on page 10](#)
- [Link-State Acknowledgment Packets on page 10](#)
- [Link-State Advertisement Packet Types on page 11](#)

### OSPF Packet Header

All OSPFv2 packets have a common 24-byte header, and OSPFv3 packets have a common 16-byte header, that contains all information necessary to determine whether OSPF should accept the packet. The header consists of the following fields:

- Version number—The current OSPF version number. This can be either 2 or 3.
- Type—Type of OSPF packet.
- Packet length—Length of the packet, in bytes, including the header.
- Router ID—IP address of the router from which the packet originated.
- Area ID—Identifier of the area in which the packet is traveling. Each OSPF packet is associated with a single area. Packets traveling over a virtual link are labeled with the backbone area ID, 0.0.0.0.
- Checksum—Fletcher checksum.
- Authentication—(OSPFv2 only) Authentication scheme and authentication information.
- Instance ID—(OSPFv3 only) Identifier used when there are multiple OSPFv3 realms configured on a link.

### Hello Packets

Routers periodically send hello packets on all interfaces, including virtual links, to establish and maintain neighbor relationships. Hello packets are multicast on physical networks that have a multicast or broadcast capability, which enables dynamic discovery of neighboring routers. (On nonbroadcast networks, dynamic neighbor discovery is not possible, so you must configure all neighbors statically as described in [“Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network” on page 30.](#))

Hello packets consist of the OSPF header plus the following fields:

- Network mask—(OSPFv2 only) Network mask associated with the interface.
- Hello interval—How often the router sends hello packets. All routers on a shared network must use the same hello interval.
- Options—Optional capabilities of the router.
- Router priority—The router's priority to become the designated router.
- Router dead interval—How long the router waits without receiving any OSPF packets from a router before declaring that router to be down. All routers on a shared network must use the same router dead interval.
- Designated router—IP address of the designated router.
- Backup designated router—IP address of the backup designated router.
- Neighbor—IP addresses of the routers from which valid hello packets have been received within the time specified by the router dead interval.

## Database Description Packets

When initializing an adjacency, OSPF exchanges database description packets, which describe the contents of the topological database. These packets consist of the OSPF header, packet sequence number, and the link-state advertisement's header.

## Link-State Request Packets

When a router detects that portions of its topological database are out of date, it sends a link-state request packet to a neighbor requesting a precise instance of the database. These packets consist of the OSPF header plus fields that uniquely identify the database information that the router is seeking.

## Link-State Update Packets

Link-state update packets carry one or more link-state advertisements one hop farther from their origin. The router multicasts (floods) these packets on physical networks that support multicast or broadcast mode. The router acknowledges all link-state update packets and, if retransmission is necessary, sends the retransmitted advertisements unicast.

Link-state update packets consist of the OSPF header plus the following fields:

- Number of advertisements—Number of link-state advertisements included in this packet.
- Link-state advertisements—The link-state advertisements themselves.

## Link-State Acknowledgment Packets

The router sends link-state acknowledgment packets in response to link-state update packets to verify that the update packets have been received successfully. A single acknowledgment packet can include responses to multiple update packets.

Link-state acknowledgment packets consist of the OSPF header plus the link-state advertisement header.

## Link-State Advertisement Packet Types

Link-state request, link-state update, and link-state acknowledgment packets are used to reliably flood link-state advertisement packets. OSPF sends the following types of link-state advertisements:

- Router link advertisements—Are sent by all routers to describe the state and cost of the router's links to the area. These link-state advertisements are flooded throughout a single area only.
- Network link advertisements—Are sent by designated routers to describe all the routers attached to the network. These link-state advertisements are flooded throughout a single area only.
- Summary link advertisements—Are sent by area border routers to describe the routes that they know about in other areas. There are two types of summary link advertisements: those used when the destination is an IP network, and those used when the destination is an AS boundary router. Summary link advertisements describe interarea routes, that is, routes to destinations outside the area but within the AS. These link-state advertisements are flooded throughout the advertisement's associated areas.
- AS external link advertisement—Are sent by AS boundary routers to describe external routes that they know about. These link-state advertisements are flooded throughout the AS (except for stub areas).

Each link-state advertisement type describes a portion of the OSPF routing domain. All link-state advertisements are flooded throughout the AS.

Each link-state advertisement packet begins with a common 20-byte header.

### Related Documentation

- [OSPF Overview on page 4](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [OSPF Designated Router Overview on page 42](#)
- [Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177](#)
- [OSPF Timers Overview on page 205](#)

---

## Understanding OSPF External Metrics

When OSPF exports route information from external autonomous systems (ASs), it includes a cost, or *external metric*, in the route. OSPF supports two types of external metrics: Type 1 and Type 2. The difference between the two metrics is how OSPF calculates the cost of the route.

- Type 1 external metrics are equivalent to the link-state metric, where the cost is equal to the sum of the internal costs plus the external cost. This means that Type 1 external metrics include the external cost to the destination as well as the cost (metric) to reach the AS boundary router.
- Type 2 external metrics are greater than the cost of any path internal to the AS. Type 2 external metrics use only the external cost to the destination and ignore the cost (metric) to reach the AS boundary router.

By default, OSPF uses the Type 2 external metric.

Both Type 1 and Type 2 external metrics can be present in the AS at the same time. In that event, Type 1 external metrics always takes the precedence.

Type 1 external paths are always preferred over Type 2 external paths. When all paths are Type 2 external paths, the paths with the smallest advertised Type 2 metric are always preferred.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Dynamically Adjusting OSPF Interface Metrics Based on Bandwidth on page 153](#)

---

## Supported OSPF and OSPFv3 Standards

Junos OS substantially supports the following RFCs and Internet drafts, which define standards for OSPF and OSPF version 3 (OSPFv3).

- RFC 1583, *OSPF Version 2*
- RFC 1765, *OSPF Database Overflow*
- RFC 1793, *Extending OSPF to Support Demand Circuits*
- RFC 1850, *OSPF Version 2 Management Information Base*
- RFC 2154, *OSPF with Digital Signatures*
- RFC 2328, *OSPF Version 2*
- RFC 2370, *The OSPF Opaque LSA Option*

Support is provided by the **update-threshold** configuration statement at the **[edit protocols rsrp interface *interface-name* ]** hierarchy level.

- RFC 2740, *OSPF for IPv6* (partial support for RFC 5340)

Junos OS does not support the following components of RFC 5340:

- Multiple interfaces on the same link
- Deprecation of Multicast Extensions to OSPF (MOSPF) for IPv6
- Not-so-stubby area (NSSA) specification
- Link LSA suppression



- LSA options and prefix options updates
- IPv6 site-local addresses
- RFC 3101, *The OSPF Not-So-Stubby Area (NSSA) Option*
- RFC 3623, *Graceful OSPF Restart*
- RFC 3630, *Traffic Engineering (TE) Extensions to OSPF Version 2*
- RFC 4136, *OSPF Refresh and Flooding Reduction in Stable Topologies*
- RFC 4203, *OSPF Extensions in Support of Generalized Multi-Protocol Label Switching (GMPLS)*

Only interface switching is supported.

- RFC 4552, *Authentication/Confidentiality for OSPFv3*
- RFC 4576, *Using a Link State Advertisement (LSA) Options Bit to Prevent Looping in BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*
- RFC 4577, *OSPF as the Provider/Customer Edge Protocol for BGP/MPLS IP Virtual Private Networks (VPNs)*
- RFC 4811, *OSPF Out-of-Band Link State Database (LSDB) Resynchronization*
- RFC 4812, *OSPF Restart Signaling*
- RFC 4813, *OSPF Link-Local Signaling*
- RFC 4915, *Multi-Topology (MT) Routing in OSPF*
- RFC 5185, *OSPF Multi-Area Adjacency*
- RFC 5187, *OSPFv3 Graceful Restart*
- RFC 5250, *The OSPF Opaque LSA Option*



**NOTE:** RFC 4750, mentioned in this RFC as a "should" requirement is not supported. However, RFC 1850, the predecessor to RFC 4750 is supported.

- RFC 5286, *Basic Specification for IP Fast Reroute: Loop-Free Alternates*
- RFC 5838, *Support of Address Families in OSPFv3*
- Internet draft draft-ietf-ospf-af-alt-10.txt, *Support of address families in OSPFv3*
- Internet draft draft-katz-ward-bfd-02.txt, *Bidirectional Forwarding Detection*

Transmission of echo packets is not supported.

The following RFCs do not define standards, but provide information about OSPF and related technologies. The IETF classifies them as "Informational."

- RFC 3137, *OSPF Stub Router Advertisement*
- RFC 3509, *Alternative Implementations of OSPF Area Border Routers*
- RFC 5309, *Point-to-Point Operation over LAN in Link State Routing Protocols*

- Related Documentation**
- [Supported IPv6 Standards](#)
  - [OSPF Overview on page 4](#)
  - [Accessing Standards Documents on the Internet](#)

---

## OSPF Routing Policy Overview

All routing protocols store their routing information in the routing table. The routing table uses this collected route information to determine the active routes to destinations. The routing table then installs the active routes into its forwarding table and also exports them back into the routing protocols. It is these exported routes that the protocols advertise.

OSPF has a set of default rules that determine which routes it places in the routing table and advertises from the routing table. The default rules for all routing protocols are known as the *default routing policy*. The default routing policy is always present. You can further control which routes the protocol stores in the routing table and which routes the routing table exports into the protocol by defining a *routing policy* for that protocol. A routing policy has a major impact on the flow of routing information or packets within or through the device. The match conditions and actions allow you to configure a customized policy to fit your needs. A user-defined routing policy preempts the default routing policy.

To create a routing policy, you must define the policy and apply it. You define the policy by specifying the criteria that a route must match and the actions to perform if a match occurs. You then apply the policy to OSPF.

### Default OSPF Routing Policy

OSPF is a link-state protocol that exchanges routes between systems within an autonomous system (AS). All devices within an AS must share the same link-state database, which includes routes to reachable prefixes and the metrics associated with the prefixes. The default import policy for OSPF is to accept all learned routes and import them into the routing table. The default export policy for OSPF is to reject everything. OSPF does not actually export its internally learned routes (the directly connected routes on interfaces that are running the protocol). OSPF uses link-state advertisement (LSA) flooding to advertise both local routes and learned routes, and LSA flooding is not affected by the export policy.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding OSPF Routing Policy on page 324](#)

## PART 2

# Configuring OSPF

- [OSPF Configuration Overview on page 17](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Interfaces on page 19](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Areas on page 39](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Route Control on page 139](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Authentication on page 177](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Routing Instances on page 195](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Timers on page 205](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Fault Detection using BFD on page 213](#)
- [Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF on page 225](#)
- [Configuring Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF on page 243](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering on page 291](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Database Protection on page 317](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Routing Policy on page 321](#)
- [Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links on page 403](#)
- [Configuring OSPF on Logical Systems on page 415](#)



## CHAPTER 2

# OSPF Configuration Overview

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)

## Understanding OSPF Configurations

---

To activate OSPF on a network, you must enable the protocol on all interfaces within the network on which OSPF traffic is to travel. To enable OSPF, you must configure one or more interfaces on the device within an OSPF area. Once the interfaces are configured, OSPF link-state advertisements (LSAs) are transmitted on all OSPF-enabled interfaces, and the network topology is shared throughout the network.

To complete the minimum device configuration for a node in an OSPF network involves:

1. Configuring the device interfaces.  
See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices* or the *Junos OS Interfaces Configuration Guide for Security Devices*.
2. Configuring the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network
3. Creating the backbone area (area 0) for your OSPF network and adding the appropriate interfaces to the area



**NOTE:** Once you complete this step, OSPF begins sending LSAs. No additional configuration is required to enable OSPF traffic on the network.

You can further define your OSPF network depending on your network requirements. Some optional configurations involve:

- Adding additional areas to your network and configure area border routers (ABRs)
- Enabling dial-on-demand routing backup on the OSPF-enabled interface to configure OSPF across a demand circuit such as an ISDN link. (You must have already configured an ISDN interface.) Because demand circuits do not pass all traffic required to maintain an OSPF adjacency (hello packets, for example), you configure dial-on-demand routing so individual nodes in an OSPF network can maintain adjacencies despite the lack of LSA exchanges.
- Reducing the amount of memory that the nodes use to maintain the topology database by configuring stub and not-so-stubby areas

- Ensuring that only trusted routing devices participate in the autonomous systems' routing by enabling authentication
- Controlling the flow of traffic across the network by configuring path metrics and route selection

When describing how to configure OSPF, the following terms are used as follows:

- OSPF refers to both OSPF version 2 (OSPFv2) and OSPF version 3 (OSPFv3)
- OSPFv2 refers to OSPF version 2
- OSPFv3 refers to OSPF version 3

**Related  
Documentation**

- [OSPF Overview on page 4](#)

## CHAPTER 3

# Configuring OSPF Interfaces

- [About OSPF Interfaces on page 19](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Interface on a Broadcast or Point-to-Point Network on page 21](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Demand Circuits on page 23](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Passive OSPF Interface on page 26](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Peer interfaces on page 28](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network on page 30](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Point-to-Multipoint Network on page 33](#)
- [Understanding Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3 on page 35](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3 on page 35](#)

## About OSPF Interfaces

---

To activate OSPF on a network, you must enable the OSPF protocol on one or more interfaces on each device within the network on which traffic is to travel. How you configure the interface depends on whether the interface is connected to a broadcast or point-to-point network, a point-to-multipoint network, a nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) network, or across a demand circuit.

- A broadcast interface behaves as if the routing device is connected to a LAN.
- A point-to-point interface provides a connection between a single source and a single destination (there is only one OSPF adjacency).
- A point-to-multipoint interface provides a connection between a single source and multiple destinations.
- An NBMA interface behaves in a similar fashion to a point-to-multipoint interface, but you might configure an NBMA interface to interoperate with other equipment.
- A demand circuit is a connection on which you can limit traffic based on user agreements. The demand circuit can limit bandwidth or access time based on agreements between the provider and user.

You can also configure an OSPF interface to be passive, to operate in passive traffic engineering mode, or to be a peer interface.

- A passive interface advertises its address, but does not run the OSPF protocol (adjacencies are not formed and hello packets are not generated).
- An interface operating in OSPF passive traffic engineering mode floods link address information within the autonomous system (AS) and makes it available for traffic engineering calculations.
- A peer interface can be configured for OSPFv2 routing devices. A peer interface is required for Generalized MPLS (GMPLS) to transport traffic engineering information through a link separate from the control channel. You establish this separate link by configuring a peer interface. The peer interface name must match the Link Management Protocol (LMP) peer name. A peer interface is optional for a hierarchy of RSVP label-switched paths (LSPs). After you configure the forwarding adjacency, you can configure OSPFv2 to advertise the traffic engineering properties of a forwarding adjacency to a specific peer.

Point-to-point interfaces differ from multipoint in that only one OSPF adjacency is possible. (A LAN, for instance, can have multiple addresses and can run OSPF on each subnet simultaneously.) As such, when you configure a numbered point-to-point interface to OSPF by name, multiple OSPF interfaces are created. One, which is unnumbered, is the interface on which the protocol is run. An additional OSPF interface is created for each address configured on the interface, if any, which is automatically marked as passive.

For OSPFv3, one OSPF-specific interface must be created per interface name configured under OSPFv3. OSPFv3 does not allow interfaces to be configured by IP address.

Enabling OSPF on an interface (by including the **interface** statement), disabling it (by including the **disable** statement), and not actually having OSPF run on an interface (by including the **passive** statement) are mutually exclusive states.



**NOTE:** When you configure OSPFv2 on an interface, you must also include the **family inet** statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*] hierarchy level. When you configure OSPFv3 on an interface, you must also include the **family inet6** statement at the [edit interfaces *interface-name* unit *logical-unit-number*] hierarchy level. In Junos OS Release 9.2 and later, you can configure OSPFv3 to support address families other than unicast IPv6.

---

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [Example: Configuring an Interface on a Broadcast or Point-to-Point Network on page 21](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network on page 30](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Point-to-Multipoint Network on page 33](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Demand Circuits on page 23](#)



- [Example: Configuring a Passive OSPF Interface on page 26](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Peer interfaces on page 28](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode on page 300](#)

## Example: Configuring an Interface on a Broadcast or Point-to-Point Network

This example shows how to configure an OSPF interface on a broadcast or point-to-point network.

- [Requirements on page 21](#)
- [Overview on page 21](#)
- [Configuration on page 21](#)
- [Verification on page 23](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

### Overview

If the interface on which you are configuring OSPF supports broadcast mode (such as a LAN), or if the interface supports point-to-point mode (such as a PPP interface or a point-to-point logical interface on Frame Relay), you specify the interface by including the IP address or the interface name for OSPFv2, or only the interface name for OSPFv3. In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, an OSPF point-to-point interface can be an Ethernet interface without a subnet. If you configure an interface on a broadcast network, designated router and backup designated router election is performed.



**NOTE:** Using both the interface name and the IP address of the same interface produces an invalid configuration.

In this example, you configure interface **ge-0/2/0** as an OSPFv2 interface in OSPF area 0.0.0.1.

### Configuration

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an OSPF interface on a broadcast or point-to-point network and to allow the inbound OSPF into the interfaces that are active, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match

your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set interfaces ge-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface ge-0/2/0
set security zones security-zone Trust host-inbound-traffic protocols all
set security zones security-zone Trust host-inbound-traffic system-services all
set groups global security policies default-policy permit-all
set security zones security-zone Trust interfaces ge-0/2/0
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an OSPF interface on a broadcast or point-to-point network:

1. Configure the interface.



**NOTE:** For an OSPFv3 interface, specify an IPv6 address.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces ge-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.1
```

2. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** For an OSPFv3 interface, include the `ospf3` statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1
```

3. Assign the interface to the area.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
user@host# set interface ge-0/2/0
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
```

5. To allow the inbound OSPF into the interfaces that are active.

```
[edit]
user@host# set security zones security-zone Trust host-inbound-traffic protocols
all
user@host# set security zones security-zone Trust host-inbound-traffic
system-services all
user@host# set groups global security policies default-policy permit-all
user@host# set security zones security-zone Trust interfaces ge-0/2/0
user@host# commit
```

## Results

---

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
ge-0/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.1 {
  interface ge-0/2/0.0;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show interfaces** and the **show protocols ospf3** commands.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the OSPF Interface

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify the interface configuration. Depending on your deployment, the Type field might display LAN or P2P.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf interface detail</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 interface detail</b> command for OSPFv3.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li><li>• <a href="#">About OSPF Interfaces on page 19</a></li></ul>

## Example: Configuring OSPF Demand Circuits

---

This example shows how to configure an OSPF demand circuit interface.

- [Requirements on page 23](#)
- [Overview on page 24](#)
- [Configuration on page 25](#)
- [Verification on page 26](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the [Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices](#).



**NOTE:** If you are using OSPF demand circuits over an ISDN link, you must configure an ISDN interface and enable dial-on-demand routing.

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

## Overview

OSPF sends periodic hello packets to establish and maintain neighbor adjacencies and uses link-state advertisements (LSAs) to make routing calculations and decisions. OSPF support for demand circuits is defined in RFC 1793, *Extending OSPF to Support Demand Circuits*, and suppresses the periodic hello packets and LSAs. A demand circuit is a connection on which you can limit traffic based on user agreements. The demand circuit can limit bandwidth or access time based on agreements between the provider and user.

You configure demand circuits on an OSPF interface. When the interface becomes a demand circuit, all hello packets and LSAs are suppressed as soon as OSPF synchronization is achieved. LSAs have a DoNotAge bit that stops the LSA from aging and prevents periodic updates from being sent. Hello packets and LSAs are sent and received on a demand-circuit interface only when there is a change in the network topology. This reduces the amount of traffic through the OSPF interface.

Consider the following when configuring OSPF demand circuits:

- Periodic hellos are only suppressed on point-to-point and point-to-multipoint interfaces. If you configure demand circuits on an OSPF broadcast network or on an OSPF nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) network, periodic hello packets are still sent.
- Demand circuit support on an OSPF point-to-multipoint interface resembles that for point-to-point interfaces. If you configure a point-to-multipoint interface as a demand circuit, the device negotiates hello suppression separately on each interface that is part of the point-to-multipoint network.

This example assumes that you have a point-to-point connection between two devices using SONET/SDH interfaces. A demand-circuit interface automatically negotiates the demand-circuit connection with its OSPF neighbor. If the neighbor does not support demand circuits, then no demand circuit connection is established.

In this example, you configure OSPF interface **so-0/1/0** in OSPF area 0.0.0.1 as a demand circuit.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure an OSPF demand circuit interface, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface so-0/1/0 demand-circuit
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure an OSPF demand circuit interface on one neighboring interface:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit ]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1
```

2. Configure the neighboring interface as a demand circuit.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@host# set interface so-0/1/0 demand-circuit
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on the other neighboring interface.

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.1 {
    interface so-0/1/0.0 {
      demand-circuit;
    }
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Status of Neighboring Interfaces

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify information about the neighboring interface. When the neighbor is configured for demand circuits, a DC flag displays.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf neighbor detail</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 neighbor detail</b> command for OSPFv3.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li><li>• <a href="#">About OSPF Interfaces on page 19</a></li></ul>

## Example: Configuring a Passive OSPF Interface

This example shows how to configure a passive OSPF interface. A passive OSPF interface advertises its address but does not run the OSPF protocol.

- [Requirements on page 26](#)
- [Overview on page 26](#)
- [Configuration on page 27](#)
- [Verification on page 28](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

## Overview

By default, OSPF must be configured on an interface for direct interface addresses to be advertised as interior routes. To advertise the direct interface addresses without actually running OSPF on that interface (adjacencies are not formed and hello packets are not generated), you configure that interface as a passive interface.

Enabling OSPF on an interface (by including the **interface** statement), disabling it (by including the **disable** statement), and not actually having OSPF run on an interface (by including the **passive** statement) are mutually exclusive states.



**NOTE:** If you do not want to see notifications for state changes in a passive OSPF interface, you can disable the OSPF traps for the interface by including the **no-interface-state-traps** statement. The **no-interface-state-traps** statement is supported only for OSPFv2.

In this example, you configure interface **ge-0/2/0** as a passive OSPF interface in area 0.0.0.1 by including the **passive** statement.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface ge-0/2/0 passive
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a passive OSPF interface:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** For an OSPFv3 interface, include the **ospf3** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1
```

2. Configure the passive interface.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
user@host# set interface ge-0/2/0 passive
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.1 {
```

```
interface ge-0/2/0.0 {  
    passive;  
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Status of OSPF Interfaces

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify the status of the OSPF interface. If the interface is passive, the Adj count field is 0 because no adjacencies have been formed. Next to this field, you might also see the word Passive.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf interface detail</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 interface detail</b> command for OSPFv3.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li><li>• <a href="#">About OSPF Interfaces on page 19</a></li></ul>

## Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Peer interfaces

---

This example shows how to configure an OSPFv2 peer interface.

- [Requirements on page 28](#)
- [Overview on page 29](#)
- [Configuration on page 29](#)
- [Verification on page 29](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.
- Configure Generalized MPLS per your network requirements. .



## Overview

You can configure an OSPFv2 peer interface for many reasons, including when you configure Generalized MPLS (GMPLS). This example configures a peer interface for GMPLS. GMPLS requires traffic engineering information to be transported through a link separate from the control channel. You establish this separate link by configuring a peer interface. The OSPFv2 peer interface name must match the Link Management Protocol (LMP) peer name. You configure GMPLS and the LMP settings separately from OSPF.

This example assumes that GMPLS and the LMP peer named **oxc1** are already configured, and you need to configure the OSPFv2 peer interface in area 0.0.0.0.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure an OSPFv2 peer interface, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 peer-interface oxc1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a peer OSPFv2 interface used by the LMP:

1. Create an OSPF area.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Configure the peer interface.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# set peer-interface oxc1
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    peer-interface oxc1;
  }
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Configured OSPFv2 Peer

---

**Purpose** Verify the status of the OSPFv2 peer. When an OSPFv2 peer is configured for GMPLS, the Peer Name field displays the name of the LMP peer that you created for GMPLS, which is also the configured OSPFv2 peer.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show link-management** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [About OSPF Interfaces on page 19](#)

## Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network

---

This example shows how to configure an OSPFv2 interface on a nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) network.

- [Requirements on page 30](#)
- [Overview on page 30](#)
- [Configuration on page 31](#)
- [Verification on page 32](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

### Overview

When you configure OSPFv2 on an NBMA network, you can use nonbroadcast mode rather than point-to-multipoint mode. Using this mode offers no advantages over point-to-multipoint mode, but it has more disadvantages than point-to-multipoint mode. Nevertheless, you might occasionally find it necessary to configure nonbroadcast mode to interoperate with other equipment. Because there is no autodiscovery mechanism, you must configure each neighbor.

Nonbroadcast mode treats the NBMA network as a partially connected LAN, electing designated and backup designated routers. All routing devices must have a direct connection to both the designated and backup designated routers, or unpredictable results occur.

When you configure the interface, specify either the IP address or the interface name. Using both the IP address and the interface name produces an invalid configuration. For

nonbroadcast interfaces, specify the IP address of the nonbroadcast interface as the interface name.

In this example, you configure the Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) interface **at-0/1/0** as an OSPFv2 interface in OSPF area 0.0.0.1, and you specify the following settings:

- **interface-type nbma**—Sets the interface to run in NBMA mode. You must explicitly configure the interface to run in NBMA mode.
- **neighbor address <eligible>**—Specifies the IP address of the neighboring device. OSPF routing devices normally discover their neighbors dynamically by listening to the broadcast or multicast hello packets on the network. Because an NBMA network does not support broadcast (or multicast), the device cannot discover its neighbors dynamically, so you must configure all the neighbors statically. To configure multiple neighbors, include multiple **neighbor** statements. If you want the neighbor to be a designated router, include the **eligible** keyword.
- **poll-interval**—Specifies the length of time, in seconds, before the routing device sends hello packets out of the interface before it establishes adjacency with a neighbor. Routing devices send hello packets for a longer interval on nonbroadcast networks to minimize the bandwidth required on slow WAN links. The range is from 1 through 255 seconds. By default, the device sends hello packets out the interface every 120 seconds before it establishes adjacency with a neighbor.

Once the routing device detects an active neighbor, the hello packet interval changes from the time specified in the **poll-interval** statement to the time specified in the **hello-interval** statement.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure an OSPFv2 interface on an NBMA network, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set interfaces at-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface at-0/1/0.0 interface-type nbma
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface at-0/1/0.0 neighbor 192.0.2.2 eligible
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface at-0/1/0.0 poll-interval 130
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure an OSPFv2 interface on an NBMA network:

1. Configure the interface.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces at-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1
```
2. Create an OSPF area.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1
```
3. Assign the interface to the area.

In this example, include the **eligible** keyword to allow the neighbor to be a designated router.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
user@host# set interface at-0/1/0 interface-type nbma neighbor 192.0.2.2 eligible
```

4. Configure the poll interval.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
user@host# set interface at-0/1/0 poll-interval 130
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
user@host# commit
```

---

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
at-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.1 {
  interface at-0/1/0.0 {
    interface-type nbma;
    neighbor 192.0.2.2 eligible;
    poll-interval 130;
  }
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

---

### Verifying the OSPF Interface

**Purpose** Verify the interface configuration. Confirm that the Type field displays NBMA.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface detail** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [About OSPF Interfaces on page 19](#)
- [OSPF Timers Overview on page 205](#)

## Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Point-to-Multipoint Network

This example shows how to configure an OSPFv2 interface on a point-to-multipoint network.

- [Requirements on page 33](#)
- [Overview on page 33](#)
- [Configuration on page 33](#)
- [Verification on page 34](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

### Overview

When you configure OSPFv2 on a nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) network, such as a multipoint Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) or Frame Relay, OSPFv2 operates by default in point-to-multipoint mode. In this mode, OSPFv2 treats the network as a set of point-to-point links. Because there is no autodiscovery mechanism, you must configure each neighbor.

When you configure the interface, specify either the IP address or the interface name. Using both the IP address and the interface name produces an invalid configuration.

In this example, you configure ATM interface **at-0/1/0** as an OSPFv2 interface in OSPF area 0.0.0.1, and you specify 192.0.2.1 as the neighbor's IP address.

### Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure an OSPFv2 interface on a point-to-multipoint network, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set interfaces at-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface at-0/1/0 neighbor 192.0.2.1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure an OSPFv2 interface on a point-to-multipoint network:

1. Configure the interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces at-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2
```

2. Create an OSPF area.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1
```

3. Assign the interface to the area and specify the neighbor.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@host# set interface at-0/1/0 neighbor 192.0.2.1
```

To configure multiple neighbors, include a **neighbor** statement for each neighbor.

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@host# commit
```

---

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
at-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.2/32;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.1 {
  interface at-0/1/0.0 {
    neighbor 192.0.2.1;
  }
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

---

### Verifying the OSPF Interface

**Purpose** Verify the interface configuration. Confirm that the Type field displays P2MP.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface detail** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [About OSPF Interfaces on page 19](#)

## Understanding Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3

By default, OSPFv3 supports only unicast IPv6 routes. In Junos OS Release 9.2 and later, you can configure OSPFv3 to support multiple address families, including IPv4 unicast, IPv4 multicast, and IPv6 multicast. This multiple address family support allows OSPFv3 to support both IPv6 and IPv4 nodes. Junos OS maps each address family to a separate realm as defined in Internet draft draft-ietf-ospf-af-alt-06.txt, *Support for Address Families in OSPFv3*. Each realm maintains a separate set of neighbors and link-state database.

When you configure multiple address families for OSPFv3, there is a new instance ID field that allows multiple OSPFv3 protocol instances per link. This allows a single link to belong to multiple areas.

You configure each realm independently. We recommend that you configure an area and at least one interface for each realm.

These are the default import and export routing tables for each of the four address families:

- IPv6 unicast: **inet6.0**
- IPv6 multicast: **inet6.2**
- IPv4 unicast: **inet.0**
- IPv4 multicast: **inet.2**

With the exception of virtual links, all configurations supported for the default IPv6 unicast family are supported for the address families that have to be configured as realms.

### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3 on page 35](#)

## Example: Configuring Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3

This example shows how to configure multiple address families for OSPFv3.

- [Requirements on page 35](#)
- [Overview on page 36](#)
- [Configuration on page 37](#)
- [Verification on page 38](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).

- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

## Overview

By default, OSPFv3 supports unicast IPv6 routes, but you can configure OSPFv3 to support multiple address families. To support an address family other than unicast IPv6, you configure a realm that allows OSPFv3 to advertise IPv4 unicast, IPv4 multicast, or IPv6 multicast routes. Junos OS then maps each address family that you configure to a separate realm with its own set of neighbors and link-state database.



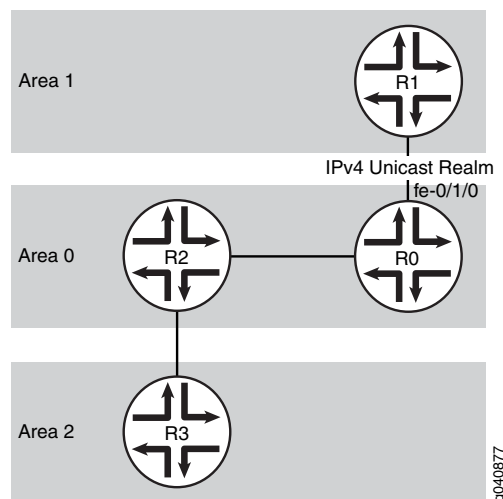
**NOTE:** By default, LDP synchronization is only supported for OSPFv2. If you configure an IPv4 unicast or IPv4 multicast realm, you can also configure LDP synchronization. Since LDP synchronization is only supported for IPv4, this support is only available for OSPFv3 if you configure an IPv4 realm.

When configuring OSPFv3 to support multiple address families, consider the following:

- You configure each realm independently. We recommend that you configure an area and at least one interface for each realm.
- OSPFv3 uses IPv6 link-local addresses as the source of hello packets and next hop calculations. As such, you must enable IPv6 on the link regardless of the additional realm you configure.

[Figure 2 on page 36](#) shows a connection between Routers R0 and R1. In this example, you configure interface **fe-0/1/0** on Router R0 in area 0 to advertise IPv4 unicast routes, in addition to the default unicast IPv6 routes in area 1, by including the **realm ipv4-unicast** statement. Depending on your network requirements, you can also advertise IPv4 multicast routes by including the **realm-ipv4-multicast** statement, and you can advertise IPv6 multicast routes by including the **realm-ipv6-multicast** statement.

**Figure 2: IPv4 Unicast Realm**





## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To quickly configure multiple address families for OSPFv3, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet6
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0
set protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure multiple address families for OSPFv3:

1. Configure the device interface participating in OSPFv3.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
user@host# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet6
```
2. Enter OSPFv3 configuration mode.
 

```
[edit ]
user@host# edit protocols ospf3
```
3. Add the interface you configured to the OSPFv3 area.
 

```
[edit protocols ospf3 ]
user@host# set area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0
```
4. Configure an IPv4 unicast realm. This allows OSPFv3 to support both IPv4 unicast and IPv6 unicast routes.
 

```
[edit protocols ospf3 ]
user@host# set realm ipv4-unicast area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0
```
5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.
 

```
[edit protocols ospf3 ]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on the neighboring device that is part of the realm.

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
fe-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.2/24;
    }
    family inet6;
  }
}

user@host# show protocols ospf3
realm ipv4-unicast {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
  }
}
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-0/1/0.0;
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Link-State Database on page 38](#)
- [Verifying the Status of OSPFv3 Interfaces with Multiple Address Families on page 38](#)

---

### Verifying the Link-State Database

**Purpose** Verify the status of the link-state database for the configured realm, or address family.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf3 database realm ipv4-unicast** command.

---

### Verifying the Status of OSPFv3 Interfaces with Multiple Address Families

**Purpose** Verify the status of the interface for the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf3 interface realm ipv4-unicast** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3 on page 35](#)

## CHAPTER 4

# Configuring OSPF Areas

- [Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40](#)
- [OSPF Designated Router Overview on page 42](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier on page 43](#)
- [Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election on page 45](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas on page 47](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network on page 49](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network on page 51](#)
- [Multiarea Adjacency for OSPF on page 54](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multiarea Adjacency for OSPF on page 55](#)
- [Understanding Multiarea Adjacencies for OSPFv3 on page 59](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Multiarea Adjacency for OSPFv3 on page 59](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Stub Areas, Totally Stubby Areas, and Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 66](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Stub and Totally Stubby Areas on page 67](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 71](#)
- [Understanding OSPFv3 Stub and Totally Stubby Areas on page 76](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Stub and Totally Stubby Areas on page 77](#)
- [Understanding OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 87](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 87](#)
- [Understanding NSSA Filtering on page 100](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas with Filtering on page 100](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Virtual Links for Noncontiguous Areas on page 107](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Virtual Links to Connect Noncontiguous Areas on page 108](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Virtual Links on page 112](#)

## Understanding OSPF Areas

---

In OSPF, a single autonomous system (AS) can be divided into smaller groups called *areas*. This reduces the number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) and other OSPF overhead traffic sent on the network, and it reduces the size of the topology database that each router must maintain. The routing devices that participate in OSPF routing perform one or more functions based on their location in the network.

This topic describes the following OSPF area types and routing device functions:

- [Areas on page 40](#)
- [Area Border Routers on page 40](#)
- [Backbone Areas on page 40](#)
- [AS Boundary Routers on page 41](#)
- [Backbone Router on page 41](#)
- [Internal Router on page 41](#)
- [Stub Areas on page 41](#)
- [Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 42](#)
- [Transit Areas on page 42](#)

### Areas

An *area* is a set of networks and hosts within an AS that have been administratively grouped together. We recommend that you configure an area as a collection of contiguous IP subnetted networks. Routing devices that are wholly within an area are called *internal routers*. All interfaces on internal routers are directly connected to networks within the area.

The topology of an area is hidden from the rest of the AS, thus significantly reducing routing traffic in the AS. Also, routing within the area is determined only by the area's topology, providing the area with some protection from bad routing data.

All routing devices within an area have identical topology databases.

### Area Border Routers

Routing devices that belong to more than one area and connect one or more OSPF areas to the backbone area are called *area border routers* (ABRs). At least one interface is within the backbone while another interface is in another area. ABRs also maintain a separate topological database for each area to which they are connected.

### Backbone Areas

An OSPF *backbone area* consists of all networks in area ID 0.0.0.0, their attached routing devices, and all ABRs. The backbone itself does not have any ABRs. The backbone distributes routing information between areas. The backbone is simply another area, so the terminology and rules of areas apply: a routing device that is directly connected to

the backbone is an internal router on the backbone, and the backbone's topology is hidden from the other areas in the AS.

The routing devices that make up the backbone must be physically contiguous. If they are not, you must configure *virtual links* to create the appearance of backbone connectivity. You can create virtual links between any two ABRs that have an interface to a common nonbackbone area. OSPF treats two routing devices joined by a virtual link as if they were connected to an unnumbered point-to-point network.

## AS Boundary Routers

Routing devices that exchange routing information with routing devices in non-OSPF networks are called *AS boundary routers*. They advertise externally learned routes throughout the OSPF AS. Depending on the location of the AS boundary router in the network, it can be an ABR, a backbone router, or an internal router (with the exception of stub areas). Internal routers within a stub area cannot be an AS boundary router because stub areas cannot contain any Type 5 LSAs.

Routing devices within the area where the AS boundary router resides know the path to that AS boundary router. Any routing device outside the area only knows the path to the nearest ABR that is in the same area where the AS boundary router resides.

## Backbone Router

*Backbone routers* are routing devices that have one or more interfaces connected to the OSPF backbone area (area ID 0.0.0.0).

## Internal Router

Routing devices that connect to only one OSPF area are called *internal routers*. All interfaces on internal routers are directly connected to networks within a single area.

## Stub Areas

*Stub areas* are areas through which or into which AS external advertisements are not flooded. You might want to create stub areas when much of the topological database consists of AS external advertisements. Doing so reduces the size of the topological databases and therefore the amount of memory required on the internal routers in the stub area.

Routing devices within a stub area rely on the default routes originated by the area's ABR to reach external AS destinations. You must configure the **default-metric** option on the ABR before it advertises a default route. Once configured, the ABR advertises a default route in place of the external routes that are not being advertised within the stub area, so that routing devices in the stub area can reach destinations outside the area.

The following restrictions apply to stub areas: you cannot create a virtual link through a stub area, a stub area cannot contain an AS boundary router, the backbone cannot be a stub area, and you cannot configure an area as both a stub area and a not-so-stubby area.

## Not-So-Stubby Areas

An OSPF stub area has no external routes in it, so you cannot redistribute from another protocol into a stub area. A *not-so-stubby area* (NSSA) allows external routes to be flooded within the area. These routes are then leaked into other areas. However, external routes from other areas still do not enter the NSSA.

The following restriction applies to NSSAs: you cannot configure an area as both a stub area and an NSSA.

## Transit Areas

*Transit areas* are used to pass traffic from one adjacent area to the backbone (or to another area if the backbone is more than two hops away from an area). The traffic does not originate in, nor is it destined for, the transit area.

### Related Documentation

- [OSPF Overview on page 4](#)
- [OSPF Packets Overview on page 9](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas on page 47](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Stub Areas, Totally Stubby Areas, and Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 66](#)

---

## OSPF Designated Router Overview

Large LANs that have many routing devices and therefore many OSPF adjacencies can produce heavy control-packet traffic as link-state advertisements (LSAs) are flooded across the network. To alleviate the potential traffic problem, OSPF uses designated routers on all multiaccess networks (broadcast and nonbroadcast multiaccess [NBMA] networks types). Rather than broadcasting LSAs to all their OSPF neighbors, the routing devices send their LSAs to the designated router. Each multiaccess network has a designated router, which performs two main functions:

- Originate network link advertisements on behalf of the network.
- Establish adjacencies with all routing devices on the network, thus participating in the synchronizing of the link-state databases.

In LANs, the election of the designated router takes place when the OSPF network is initially established. When the first OSPF links are active, the routing device with the highest router identifier (defined by the **router-id** configuration value, which is typically the IP address of the routing device, or the loopback address) is elected the designated router. The routing device with the second highest router identifier is elected the backup designated router. If the designated router fails or loses connectivity, the backup designated router assumes its role and a new backup designated router election takes place between all the routers in the OSPF network.

OSPF uses the router identifier for two main purposes: to elect a designated router, unless you manually specify a priority value, and to identify the routing device from which a packet is originated. At designated router election, the router priorities are evaluated first, and the routing device with the highest priority is elected designated router. If router priorities tie, the routing device with the highest router identifier, which is typically the routing device's IP address, is chosen as the designated router. If you do not configure a router identifier, the IP address of the first interface to come online is used. This is usually the loopback interface. Otherwise, the first hardware interface with an IP address is used.

At least one routing device on each logical IP network or subnet must be eligible to be the designated router for OSPFv2. At least one routing device on each logical link must be eligible to be the designated router for OSPFv3.

By default, routing devices have a priority of 128. A priority of 0 marks the routing device as ineligible to become the designated router. A priority of 1 means the routing device has the least chance of becoming a designated router. A priority of 255 means the routing device is always the designated router.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier on page 43](#)
- [Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election on page 45](#)

---

## Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier

---

This example shows how to configure an OSPF router identifier.

- [Requirements on page 43](#)
- [Overview on page 43](#)
- [Configuration on page 44](#)
- [Verification on page 45](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Identify the interfaces on the routing device that will participate in OSPF. You must enable OSPF on all interfaces within the network on which OSPF traffic is to travel.
- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*

### Overview

The router identifier is used by OSPF to identify the routing device from which a packet originated. Junos OS selects a router identifier according to the following set of rules:

1. By default, Junos OS selects the lowest configured physical IP address of an interface as the router identifier.
2. If a loopback interface is configured, the IP address of the loopback interface becomes the router identifier.

3. If multiple loopback interfaces are configured, the lowest loopback address becomes the router identifier.
4. If a router identifier is explicitly configured using the **router-id address** statement under the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level, the above three rules are ignored.



**NOTE:** 1. The router identifier behavior described here holds good even when configured under **[edit routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options]** and **[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name routing-options]** hierarchy levels.

2. If the router identifier is modified in a network, the link-state advertisements (LSAs) advertised by the previous router identifier are retained in the OSPF database until the LSA retransmit interval has timed out. Hence, it is strongly recommended that you explicitly configure the router identifier under the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level to avoid unpredictable behavior if the interface address on a loopback interface changes.

In this example, you configure the OSPF router identifier by setting its router ID value to the IP address of the device, which is 192.0.2.24.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an OSPF router identifier, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.24
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an OSPF router identifier:

1. Configure the OSPF router identifier by entering the **[router-id]** configuration value.

```
[edit]
user@host# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.24
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options router-id** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show routing-options router-id
router-id 192.0.2.24;
```



## Verification

After you configure the router ID and activate OSPF on the routing device, the router ID is referenced by multiple OSPF operational mode commands that you can use to monitor and troubleshoot the OSPF protocol. The router ID fields are clearly marked in the output.

### Related Documentation

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [OSPF Designated Router Overview on page 42](#)
- [Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election on page 45](#)

---

## Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election

This example shows how to control OSPF designated router election.

- [Requirements on page 45](#)
- [Overview on page 45](#)
- [Configuration on page 45](#)
- [Verification on page 46](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.

## Overview

This example shows how to control OSPF designated router election. Within the example, you set the OSPF interface to **ge-0/0/1** and the device priority to 200. The higher the priority value, the greater likelihood the routing device will become the designated router.

By default, routing devices have a priority of 128. A priority of 0 marks the routing device as ineligible to become the designated router. A priority of 1 means the routing device has the least chance of becoming a designated router.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an OSPF designated router election, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface ge-0/0/1 priority 200
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure**

To control OSPF designated router election:

1. Configure an OSPF interface and specify the device priority.



**NOTE:** To specify an OSPFv3 interface, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface ge-0/0/1 priority 200
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

---

**Results**

Confirm your configuration by entering the `show protocols ospf` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.3 {
  interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
    priority 200;
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the `show protocols ospf3` command.

**Verification**

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Designated Router Election on page 46](#)

---

**Verifying the Designated Router Election**

**Purpose** Based on the priority you configured for a specific OSPF interface, you can confirm the address of the area's designated router. The DR ID, DR, or DR-ID field displays the address of the area's designated router. The BDR ID, BDR, or BDR-ID field displays the address of the backup designated router.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the `show ospf interface` and the `show ospf neighbor` commands for OSPFv2, and enter the `show ospf3 interface` and the `show ospf3 neighbor` commands for OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [OSPF Designated Router Overview on page 42](#)

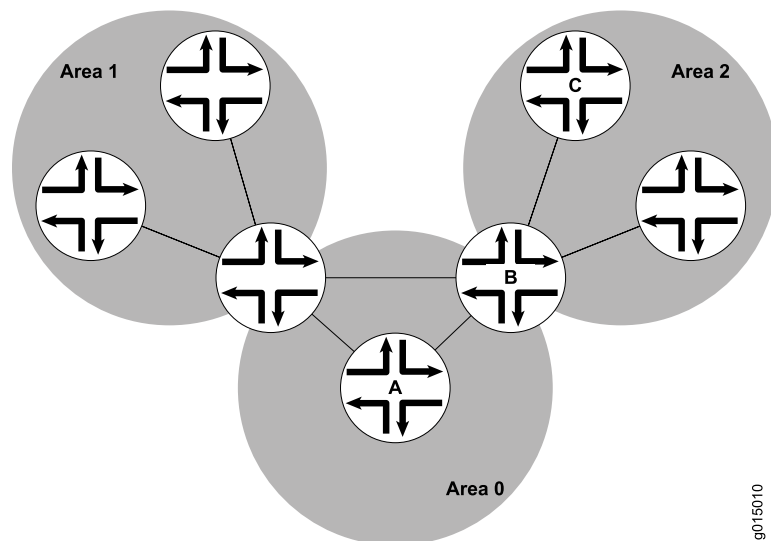
- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier on page 43](#)

## Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas

OSPF networks in an autonomous system (AS) are administratively grouped into *areas*. Each area within an AS operates like an independent network and has a unique 32-bit area ID, which functions similar to a network address. Within an area, the topology database contains only information about the area, link-state advertisements (LSAs) are flooded only to nodes within the area, and routes are computed only within the area. The topology of an area is hidden from the rest of the AS, thus significantly reducing routing traffic in the AS. Subnetworks are divided into other areas, which are connected to form the whole of the main network. Routing devices that are wholly within an area are called *internal routers*. All interfaces on internal routers are directly connected to networks within the area.

The central area of an AS, called the *backbone area*, has a special function and is always assigned the area ID 0.0.0.0. (Within a simple, single-area network, this is also the ID of the area.) Area IDs are unique numeric identifiers, in dotted decimal notation, but they are not IP addresses. Area IDs need only be unique within an AS. All other networks or areas in the AS must be directly connected to the backbone area by a routing device that has interfaces in more than one area. These connecting routing devices are called *area border routers* (ABRs). [Figure 3 on page 47](#) shows an OSPF topology of three areas connected by two ABRs.

Figure 3: Multiarea OSPF Topology



Because all areas are adjacent to the backbone area, OSPF routers send all traffic not destined for their own area through the backbone area. The ABRs in the backbone area are then responsible for transmitting the traffic through the appropriate ABR to the destination area. The ABRs summarize the link-state records of each area and advertise destination address summaries to neighboring areas. The advertisements contain the ID of the area in which each destination lies, so that packets are routed to the appropriate

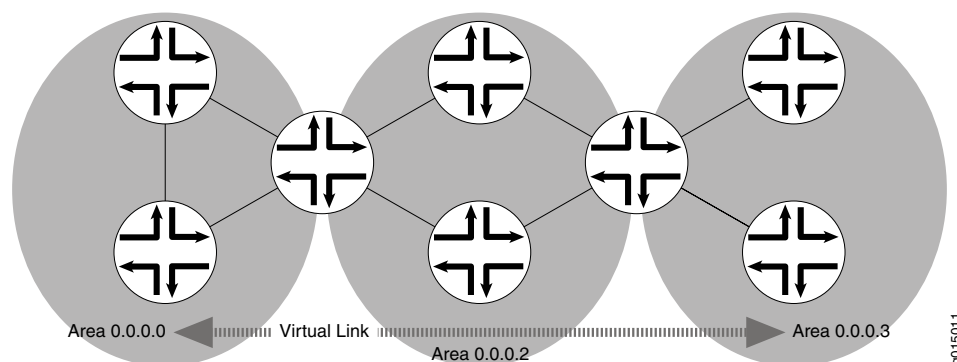
ABR. For example, in the OSPF areas shown in [Figure 3 on page 47](#), packets sent from Router A to Router C are automatically routed through ABR B.

Junos OS supports active backbone detection. Active backbone detection is implemented to verify that ABRs are connected to the backbone. If the connection to the backbone area is lost, then the routing device's default metric is not advertised, effectively rerouting traffic through another ABR with a valid connection to the backbone. Active backbone detection enables transit through an ABR with no active backbone connection. An ABR advertises to other routing devices that it is an ABR even if the connection to the backbone is down, so that the neighbors can consider it for interarea routes.

An OSPF restriction requires all areas to be directly connected to the backbone area so that packets can be properly routed. All packets are routed first to the backbone area by default. Packets that are destined for an area other than the backbone area are then routed to the appropriate ABR and on to the remote host within the destination area.

In large networks with many areas, in which direct connectivity between all areas and the backbone area is physically difficult or impossible, you can configure virtual links to connect noncontiguous areas. Virtual links use a transit area that contains two or more ABRs to pass network traffic from one adjacent area to another. For example, [Figure 4 on page 48](#) shows a virtual link between a noncontiguous area and the backbone area through an area connected to both.

**Figure 4: OSPF Topology with a Virtual Link**



In the topology shown in [Figure 4 on page 48](#), a virtual link is established between area 0.0.0.3 and the backbone area through area 0.0.0.2. All outbound traffic destined for other areas is routed through area 0.0.0.2 to the backbone area and then to the appropriate ABR. All inbound traffic destined for area 0.0.0.3 is routed to the backbone area and then through area 0.0.0.2.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network on page 49](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network on page 51](#)

## Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network

---

This example shows how to configure a single-area OSPF network.

- [Requirements on page 49](#)
- [Overview on page 49](#)
- [Configuration on page 50](#)
- [Verification on page 51](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on [page 43](#).

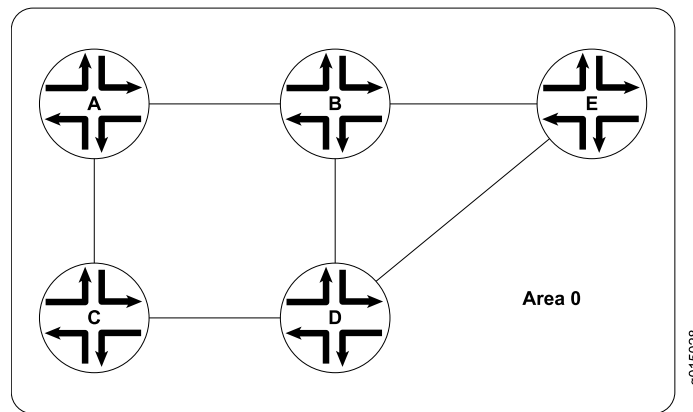
### Overview

To activate OSPF on a network, you must enable the OSPF protocol on all interfaces within the network on which OSPF traffic is to travel. To enable OSPF, you must configure one or more interfaces on the device within an OSPF area. Once the interfaces are configured, OSPF LSAs are transmitted on all OSPF-enabled interfaces, and the network topology is shared throughout the network.

In an autonomous system (AS), the backbone area is always assigned area ID 0.0.0.0 (within a simple, single-area network, this is also the ID of the area). Area IDs are unique numeric identifiers, in dotted decimal notation. Area IDs need only be unique within an AS. All other networks or areas in the AS must be directly connected to the backbone area by area border routers that have interfaces in more than one area. You must also create a backbone area if your network consists of multiple areas. In this example, you create the backbone area and add interfaces, such as **ge-0/0/0**, as needed to the OSPF area.

To use OSPF on the device, you must configure at least one OSPF area, such as the one shown in [Figure 5 on page 50](#).

Figure 5: Typical Single-Area OSPF Network Topology



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure a single-area OSPF network, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a single-area OSPF network:

1. Configure the single-area OSPF network by specifying the area ID and associated interface.



**NOTE:** For a single-area OSPFv3 network, include the `ospf3` statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface ge-0/0/0.0;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Interfaces in the Area on page 51](#)

---

### Verifying the Interfaces in the Area

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify that the interface for OSPF or OSPFv3 has been configured for the appropriate area. Confirm that the Area field displays the value that you configured.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf interface</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 interface</b> command for OSPFv3.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas on page 47</a></li></ul>

---

## Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network

This example shows how to configure a multiarea OSPF network. To reduce traffic and topology maintenance for the devices in an OSPF autonomous system (AS), you can group the OSPF-enabled routing devices into multiple areas.

- [Requirements on page 51](#)
- [Overview on page 51](#)
- [Configuration on page 52](#)
- [Verification on page 54](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.

## Overview

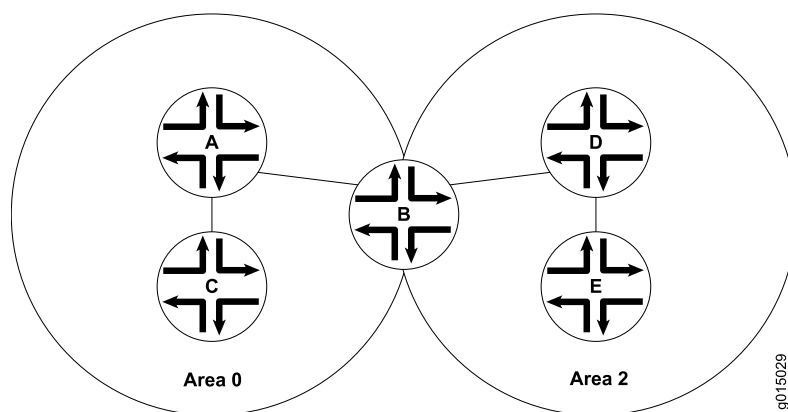
To activate OSPF on a network, you must enable the OSPF protocol on all interfaces within the network on which OSPF traffic is to travel. To enable OSPF, you must configure one or more interfaces on the device within an OSPF area. Once the interfaces are

configured, OSPF LSAs are transmitted on all OSPF-enabled interfaces, and the network topology is shared throughout the network.

Each OSPF area consists of routing devices configured with the same area number. In [Figure 6 on page 52](#), Router B resides in the backbone area of the AS. The backbone area is always assigned area ID 0.0.0.0. (All area IDs must be unique within an AS.) All other networks or areas in the AS must be directly connected to the backbone area by a router that has interfaces in more than one area. In this example, these area border routers are A, C, D, and E. You create an additional area (area 2) and assign it unique area ID 0.0.0.2, and then add interface **ge-0/0/0** to the OSPF area.

To reduce traffic and topology maintenance for the devices in an OSPF AS, you can group them into multiple areas as shown in [Figure 6 on page 52](#). In this example, you create the backbone area, create an additional area (area 2) and assign it unique area ID 0.0.0.2, and you configure Device B as the area border router, where interface **ge-0/0/0** participates in OSPF area 0 and interface **ge-0/0/2** participates in OSPF area 2.

**Figure 6: Typical Multiarea OSPF Network Topology**



## Configuration

<b>CLI Quick Configuration</b>	To quickly configure a multiarea OSPF network, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter <b>commit</b> from configuration mode.
<b>Device A</b>	[edit] set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0 set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1
<b>Device C</b>	[edit] set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0
<b>Device B</b>	[edit] set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0 set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface ge-0/0/2
<b>Device D</b>	[edit] set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface ge-0/0/0



```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface ge-0/0/2
```

Device E [edit]  
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface ge-0/0/2

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a multiarea OSPF network:

1. Configure the backbone area.



**NOTE:** For an OSPFv3 network, include the `ospf3` statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@A# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0
user@A# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1
```

```
[edit]
user@C# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0
```

```
[edit]
user@B# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0
```

2. Configure an additional area for your OSPF network.



**NOTE:** For a multiarea OSPFv3 network, include the `ospf3` statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface ge-0/0/0
user@D# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface ge-0/0/2
```

```
[edit]
user@E# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface ge-0/0/2
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the `show protocols ospf` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface ge-0/0/0.0;
  interface ge-0/0/1.0;
}

user@C# show protocols ospf
```

```
area 0.0.0.0 {  
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;  
}  
  
user@B# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.0 {  
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;  
}  
area 0.0.0.2 {  
    interface ge-0/0/2.0;  
}  
  
user@D# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.2 {  
    interface ge-0/0/0.0;  
    interface ge-0/0/2.0;  
}  
  
user@E# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.2 {  
    interface ge-0/0/2.0;  
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Interfaces in the Area on page 54](#)

---

### Verifying the Interfaces in the Area

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify that the interface for OSPF or OSPFv3 has been configured for the appropriate area. Confirm that the Area field displays the value that you configured.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf interface</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 interface</b> command for OSPFv3.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas on page 47</a></li></ul>

---

## Multiarea Adjacency for OSPF

By default, a single interface can belong to only one OSPF area. However, in some situations, you might want to configure an interface to belong to more than one area. Doing so allows the corresponding link to be considered an intra-area link in multiple areas and to be preferred over other higher-cost intra-area paths. For example, you can configure an interface to belong to multiple areas with a high-speed backbone link between two area border routers (ABRs) so you can create multiarea adjacencies that belong to different areas.

In Junos OS Release 9.2 and later, you can configure a logical interface to belong to more than one OSPFv2 area. Support for OSPFv3 was introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. As defined in RFC 5185, *OSPF Multi-Area Adjacency*, the ABRs establish multiple adjacencies belonging to different areas over the same logical interface. Each multiarea adjacency is announced as a point-to-point unnumbered link in the configured area by the routers connected to the link. For each area, one of the logical interfaces is treated as primary, and the remaining interfaces that are configured for the area are designated as secondary.

Any logical interface not configured as a secondary interface for an area is treated as the primary interface for that area. A logical interface can be configured as primary interface only for one area. For any other area for which you configure the interface, you must configure it as a secondary interface.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Multiarea Adjacency for OSPF on page 55](#)

## Example: Configuring Multiarea Adjacency for OSPF

This example shows how to configure multiarea adjacency for OSPF.

- [Requirements on page 55](#)
- [Overview on page 55](#)
- [Configuration on page 56](#)
- [Verification on page 58](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin, plan your multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

### Overview

By default, a single interface can belong to only one OSPF area. You can configure a single interface to belong in multiple OSPF areas. Doing so allows the corresponding link to be considered an intra-area link in multiple areas and to be preferred over other higher-cost intra-area paths. When configuring a secondary interface, consider the following:

- For OSPFv2, you cannot configure point-to-multipoint and nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) network interfaces as a secondary interface because secondary interfaces are treated as a point-to-point unnumbered link.
- Secondary interfaces are supported for LAN interfaces (the primary interface can be a LAN interface, but any secondary interfaces are treated as point-to-point unnumbered links over the LAN). In this scenario, you must ensure that there are only two routing devices on the LAN or that there are only two routing devices on the LAN that have secondary interfaces configured for a specific OSPF area.
- Since the purpose of a secondary interface is to advertise a topological path through an OSPF area, you cannot configure a secondary interface or a primary interface with one or more secondary interfaces to be passive. Passive interfaces advertise their

address, but do not run the OSPF protocol (adjacencies are not formed and hello packets are not generated).

- Any logical interface not configured as a secondary interface for an area is treated as a primary interface for that area. A logical interface can be configured as the primary interface only for one area. For any other area for which you configure the interface, you must configure it as a secondary interface.
- You cannot configure the **secondary** statement with the **interface all** statement.
- You cannot configure a secondary interface by its IP address.

In this example, you configure an interface to be in two areas, creating a multiarea adjacency with a link between two ABRs: ABR R1 and ABR R2. On each ABR, area 0.0.0.1 contains the primary interface and is the primary link between the ABRs, and area 0.0.0.2 contains the secondary logical interface, which you configure by including the **secondary** statement. You configure interface so-0/0/0 on ABR R1 and interface so-1/0/0 on ABR R2.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure a secondary logical interface for an OSPF area, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuration on ABR R1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces so-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.45/24
set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface so-0/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface so-0/0/0 secondary
```

Configuration on ABR R2:

```
[edit]
set interfaces so-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.37/24
set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface so-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 interface so-1/0/0 secondary
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a secondary logical interface:

1. Configure the device interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, on each interface specify the inet6 address family and include the IPv6 address.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set interfaces so-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.45/24
[edit]
```

```
user@R2# set interfaces so-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.37/24
```

2. Configure the router identifier.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.1
```

```
[edit]
user@R2# set routing-options router-id 10.255.0.2
```

3. On each ABR, configure the primary interface for the OSPF area.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols ospf 0.0.0.1 interface so-0/0/0
```

```
[edit ]
user@R2# set protocols ospf 0.0.0.2 interface so-1/0/0
```

4. On each ABR, configure the secondary interface for the OSPF area.

```
[edit ]
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 so-0/0/0 secondary
```

```
[edit ]
user@R2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.2 so-1/0/0 secondary
```

5. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the `show interfaces`, `show routing-options`, and the `show protocols ospf` commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on ABR R1:

```
user@R1# show interfaces
so-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.45/24;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show routing-options
router-id 10.255.0.1;

user@R1# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.1 {
  interface so-0/0/0.0;
```

```
}  
area 0.0.0.2 {  
  interface so-0/0/0.0 {  
    secondary;  
  }  
}
```

Configuration on ABR R2:

```
user@R2# show interfaces  
so-0/0/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 192.0.2.37/24;  
    }  
  }  
}  
  
user@R2# show routing-options  
router-id 10.255.0.2;  
  
user@R2# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.1 {  
  interface so-1/0/0.0;  
}  
area 0.0.0.2 {  
  interface so-1/0/0.0 {  
    secondary;  
  }  
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Secondary Interface on page 58](#)
- [Verifying the Interfaces in the Area on page 58](#)
- [Verifying Neighbor Adjacencies on page 59](#)

### Verifying the Secondary Interface

**Purpose** Verify that the secondary interface appears for the configured area. The Secondary field is displayed if the interface is configured as a secondary interface. The output might also show the same interface listed in multiple areas.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface detail** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 interface detail** command for OSPFv3.

### Verifying the Interfaces in the Area

**Purpose** Verify the interfaces configured for the specified area.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface area area-id** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 interface area area-id** command for OSPFv3..

### Verifying Neighbor Adjacencies

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify the primary and secondary neighbor adjacencies. The Secondary field displays if the neighbor is on a secondary interface.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf neighbor detail</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 neighbor detail</b> command for OSPFv3.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Multiarea Adjacency for OSPF on page 54</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas on page 47</a></li></ul>

## Understanding Multiarea Adjacencies for OSPFv3

---

An area is a set of networks and hosts within an OSPFv3 domain that have been administratively grouped together. By default, a single interface can belong to only one OSPFv3 area. However, in some situations, you might want to configure an interface to belong to more than one area to avoid suboptimal routing. Doing so allows the corresponding link to be considered an intra-area link in multiple areas and to be preferred over higher-cost intra-area links.

In Junos OS Release 9.2 and later, you can configure an interface to belong to more than one OSPFv2 area. Support for OSPFv3 was introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. As defined in RFC 5185, *OSPF Multi-Area Adjacency*, the ABRs establish multiple adjacencies belonging to different areas over the same logical interface. Each multiarea adjacency is announced as a point-to-point unnumbered link in the configured area by the routers connected to the link.

An interface is considered to be primarily in one area. When you configure the same interface in another area, it is considered to be secondarily in the other area. You designate the secondary area by including the **secondary** statement at the **[edit protocols ospf3 area area-number interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.

<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring a Multiarea Adjacency for OSPFv3 on page 59</a></li></ul>
------------------------------	--

## Example: Configuring a Multiarea Adjacency for OSPFv3

---

This example shows how to configure a multiarea adjacency for OSPFv3.

- [Requirements on page 60](#)
- [Overview on page 60](#)
- [Configuration on page 61](#)
- [Verification on page 64](#)





[“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 61](#) shows the configuration for all of the devices in [Figure 7 on page 60](#). The section [“Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 62](#) describes the steps on Device R1 and Device R2.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device R1**

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8::1/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8::2/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 1::1/128
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/1.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface ge-1/2/0.0 secondary
```

**Device R2**

```
set interfaces ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::2/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::1/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::2/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 2.2.2.2/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2::2/128
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/2.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/1.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface ge-1/2/0.0 secondary
```

**Device R3**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:2::1/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::1/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 3::3/128
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/1.0
```

**Device R4**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::2/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::1/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::1/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 4::4/128
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/1.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/2.0
```

**Device R5**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::2/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 5.5.5.5/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 5::5/128
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0
```

**Device R6**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::2/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 6.6.6.6/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 6::6/128
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the interfaces.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R1# set ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::1/64
user@R1# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:2::2/64
user@R1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32
user@R1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 1::1/128
```
2. Enable OSPFv3 on the interfaces that are in area 0.  

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@R1# set interface lo0.0 passive
```
3. Enable OSPFv3 on the interface that is in area 1.  

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@R1# set interface fe-1/2/1.0
user@R1# set interface ge-1/2/0.0 secondary
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R2:

1. Configure the interfaces.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R2# set ge-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::2/64
user@R2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::1/64
user@R2# set fe-1/2/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::2/64
user@R2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 2.2.2.2/32
user@R2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2::2/128
```
2. Enable OSPFv3 on the interfaces that are in area 0.  

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@R2# set interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@R2# set interface lo0.0 passive
```
3. Enable OSPFv3 on the interface that is in area 1.  

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/2.0
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/1.0
```

```
user@R2# set interface ge-1/2/0.0 secondary
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and **show protocols** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
Device R1 user@R1# show interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:1::1/64;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:2::2/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 1.1.1.1/32;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address 1::1/128;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@R1# show protocols
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
  area 0.0.0.1 {
    interface fe-1/2/1.0;
    interface ge-1/2/0.0 {
      secondary;
    }
  }
}
```

```
Device R2 user@R2# show interfaces
ge-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:1::2/64;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:4::1/64;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:6::2/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 2.2.2.2/32;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address 2::2/128;
    }
  }
}
```

user@R2# show protocols

```
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
  area 0.0.0.1 {
    interface fe-1/2/2.0;
    interface fe-1/2/1.0;
    interface ge-1/2/0.0 {
      secondary;
    }
  }
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Flow of Traffic on page 65](#)
- [Verifying That the Traffic Flow Changes When You Remove the Multiarea Adjacency on page 65](#)

### Verifying the Flow of Traffic

- Purpose** Verify that traffic uses the high-speed link between Device R1 and Device R2 to reach destinations in area 1.
- Action** From operational mode on Device R1, use the **traceroute** command check the traffic flow to Device R5 and Device R6.
- ```

user@R1> traceroute 6::6
traceroute6 to 6::6 (6::6) from 9009:1::1, 64 hops max, 12 byte packets
 1 9009:1::2 (9009:1::2) 1.361 ms 1.166 ms 1.117 ms
 2 6::6 (6::6) 1.578 ms 1.484 ms 1.488 ms

user@R1> traceroute 5::5
traceroute6 to 5::5 (5::5) from 9009:1::1, 64 hops max, 12 byte packets
 1 9009:1::2 (9009:1::2) 1.312 ms 1.472 ms 1.132 ms
 2 9009:4::1 (9009:4::1) 1.137 ms 1.174 ms 1.126 ms
 3 5::5 (5::5) 1.591 ms 1.445 ms 1.441 ms

```
- Meaning** The traceroute output shows that traffic uses the 9009:1:: link between Device R1 and Device R2.

### Verifying That the Traffic Flow Changes When You Remove the Multiarea Adjacency

- Purpose** Verify the results without the multiarea adjacency configured.
- Action**
- Deactivate the backbone link interfaces in area 1.
 

```

user@R1# deactivate protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@R1# commit
user@R2# deactivate protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface ge-1/2/0.0
user@R2# commit

```
  - From operational mode on Device R1, use the **traceroute** command check the traffic flow to Device R5 and Device R6.
 

```

user@R1> traceroute 6::6
traceroute6 to 6::6 (6::6) from 9009:2::2, 64 hops max, 12 byte packets
 1 9009:2::1 (9009:2::1) 1.314 ms 8.523 ms 8.310 ms
 2 9009:3::2 (9009:3::2) 1.166 ms 1.162 ms 1.172 ms
 3 9009:4::1 (9009:4::1) 1.386 ms 1.182 ms 1.138 ms
 4 6::6 (6::6) 1.605 ms 1.469 ms 1.438 ms

user@R1> traceroute 5::5
traceroute6 to 5::5 (5::5) from 9009:2::2, 64 hops max, 12 byte packets
 1 9009:2::1 (9009:2::1) 1.365 ms 1.174 ms 1.133 ms
 2 9009:3::2 (9009:3::2) 1.157 ms 1.198 ms 1.138 ms
 3 5::5 (5::5) 1.584 ms 1.461 ms 1.443 ms

```
- Meaning** Without the multiarea adjacency, the output shows suboptimal routing with traffic taking the path through the area 1 low-speed-links.

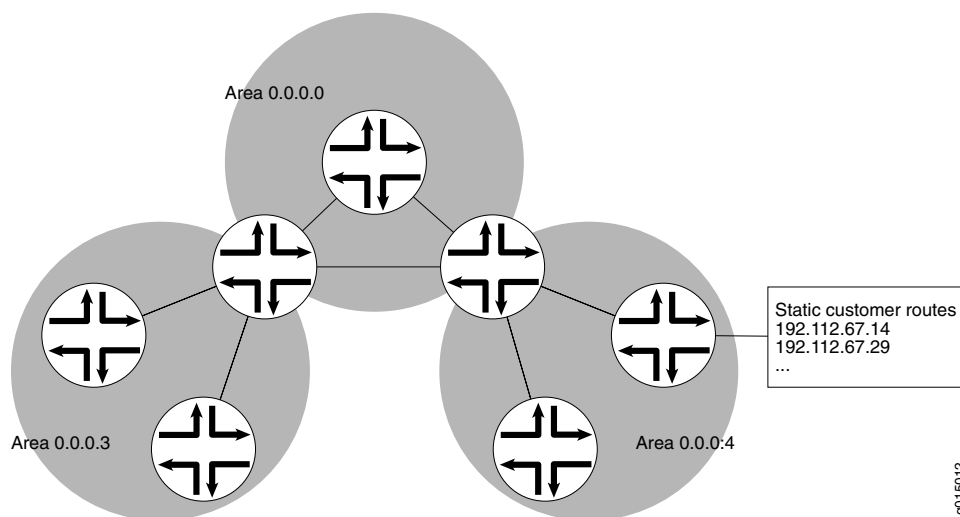
**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Multiarea Adjacencies for OSPFv3 on page 59](#)

## Understanding OSPF Stub Areas, Totally Stubby Areas, and Not-So-Stubby Areas

Figure 8 on page 66 shows an autonomous system (AS) across which many external routes are advertised. If external routes make up a significant portion of a topology database, you can suppress the advertisements in areas that do not have links outside the network. By doing so, you can reduce the amount of memory the nodes use to maintain the topology database and free it for other uses.

Figure 8: OSPF AS Network with Stub Areas and NSSAs



To control the advertisement of external routes into an area, OSPF uses stub areas. By designating an area border router (ABR) interface to the area as a stub interface, you suppress external route advertisements through the ABR. Instead, the ABR advertises a default route (through itself) in place of the external routes and generates network summary (Type 3) link-state advertisements (LSAs). Packets destined for external routes are automatically sent to the ABR, which acts as a gateway for outbound traffic and routes the traffic appropriately.



**NOTE:** You must explicitly configure the ABR to generate a default route when attached to a stub or not-so-stubby-area (NSSA). To inject a default route with a specified metric value into the area, you must configure the **default-metric** option and specify a metric value.

For example, area 0.0.0.3 in Figure 8 on page 66 is not directly connected to the outside network. All outbound traffic is routed through the ABR to the backbone and then to the destination addresses. By designating area 0.0.0.3 as a stub area, you reduce the size of the topology database for that area by limiting the route entries to only those routes internal to the area.

A stub area that only allows routes internal to the area and restricts Type 3 LSAs from entering the stub area is often called a *totally stubby area*. You can convert area 0.0.0.3 to a totally stubby area by configuring the ABR to only advertise and allow the default route to enter into the area. External routes and destinations to other areas are no longer summarized or allowed into a totally stubby area.



**NOTE:** If you incorrectly configure a totally stubby area, you might encounter network connectivity issues. You should have advanced knowledge of OSPF and understand your network environment before configuring totally stubby areas.

Similar to area 0.0.0.3 in [Figure 8 on page 66](#), area 0.0.0.4 has no external connections. However, area 0.0.0.4 has static customer routes that are not internal OSPF routes. You can limit the external route advertisements to the area and advertise the static customer routes by designating the area an NSSA. In an NSSA, the AS boundary router generates NSSA external (Type 7) LSAs and floods them into the NSSA, where they are contained. Type 7 LSAs allow an NSSA to support the presence of AS boundary routers and their corresponding external routing information. The ABR converts Type 7 LSAs into AS external (Type 5) LSAs and leaks them to the other areas, but external routes from other areas are not advertised within the NSSA.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Stub and Totally Stubby Areas on page 67](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 71](#)

---

## Example: Configuring OSPF Stub and Totally Stubby Areas

This example shows how to configure an OSPF stub area and a totally stubby area to control the advertisement of external routes into an area.

- [Requirements on page 67](#)
- [Overview on page 68](#)
- [Configuration on page 69](#)
- [Verification on page 70](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).

- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

## Overview

The backbone area, which is 0 in [Figure 9 on page 69](#), has a special function and is always assigned the area ID 0.0.0.0. Area IDs are unique numeric identifiers, in dotted decimal notation. Area IDs need only be unique within an autonomous system (AS). All other networks or areas (such as 3, 7, and 9) in the AS must be directly connected to the backbone area by area border routers (ABRs) that have interfaces in more than one area.

Stub areas are areas through which or into which OSPF does not flood AS external link-state advertisements (Type 5 LSAs). You might create stub areas when much of the topology database consists of AS external advertisements and you want to minimize the size of the topology databases on the internal routers in the stub area.

The following restrictions apply to stub areas:

- You cannot create a virtual link through a stub area.
- A stub area cannot contain an AS boundary router.
- You cannot configure the backbone as a stub area.
- You cannot configure an area as both a stub area and a not-so-stubby area (NSSA).

In this example, you configure each routing device in area 7 (area ID 0.0.0.7) as a stub router and some additional settings on the ABR:

- **stub**—Specifies that this area become a stub area and not be flooded with Type 5 LSAs. You must include the **stub** statement on all routing devices that are in area 7 because this area has no external connections.
- **default-metric**—Configures the ABR to generate a default route with a specified metric into the stub area. This default route enables packet forwarding from the stub area to external destinations. You configure this option only on the ABR. The ABR does not automatically generate a default route when attached to a stub. You must explicitly configure this option to generate a default route.
- **no-summaries**—(Optional) Prevents the ABR from advertising summary routes into the stub area by converting the stub area into a totally stubby area. If configured in combination with the **default-metric** statement, a totally stubby area only allows routes internal to the area and advertises the default route into the area. External routes and destinations to other areas are no longer summarized or allowed into a totally stubby area. Only the ABR requires this additional configuration because it is the only routing device within the totally stubby area that creates Type 3 LSAs used to receive and send traffic from outside of the area.

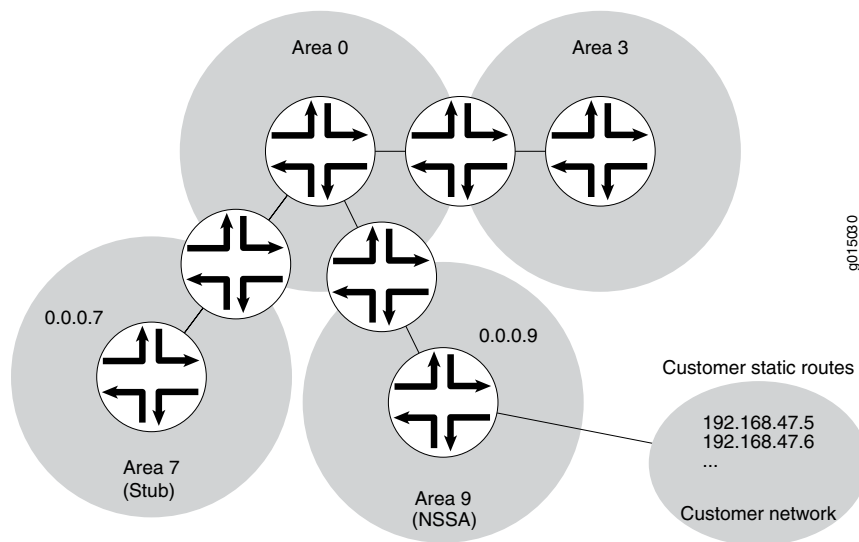


**NOTE:**

In Junos OS Release 8.5 and later, the following applies:

- A router-identifier interface that is not configured to run OSPF is no longer advertised as a stub network in OSPF LSAs.
- OSPF advertises a local route with a prefix length of 32 as a stub link if the loopback interface is configured with a prefix length other than 32. OSPF also advertises the direct route with the configured mask length, as in earlier releases.

**Figure 9: OSPF Network Topology with Stub Areas and NSSAs**



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

- To quickly configure an OSPF stub area, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI. You must configure all routing devices that are part of the stub area.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 07 stub
```

- To quickly configure the ABR to inject a default route into the area, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI. You apply this configuration only on the ABR.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 07 stub default-metric 10
```

- (Optional) To quickly configure the ABR to restrict all summary advertisements and allow only internal routes and default route advertisements into the area, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI. You apply this configuration only on the ABR.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.7 stub no-summaries
```

**Step-by-Step  
Procedure**

To configure OSPF stub areas:

1. On all routing devices in the area, configure an OSPF stub area.



**NOTE:** To specify an OSPFv3 stub area, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.7 stub
```

2. On the ABR, inject a default route into the area.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.7 stub default-metric 10
```

3. (Optional) On the ABR, restrict summary LSAs from entering the area. This step converts the stub area into a totally stubby area.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.7 stub no-summaries
```

4. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

---

**Results**

Confirm your configuration by entering the `show protocols ospf` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on all routing devices:

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.7 {
  stub;
}
```

Configuration on the ABR (the output also includes the optional setting):

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.7 {
  stub default-metric 10 no-summaries;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the `show protocols ospf3` command.

**Verification**

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Interfaces in the Area on page 71](#)
- [Verifying the Type of OSPF Area on page 71](#)

### Verifying the Interfaces in the Area

---

**Purpose** Verify that the interface for OSPF has been configured for the appropriate area. Confirm that the output includes Stub as the type of OSPF area.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface detail** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 interface detail** command for OSPFv3.

### Verifying the Type of OSPF Area

---

**Purpose** Verify that the OSPF area is a stub area. Confirm that the output displays Normal Stub as the Stub type.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 overview** command for OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Stub Areas, Totally Stubby Areas, and Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 66](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 71](#)

## Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas

---

This example shows how to configure an OSPF not-so-stubby area (NSSA) to control the advertisement of external routes into an area.

- [Requirements on page 71](#)
- [Overview on page 72](#)
- [Configuration on page 73](#)
- [Verification on page 76](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

## Overview

The backbone area, which is 0 in [Figure 10 on page 73](#), has a special function and is always assigned the area ID 0.0.0.0. Area IDs are unique numeric identifiers, in dotted decimal notation. Area IDs need only be unique within an AS. All other networks or areas (such as 3, 7, and 9) in the AS must be directly connected to the backbone area by ABRs that have interfaces in more than one area.

An OSPF stub area has no external routes, so you cannot redistribute routes from another protocol into a stub area. OSPF NSSAs allow external routes to be flooded within the area.

In addition, you might have a situation when exporting Type 7 LSAs into the NSSA is unnecessary. When an AS boundary router is also an ABR with an NSSA attached, Type 7 LSAs are exported into the NSSA by default. If the ABR is attached to multiple NSSAs, a separate Type 7 LSA is exported into each NSSA by default. During route redistribution, this routing device generates both Type 5 LSAs and Type 7 LSAs. You can disable exporting Type 7 LSAs into the NSSA.



**NOTE:** The following restriction applies to NSSAs: You cannot configure an area as both a stub area and an NSSA.

---

You configure each routing device in area 9 (area ID 0.0.0.9) with the following setting:

- **nssa**—Specifies an OSPF NSSA. You must include the **nssa** statement on all routing devices in area 9 because this area only has external connections to static routes.

You also configure the ABR in area 9 with the following additional settings:

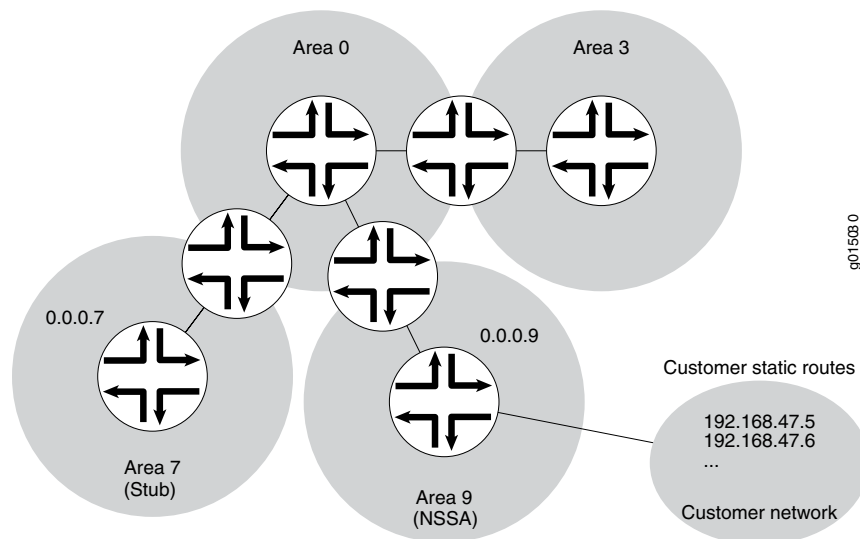
- **no-summaries**—Prevents the ABR from advertising summary routes into the NSSA. If configured in combination with the **default-metric** statement, the NSSA only allows routes internal to the area and advertises the default route into the area. External routes and destinations to other areas are no longer summarized or allowed into the NSSA. Only the ABR requires this additional configuration because it is the only routing device within the NSSA that creates Type 3 LSAs used to receive and send traffic from outside the area.
- **default-lsa**—Configures the ABR to generate a default route into the NSSA. In this example, you configure the following:
  - **default-metric**—Specifies that the ABR generate a default route with a specified metric into the NSSA. This default route enables packet forwarding from the NSSA to external destinations. You configure this option only on the ABR. The ABR does not automatically generate a default route when attached to an NSSA. You must explicitly configure this option for the ABR to generate a default route.
  - **metric-type**—(Optional) Specifies the external metric type for the default LSA, which can be either Type 1 or Type 2. When OSPF exports route information from external ASs, it includes a cost, or external metric, in the route. The difference between the two metrics is how OSPF calculates the cost of the route. Type 1 external metrics

are equivalent to the link-state metric, where the cost is equal to the sum of the internal costs plus the external cost. Type 2 external metrics use only the external cost assigned by the AS boundary router. By default, OSPF uses the Type 2 external metric.

- **type-7**—(Optional) Floods Type 7 default LSAs into the NSSA if the **no-summaries** statement is configured. By default, when the **no-summaries** statement is configured, a Type 3 LSA is injected into NSSAs for Junos OS release 5.0 and later. To support backward compatibility with earlier Junos OS releases, include the **type-7** statement.

The second example also shows the optional configuration required to disable exporting Type 7 LSAs into the NSSA by including the **no-nssa-abr** statement on the routing device that performs the functions of both an ABR and an AS boundary router.

Figure 10: OSPF Network Topology with Stub Areas and NSSAs



## Configuration

- [Configuring Routing Devices to Participate in a Not-So-Stubby-Area on page 73](#)
- [Disabling the Export of Type 7 Link State Advertisements into Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 75](#)

### Configuring Routing Devices to Participate in a Not-So-Stubby-Area

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an OSPF NSSA, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI. You must configure all routing devices that are part of the NSSA.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa
```

To quickly configure an ABR that participates in an OSPF NSSA, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa default-lsa default-metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa default-lsa metric-type 1
```

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa default-lsa type-7
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa no-summaries
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure OSPF NSSAs:

1. On all routing devices in the area, configure an OSPF NSSA.



**NOTE:** To specify an OSPFv3 NSSA area, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

[edit]

```
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa
```

2. On the ABR, enter OSPF configuration mode and specify the NSSA area 0.0.0.9 that you already created.

[edit ]

```
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa
```

3. On the ABR, inject a default route into the area.

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa]

```
user@host# set default-lsa default-metric 10
```

4. (Optional) On the ABR, specify the external metric type for the default route.

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa]

```
user@host# set default-lsa metric-type 1
```

5. (Optional) On the ABR, specify the flooding of Type 7 LSAs.

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa]

```
user@host# set default-lsa type-7
```

6. On the ABR, restrict summary LSAs from entering the area.

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa]

```
user@host# set no-summaries
```

7. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.9 nssa]

```
user@host# commit
```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the `show protocols ospf` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on all routing devices in the area:

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.9 {
  nssa;
}
```

Configuration on the ABR. The output also includes the optional `metric-type` and `type-7` statements.

```

user@host# show protocols ospf
  area 0.0.0.9 {
    nssa {
      default-lsa {
        default-metric 10;
        metric-type 1;
        type-7;
      }
      no-summaries;
    }
  }

```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

### Disabling the Export of Type 7 Link State Advertisements into Not-So-Stubby Areas

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly disable exporting Type 7 LSAs into the NSSA, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode. You configure this setting on an AS boundary router that is also an ABR with an NSSA area attached.

```

[edit]
set protocols ospf no-nssa-abr

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

You can configure this setting if you have an AS boundary router that is also an ABR with an NSSA area attached.

1. Disable exporting Type 7 LSAs into the NSSA.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf no-nssa-abr

```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

[edit]
user@host# commit

```

#### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@host# show protocols ospf
no-nssa-abr;

```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Interfaces in the Area on page 76](#)
- [Verifying the Type of OSPF Area on page 76](#)
- [Verifying the Type of LSAs on page 76](#)

---

### Verifying the Interfaces in the Area

**Purpose** Verify that the interface for OSPF has been configured for the appropriate area. Confirm that the output includes Stub NSSA as the type of OSPF area.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface detail** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 interface detail** command for OSPFv3.

---

### Verifying the Type of OSPF Area

**Purpose** Verify that the OSPF area is a stub area. Confirm that the output displays Not so Stubby Stub as the Stub type.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 overview** command for OSPFv3.

---

### Verifying the Type of LSAs

**Purpose** Verify the type of LSAs that are in the area. If you disabled exporting Type 7 LSAs into an NSSA, confirm that the Type field does not include NSSA as a type of LSA.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 overview** command for OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Stub Areas, Totally Stubby Areas, and Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 66](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Stub and Totally Stubby Areas on page 67](#)

---

## Understanding OSPFv3 Stub and Totally Stubby Areas

Junos OS OSPFv3 configuration for IPv6 networks is identical to OSPFv2 configuration. You configure the protocol with **set ospf3** commands instead of **set ospf** commands and use **show ospf3** commands instead of **show ospf** commands to check the OSPF status. Also, make sure to set IPv6 addresses on the interfaces running OSPFv3.

Stub areas are areas through which or into which OSPF does not flood AS external link-state advertisements (Type 5 LSAs). You might create stub areas when much of



the topology database consists of AS external advertisements and you want to minimize the size of the topology databases on the internal routers in the stub area.

The following restrictions apply to stub areas:

- You cannot create a virtual link through a stub area.
- A stub area cannot contain an AS boundary router.
- You cannot configure the backbone as a stub area.
- You cannot configure an area as both a stub area and a not-so-stubby area (NSSA).

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Stub and Totally Stubby Areas on page 77](#)

---

## Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Stub and Totally Stubby Areas

---

This example shows how to configure an OSPFv3 stub area and a totally stubby area to control the advertisement of external routes into an area.

- [Requirements on page 77](#)
- [Overview on page 77](#)
- [Configuration on page 79](#)
- [Verification on page 85](#)

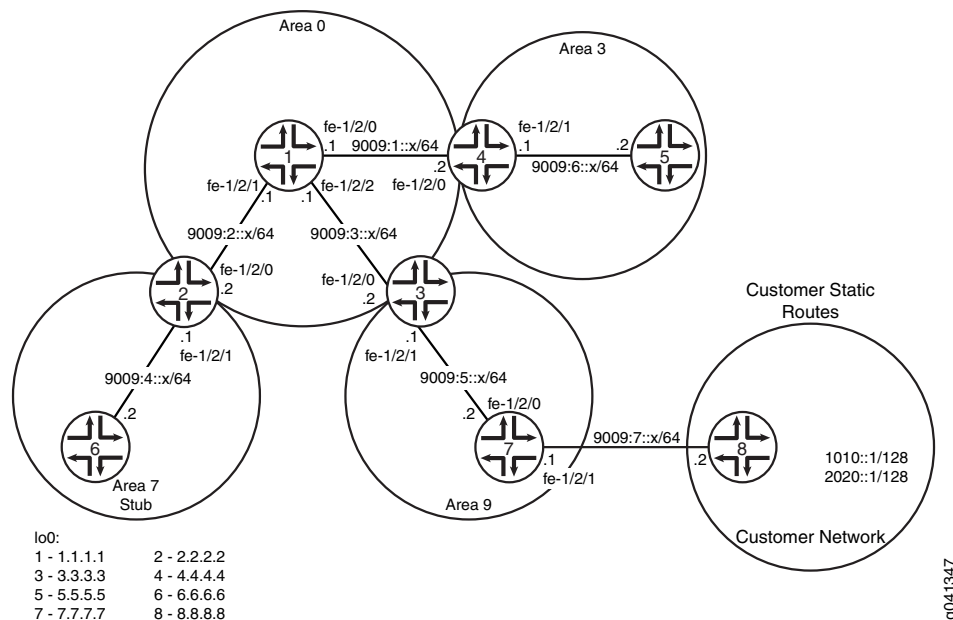
### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

### Overview

[Figure 11 on page 78](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 11: OSPFv3 Network Topology with Stub Areas



In this example, you configure each routing device in area 7 (area ID 0.0.0.7) as a stub router and some additional settings on the ABR:

- **stub**—Specifies that this area become a stub area and not be flooded with Type 5 LSAs. You must include the **stub** statement on all routing devices that are in area 7 because this area has no external connections.
- **default-metric**—Configures the ABR to generate a default route with a specified metric into the stub area. This default route enables packet forwarding from the stub area to external destinations. You configure this option only on the ABR. The ABR does not automatically generate a default route when attached to a stub. You must explicitly configure this option to generate a default route.
- **no-summaries**—(Optional) Prevents the ABR from advertising summary routes into the stub area by converting the stub area into a totally stubby area. If configured in combination with the **default-metric** statement, a totally stubby area only allows routes internal to the area and advertises the default route into the area. External routes and destinations to other areas are no longer summarized or allowed into a totally stubby area. Only the ABR requires this additional configuration because it is the only routing device within the totally stubby area that creates Type 3 LSAs used to receive and send traffic from outside of the area.

**NOTE:**

In Junos OS Release 8.5 and later, the following applies:

- A router-identifier interface that is not configured to run OSPF is no longer advertised as a stub network in OSPF LSAs.
- OSPF advertises a local route with a prefix length of 32 as a stub link if the loopback interface is configured with a prefix length other than 32. OSPF also advertises the direct route with the configured mask length, as in earlier releases.

“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 79 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 11 on page 78. The section “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 80 describes the steps on Device 2, Device 6, Device 7, and Device 8.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```

Device 1  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::1/64
           set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:2::1/64
           set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::1/64
           set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.0
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/2.0
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive

Device 2  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:2::2/64
           set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::1/64
           set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 2.2.2.2/32
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7 stub default-metric 10
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7 stub no-summaries
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7 interface fe-1/2/1.0

Device 3  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::2/64
           set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::1/64
           set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 interface fe-1/2/1.0

Device 4  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::2/64
           set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::1/64
           set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
           set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/2/1.0

```

**Device 5**     `set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::2/64`  
                 `set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 5.5.5.5/32`  
                 `set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/2/0.0`  
                 `set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.3 interface lo0.0 passive`

**Device 6**     `set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::2/64`  
                 `set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 6.6.6.6/32`  
                 `set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7 stub`  
                 `set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7 interface fe-1/2/0.0`  
                 `set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7 interface lo0.0 passive`

**Device 7**     `set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::2/64`  
                 `set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:7::1/64`  
                 `set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 7.7.7.7/32`  
                 `set protocols ospf3 export static-to-ospf`  
                 `set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 interface fe-1/2/0.0`  
                 `set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 interface lo0.0 passive`  
                 `set policy-options policy-statement static-to-ospf term 1 from protocol static`  
                 `set policy-options policy-statement static-to-ospf term 1 then accept`  
                 `set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 1010::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2`  
                 `set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 2020::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2`

**Device 8**     `set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:7::2/64`  
                 `set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 8.8.8.8/32`  
                 `set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 1010::1/128`  
                 `set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2020::1/128`

**Step-by-Step Procedure**     The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 2:

1.     Configure the interfaces.  
  
         `[edit interfaces]`  
         `user@2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:2::2/64`  
         `user@2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::1/64`  
         `user@2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 2.2.2.2/32`
2.     Enable OSPFv3 on the interfaces that are in area 0.  
  
         `[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]`  
         `user@2# set interface fe-1/2/0.0`  
         `user@2# set interface lo0.0 passive`
3.     Enable OSPFv3 on the interface that is in area 7.  
  
         `[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7]`  
         `user@2# set interface fe-1/2/1.0`
4.     Specify area 7 as an OSPFv3 stub area.  
  
         The **stub** statement is required on all routing devices in the area.  
  
         `[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7]`  
         `user@2# set stub`

- On the ABR, inject a default route into the area.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7]
user@2# set stub default-metric 10
```

- (Optional) On the ABR, restrict summary LSAs from entering the area.

This step converts the stub area into a totally stubby area.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7]
user@2# set stub no-summaries
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 6:

- Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@6# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::2/64
user@6# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 6.6.6.6/32
```

- Enable OSPFv3 on the interface that is in area 7.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7]
user@6# set interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@6# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

- Specify area 7 as an OSPFv3 stub area.

The **stub** statement is required on all routing devices in the area.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.7]
user@6# set stub
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 7:

- Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@7# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::2/64
user@7# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:7::1/64
user@7# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 7.7.7.7/32
```

- Enable OSPFv3 on the interface that is in area 9.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9]
user@7# set interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@7# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

- Configure static routes that enable connectivity to the customer routes.

```
[edit routing-options rib inet6.0 static]
user@7# set route 1010::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2
```

```
user@7# set route 2020::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2
```

4. Configure a routing policy to redistribute the static routes.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement static-to-ospf term 1]
user@7# set from protocol static
user@7# set then accept
```

5. Apply the routing policy to the OSPFv3 instance.

```
[edit protocols ospf3]
user@7# set export static-to-ospf
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 8:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@8# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:7::2/64
user@8# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 8.8.8.8/32
```

2. Configure two loopback interface addresses to simulate customer routes.

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6]
user@8# set address 1010::1/128
user@8# set address 2020::1/128
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

**Device 2**

```
user@2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:2::2/64;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:4::1/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 2.2.2.2/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```

}

user@2# show protocols
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
  area 0.0.0.7 {
    stub default-metric 10 no-summaries;
    interface fe-1/2/1.0;
  }
}

```

**Device 6**

```

user@6# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:4::2/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 6.6.6.6/32;
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@6# show protocols
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.7 {
    stub;
    interface fe-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}

```

**Device 7**

```

user@7# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:5::2/64;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:7::1/64;
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 7.7.7/32;
      }
    }
  }

user@7# show protocols
ospf3 {
  export static-to-ospf;
  area 0.0.0.9 {
    interface fe-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}

user@7# show policy-options
policy-statement static-to-ospf {
  term 1 {
    from protocol static;
    then accept;
  }
}

user@7# show routing-options
rib inet6.0 {
  static {
    route 1010::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2;
    route 2020::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2;
  }
}

Device 8 user@8# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:7::2/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 8.8.8/32;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address 1010::1/128;
      address 2020::1/128;
    }
  }
}
```



If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Type of OSPFv3 Area on page 85](#)
- [Verifying the Routes in the OSPFv3 Stub Area on page 86](#)

### Verifying the Type of OSPFv3 Area

**Purpose** Verify that the OSPFv3 area is a stub area. Confirm that the output displays Stub as the Stub type.

**Action** From operational mode on Device 2 and on Device 6, enter the **show ospf3 overview** command.

```
user@2> show ospf3 overview
Instance: master
Router ID: 2.2.2.2
Route table index: 51
Area border router
LSA refresh time: 50 minutes
Area: 0.0.0.0
Stub type: Not Stub
Area border routers: 2, AS boundary routers: 0
Neighbors
Up (in full state): 1
Area: 0.0.0.7
Stub type: Stub, Stub cost: 10
Area border routers: 0, AS boundary routers: 0
Neighbors
Up (in full state): 1
Topology: default (ID 0)
Prefix export count: 0
Full SPF runs: 24
SPF delay: 0.200000 sec, SPF holddown: 5 sec, SPF rapid runs: 3
Backup SPF: Not Needed
```

```
user@6> show ospf3 overview
Instance: master
Router ID: 6.6.6.6
Route table index: 46
LSA refresh time: 50 minutes
Area: 0.0.0.7
Stub type: Stub
Area border routers: 1, AS boundary routers: 0
Neighbors
Up (in full state): 1
Topology: default (ID 0)
Prefix export count: 0
Full SPF runs: 17
SPF delay: 0.200000 sec, SPF holddown: 5 sec, SPF rapid runs: 3
Backup SPF: Not Needed
```

**Meaning** On Device 2, the stub type of area 0 is **Not Stub**. The stub type of area 7 is **Stub**. The stub default metric is 10.

On Device 6, the stub type of area 7 is **Stub**.

### Verifying the Routes in the OSPFv3 Stub Area

**Purpose** Make sure that the expected routes are present in the routing tables.

**Action** From operational mode on Device 6 and Device 2, enter the **show route** command.

```

user@6> show route
inet.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

6.6.6.6/32          *[Direct/0] 1d 01:57:12
                    > via lo0.0

inet6.0: 6 destinations, 7 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

::/0               *[OSPF3/10] 00:10:52, metric 11
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:4::/64        *[Direct/0] 1d 01:56:31
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
                    [OSPF3/10] 1d 01:56:31, metric 1
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:4::2/128      *[Local/0] 1d 01:56:53
                    Local via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::/64          *[Direct/0] 1d 01:56:31
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:a4c/128
                    *[Local/0] 1d 01:56:53
                    Local via fe-1/2/0.0
ff02::5/128        *[OSPF3/10] 1d 01:58:22, metric 1
                    MultiRecv

user@2> show route
inet.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2.2.2.2/32         *[Direct/0] 1d 02:16:13
                    > via lo0.0

inet6.0: 14 destinations, 17 routes (14 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1010::1/128        *[OSPF3/150] 00:30:15, metric 0, tag 0
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
2020::1/128        *[OSPF3/150] 00:30:15, metric 0, tag 0
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:1::/64        *[OSPF3/10] 1d 02:15:54, metric 2
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:2::/64        *[Direct/0] 1d 02:15:54
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
                    [OSPF3/10] 1d 02:15:54, metric 1
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:2::2/128      *[Local/0] 1d 02:15:54
                    Local via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:3::/64        *[OSPF3/10] 1d 02:15:54, metric 2
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:4::/64        *[Direct/0] 1d 02:15:54

```

```

> via fe-1/2/1.0
[OSPF3/10] 05:38:05, metric 1
> via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:4::1/128    *[Local/0] 1d 02:15:54
                  Local via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:5::/64      *[OSPF3/10] 1d 02:15:54, metric 3
> via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:6::/64      *[OSPF3/10] 1d 01:33:10, metric 3
> via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::/64        *[Direct/0] 1d 02:15:54
> via fe-1/2/0.0
                  [Direct/0] 1d 02:15:54
> via fe-1/2/1.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:64c/128
                  *[Local/0] 1d 02:15:54
                  Local via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:94c/128
                  *[Local/0] 1d 02:15:54
                  Local via fe-1/2/1.0
ff02::5/128      *[OSPF3/10] 1d 02:17:45, metric 1
                  MultiRecv

```

**Meaning** On Device 6, the default route has been learned because of the **default-metric** statement on the ABR, Device 2. Otherwise, the only OSPFv3 routes in Device 6's routing table are the network address 9009:4::/64 and the OSPFv3 multicast address ff02::5/128 for all SPF link-state routers, also known as AllSPFRouters.

On Device 2, all of the OSPFv3 routes have been learned, including the external customer routes, 1010::1/128 and 2020::1/128.

**Related Documentation**

- *Examples: Configuring OSPF Stub and Not-So-Stubby Areas*

## Understanding OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas

Like an OSPF stub area, an OSPFv3 stub area has no external routes, so you cannot redistribute routes from another protocol into a stub area. Not-so-stubby-areas (NSSAs) allow external routes to be flooded within the area. Routers in an NSSA do not receive external link-state advertisements (LSAs) from area border routers (ABRs), but are allowed to send external routing information for redistribution. They use type 7 LSAs to tell the ABRs about these external routes, which the ABR then translates to type 5 external LSAs and floods as normal to the rest of the OSPF network.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 87](#)

## Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas

This example shows how to configure an OSPFv3 not-so-stubby area (NSSA) to control the advertisement of external routes into the area.

- [Requirements on page 88](#)
- [Overview on page 88](#)

- [Configuration on page 89](#)
- [Verification on page 96](#)

## Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

## Overview

In this example, Device 7 redistributes static Customer 1 routes into OSPFv3. Device 7 is in area 9, which is configured as an NSSA. Device 3 is the ABR attached to the NSSA. An NSSA is a type of stub area that can import autonomous system external routes and send them to other areas, but still cannot receive AS-external routes from other areas. Because area 9 is defined as an NSSA, Device 7 uses type 7 LSAs to tell the ABR (Device 3) about these external routes. Device 3 then translates the type 7 routes to type 5 external LSAs and floods them as normal to the rest of the OSPF network.

In area 3, Device 5 redistributes static Customer 2 routes into OSPFv3. These routes are learned on Device 3, but not on Device 7 or 10. Device 3 injects a default static route into area 9 so that Device 7 and 10 can still reach the Customer 2 routes.

You configure each routing device in area 9 (area ID 0.0.0.9) with the following setting:

- **nssa**—Specifies an OSPFv3 NSSA. You must include the **nssa** statement on all routing devices in area 9.

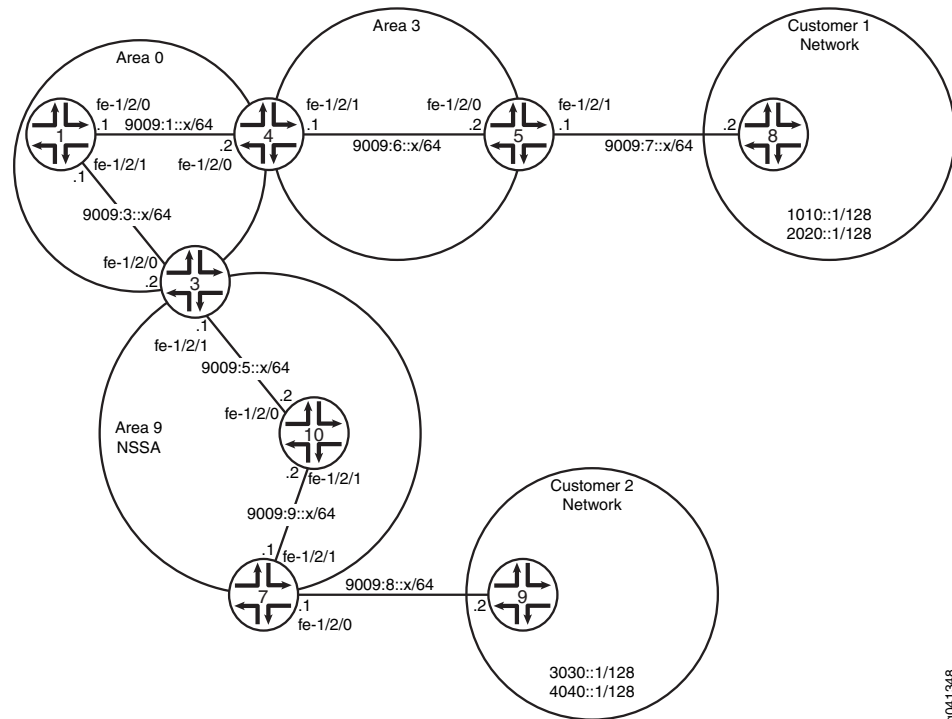
You also configure the ABR in area 9 with the following additional settings:

- **no-summaries**—Prevents the ABR from advertising summary routes into the NSSA. If configured in combination with the **default-metric** statement, the NSSA only allows routes internal to the area and advertises the default route into the area. External routes and destinations to other areas are no longer summarized or allowed into the NSSA. Only the ABR requires this additional configuration because it is the only routing device within the NSSA that creates Type 3 summary LSAs used to receive and send traffic from outside the area.
- **default-lsa**—Configures the ABR to generate a default route into the NSSA. In this example, you configure the following:
  - **default-metric**—Specifies that the ABR generate a default route with a specified metric into the NSSA. This default route enables packet forwarding from the NSSA to external destinations. You configure this option only on the ABR. The ABR does not automatically generate a default route when attached to an NSSA. You must explicitly configure this option for the ABR to generate a default route.
  - **metric-type**—(Optional) Specifies the external metric type for the default LSA, which can be either Type 1 or Type 2. When OSPFv3 exports route information from external ASs, it includes a cost, or external metric, in the route. The difference between the two metrics is how OSPFv3 calculates the cost of the route. Type 1 external metrics are equivalent to the link-state metric, where the cost is equal to the sum of the internal costs plus the external cost. Type 2 external metrics use only the external

cost assigned by the AS boundary router. By default, OSPFv3 uses the Type 2 external metric.

- **type-7**—(Optional) Floods Type 7 default LSAs into the NSSA if the **no-summaries** statement is configured. By default, when the **no-summaries** statement is configured, a Type 3 LSA is injected into NSSAs for Junos OS release 5.0 and later. To support backward compatibility with earlier Junos OS releases, include the **type-7** statement.

Figure 12: OSPFv3 Network Topology with an NSSA



"CLI Quick Configuration" on page 89 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 12 on page 89. The section "Step-by-Step Procedure" on page 91 describes the steps on Device 3, Device 7, and Device 9.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device 1**

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::1/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::1/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.5
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive

```

**Device 3**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::2/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::1/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 nssa default-lsa default-metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 nssa default-lsa metric-type 1
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 nssa default-lsa type-7
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 nssa no-summaries
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 interface fe-1/2/1.0
```

**Device 4**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::2/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::1/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/2/1.0
```

**Device 5**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::2/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:7::1/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 5.5.5.5/32
set protocols ospf3 export static-to-ospf
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.3 interface lo0.0 passive
set policy-options policy-statement static-to-ospf term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement static-to-ospf term 1 then accept
set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 1010::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2
set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 2020::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2
```

**Device 7**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:8::1/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:9::1/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 7.7.7.7/32
set protocols ospf3 export static2-to-ospf
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 nssa
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 interface fe-1/2/1.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 interface lo0.0 passive
set policy-options policy-statement static2-to-ospf term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement static2-to-ospf term 1 then accept
set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 3030::1/128 next-hop 9009:8::2
set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 4040::1/128 next-hop 9009:8::2
```

**Device 8**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:7::2/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 8.8.8.8/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 1010::1/128
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2020::1/128
```

**Device 9**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:8::2/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 9.9.9.9/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 3030::1/128
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 4040::1/128
```

**Device 10**

```
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::2/64
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:9::2/64
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.10/32
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 nssa
```

```

set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 interface fe-1/2/1.0
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9 interface lo0.0 passive

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 3:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@3# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::2/64
user@3# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::1/64
user@3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32

```

2. Enable OSPFv3 on the interfaces that are in area 0.

```

[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@3# set interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@3# set interface lo0.0 passive

```

3. Enable OSPFv3 on the interface that is in area 9.

```

[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9]
user@3# set interface fe-1/2/1.0

```

4. Configure an OSPFv3 NSSA.

The **nssa** statement is required on all routing devices in the area.

```

[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9]
user@3# set nssa

```

5. On the ABR, inject a default route into the area.

```

[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9]
user@3# set default-lsa default-metric 10

```

6. (Optional) On the ABR, specify the external metric type for the default route.

```

[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9]
user@3# set nssa default-lsa metric-type 1

```

7. (Optional) On the ABR, specify the flooding of Type 7 LSAs.

```

[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9]
user@3# set nssa default-lsa type-7

```

8. On the ABR, restrict summary LSAs from entering the area.

```

[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9]
user@3# set nssa no-summaries

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 5:

1. Configure the interfaces.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@5# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::2/64
user@5# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:7::1/64
user@5# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 5.5.5.5/32
```
2. Enable OSPFv3 on the interface that is in area 3.  

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.3]
user@5# set interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@5# set interface lo0.0 passive
```
3. Configure static routes that enable connectivity to the customer routes.  

```
[edit routing-options rib inet6.0 static]
user@5# set route 1010::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2
user@5# set route 2020::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2
```
4. Configure a routing policy to redistribute the static routes.  

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement static-to-ospf term 1]
user@5# set from protocol static
user@5# set then accept
```
5. Apply the routing policy to the OSPFv3 instance.  

```
[edit protocols ospf3]
user@5# set export static-to-ospf
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 7:

1. Configure the interfaces.  

```
[edit interfaces]
user@7# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::2/64
user@7# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:7::1/64
user@7# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 7.7.7.7/32
```
2. Enable OSPFv3 on the interface that is in area 9.  

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9]
user@7# set interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@7# set interface lo0.0 passive
```
3. Configure an OSPFv3 NSSA.  

The `nssa` statement is required on all routing devices in the area.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.9]
```



```
user@7# set nssa
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 8:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@8# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:7::2/64
user@8# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 8.8.8.8/32
```

2. Configure two loopback interface addresses to simulate customer routes.

```
[edit interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6]
user@8# set address 1010::1/128
user@8# set address 2020::1/128
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

**Device 3**

```
user@3# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:3::2/64;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:5::1/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 3.3.3.3/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@3# show protocols
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  }
  area 0.0.0.9 {
    nssa {
      default-lsa {
        default-metric 10;
        metric-type 1;
        type-7;
      }
      no-summaries;
    }
    interface fe-1/2/1.0;
  }
}

Device 5 user@5# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:6::2/64;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:7::1/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 5.5.5.5/32;
    }
  }
}

user@5# show protocols
ospf3 {
  export static-to-ospf;
  area 0.0.0.3 {
    interface fe-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}

user@5# show policy-options
policy-statement static-to-ospf {
  term 1 {
    from protocol static;
    then accept;
  }
}
```

```

user@5# show routing-options
rib inet6.0 {
  static {
    route 1010::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2;
    route 2020::1/128 next-hop 9009:7::2;
  }
}

```

```

Device 7 user@7# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:5::2/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 7.7.7.7/32;
    }
  }
}

```

```

user@7# show protocols
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.9 {
    nssa;
    interface fe-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}

```

```

Device 8 user@8# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:7::2/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 8.8.8.8/32;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address 1010::1/128;
      address 2020::1/128;
    }
  }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Type of OSPFv3 Area on page 96](#)
- [Verifying the Routes in the OSPFv3 Stub Area on page 97](#)
- [Verifying the Type of LSAs on page 99](#)

---

### Verifying the Type of OSPFv3 Area

**Purpose** Verify that the OSPFv3 area is an NSSA area. Confirm that the output displays **Stub NSSA** as the Stub type.

**Action** From operational mode on Device 3, Device 7, and Device 10 enter the **show ospf3 overview** command.

```
user@3> show ospf3 overview
Instance: master
Router ID: 3.3.3.3
Route table index: 36
Area border router, AS boundary router, NSSA router
LSA refresh time: 50 minutes
Area: 0.0.0.0
Stub type: Not Stub
Area border routers: 2, AS boundary routers: 0
Neighbors
Up (in full state): 1
Area: 0.0.0.9
Stub type: Stub NSSA, Stub cost: 10
Area border routers: 0, AS boundary routers: 1
Neighbors
Up (in full state): 1
Topology: default (ID 0)
Prefix export count: 0
Full SPF runs: 22
SPF delay: 0.200000 sec, SPF holddown: 5 sec, SPF rapid runs: 3
Backup SPF: Not Needed
```

```
user@7> show ospf3 overview
Instance: master
Router ID: 7.7.7.7
Route table index: 44
AS boundary router, NSSA router
LSA refresh time: 50 minutes
Area: 0.0.0.9
Stub type: Stub NSSA
Area border routers: 1, AS boundary routers: 1
Neighbors
Up (in full state): 1
Topology: default (ID 0)
Prefix export count: 2
Full SPF runs: 11
SPF delay: 0.200000 sec, SPF holddown: 5 sec, SPF rapid runs: 3
Backup SPF: Not Needed
```

```
user@10> show ospf3 overview
```

```

Instance: master
  Router ID: 10.10.10.10
  Route table index: 55
  NSSA router
  LSA refresh time: 50 minutes
  Area: 0.0.0.9
    Stub type: Stub NSSA
    Area border routers: 1, AS boundary routers: 2
    Neighbors
      Up (in full state): 2
  Topology: default (ID 0)
  Prefix export count: 0
  Full SPF runs: 6
  SPF delay: 0.200000 sec, SPF holddown: 5 sec, SPF rapid runs: 3
  Backup SPF: Not Needed

```

**Meaning** On Device 3, the stub type of area 0 is **Not Stub**. The stub type of area 9 is **Stub NSSA**. The stub default metric is 10.

On Device 7 and Device 10, the stub type of area 9 is **Stub NSSA**.

### Verifying the Routes in the OSPFv3 Stub Area

**Purpose** Make sure that the expected routes are present in the routing tables.

**Action** From operational mode on Device 7 and Device 3, enter the **show route** command.

```

user@7> show route
inet.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

7.7.7.7/32          *[Direct/0] 3d 03:00:23
                    > via lo0.0

inet6.0: 12 destinations, 14 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

::/0               *[OSPF3/150] 01:01:31, metric 12, tag 0
                    > via fe-1/2/1.0
3030::1/128        *[Static/5] 01:01:43
                    > to 9009:8::2 via fe-1/2/0.0
4040::1/128        *[Static/5] 01:01:43
                    > to 9009:8::2 via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:5::/64        *[OSPF3/10] 01:01:33, metric 2
                    > via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:8::/64        *[Direct/0] 01:01:43
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:8::1/128      *[Local/0] 01:02:01
                    Local via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:9::/64        *[Direct/0] 01:01:45
                    > via fe-1/2/1.0
                    [OSPF3/10] 01:01:44, metric 1
                    > via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:9::1/128      *[Local/0] 01:02:01
                    Local via fe-1/2/1.0
fe80::/64          *[Direct/0] 01:01:45
                    > via fe-1/2/1.0
                    [Direct/0] 01:01:43
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0

```

```

fe80::2a0:a514:0:f4c/128
    *[Local/0] 01:02:01
    Local via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:114c/128
    *[Local/0] 01:02:01
    Local via fe-1/2/1.0
ff02::5/128
    *[OSPF3/10] 3d 03:01:25, metric 1
    MultiRecv

user@10> show route
inet.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.10.10.10/32
    *[Direct/0] 01:01:59
    > via lo0.0

inet6.0: 11 destinations, 14 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

::/0
    *[OSPF3/150] 01:01:35, metric 11, tag 0
    > via fe-1/2/0.0
3030::1/128
    *[OSPF3/150] 01:01:35, metric 0, tag 0
    > via fe-1/2/1.0
4040::1/128
    *[OSPF3/150] 01:01:35, metric 0, tag 0
    > via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:5::/64
    *[Direct/0] 01:01:50
    > via fe-1/2/0.0
    [OSPF3/10] 01:01:50, metric 1
    > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:5::2/128
    *[Local/0] 01:01:50
    Local via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:9::/64
    *[Direct/0] 01:01:50
    > via fe-1/2/1.0
    [OSPF3/10] 01:01:40, metric 1
    > via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:9::2/128
    *[Local/0] 01:01:50
    Local via fe-1/2/1.0
fe80::/64
    *[Direct/0] 01:01:50
    > via fe-1/2/0.0
    [Direct/0] 01:01:50
    > via fe-1/2/1.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:c4c/128
    *[Local/0] 01:01:50
    Local via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:124c/128
    *[Local/0] 01:01:50
    Local via fe-1/2/1.0
ff02::5/128
    *[OSPF3/10] 01:02:16, metric 1
    MultiRecv

user@3> show route
inet.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

3.3.3.3/32
    *[Direct/0] 3d 03:03:10
    > via lo0.0

inet6.0: 15 destinations, 18 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1010::1/128
    *[OSPF3/150] 01:04:21, metric 0, tag 0

```

```

> via fe-1/2/0.0
2020::1/128      *[OSPF3/150] 01:04:21, metric 0, tag 0
> via fe-1/2/0.0
3030::1/128      *[OSPF3/150] 01:03:57, metric 0, tag 0
> via fe-1/2/1.0
4040::1/128      *[OSPF3/150] 01:03:57, metric 0, tag 0
> via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:1::/64      *[OSPF3/10] 3d 03:02:06, metric 2
> via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:3::/64      *[Direct/0] 3d 03:02:55
> via fe-1/2/0.0
                 [OSPF3/10] 3d 03:02:54, metric 1
> via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:3::2/128    *[Local/0] 3d 03:02:55
                 Local via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:5::/64      *[Direct/0] 01:04:09
> via fe-1/2/1.0
                 [OSPF3/10] 01:04:09, metric 1
> via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:5::1/128    *[Local/0] 3d 03:02:54
                 Local via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:6::/64      *[OSPF3/10] 3d 02:19:14, metric 3
> via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:9::/64      *[OSPF3/10] 01:04:02, metric 2
> via fe-1/2/1.0
fe80::/64        *[Direct/0] 3d 03:02:55
> via fe-1/2/0.0
                 [Direct/0] 01:04:09
> via fe-1/2/1.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:84c/128
                 *[Local/0] 3d 03:02:55
                 Local via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:b4c/128
                 *[Local/0] 3d 03:02:54
                 Local via fe-1/2/1.0
ff02::5/128      *[OSPF3/10] 3d 03:03:50, metric 1
                 MultiRecv

```

**Meaning** On Device 7, the default route has been learned because of the **default-metric** statement on the ABR, Device 3. Otherwise, the only OSPFv3 routes in Device 7's routing table are those local to area 9 and the OSPFv3 multicast address ff02::5/128 for all SPF link-state routers, also known as AllSPFRouters.

Device 10 has the default route injected by Device 3 and also the OSPF external routes injected by Device 7.

Neither Device 7 nor Device 10 has the external customer routes that were injected into OSPFv3 by Device 5.

On Device 3, all of the OSPFv3 routes have been learned, including the external customer routes, 1010::1/128 and 2020::1/128.

### Verifying the Type of LSAs

**Purpose** Verify the type of LSAs that are in the area.

**Action** From operational mode on Device 7, enter the **show ospf3 database nssa detail** command.

```
user@7> show ospf3 database nssa detail
Area 0.0.0.9
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr      Seq          Age  Cksum  Len
  NSSA      0.0.0.1        3.3.3.3      0x8000002a   1462 0xf406 28
    Prefix ::/0
    Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 10, Type 1,
  NSSA      *0.0.0.1        7.7.7.7      0x80000003   1625 0x88df 60
    Prefix 3030::1/128
    Prefix-options 0x8, Metric 0, Type 2,
    Fwd addr 9009:9::1,
  NSSA      *0.0.0.2        7.7.7.7      0x80000003   1025 0xef57 60
    Prefix 4040::1/128
    Prefix-options 0x8, Metric 0, Type 2,
    Fwd addr 9009:9::1,
```

**Meaning** On Device 7, the NSSA LSAs are the type 1 external default route, learned from Device 3, and the type 2 external static routes to the Customer 1 network.

**Related Documentation**

- [Examples: Configuring OSPF Stub and Not-So-Stubby Areas](#)

---

## Understanding NSSA Filtering

You might have a situation when exporting Type 7 LSAs into a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) is unnecessary. When an autonomous system (AS) boundary router is also an area border router (ABR) with an NSSA attached, Type 7 LSAs are exported into the NSSA by default.

Also, when the ABR is attached to multiple NSSAs, a separate Type 7 LSA is exported into each NSSA by default. During route redistribution, this routing device generates both Type 5 LSAs and Type 7 LSAs.

You can disable exporting Type 7 LSAs into the NSSA by including the **no-nssa-abr** statement on the routing device.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas with Filtering on page 100](#)

---

## Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Not-So-Stubby Areas with Filtering

This example shows how to configure an OSPFv3 no-so-stubby area (NSSA) when there is no need to inject external routes into the NSSA as Type 7 link-state advertisements (LSAs).

- [Requirements on page 101](#)
- [Overview on page 101](#)
- [Configuration on page 101](#)
- [Verification on page 105](#)



## Requirements

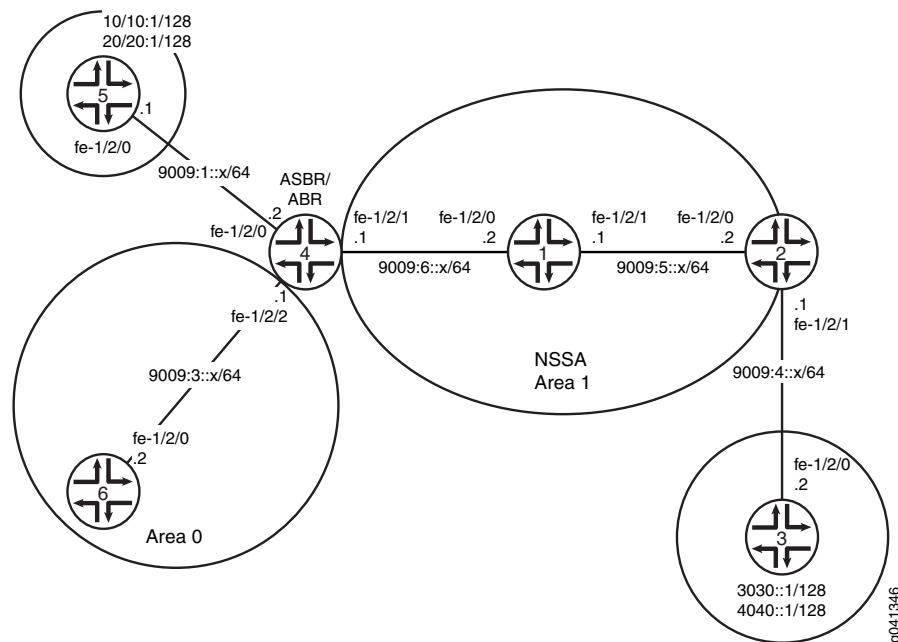
No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

## Overview

When an autonomous system border router (ASBR) is also an NSSA area border router (ABR), the routing device generates Type 5 as well as Type 7 LSAs. You can prevent the router from creating Type 7 LSAs for the NSSA with the **no-nssa-abr** statement.

In this example, Device 5 and Device 3 are in customer networks. Device 4 and Device 2 are both injecting the customer routes into OSPFv3. Area 1 is an NSSA. Because Device 4 is both an NSSA ABR and an ASBR, it generates both type 7 and type 5 LSAs and injects type 7 LSAs into area 1 and type 5 LSAs into area 0. To stop type 7 LSAs from being injected into area 1, the **no-nssa-abr** statement is included in the Device 4 configuration.

**Figure 13: OSPFv3 Network Topology with an NSSA ABR That Is Also an ASBR**



“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 101 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 13 on page 101. The section “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 103 describes the steps on Device 4.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

Device 1    set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::2/64  
              set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::1/64  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 nssa  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/1.0  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive

Device 2    set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::2/64  
              set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::1/64  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 2.2.2.2/32  
              set protocols ospf3 export static2-to-ospf  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 nssa  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive  
              set policy-options policy-statement static2-to-ospf term 1 from protocol static  
              set policy-options policy-statement static2-to-ospf term 1 then accept  
              set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 3030::1/128 next-hop 9009:4::2  
              set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 4040::1/128 next-hop 9009:4::2

Device 3    set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::2/64  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 3030::1/128  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 4040::1/128  
              set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route ::/0 next-hop 9009:4::1

Device 4    set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::2/64  
              set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::1/64  
              set interfaces fe-1/2/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::1/64  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32  
              set protocols ospf3 export static-to-ospf  
              set protocols ospf3 no-nssa-abr  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/2.0  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 nssa default-lsa default-metric 10  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 nssa default-lsa metric-type 1  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 nssa default-lsa type-7  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 nssa no-summaries  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/1.0  
              set policy-options policy-statement static-to-ospf term 1 from protocol static  
              set policy-options policy-statement static-to-ospf term 1 then accept  
              set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 1010::1/128 next-hop 9009:1::1  
              set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route 2020::1/128 next-hop 9009:1::1

Device 5    set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::1/64  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 5.5.5.5/32  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 1010::1/128  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2020::1/128  
              set routing-options rib inet6.0 static route ::/0 next-hop 9009:1::2

Device 6    set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::2/64  
              set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 6.6.6.6/32  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0  
              set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see “Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode” in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 4:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@4# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::2/64
user@4# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::1/64
user@4# set fe-1/2/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::1/64
user@4# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32
```

2. Enable OSPFv3 on the interfaces that are in area 0.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@4# set interface fe-1/2/2.0
user@4# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

3. Enable OSPFv3 on the interface that is in area 1.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@4# set interface fe-1/2/1.0
```

4. Configure an OSPFv3 NSSA.

The **nssa** statement is required on all routing devices in the area.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@4# set nssa
```

5. On the ABR, inject a default route into the area.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@4# set nssa default-lsa default-metric 10
```

6. (Optional) On the ABR, specify the external metric type for the default route.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@4# set nssa default-lsa metric-type 1
```

7. (Optional) On the ABR, specify the flooding of Type 7 LSAs.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@4# set nssa default-lsa type-7
```

8. On the ABR, restrict summary LSAs from entering the area.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@4# set nssa no-summaries
```

9. Disable exporting Type 7 LSAs into the NSSA.

This setting is useful if you have an AS boundary router that is also an ABR with an NSSA area attached.

```
[edit protocols ospf3]
user@4# set no-nssa-abr
```

10. Configure static routes to the customer network.

```
[edit routing-options rib inet6.0 static]
```

```
user@4# set route 1010::1/128 next-hop 9009:1::1
user@4# set route 2020::1/128 next-hop 9009:1::1
```

11. Configure a policy to inject the static routes into OSPFv3.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement static-to-ospf term 1]
user@4# set from protocol static
user@4# set then accept
```

12. Apply the policy to OSPFv3.

```
[edit protocols ospf3]
user@4# set export static-to-ospf
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

**Device 4**

```
user@4# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:1::2/64;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:6::1/64;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:3::1/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 4.4.4.4/32;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@4# show protocols
ospf3 {
  export static-to-ospf;
  no-nssa-abr;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-1/2/2.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
  area 0.0.0.1 {
```

```

nssa {
    default-lsa {
        default-metric 10;
        metric-type 1;
        type-7;
    }
    no-summaries;
}
interface fe-1/2/1.0;
}
}

user@4# show policy-options
policy-statement static-to-ospf {
    term 1 {
        from protocol static;
        then accept;
    }
}

user@4# show routing-options
rib inet6.0 {
    static {
        route 1010::1/128 next-hop 9009:1::1;
        route 2020::1/128 next-hop 9009:1::1;
    }
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Routes in the OSPFv3 Stub Area on page 105](#)
- [Verifying the Type of LSAs on page 107](#)

### Verifying the Routes in the OSPFv3 Stub Area

**Purpose** Make sure that the expected routes are present in the routing tables.

**Action** From operational mode on Device 1 and Device 6, enter the **show route** command.

```

user@1> show route
inet.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1.1.1.1/32          *[Direct/0] 03:25:44
                    > via lo0.0

inet6.0: 11 destinations, 14 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

::/0               *[OSPF3/150] 01:52:58, metric 11, tag 0
                    > via fe-1/2/0.0
3030::1/128        *[OSPF3/150] 02:44:02, metric 0, tag 0
                    > via fe-1/2/1.0

```

```

4040::1/128      *[OSPF3/150] 02:44:02, metric 0, tag 0
                  > via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:5::/64      *[Direct/0] 03:25:34
                  > via fe-1/2/1.0
                  [OSPF3/10] 03:25:24, metric 1
                  > via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:5::1/128    *[Local/0] 03:25:34
                  Local via fe-1/2/1.0
9009:6::/64      *[Direct/0] 03:25:34
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
                  [OSPF3/10] 03:25:34, metric 1
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:6::2/128    *[Local/0] 03:25:34
                  Local via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::/64        *[Direct/0] 03:25:34
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
                  [Direct/0] 03:25:34
                  > via fe-1/2/1.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:44c/128
                  *[Local/0] 03:25:34
                  Local via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:74c/128
                  *[Local/0] 03:25:34
                  Local via fe-1/2/1.0
ff02::5/128      *[OSPF3/10] 03:27:00, metric 1
                  MultiRecv

user@6> show route
inet.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

6.6.6.6/32       *[Direct/0] 03:26:57
                  > via lo0.0

inet6.0: 11 destinations, 12 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1010::1/128      *[OSPF3/150] 03:16:59, metric 0, tag 0
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
2020::1/128      *[OSPF3/150] 03:16:59, metric 0, tag 0
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
3030::1/128      *[OSPF3/150] 02:44:34, metric 0, tag 0
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
4040::1/128      *[OSPF3/150] 02:44:34, metric 0, tag 0
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:3::/64      *[Direct/0] 03:26:29
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
                  [OSPF3/10] 03:26:29, metric 1
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:3::2/128    *[Local/0] 03:26:29
                  Local via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:5::/64      *[OSPF3/10] 02:44:34, metric 3
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
9009:6::/64      *[OSPF3/10] 03:16:59, metric 2
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::/64        *[Direct/0] 03:26:29
                  > via fe-1/2/0.0
fe80::2a0:a514:0:64c/128
                  *[Local/0] 03:26:29
                  Local via fe-1/2/0.0

```

```
ff02::5/128      *[OSPF3/10] 03:27:37, metric 1
                  MultiRecv
```

**Meaning** On Device 1, the default route (::/0) has been learned because of the **default-metric** statement on the ABR, Device 4. The customer routes 3030::1 and 4040::1 have been learned from Device 2. The 1010::1 and 2020::1 routes have been suppressed. They are not needed because the default route can be used instead.

On Device 6 in area 0, all of the customer routes have been learned.

### Verifying the Type of LSAs

**Purpose** Verify the type of LSAs that are in the area.

**Action** From operational mode on Device 1, enter the **show ospf3 database nssa detail** command.

```
user@4> show ospf3 database nssa detail
Area 0.0.0.1
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr      Seq          Age  Cksum  Len
  NSSA      0.0.0.1        2.2.2.2      0x80000004    2063 0xceaf 60
    Prefix 3030::1/128
    Prefix-options 0x8, Metric 0, Type 2,
    Fwd addr 9009:5::2,
  NSSA      0.0.0.2        2.2.2.2      0x80000004    1463 0x3627 60
    Prefix 4040::1/128
    Prefix-options 0x8, Metric 0, Type 2,
    Fwd addr 9009:5::2,
  NSSA      *0.0.0.1        4.4.4.4      0x80000003     35 0x25f8 28
    Prefix ::/0
    Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 10, Type 1,
```

**Meaning** Device 4 is not sending Type 7 (NSSA) LSAs for customer routes 1010::1/128 and 2020::1/128. If you were to delete or deactivate the **no-nssa-abr** statement and then rerun the **show ospf3 database nssa detail** command, you would see that Device 4 is sending Type 7 LSAs for 1010::1/128 and 2020::1/128.

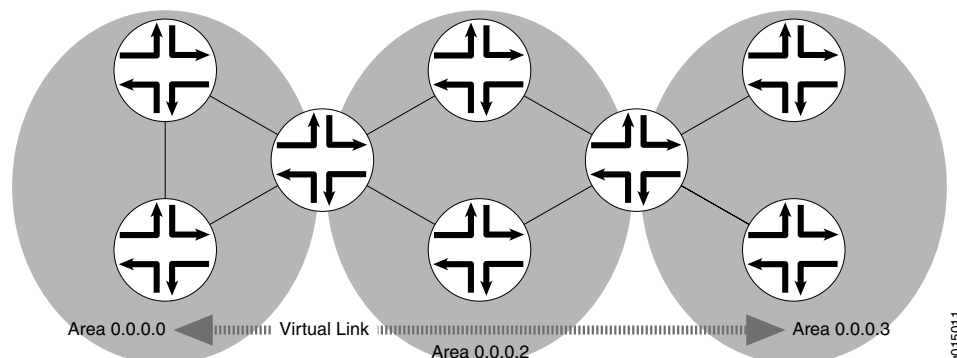
**Related Documentation**

- *Examples: Configuring OSPF Stub and Not-So-Stubby Areas*

## Understanding OSPF Virtual Links for Noncontiguous Areas

OSPF requires that all areas in an autonomous system (AS) must be physically connected to the backbone area (area 0). In large networks with many areas, in which direct connectivity between all areas and the backbone area is physically difficult or impossible, you can configure virtual links to connect noncontiguous areas. Virtual links use a transit area that contains two or more area border routers (ABRs) to pass network traffic from one adjacent area to another. The transit area must have full routing information and it cannot be a stub area. For example, [Figure 4 on page 48](#) shows a virtual link between a noncontiguous area and the backbone area through an area connected to both.

Figure 14: OSPF Topology with a Virtual Link



In the topology shown in [Figure 4 on page 48](#), a virtual link is established between area 0.0.0.3 and the backbone area through area 0.0.0.2. The virtual link transits area 0.0.0.2. All outbound traffic destined for other areas is routed through area 0.0.0.2 to the backbone area and then to the appropriate ABR. All inbound traffic destined for area 0.0.0.3 is routed to the backbone area and then through area 0.0.0.2.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas on page 47](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)

## Example: Configuring OSPF Virtual Links to Connect Noncontiguous Areas

This example shows how to configure an OSPF virtual link to connect noncontiguous areas.

- [Requirements on page 108](#)
- [Overview on page 109](#)
- [Configuration on page 109](#)
- [Verification on page 111](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.



## Overview

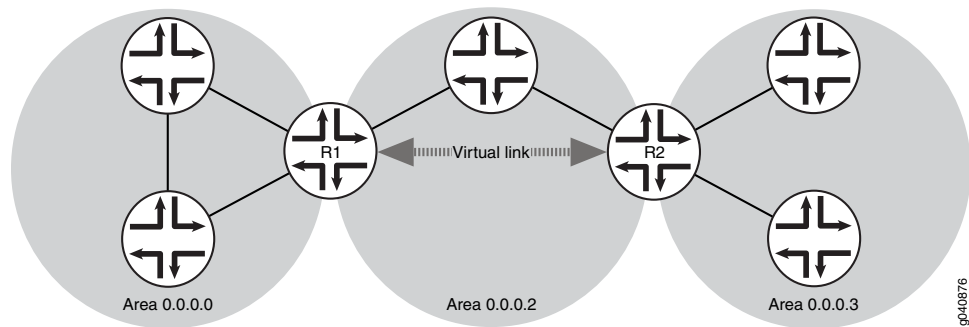
If any routing device on the backbone is not physically connected to the backbone, you must establish a virtual connection between that routing device and the backbone to connect the noncontiguous areas.

To configure an OSPF virtual link through an area, you specify the router ID (IP address) of the routing devices at each end of the virtual link. These routing devices must be area border routers (ABRs), with one that is physically connected to the backbone. You cannot configure virtual links through stub areas. You must also specify the number of the area through which the virtual link transits (also known as the transit area). You apply these settings to the backbone area (defined by the area 0.0.0.0) configuration on the ABRs that are part of the virtual link.

In this example, Device R1 and Device R2 are the routing devices at each end of the virtual link, with Device R1 physically connected to the backbone, as shown in [Figure 15 on page 109](#). You configure the following virtual link settings:

- **neighbor-id**—Specifies the IP address of the routing device at the other end of the virtual link. In this example, Device R1 has a router ID of 192.0.2.5, and Device R2 has a router ID of 192.0.2.3.
- **transit-area**—Specifies the area identifier through which the virtual link transits. In this example, area 0.0.0.3 is not connected to the backbone, so you configure a virtual link session between area 0.0.0.3 and the backbone area through area 0.0.0.2. Area 0.0.0.2 is the transit area.

Figure 15: OSPF Virtual Link



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

- To quickly configure an OSPF virtual link on the local routing device (Device R1), copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.



**NOTE:** You must configure both routing devices that are part of the virtual link and specify the applicable neighbor ID on each routing device.

[edit]

```
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.5
```

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 virtual-link neighbor-id 192.0.2.3 transit-area 0.0.0.2
```

- To quickly configure an OSPF virtual link on the remote routing device (Device R2), copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 virtual-link neighbor-id 192.0.2.5 transit-area 0.0.0.2
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an OSPF virtual link on the local routing device (Device R1):

1. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.5
```

2. Enter OSPF configuration mode and specify OSPF area 0.0.0.0.



**NOTE:** For an OSPFv3 virtual link, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@R1# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

3. Configure an OSPF virtual link and specify the transit area 0.0.0.2. This routing device must be an ABR that is physically connected to the backbone.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set virtual-link neighbor-id 192.0.2.3 transit-area 0.0.0.2
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# commit
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure an OSPF virtual link on the remote ABR (Device R2, the routing device at the other end of the link):

1. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit]
user@R2# set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.3
```

2. Enter OSPF configuration mode and specify OSPF area 0.0.0.0.



**NOTE:** For an OSPFv3 virtual link, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@R2# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

3. Configure an OSPF virtual link on the remote ABR and specify the transit area 0.0.0.2. This routing device is not physically connected to the backbone.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R2# set virtual-link neighbor-id 192.0.2.5 transit-area 0.0.0.2
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R2# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on the local routing device (Device R1):

```
user@R1# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.5;

user@R1# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  virtual-link neighbor-id 192.0.2.3 transit-area 0.0.0.2;
}
```

Configuration on the remote ABR (Device R2):

```
user@R2# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.3;

user@R2# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  virtual-link neighbor-id 192.0.2.5 transit-area 0.0.0.2;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Entries in the Link-State Database on page 111](#)
- [Verifying OSPF Interface Status and Configuration on page 112](#)

### Verifying Entries in the Link-State Database

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b> | Verify that the entries in the OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 link-state database display. The Router field in the OSPFv2 output displays LSA information, including the type of link. If configured as a virtual link, the Type is Virtual. For each router link, the Type field in the OSPFv3 output displays the type of interface. If configured as a virtual link, the Type is Virtual. |
| <b>Action</b>  | From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf database detail</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 database detail</b> command for OSPFv3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

### Verifying OSPF Interface Status and Configuration

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>               | Verify that the OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 interface is configured and status displays. The Type field displays the type of interface. If the interface is configured as part of a virtual link, the Type is Virtual. |
| <b>Action</b>                | From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf interface detail</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 interface detail</b> command for OSPFv3.                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas and Backbone Areas on page 47</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li></ul>             |

### Example: Configuring OSPFv3 Virtual Links

---

This example shows how to configure OSPF version 3 (OSPFv3) with some areas that do not have a direct adjacency to the backbone area (area 0). When an area lacks an adjacency with area 0, a virtual link is required to connect to the backbone through a non-backbone area. The area through which you configure the virtual link, known as a transit area, must have full routing information. The transit area cannot be a stub area.

- [Requirements on page 112](#)
- [Overview on page 112](#)
- [Configuration on page 113](#)
- [Verification on page 122](#)

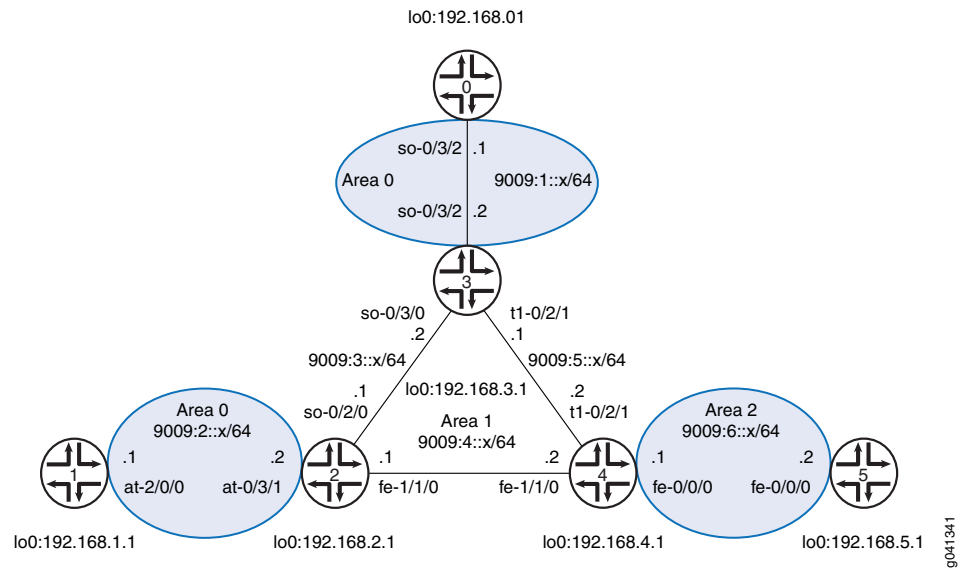
#### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

#### Overview

[Figure 16 on page 113](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 16: OSPFv3 with Virtual Links



Device 0, Device 1, Device 2, and Device 3 are connected to the OSPFv3 backbone Area 0. Device 2, Device 3, and Device 4 connect to each other across Area 1. and Area 2 is located between Device 4 and Device 5. Because Device 5 does not have a direct adjacency to Area 0, a virtual link is required across Area 1 between Device 3 and Device 4. Similarly, because Device 0 and Device 1 have two separate Area 0 backbone sections, you need to configure a second virtual link across Area 1 between Device 2 and Device 3.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level.

**Device 0**

```
set logical-systems 0 interfaces so-0/3/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::1/64
set logical-systems 0 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
set logical-systems 0 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:4/128
set logical-systems 0 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/2.0
set logical-systems 0 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set logical-systems 0 routing-options router-id 192.168.0.1
```

**Device 1**

```
set logical-systems 1 interfaces at-2/0/0 atm-options vpi 0
set logical-systems 1 interfaces at-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:2::1/64
set logical-systems 1 interfaces at-2/0/0 unit 0 vci 0.77
set logical-systems 1 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
set logical-systems 1 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:1/128
set logical-systems 1 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface at-2/0/0.0
set logical-systems 1 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set logical-systems 1 routing-options router-id 192.168.1.1
```

**Device 2**

```
set logical-systems 2 interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::1/64
set logical-systems 2 interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::1/64
set logical-systems 2 interfaces at-0/3/1 atm-options vpi 0 maximum-vcs 1200
```

```

set logical-systems 2 interfaces at-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:2::2/64
set logical-systems 2 interfaces at-0/3/1 unit 0 vci 0.77
set logical-systems 2 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
set logical-systems 2 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:11/128
set logical-systems 2 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.3.1
    transit-area 0.0.0.1
set logical-systems 2 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface at-0/3/1.0
set logical-systems 2 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/1/0.0
set logical-systems 2 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface so-0/2/0.0
set logical-systems 2 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
set logical-systems 2 routing-options router-id 192.168.2.1

```

**Device 3**

```

set logical-systems 3 interfaces so-0/3/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::2/64
set logical-systems 3 interfaces t1-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::1/64
set logical-systems 3 interfaces so-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::2/64
set logical-systems 3 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
set logical-systems 3 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:3/128
set logical-systems 3 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface so-0/3/0.0
set logical-systems 3 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface t1-0/2/1.0
set logical-systems 3 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
set logical-systems 3 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.2.1
    transit-area 0.0.0.1
set logical-systems 3 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.4.1
    transit-area 0.0.0.1
set logical-systems 3 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/3/2.0
set logical-systems 3 routing-options router-id 192.168.3.1

```

**Device 4**

```

set logical-systems 4 interfaces t1-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::2/64
set logical-systems 4 interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::1/64
set logical-systems 4 interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::2/64
set logical-systems 4 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.4.1/32
set logical-systems 4 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:5/128
set logical-systems 4 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/1/0.0
set logical-systems 4 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface t1-0/2/1.0
set logical-systems 4 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
set logical-systems 4 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.2 interface fe-0/0/0.0
set logical-systems 4 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.3.1
    transit-area 0.0.0.1
set logical-systems 4 routing-options router-id 192.168.4.1

```

**Device 5**

```

set logical-systems 5 interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::2/64
set logical-systems 5 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.1/32
set logical-systems 5 interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:6/128
set logical-systems 5 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.2 interface fe-0/0/0.0
set logical-systems 5 protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.2 interface lo0.0 passive
set logical-systems 5 routing-options router-id 192.168.5.1

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 0:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@0# set so-0/3/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::1/64
user@0# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
user@0# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:4/128
```

2. Add the interfaces into Area 0 of the OSPFv3 process.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@0# set interface so-0/3/2.0
user@0# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

3. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@0# set router-id 192.168.0.1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 1:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@1# set at-2/0/0 atm-options vpi 0
user@1# set at-2/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:2::1/64
user@1# set at-2/0/0 unit 0 vci 0.77
user@1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
user@1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:1/128
```

2. Add the interfaces into Area 0 of the OSPFv3 process.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@1# set interface at-2/0/0.0
user@1# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

3. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@1# set router-id 192.168.1.1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 2:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@2# set so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::1/64
user@2# set fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::1/64
user@2# set at-0/3/1 atm-options vpi 0 maximum-vcs 1200
user@2# set at-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:2::2/64
user@2# set at-0/3/1 unit 0 vci 0.77
user@2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
user@2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:11/128
```

2. Add the interfaces connected to Device 1, Device 3, and Device 4 into the OSPFv3 process.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@2# set interface at-0/3/1.0
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@2# set interface fe-1/1/0.0
user@2# set interface so-0/2/0.0
user@2# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

3. Configure the virtual link to Device 3 through Area 1 so that Device 1 can access the discontinuous portion of the OSPF backbone found on Device 0.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@2# set virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.3.1 transit-area 0.0.0.1
```

4. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@2# set router-id 192.168.2.1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 3:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@3# set so-0/3/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:1::2/64
user@3# set t1-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::1/64
user@3# set so-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:3::2/64
user@3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
user@3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:3/128
```

2. For the OSPFv3 process on Device 3, configure the interfaces connected to Device 2 and Device 4 into Area 1 and the interface connected to Device 0 into Area 0.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@3# set interface so-0/3/0.0
user@3# set interface t1-0/2/1.0
user@3# set interface lo0.0 passive
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@3# set interface so-0/3/2.0
```

3. Configure two virtual links through Area 1—one connecting to Device 2 and the second connecting to Device 4.

The virtual links allow Device 5 to access the OSPF backbone, and connect the discontinuous sections of Area 0 located at Device 0 and Device 1.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@3# set virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.2.1 transit-area 0.0.0.1
user@3# set virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.4.1 transit-area 0.0.0.1
```

4. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
```



```
user@3# set router-id 192.168.3.1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 4:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@4# set t1-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:5::2/64
user@4# set fe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::1/64
user@4# set fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:4::2/64
user@4# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.4.1/32
user@4# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:5/128
```

2. On Device 4, add the connected interfaces into the OSPFv3 process.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.1]
user@4# set interface fe-1/1/0.0
user@4# set interface t1-0/2/1.0
user@4# set interface lo0.0 passive
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.2]
user@4# set interface fe-0/0/0.0
```

3. Configure the virtual link to Device 3 through Area 1 so that Device 5 can access the OSPF backbone.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0]
user@4# set virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.3.1 transit-area 0.0.0.1
```

4. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@4# set router-id 192.168.4.1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device 5:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@5# set fe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 9009:6::2/64
user@5# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.5.1/32
user@5# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address feee::10:255:71:6/128
```

2. Add the interfaces into the OSPFv3 process.

```
[edit protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.2]
user@5# set interface fe-0/0/0.0
user@5# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

3. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit routing-options]
```

```
user@5# set router-id 192.168.5.1
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
Device 0 user@0# show interfaces
so-0/3/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:1::1/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.0.1/32;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address feee::10:255:71:4/128;
    }
  }
}
user@0# show protocols
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface so-0/3/2.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
user@0# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.0.1;
```

```
Device 1 user@1# show interfaces
at-2/0/0 {
  atm-options {
    vpi 0;
  }
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:2::1/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.1.1/32;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address feee::10:255:71:1/128;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
user@1# show protocols
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface at-2/0/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
user@1# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.1.1;

Device 2
user@2# show interfaces
so-0/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:3::1/64;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:4::1/64;
    }
  }
}
at-0/3/1 {
  atm-options {
    vpi 0 {
      maximum-vcs 1200;
    }
  }
  unit 0 {
    vci 0.77;
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:2::2/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.2.1/32;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address feee::10:255:71:11/128;
    }
  }
}
user@2# show protocols
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.3.1 transit-area 0.0.0.1;
  }
}

```

```
        interface at-0/3/1.0;
    }
    area 0.0.0.1 {
        interface fe-1/1/0.0;
        interface so-0/2/0.0;
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
}
user@2# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.2.1;
```

```
Device 3 user@3# show interfaces
so-0/3/2 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet6 {
            address 9009:1::2/64;
        }
    }
}
tl-0/2/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet6 {
            address 9009:5::1/64;
        }
    }
}
so-0/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet6 {
            address 9009:3::2/64;
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.168.3.1/32;
        }
        family inet6 {
            address feee::10:255:71:3/128;
        }
    }
}
user@3# show protocols
ospf3 {
    area 0.0.0.1 {
        interface so-0/3/0.0;
        interface tl-0/2/1.0;
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.2.1 transit-area 0.0.0.1;
```

```

        virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.4.1 transit-area 0.0.0.1;
        interface so-0/3/2.0;
    }
}
user@3# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.3.1;

Device 4 user@4# show interfaces
t1-0/2/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet6 {
            address 9009:5::2/64;
        }
    }
}
fe-0/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet6 {
            address 9009:6::1/64;
        }
    }
}
fe-1/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet6 {
            address 9009:4::2/64;
        }
    }
}
lo0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 192.168.4.1/32;
        }
        family inet6 {
            address feee::10:255:71:5/128;
        }
    }
}
user@4# show protocols
ospf3 {
    area 0.0.0.1 {
        interface fe-1/1/0.0;
        interface t1-0/2/1.0;
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
    }
    area 0.0.0.2 {
        interface fe-0/0/0.0;
    }
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        virtual-link neighbor-id 192.168.3.1 transit-area 0.0.0.1;
    }
}
user@4# show routing-options

```

```
router-id 192.168.4.1;

Device 5 user@5# show interfaces
fe-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 9009:6::2/64;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.5.1/32;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address feee::10:255:71:6/128;
    }
  }
}
user@5# show protocols
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.2 {
    interface fe-0/0/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
user@5# show routing-options
router-id 192.168.5.1;
```

If you are done configuring the devices, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

To verify proper operation of OSPFv3 for IPv6, use the following commands:

- **show ospf3 interface**
- **show ospf3 neighbor**
- **show ospf3 database**
- **show ospf3 route**
- **show interfaces terse** (to see the IPv6 link local address assigned to the **lo0** interface)



NOTE: To view prefix information, you must use the extensive option with the `show ospf3 database` command.

- [Device 0 Status on page 123](#)
- [Device 1 Status on page 125](#)
- [Device 2 Status on page 127](#)
- [Device 3 Status on page 130](#)
- [Device 4 Status on page 133](#)
- [Device 5 Status on page 136](#)

---

### Device 0 Status

**Purpose** Verify that Device 0 has learned the expected routes and has established the expected neighbor adjacencies.

In the `show ospf3 database` sample output, the stars indicate the “best” routes. These routes are the routes that are installed in the routing table.

Action user@0> show ospf3 database

Area 0.0.0.0

| Type       | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Router     | *0.0.0.0 | 192.168.0.1 | 0x8000008f | 1858 | 0x6e21 | 40  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.1.1 | 0x8000008f | 1861 | 0x523d | 40  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000090 | 1918 | 0x9e62 | 56  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000092 | 2104 | 0x46d  | 72  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 2012 | 0x7016 | 40  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 231  | 0xfc5c | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.2  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 43   | 0x156  | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.3  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000092 | 1731 | 0x31a4 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.4  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x8000008f | 2668 | 0xc51f | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.5  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000091 | 2856 | 0xfa59 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.6  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000090 | 2481 | 0xe3fb | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 417  | 0xf562 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.2  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 2854 | 0x84d  | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.3  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000092 | 1729 | 0xbc26 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.4  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x8000008f | 2667 | 0x2ca9 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.5  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000091 | 229  | 0xe56e | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.6  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x8000008f | 2292 | 0xde01 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.2  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 794  | 0xf461 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.3  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 606  | 0xf85b | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.4  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 419  | 0xfe54 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.5  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 1825 | 0xd906 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.6  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 2669 | 0xf1eb | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.7  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 981  | 0xbc95 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.8  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 2481 | 0x8f4f | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.9  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 2294 | 0xf0dd | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.10 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 231  | 0xac5a | 44  |
| IntraArPfx | *0.0.0.1 | 192.168.0.1 | 0x80000094 | 2858 | 0xbf9f | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.1.1 | 0x80000095 | 2861 | 0x87d6 | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000096 | 793  | 0xc7bd | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000097 | 1167 | 0x93f0 | 64  |

interface so-0/3/2.0 Area 0.0.0.0

| Type | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Link | *0.0.0.2 | 192.168.0.1 | 0x80000091 | 858  | 0xc0c7 | 56  |
| Link | 0.0.0.8  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000091 | 1354 | 0x84f9 | 56  |

user@0> show ospf3 interface

| Interface  | State   | Area    | DR ID   | BDR ID  | Nbrs |
|------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| lo0.0      | DRother | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0    |
| so-0/3/2.0 | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |

user@0> show ospf3 neighbor

| ID          | Interface  | State | Pri | Dead |
|-------------|------------|-------|-----|------|
| 192.168.3.1 | so-0/3/2.0 | Full  | 128 | 33   |

Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:24c

user@0> show ospf3 route

| Prefix                  | Path Type | Route Type | NH Type | Metric |
|-------------------------|-----------|------------|---------|--------|
| 192.168.1.1             | Intra     | Router     | IP      | 3      |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |           |            |         |        |
| 192.168.2.1             | Intra     | Area BR    | IP      | 2      |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |           |            |         |        |
| 192.168.3.1             | Intra     | Area BR    | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |           |            |         |        |
| 192.168.4.1             | Intra     | Area BR    | IP      | 2      |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |           |            |         |        |



|                         |               |    |   |
|-------------------------|---------------|----|---|
| 9009:1::/64             | Intra Network | IP | 1 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| 9009:1::2/128           | Intra Network | IP | 1 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| 9009:2::/64             | Intra Network | IP | 3 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| 9009:2::2/128           | Intra Network | IP | 2 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| 9009:3::/64             | Inter Network | IP | 2 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| 9009:4::/64             | Inter Network | IP | 3 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| 9009:5::/64             | Inter Network | IP | 2 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| 9009:6::/64             | Inter Network | IP | 3 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| 9009:6::1/128           | Inter Network | IP | 2 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| feee::10:255:71:1/128   | Intra Network | IP | 3 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| feee::10:255:71:3/128   | Inter Network | IP | 1 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| feee::10:255:71:4/128   | Intra Network | IP | 0 |
| NH-interface lo0.0      |               |    |   |
| feee::10:255:71:5/128   | Inter Network | IP | 2 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| feee::10:255:71:6/128   | Inter Network | IP | 3 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |
| feee::10:255:71:11/128  | Inter Network | IP | 2 |
| NH-interface so-0/3/2.0 |               |    |   |

```
user@0> show interfaces terse
```

| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto         | Local                                                       | Remote  |
|------------|-------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| lt-1/2/0   |       |      |               |                                                             |         |
| so-0/3/2.0 | up    | up   | inet6         | 9009:1::1/64<br>fe80::2a0:a514:0:14c/64                     |         |
| lo0        |       |      |               |                                                             |         |
| lo0.0      | up    | up   | inet<br>inet6 | 192.168.0.1<br>fe80::2a0:a50f:fc56:14c<br>feee::10:255:71:4 | --> 0/0 |
| ...        |       |      |               |                                                             |         |

### Device 1 Status

**Purpose** Verify that Device 1 has learned the expected routes and has established the expected neighbor adjacencies.

```

Action user@1> show ospf3 interface
Interface      State Area          DR ID          BDR ID          Nbrs
lo0.0          DRouter 0.0.0.0        0.0.0.0        0.0.0.0        0
at-2/0/0.0     PtToPt  0.0.0.0        0.0.0.0        0.0.0.0        1

user@1> show ospf3 neighbor
ID             Interface      State Pri Dead
192.168.2.1    at-2/0/0.0     Full 128 37
Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:c4c

user@1> show ospf3 database
Area 0.0.0.0
Type ID Adv Rtr Seq Age Cksum Len
Router 0.0.0.0 192.168.0.1 0x8000008f 2334 0x6e21 40
Router *0.0.0.0 192.168.1.1 0x8000008f 2331 0x523d 40
Router 0.0.0.0 192.168.2.1 0x80000090 2390 0x9e62 56
Router 0.0.0.0 192.168.3.1 0x80000092 2578 0x46d 72
Router 0.0.0.0 192.168.4.1 0x8000008f 2486 0x7016 40
InterArPfx 0.0.0.1 192.168.2.1 0x80000093 703 0xfc5c 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.2 192.168.2.1 0x80000093 515 0x156 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.3 192.168.2.1 0x80000092 2203 0x31a4 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.4 192.168.2.1 0x80000090 140 0xc320 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.5 192.168.2.1 0x80000092 328 0xf85a 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.6 192.168.2.1 0x80000090 2953 0xe3fb 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.1 192.168.3.1 0x80000093 891 0xf562 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.2 192.168.3.1 0x80000094 328 0x64e 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.3 192.168.3.1 0x80000092 2203 0xbc26 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.4 192.168.3.1 0x80000090 141 0x2aaa 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.5 192.168.3.1 0x80000091 703 0xe56e 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.6 192.168.3.1 0x8000008f 2766 0xde01 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.2 192.168.4.1 0x80000092 1268 0xf461 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.3 192.168.4.1 0x80000092 1080 0xf85b 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.4 192.168.4.1 0x80000091 893 0xfe54 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.5 192.168.4.1 0x80000090 2299 0xd906 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.6 192.168.4.1 0x80000090 143 0xefec 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.7 192.168.4.1 0x80000091 1455 0xbc95 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.8 192.168.4.1 0x8000008f 2955 0x8f4f 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.9 192.168.4.1 0x80000090 2768 0xf0dd 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.10 192.168.4.1 0x8000008f 705 0xac5a 44
IntraArPfx 0.0.0.1 192.168.0.1 0x80000095 334 0xbda0 64
IntraArPfx *0.0.0.1 192.168.1.1 0x80000096 331 0x85d7 64
IntraArPfx 0.0.0.1 192.168.2.1 0x80000096 1265 0xc7bd 64
IntraArPfx 0.0.0.1 192.168.3.1 0x80000097 1641 0x93f0 64

interface at-2/0/0.0 Area 0.0.0.0
Type ID Adv Rtr Seq Age Cksum Len
Link *0.0.0.2 192.168.1.1 0x80000091 1331 0xaecd 56
Link 0.0.0.8 192.168.2.1 0x80000091 1453 0x80f3 56

user@1> show ospf3 route
Prefix Path Route NH Metric
Type Type Type
192.168.0.1 Intra Router IP 3
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
192.168.2.1 Intra Area BR IP 1
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
192.168.3.1 Intra Area BR IP 2
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
192.168.4.1 Intra Area BR IP 3
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
9009:1::/64 Intra Network IP 3

```

```

NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
9009:1::2/128      Intra Network  IP  2
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
9009:2::/64        Intra Network  IP  1
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
9009:2::2/128      Intra Network  IP  1
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
9009:3::/64        Inter Network  IP  2
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
9009:4::/64        Inter Network  IP  2
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
9009:5::/64        Inter Network  IP  3
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
9009:6::/64        Inter Network  IP  4
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
9009:6::1/128      Inter Network  IP  3
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
feee::10:255:71:1/128
NH-interface lo0.0
feee::10:255:71:3/128
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
feee::10:255:71:4/128
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
feee::10:255:71:5/128
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
feee::10:255:71:6/128
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0
feee::10:255:71:11/128
NH-interface at-2/0/0.0

```

```
user@1> show interfaces terse
```

| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto         | Local                                                       | Remote  |
|------------|-------|------|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| lt-1/2/0   |       |      |               |                                                             |         |
| at-2/0/0.0 | up    | up   | inet6         | 9009:2::1/64<br>fe80::2a0:a514:0:b4c/64                     |         |
| lo0        |       |      |               |                                                             |         |
| lo0.0      | up    | up   | inet<br>inet6 | 192.168.1.1<br>fe80::2a0:a50f:fc56:14c<br>feee::10:255:71:1 | --> 0/0 |
| ...        |       |      |               |                                                             |         |

### Device 2 Status

**Purpose** Verify that Device 2 has learned the expected routes and has established the expected neighbor adjacencies.

Action user@2> show ospf3 interface

| Interface      | State   | Area    | DR ID   | BDR ID  | Nbrs |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| at-0/3/1.0     | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| v1-192.168.3.1 | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| lo0.0          | DRother | 0.0.0.1 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0    |
| so-0/2/0.0     | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.1 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| fe-1/1/0.0     | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.1 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |

user@2> show ospf3 neighbor

| ID                                    | Interface      | State | Pri | Dead |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----|------|
| 192.168.1.1                           | at-0/3/1.0     | Full  | 128 | 32   |
| Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:b4c |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.3.1                           | v1-192.168.3.1 | Full  | 0   | 35   |
| Neighbor-address 9009:3::2            |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.3.1                           | so-0/2/0.0     | Full  | 128 | 38   |
| Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:74c |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.4.1                           | fe-1/1/0.0     | Full  | 128 | 30   |
| Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:a4c |                |       |     |      |

user@2> show ospf3 database

Area 0.0.0.0

| Type       | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.0.1 | 0x8000008f | 2771 | 0x6e21 | 40  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.1.1 | 0x8000008f | 2770 | 0x523d | 40  |
| Router     | *0.0.0.0 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000090 | 2827 | 0x9e62 | 56  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 15   | 0x26e  | 72  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 2923 | 0x7016 | 40  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.1 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 1140 | 0xfc5c | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.2 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 952  | 0x156  | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.3 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000092 | 2640 | 0x31a4 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.4 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000090 | 577  | 0xc320 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.5 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000092 | 765  | 0xf85a | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.6 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000091 | 390  | 0xe1fc | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 1328 | 0xf562 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.2  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000094 | 765  | 0x64e  | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.3  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000092 | 2640 | 0xbc26 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.4  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000090 | 578  | 0x2aaa | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.5  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000091 | 1140 | 0xe56e | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.6  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000090 | 203  | 0xdc02 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.2  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 1705 | 0xf461 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.3  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 1517 | 0xf85b | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.4  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 1330 | 0xfe54 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.5  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 2736 | 0xd906 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.6  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 580  | 0xefec | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.7  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 1892 | 0xbc95 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.8  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 392  | 0x8d50 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.9  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 205  | 0xeede | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.10 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 1142 | 0xac5a | 44  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.0.1 | 0x80000095 | 771  | 0xbda0 | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.1.1 | 0x80000096 | 770  | 0x85d7 | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | *0.0.0.1 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000096 | 1702 | 0xc7bd | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000097 | 2078 | 0x93f0 | 64  |

Area 0.0.0.1

| Type       | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Router     | *0.0.0.0 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 15   | 0x8f62 | 56  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 2828 | 0x39b7 | 56  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 16   | 0x8768 | 56  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.1 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000094 | 1515 | 0xec6c | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.3 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000090 | 202  | 0x994d | 44  |

```

InterArPfx *0.0.0.4      192.168.2.1      0x8000008f 1327 0xd839 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.1       192.168.3.1      0x80000094 1703 0xd781 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.3       192.168.3.1      0x80000090 390  0xe002 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.4       192.168.3.1      0x8000008f 1515 0xc34e 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.1       192.168.4.1      0x80000093 1422 0x193b 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.3       192.168.4.1      0x80000090 672  0xed1  44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.4       192.168.4.1      0x8000008f 1235 0xe824 44
IntraArPfx *0.0.0.1      192.168.2.1      0x80000097 2265 0x6bf1 76
IntraArPfx 0.0.0.1       192.168.3.1      0x80000099 953  0xad8  76
IntraArPfx 0.0.0.1       192.168.4.1      0x80000098 2079 0x3c26 76

```

```
interface at-0/3/1.0 Area 0.0.0.0
```

| Type | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Link | 0.0.0.2  | 192.168.1.1 | 0x80000091 | 1770 | 0xaeed | 56  |
| Link | *0.0.0.8 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000091 | 1890 | 0x80f3 | 56  |

```
interface so-0/2/0.0 Area 0.0.0.1
```

| Type | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Link | *0.0.0.6 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000092 | 2452 | 0x6018 | 56  |
| Link | 0.0.0.7  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000092 | 2453 | 0x3a3d | 56  |

```
interface fe-1/1/0.0 Area 0.0.0.1
```

| Type | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Link | *0.0.0.7 | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000092 | 2077 | 0x8de7 | 56  |
| Link | 0.0.0.8  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 2172 | 0x8ce5 | 56  |

```
user@2> show ospf3 route
```

| Prefix                                         | Path | Route Type    | NH Type | Metric |
|------------------------------------------------|------|---------------|---------|--------|
| 192.168.0.1                                    |      | Intra Router  | IP      | 2      |
| NH-interface (null), NH-addr feee::10:255:71:3 |      |               |         |        |
| 192.168.1.1                                    |      | Intra Router  | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface at-0/3/1.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 192.168.3.1                                    |      | Intra Area BR | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface so-0/2/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 192.168.4.1                                    |      | Intra Area BR | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 9009:1::/64                                    |      | Intra Network | IP      | 2      |
| NH-interface so-0/2/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 9009:1::2/128                                  |      | Intra Network | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface so-0/2/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 9009:2::/64                                    |      | Intra Network | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface at-0/3/1.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 9009:2::2/128                                  |      | Intra Network | IP      | 0      |
| NH-interface at-0/3/1.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 9009:3::/64                                    |      | Intra Network | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface so-0/2/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 9009:4::/64                                    |      | Intra Network | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 9009:5::/64                                    |      | Intra Network | IP      | 2      |
| NH-interface so-0/2/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 9009:6::/64                                    |      | Inter Network | IP      | 2      |
| NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| 9009:6::1/128                                  |      | Inter Network | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| feee::10:255:71:1/128                          |      | Intra Network | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface at-0/3/1.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| feee::10:255:71:3/128                          |      | Intra Network | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface so-0/2/0.0                        |      |               |         |        |
| feee::10:255:71:4/128                          |      | Intra Network | IP      | 2      |

```

NH-interface so-0/2/0.0
feee::10:255:71:5/128          Intra Network   IP    1
NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0
feee::10:255:71:6/128          Inter Network   IP    2
NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0
feee::10:255:71:11/128         Intra Network   IP    0
NH-interface lo0.0

user@2> show interfaces terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto  Local                      Remote
lt-1/2/0
so-0/2/0.0      up    up    inet6  9009:3::1/64
               fe80::2a0:a514:0:84c/64
fe-1/1/0.0      up    up    inet6  9009:4::1/64
               fe80::2a0:a514:0:94c/64
at-0/3/1.0      up    up    inet6  9009:2::2/64
               fe80::2a0:a514:0:c4c/64
lo0
lo0.0           up    up    inet   192.168.2.1               --> 0/0
               inet6   fe80::2a0:a50f:fc56:14c
               feee::10:255:71:11
...

```

### Device 3 Status

**Purpose** Verify that Device 3 has learned the expected routes and has established the expected neighbor adjacencies.

Action user@3> show ospf3 interface

| Interface      | State   | Area    | DR ID   | BDR ID  | Nbrs |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| so-0/3/2.0     | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| v1-192.168.2.1 | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| v1-192.168.4.1 | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| lo0.0          | DRother | 0.0.0.1 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0    |
| t1-0/2/1.0     | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.1 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| so-0/3/0.0     | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.1 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |

user@3> show ospf3 neighbor

| ID                                    | Interface      | State | Pri | Dead |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----|------|
| 192.168.0.1                           | so-0/3/2.0     | Full  | 128 | 31   |
| Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:14c |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.2.1                           | v1-192.168.2.1 | Full  | 0   | 33   |
| Neighbor-address 9009:3::1            |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.4.1                           | v1-192.168.4.1 | Full  | 0   | 38   |
| Neighbor-address 9009:5::2            |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.4.1                           | t1-0/2/1.0     | Full  | 128 | 35   |
| Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:44c |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.2.1                           | so-0/3/0.0     | Full  | 128 | 37   |
| Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:84c |                |       |     |      |

user@3> show ospf3 database

Area 0.0.0.0

| Type       | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.0.1 | 0x80000090 | 11   | 0x6c22 | 40  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.1.1 | 0x80000090 | 12   | 0x503e | 40  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000091 | 69   | 0x9c63 | 56  |
| Router     | *0.0.0.0 | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 255  | 0x26e  | 72  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 163  | 0x6e17 | 40  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 1382 | 0xfc5c | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.2  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 1194 | 0x156  | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.3  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000092 | 2882 | 0x31a4 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.4  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000090 | 819  | 0xc320 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.5  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000092 | 1007 | 0xf85a | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.6  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000091 | 632  | 0xe1fc | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.1 | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 1568 | 0xf562 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.2 | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000094 | 1005 | 0x64e  | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.3 | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000092 | 2880 | 0xbc26 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.4 | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000090 | 818  | 0x2aaa | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.5 | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000091 | 1380 | 0xe56e | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.6 | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000090 | 443  | 0xdc02 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.2  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 1945 | 0xf461 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.3  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 1757 | 0xf85b | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.4  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 1570 | 0xfe54 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.5  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 2976 | 0xd906 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.6  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 820  | 0xefec | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.7  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 2132 | 0xbc95 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.8  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 632  | 0x8d50 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.9  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 445  | 0xeede | 44  |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.10 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 1382 | 0xac5a | 44  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.0.1 | 0x80000095 | 1011 | 0xbda0 | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.1.1 | 0x80000096 | 1012 | 0x85d7 | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000096 | 1944 | 0xc7bd | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | *0.0.0.1 | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000097 | 2318 | 0x93f0 | 64  |

Area 0.0.0.1

| Type   | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age | Cksum  | Len |
|--------|----------|-------------|------------|-----|--------|-----|
| Router | 0.0.0.0  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 257 | 0x8f62 | 56  |
| Router | *0.0.0.0 | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000094 | 68  | 0x37b8 | 56  |

```

Router      0.0.0.0      192.168.4.1      0x80000092      257 0x8768 56
InterArPfx  0.0.0.1      192.168.2.1      0x80000094      1757 0xec6c 36
InterArPfx  0.0.0.3      192.168.2.1      0x80000090      444 0x994d 44
InterArPfx  0.0.0.4      192.168.2.1      0x8000008f      1569 0xd839 44
InterArPfx  *0.0.0.1     192.168.3.1      0x80000094      1943 0xd781 36
InterArPfx  *0.0.0.3     192.168.3.1      0x80000090      630 0xe002 44
InterArPfx  *0.0.0.4     192.168.3.1      0x8000008f      1755 0xc34e 44
InterArPfx  0.0.0.1      192.168.4.1      0x80000093      1663 0x193b 36
InterArPfx  0.0.0.3      192.168.4.1      0x80000090      913 0xed1 44
InterArPfx  0.0.0.4      192.168.4.1      0x8000008f      1476 0xe824 44
IntraArPfx  0.0.0.1      192.168.2.1      0x80000097      2507 0x6bf1 76
IntraArPfx  *0.0.0.1     192.168.3.1      0x80000099      1193 0xad8b 76
IntraArPfx  0.0.0.1      192.168.4.1      0x80000098      2320 0x3c26 76

```

```
interface so-0/3/2.0 Area 0.0.0.0
```

```

Type      ID      Adv Rtr      Seq      Age  Cksum  Len
Link      0.0.0.2     192.168.0.1  0x80000091  2011 0xc0c7 56
Link      *0.0.0.8     192.168.3.1  0x80000091  2505 0x84f9 56

```

```
interface t1-0/2/1.0 Area 0.0.0.1
```

```

Type      ID      Adv Rtr      Seq      Age  Cksum  Len
Link      *0.0.0.9     192.168.3.1  0x80000092  2130 0x1661 56
Link      0.0.0.7      192.168.4.1  0x80000092  2507 0x383f 56

```

```
interface so-0/3/0.0 Area 0.0.0.1
```

```

Type      ID      Adv Rtr      Seq      Age  Cksum  Len
Link      0.0.0.6      192.168.2.1  0x80000092  2694 0x6018 56
Link      *0.0.0.7      192.168.3.1  0x80000092  2693 0x3a3d 56

```

```
user@3> show ospf3 route
```

```

Prefix                                     Path Route      NH  Metric
Type Type                                     Type
192.168.0.1                               Intra Router   IP  1
  NH-interface so-0/3/2.0
192.168.1.1                               Intra Router   IP  2
  NH-interface (null), NH-addr feee::10:255:71:11
192.168.2.1                               Intra Area BR  IP  1
  NH-interface so-0/3/0.0
192.168.4.1                               Intra Area BR  IP  1
  NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
9009:1::/64                               Intra Network  IP  1
  NH-interface so-0/3/2.0
9009:1::2/128                             Intra Network  IP  0
  NH-interface so-0/3/2.0
9009:2::/64                               Intra Network  IP  2
  NH-interface so-0/3/0.0
9009:2::2/128                             Intra Network  IP  1
  NH-interface so-0/3/0.0
9009:3::/64                               Intra Network  IP  1
  NH-interface so-0/3/0.0
9009:4::/64                               Intra Network  IP  2
  NH-interface so-0/3/0.0
  NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
9009:5::/64                               Intra Network  IP  1
  NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
9009:6::/64                               Inter Network  IP  2
  NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
9009:6::1/128                             Inter Network  IP  1
  NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
feee::10:255:71:1/128                     Intra Network  IP  2
  NH-interface so-0/3/0.0

```



```

feee::10:255:71:3/128          Intra Network   IP    0
  NH-interface lo0.0
feee::10:255:71:4/128          Intra Network   IP    1
  NH-interface so-0/3/2.0
feee::10:255:71:5/128          Intra Network   IP    1
  NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
feee::10:255:71:6/128          Inter Network   IP    2
  NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
feee::10:255:71:11/128         Intra Network   IP    1
  NH-interface so-0/3/0.0

```

user@3> show interfaces terse

| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto | Local                   | Remote  |
|------------|-------|------|-------|-------------------------|---------|
| lt-1/2/0   |       |      |       |                         |         |
| so-0/3/2.0 | up    | up   | inet6 | 9009:1::2/64            |         |
|            |       |      |       | fe80::2a0:a514:0:24c/64 |         |
| t1-0/2/1.0 | up    | up   | inet6 | 9009:5::1/64            |         |
|            |       |      |       | fe80::2a0:a514:0:34c/64 |         |
| so-0/3/0.0 | up    | up   | inet6 | 9009:3::2/64            |         |
|            |       |      |       | fe80::2a0:a514:0:74c/64 |         |
| lo0        |       |      |       |                         |         |
| lo0.0      | up    | up   | inet  | 192.168.3.1             | --> 0/0 |
|            |       |      | inet6 | fe80::2a0:a50f:fc56:14c |         |
|            |       |      |       | feee::10:255:71:3       |         |
| ...        |       |      |       |                         |         |

### Device 4 Status

**Purpose** Verify that Device 4 has learned the expected routes and has established the expected neighbor adjacencies.

Action user@4> show ospf3 interface

| Interface      | State   | Area    | DR ID   | BDR ID  | Nbrs |
|----------------|---------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| lo0.0          | DRother | 0.0.0.1 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0    |
| fe-1/1/0.0     | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.1 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| t1-0/2/1.0     | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.1 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| fe-0/0/0.0     | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.2 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |
| v1-192.168.3.1 | PtToPt  | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |

user@4> show ospf3 neighbor

| ID                                    | Interface      | State | Pri | Dead |
|---------------------------------------|----------------|-------|-----|------|
| 192.168.2.1                           | fe-1/1/0.0     | Full  | 128 | 35   |
| Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:94c |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.3.1                           | t1-0/2/1.0     | Full  | 128 | 34   |
| Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:34c |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.5.1                           | fe-0/0/0.0     | Full  | 128 | 39   |
| Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:64c |                |       |     |      |
| 192.168.3.1                           | v1-192.168.3.1 | Full  | 0   | 33   |
| Neighbor-address 9009:5::1            |                |       |     |      |

user@4> show ospf3 database

| Area 0.0.0.0 |           |             |            |      |        |     |
|--------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Type         | ID        | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
| Router       | 0.0.0.0   | 192.168.0.1 | 0x80000090 | 270  | 0x6c22 | 40  |
| Router       | 0.0.0.0   | 192.168.1.1 | 0x80000090 | 271  | 0x503e | 40  |
| Router       | 0.0.0.0   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000091 | 328  | 0x9c63 | 56  |
| Router       | 0.0.0.0   | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 514  | 0x26e  | 72  |
| Router       | *0.0.0.0  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 420  | 0x6e17 | 40  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.1   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 1641 | 0xfc5c | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.2   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 1453 | 0x156  | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.3   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 141  | 0x2fa5 | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.4   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000090 | 1078 | 0xc320 | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.5   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000092 | 1266 | 0xf85a | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.6   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000091 | 891  | 0xe1fc | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.1   | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 1827 | 0xf562 | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.2   | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000094 | 1264 | 0x64e  | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.3   | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000093 | 139  | 0xba27 | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.4   | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000090 | 1077 | 0x2aaa | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.5   | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000091 | 1639 | 0xe56e | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.6   | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000090 | 702  | 0xdc02 | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | *0.0.0.2  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 2202 | 0xf461 | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | *0.0.0.3  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 2014 | 0xf85b | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | *0.0.0.4  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 1827 | 0xfe54 | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | *0.0.0.5  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 233  | 0xd707 | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | *0.0.0.6  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 1077 | 0xefec | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | *0.0.0.7  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 2389 | 0xbc95 | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | *0.0.0.8  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 889  | 0x8d50 | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | *0.0.0.9  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 702  | 0xeede | 44  |
| InterArPfx   | *0.0.0.10 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 1639 | 0xac5a | 44  |
| IntraArPfx   | 0.0.0.1   | 192.168.0.1 | 0x80000095 | 1270 | 0xbda0 | 64  |
| IntraArPfx   | 0.0.0.1   | 192.168.1.1 | 0x80000096 | 1271 | 0x85d7 | 64  |
| IntraArPfx   | 0.0.0.1   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000096 | 2203 | 0xc7bd | 64  |
| IntraArPfx   | 0.0.0.1   | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000097 | 2577 | 0x93f0 | 64  |
| Area 0.0.0.1 |           |             |            |      |        |     |
| Type         | ID        | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
| Router       | 0.0.0.0   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000093 | 515  | 0x8f62 | 56  |
| Router       | 0.0.0.0   | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000094 | 327  | 0x37b8 | 56  |
| Router       | *0.0.0.0  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 514  | 0x8768 | 56  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.1   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000094 | 2015 | 0xec6c | 36  |
| InterArPfx   | 0.0.0.3   | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000090 | 702  | 0x994d | 44  |

|            |          |             |            |      |        |    |
|------------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|----|
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.4  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x8000008f | 1827 | 0xd839 | 44 |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000094 | 2202 | 0xd781 | 36 |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.3  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000090 | 889  | 0xe002 | 44 |
| InterArPfx | 0.0.0.4  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x8000008f | 2014 | 0xc34e | 44 |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.1 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000093 | 1920 | 0x193b | 36 |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.3 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 1170 | 0xed1  | 44 |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.4 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 1733 | 0xe824 | 44 |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000097 | 2765 | 0x6bf1 | 76 |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000099 | 1452 | 0xad8b | 76 |
| IntraArPfx | *0.0.0.1 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000098 | 2577 | 0x3c26 | 76 |

## Area 0.0.0.2

| Type       | ID        | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------------|-----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Router     | *0.0.0.0  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 45   | 0x4741 | 40  |
| Router     | 0.0.0.0   | 192.168.5.1 | 0x80000090 | 270  | 0x3a50 | 40  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.1  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000094 | 2295 | 0xfa5a | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.2  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000094 | 2108 | 0xfe54 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.3  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000093 | 139  | 0xe7f6 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.4  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 2483 | 0xda7a | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.5  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 983  | 0xab35 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.6  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 795  | 0xdc3  | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.7  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 1545 | 0xa2b2 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.9  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 1358 | 0x9cb5 | 36  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.11 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 608  | 0x8f49 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.12 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000090 | 327  | 0x37a3 | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.13 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 1452 | 0x689e | 44  |
| InterArPfx | *0.0.0.14 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x8000008f | 1264 | 0x6c98 | 44  |
| IntraArPfx | *0.0.0.1  | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000098 | 2858 | 0x82f5 | 64  |
| IntraArPfx | 0.0.0.1   | 192.168.5.1 | 0x80000095 | 1270 | 0xf25a | 64  |

## interface fe-1/1/0.0 Area 0.0.0.1

| Type | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Link | 0.0.0.7  | 192.168.2.1 | 0x80000092 | 2577 | 0x8de7 | 56  |
| Link | *0.0.0.8 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000091 | 2670 | 0x8ce5 | 56  |

## interface t1-0/2/1.0 Area 0.0.0.1

| Type | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Link | 0.0.0.9  | 192.168.3.1 | 0x80000092 | 2389 | 0x1661 | 56  |
| Link | *0.0.0.7 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 2764 | 0x383f | 56  |

## interface fe-0/0/0.0 Area 0.0.0.2

| Type | ID       | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age  | Cksum  | Len |
|------|----------|-------------|------------|------|--------|-----|
| Link | *0.0.0.6 | 192.168.4.1 | 0x80000092 | 2952 | 0x79fc | 56  |
| Link | 0.0.0.2  | 192.168.5.1 | 0x80000091 | 2270 | 0xb1c7 | 56  |

user@4&gt; show ospf3 route

| Prefix                                         | Path Type | Route Type | NH Type | Metric |
|------------------------------------------------|-----------|------------|---------|--------|
| 192.168.0.1                                    | Intra     | Router     | IP      | 2      |
| NH-interface (null), NH-addr feee::10:255:71:3 |           |            |         |        |
| 192.168.1.1                                    | Intra     | Router     | IP      | 3      |
| NH-interface (null), NH-addr feee::10:255:71:3 |           |            |         |        |
| 192.168.2.1                                    | Intra     | Area BR    | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0                        |           |            |         |        |
| 192.168.3.1                                    | Intra     | Area BR    | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0                        |           |            |         |        |
| 192.168.5.1                                    | Intra     | Router     | IP      | 1      |
| NH-interface fe-0/0/0.0                        |           |            |         |        |
| 9009:1::/64                                    | Intra     | Network    | IP      | 2      |
| NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0                        |           |            |         |        |
| 9009:1::/128                                   | Intra     | Network    | IP      | 1      |

```

NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
9009:2::/64          Intra Network   IP    2
NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0
9009:2::2/128        Intra Network   IP    1
NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0
9009:3::/64          Intra Network   IP    2
NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0
9009:4::/64          Intra Network   IP    1
NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0
9009:5::/64          Intra Network   IP    1
NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
9009:6::/64          Intra Network   IP    1
NH-interface fe-0/0/0.0
9009:6::1/128        Intra Network   IP    0
NH-interface fe-0/0/0.0
feee::10:255:71:1/128 Intra Network   IP    2
NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0
feee::10:255:71:3/128 Intra Network   IP    1
NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
feee::10:255:71:4/128 Intra Network   IP    2
NH-interface t1-0/2/1.0
feee::10:255:71:5/128 Intra Network   IP    0
NH-interface lo0.0
feee::10:255:71:6/128 Intra Network   IP    1
NH-interface fe-0/0/0.0
feee::10:255:71:11/128 Intra Network   IP    1
NH-interface fe-1/1/0.0

```

```
user@4> show interfaces terse
```

| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto         | Local                                                              | Remote  |
|------------|-------|------|---------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------|---------|
| lt-1/2/0   |       |      |               |                                                                    |         |
| t1-0/2/1.0 | up    | up   | inet6         | 9009:5::2/64                                                       |         |
| fe-0/0/0.0 | up    | up   | inet6         | fe80::2a0:a514:0:44c/64<br>9009:6::1/64<br>fe80::2a0:a514:0:54c/64 |         |
| fe-1/1/0.0 | up    | up   | inet6         | 9009:4::2/64<br>fe80::2a0:a514:0:a4c/64                            |         |
| lo0        |       |      |               |                                                                    |         |
| lo0.0      | up    | up   | inet<br>inet6 | 192.168.4.1<br>fe80::2a0:a50f:fc56:14c<br>feee::10:255:71:5        | --> 0/0 |
| ...        |       |      |               |                                                                    |         |

### Device 5 Status

**Purpose** Verify that Device 5 has learned the expected routes and has established the expected neighbor adjacencies.

```

Action user@5> show ospf3 interface
Interface      State Area      DR ID      BDR ID      Nbrs
lo0.0          DRother 0.0.0.2    0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     0
fe-0/0/0.0     PtToPt  0.0.0.2    0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     1

user@5> show ospf3 neighbor
ID             Interface      State Pri Dead
192.168.4.1    fe-0/0/0.0     Full  128  34
Neighbor-address fe80::2a0:a514:0:54c

user@5> show ospf3 database
Area 0.0.0.2
Type ID Adv Rtr Seq Age Cksum Len
Router 0.0.0.0 192.168.4.1 0x80000091 509 0x4741 40
Router *0.0.0.0 192.168.5.1 0x80000090 732 0x3a50 40
InterArPfx 0.0.0.1 192.168.4.1 0x80000094 2759 0xfa5a 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.2 192.168.4.1 0x80000094 2572 0xfe54 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.3 192.168.4.1 0x80000093 603 0xe7f6 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.4 192.168.4.1 0x80000091 2947 0xda7a 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.5 192.168.4.1 0x80000090 1447 0xab35 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.6 192.168.4.1 0x80000091 1259 0xdc3 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.7 192.168.4.1 0x80000090 2009 0xa2b2 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.9 192.168.4.1 0x80000090 1822 0x9cb5 36
InterArPfx 0.0.0.11 192.168.4.1 0x80000090 1072 0x8f49 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.12 192.168.4.1 0x80000090 791 0x37a3 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.13 192.168.4.1 0x8000008f 1916 0x689e 44
InterArPfx 0.0.0.14 192.168.4.1 0x8000008f 1728 0x6c98 44
IntraArPfx 0.0.0.1 192.168.4.1 0x80000099 322 0x80f6 64
IntraArPfx *0.0.0.1 192.168.5.1 0x80000095 1732 0xf25a 64

interface fe-0/0/0.0 Area 0.0.0.2
Type ID Adv Rtr Seq Age Cksum Len
Link 0.0.0.6 192.168.4.1 0x80000093 416 0x77fd 56
Link *0.0.0.2 192.168.5.1 0x80000091 2732 0xb1c7 56

user@5> show interfaces terse
Interface Admin Link Proto Local Remote
lt-1/2/0
fe-0/0/0.0 up up inet6 9009:6::2/64
fe80::2a0:a514:0:64c/64
lo0
lo0.0 up up inet 192.168.5.1 --> 0/0
inet6 fe80::2a0:a50f:fc56:14c
feee::10:255:71:6
...

```



## CHAPTER 5

# Configuring OSPF Route Control

- [Understanding OSPF Route Summarization on page 139](#)
- [Example: Summarizing Ranges of Routes in OSPF Link-State Advertisements Sent into the Backbone Area on page 140](#)
- [Example: Limiting the Number of Prefixes Exported to OSPF on page 145](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Traffic Control on page 147](#)
- [Example: Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments on page 149](#)
- [Example: Dynamically Adjusting OSPF Interface Metrics Based on Bandwidth on page 153](#)
- [Example: Controlling OSPF Route Preferences on page 156](#)
- [Example: Configuring ECMP Flow-Based Forwarding on page 158](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Overload Function on page 162](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF to Make Routing Devices Appear Overloaded on page 164](#)
- [Understanding the SPF Algorithm Options for OSPF on page 167](#)
- [Example: Configuring SPF Algorithm Options for OSPF on page 167](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Refresh and Flooding Reduction in Stable Topologies on page 170](#)
- [Understanding Synchronization Between LDP and IGP on page 171](#)
- [Example: Configuring Synchronization Between LDP and OSPF on page 172](#)
- [OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583 Overview on page 175](#)
- [Example: Disabling OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583 on page 175](#)

## Understanding OSPF Route Summarization

---

Area border routers (ABRs) send summary link advertisements to describe the routes to other areas. Depending on the number of destinations, an area can get flooded with a large number of link-state records, which can utilize routing device resources. To minimize the number of advertisements that are flooded into an area, you can configure the ABR to coalesce, or summarize, a range of IP addresses and send reachability information about these addresses in a single link-state advertisement (LSA). You can summarize one or more ranges of IP addresses, where all routes that match the specified area range are filtered at the area boundary, and the summary is advertised in their place.

For an OSPF area, you can summarize and filter intra-area prefixes. All routes that match the specified area range are filtered at the area boundary, and the summary is advertised

in their place. For an OSPF not-so-stubby area (NSSA), you can only coalesce or filter NSSA external (Type 7) LSAs before they are translated into AS external (Type 5) LSAs and enter the backbone area. All external routes learned within the area that do not fall into the range of one of the prefixes are advertised individually to other areas.

In addition, you can also limit the number of prefixes (routes) that are exported into OSPF. By setting a user-defined maximum number of prefixes, you prevent the routing device from flooding an excessive number of routes into an area.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [Example: Summarizing Ranges of Routes in OSPF Link-State Advertisements](#)
- [Example: Limiting the Number of Prefixes Exported to OSPF on page 145](#)

---

## Example: Summarizing Ranges of Routes in OSPF Link-State Advertisements Sent into the Backbone Area

---

This example shows how to summarize routes sent into the backbone area.

- [Requirements on page 140](#)
- [Overview on page 140](#)
- [Configuration on page 141](#)
- [Verification on page 145](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)
- Configure a static route. See *Examples: Configuring Static Routes* in the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*.

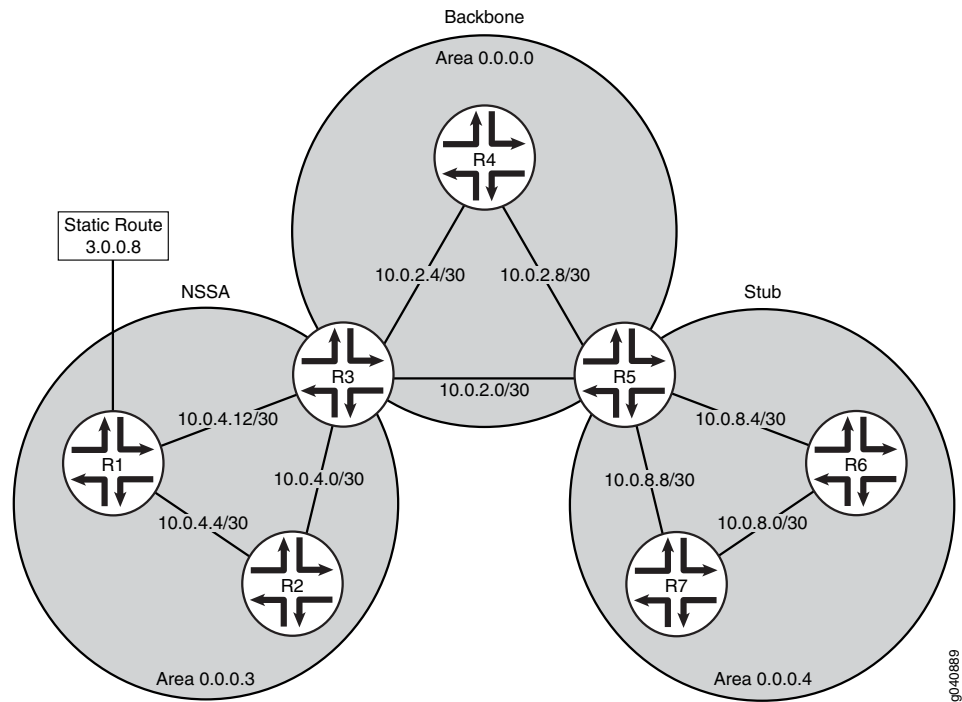
### Overview

You can summarize a range of IP addresses to minimize the size of the backbone router's link-state database. All routes that match the specified area range are filtered at the area boundary, and the summary is advertised in their place.

[Figure 17 on page 141](#) shows the topology used in this example. R5 is the ABR between area 0.0.0.4 and the backbone. The networks in area 0.0.0.4 are 10.0.8.4/30, 10.0.8.0/30, and 10.0.8.8/30, which can be summarized as 10.0.8.0/28. R3 is the ABR between NSSA area 0.0.0.3 and the backbone. The networks in area 0.0.0.3 are 10.0.4.4/30, 10.0.4.0/30, and 10.0.4.12/30, which can be summarized as 10.0.4.0/28. Area 0.0.0.3 also contains external static route 3.0.0.8, which will be flooded throughout the network.



Figure 17: Summarizing Ranges of Routes in OSPF



In this example, you configure the ABRs for route summarization by including the following settings:

- **area-range**—For an area, summarizes a range of IP addresses when sending summary intra-area link advertisements. For an NSSA, summarizes a range of IP addresses when sending NSSA link-state advertisements (Type 7 LSAs). The specified prefixes are used to aggregate external routes learned within the area when the routes are advertised to other areas.
- **network/mask-length**—Indicates the summarized IP address range and the number of significant bits in the network mask.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

- To quickly configure route summarization for an OSPF area, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI. The following is the configuration on ABR R5:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.3/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.4/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.3/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.5/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 stub
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-0/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-0/0/2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 area-range 10.0.8.0/28
```

- To quickly configure route summarization for an OSPF NSSA, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI. The following is the configuration on ABR R3:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.10/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.1/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.7/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/0/2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 area-range 10.0.4.0/28
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 nssa
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 nssa area-range 3.0.0.0/8
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To summarize routes sent to the backbone area:

1. Configure the interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include IPv6 addresses.

```
[edit]
user@R5# set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.3/30
user@R5# set interfaces fe-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.4/30
user@R5# set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.3/30
user@R5# set interfaces fe-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.5/30
```

```
[edit]
user@R3# set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.10/30
user@R3# set interfaces fe-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.1/30
user@R3# set interfaces fe-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
user@R3# set interfaces fe-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.7/30
```

2. Configure the type of OSPF area.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@R5# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 stub
```

```
[edit]
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 nssa
```

3. Assign the interfaces to the OSPF areas.

```
user@R5# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-0/0/1
user@R5# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-0/0/2
user@R5# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0
user@R5# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/4
```

```

user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/0/1
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/0/2
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/0
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/4

```

4. Summarize the routes that are flooded into the backbone.

```

[edit]
user@R5# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 area-range 10.0.8.0/28

[edit]
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 area-range 10.0.4.0/28

```

5. On ABR R3, restrict the external static route from leaving area 0.0.0.3.

```

[edit]
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 nssa area-range 3.0.0.0/8

```

6. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```

[edit]
user@host# commit

```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on ABR R5:

```

user@R5# show interfaces
fe-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.2.3/32;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.8.3/32;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.8.4/32;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/0/4 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.2.5/32;
    }
  }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
  
user@R5# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.0 {  
  interface fe-0/0/0.0;  
  interface fe-0/0/4.0;  
}  
  
area 0.0.0.4 {  
  stub;  
  area-range 10.0.8.0/28;  
  interface fe-0/0/1.0;  
  interface fe-0/0/2.0;  
}
```

Configuration on ABR R3:

```
user@R3# show interfaces  
fe-0/0/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.2.1/32;  
    }  
  }  
}  
fe-0/0/1 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.4.10/32;  
    }  
  }  
}  
fe-0/0/2 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.4.1/32;  
    }  
  }  
}  
fe-0/0/4 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.2.7/32;  
    }  
  }  
}  
  
user@R3t# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.0 {  
  interface fe-0/0/0.0;  
  interface fe-0/0/4.0;  
}  
  
area 0.0.0.3 {  
  nssa {  
    area-range 3.0.0.0/8 ;  
  }  
  area-range 10.0.4.0/28;
```

```

interface fe-0/0/1.0;
interface fe-0/0/2.0;
}

```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show interfaces** and **show protocols ospf3** commands.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Summarized Route

**Purpose** Verify that the routes you configured for route summarization are being aggregated by the ABRs before the routes enter the backbone area. Confirm route summarization by checking the entries of the OSPF link-state database for the routing devices in the backbone.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf database** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 database** command for OSPFv3.

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Route Summarization on page 139](#)
- [Example: Limiting the Number of Prefixes Exported to OSPF on page 145](#)

## Example: Limiting the Number of Prefixes Exported to OSPF

This example shows how to limit the number of prefixes exported to OSPF.

- [Requirements on page 145](#)
- [Overview on page 146](#)
- [Configuration on page 146](#)
- [Verification on page 147](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45

- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

## Overview

By default, there is no limit to the number of prefixes (routes) that can be exported into OSPF. By allowing any number of routes to be exported into OSPF, the routing device can become overwhelmed and potentially flood an excessive number of routes into an area.

You can limit the number of routes exported into OSPF to minimize the load on the routing device and prevent this potential problem. If the routing device exceeds the configured prefix export value, the routing device purges the external prefixes and enters into an overload state. This state ensures that the routing device is not overwhelmed as it attempts to process routing information. The prefix export limit number can be a value from 0 through 4,294,967,295.

In this example, you configure a prefix export limit of 100,000 by including the **prefix-export-limit** statement.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly limit the number of prefixes exported to OSPF, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf prefix-export-limit 100000
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To limit the number of prefixes exported to OSPF:

1. Configure the prefix export limit value.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

---

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf prefix-export-limit 100000
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
prefix-export-limit 100000;
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Prefix Export Limit

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>               | Verify the prefix export counter that displays the number of routes exported into OSPF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Action</b>                | From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf overview</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 overview</b> command for OSPFv3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Route Summarization on page 139</a></li> <li>• <i>Example: Summarizing Ranges of Routes in OSPF Link-State Advertisements</i></li> <li>• <i>Example: Summarizing Ranges of Routes in OSPF Link-State Advertisements</i></li> </ul> |

## Understanding OSPF Traffic Control

Once a topology is shared across the network, OSPF uses the topology to route packets between network nodes. Each path between neighbors is assigned a cost based on the throughput, round-trip time, and reliability of the link. The sum of the costs across a particular path between hosts determines the overall cost of the path. Packets are then routed along the shortest path using the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm. If multiple equal-cost paths exist between a source and destination address, OSPF routes packets along each path alternately, in round-robin fashion. Routes with lower total path metrics are preferred over those with higher path metrics.

You can use the following methods to control OSPF traffic:

- Control the cost of individual OSPF network segments
- Dynamically adjust OSPF interface metrics based on bandwidth
- Control OSPF route selection

## Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments

OSPF uses the following formula to determine the cost of a route:

$\text{cost} = \text{reference-bandwidth} / \text{interface bandwidth}$

You can modify the reference-bandwidth value, which is used to calculate the default interface cost. The interface bandwidth value is not user-configurable and refers to the actual bandwidth of the physical interface.

By default, OSPF assigns a default cost metric of 1 to any link faster than 100 Mbps, and a default cost metric of 0 to the loopback interface (**lo0**). No bandwidth is associated with the loopback interface.

To control the flow of packets across the network, OSPF allows you to manually assign a cost (or metric) to a particular path segment. When you specify a metric for a specific OSPF interface, that value is used to determine the cost of routes advertised from that interface. For example, if all routers in the OSPF network use default metric values, and you increase the metric on one interface to 5, all paths through that interface have a calculated metric higher than the default and are not preferred.



**NOTE:** Any value you configure for the metric overrides the default behavior of using the reference-bandwidth value to calculate the route cost for that interface.

When there are multiple equal-cost routes to the same destination in a routing table, an equal-cost multipath (ECMP) set is formed. If there is an ECMP set for the active route, the Junos OS software uses a hash algorithm to choose one of the next-hop addresses in the ECMP set to install in the forwarding table.

You can configure Junos OS so that multiple next-hop entries in an ECMP set are installed in the forwarding table. Define a load-balancing routing policy by including one or more **policy-statement** configuration statements at the **[edit policy-options]** hierarchy level, with the action **load-balance per-packet**. Then apply the routing policy to routes exported from the routing table to the forwarding table.

## Dynamically Adjusting OSPF Interface Metrics Based on Bandwidth

You can specify a set of bandwidth threshold values and associated metric values for an OSPF interface or for a topology on an OSPF interface. When the bandwidth of an interface changes, Junos OS automatically sets the interface metric to the value associated with the appropriate bandwidth threshold value. Junos OS uses the smallest configured bandwidth threshold value that is equal to or greater than the actual interface bandwidth to determine the metric value. If the interface bandwidth is greater than any of the configured bandwidth threshold values, the metric value configured for the interface is used instead of any of the bandwidth-based metric values configured. The ability to recalculate the metric for an interface when its bandwidth changes is especially useful for aggregate interfaces.



**NOTE:** You must also configure a metric for the interface when you enable bandwidth-based metrics.



## Controlling OSPF Route Preferences

You can control the flow of packets through the network using route preferences. Route preferences are used to select which route is installed in the forwarding table when several protocols calculate routes to the same destination. The route with the lowest preference value is selected.

By default, internal OSPF routes have a preference value of 10, and external OSPF routes have a preference value of 150. Although the default settings are appropriate for most environments, you might want to modify the default settings if all of the routing devices in your OSPF network use the default preference values, or if you are planning to migrate from OSPF to a different interior gateway protocol (IGP). If all of the devices use the default route preference values, you can change the route preferences to ensure that the path through a particular device is selected for the forwarding table any time multiple equal-cost paths to a destination exist. When migrating from OSPF to a different IGP, modifying the route preferences allows you to perform the migration in a controlled manner.

### Related Documentation

- [OSPF Overview on page 4](#)
- [Example: Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments on page 149](#)
- [Example: Controlling OSPF Route Preferences on page 156](#)
- [Example: Configuring ECMP Flow-Based Forwarding on page 158](#)

---

## Example: Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments

This example shows how to control the cost of individual OSPF network segments.

- [Requirements on page 149](#)
- [Overview on page 150](#)
- [Configuration on page 151](#)
- [Verification on page 153](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.

## Overview

All OSPF interfaces have a cost, which is a routing metric that is used in the link-state calculation. Routes with lower total path metrics are preferred to those with higher path metrics. In this example, we explore how to control the cost of OSPF network segments.

By default, OSPF assigns a default cost metric of 1 to any link faster than 100 Mbps, and a default cost metric of 0 to the loopback interface (**lo0**). No bandwidth is associated with the loopback interface. This means that all interfaces faster than 100 Mbps have the same default cost metric of 1. If multiple equal-cost paths exist between a source and destination address, OSPF routes packets along each path alternately, in round-robin fashion.

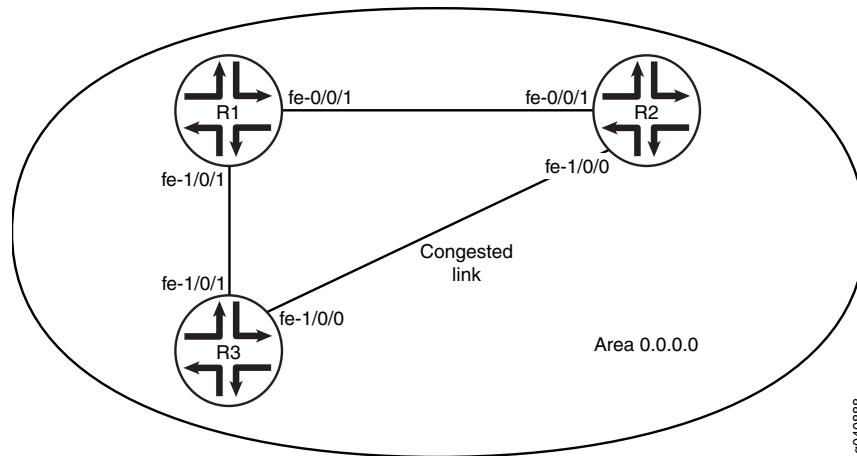
Having the same default metric might not be a problem if all of the interfaces are running at the same speed. If the interfaces operate at different speeds, you might notice that traffic is not routed over the fastest interface because OSPF equally routes packets across the different interfaces. For example, if your routing device has Fast Ethernet and Gigabit Ethernet interfaces running OSPF, each of these interfaces have a default cost metric of 1.

In the first example, you set the reference bandwidth to 10g (10 Gbps, as denoted by 10,000,000,000 bits) by including the **reference-bandwidth** statement. With this configuration, OSPF assigns the Fast Ethernet interface a default metric of 100, and the Gigabit Ethernet interface a metric of 10. Since the Gigabit Ethernet interface has the lowest metric, OSPF selects it when routing packets. The range is 9600 through 1,000,000,000,000 bits.

[Figure 18 on page 151](#) shows three routing devices in area 0.0.0.0 and assumes that the link between Device R2 and Device R3 is congested with other traffic. You can also control the flow of packets across the network by manually assigning a metric to a particular path segment. Any value you configure for the metric overrides the default behavior of using the reference-bandwidth value to calculate the route cost for that interface. To prevent the traffic from Device R3 going directly to Device R2, you adjust the metric on the interface on Device R3 that connects with Device R1 so that all traffic goes through Device R1.

In the second example, you set the metric to 5 on interface **fe-1/0/1** on Device R3 that connects with Device R1 by including the **metric** statement. The range is 1 through 65,535.

Figure 18: OSPF Metric Configuration



## Configuration

- [Configuring the Reference Bandwidth on page 151](#)
- [Configuring a Metric for a Specific OSPF Interface on page 152](#)

### Configuring the Reference Bandwidth

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the reference bandwidth, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf reference-bandwidth 10g
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the reference bandwidth:

1. Configure the reference bandwidth to calculate the default interface cost.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf reference-bandwidth 10g
```



**TIP:** As a shortcut in this example, you enter 10g to specify 10 Gbps reference bandwidth. Whether you enter 10g or 10000000000, the output of `show protocols ospf` command displays 10 Gbps as 10g, not 10000000000.

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on all routing devices in a shared network.

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
reference-bandwidth 10g;
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

### Configuring a Metric for a Specific OSPF Interface

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure a metric for a specific OSPF interface, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/0/1 metric 5
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure the metric for a specific OSPF interface:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Configure the metric of the OSPF network segment.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1 metric 5
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-1/0/1.0 {
    metric 5;
  }
}

```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Configured Metric on page 153](#)
- [Verifying the Route on page 153](#)

### Verifying the Configured Metric

**Purpose** Verify the metric setting on the interface. Confirm that the Cost field displays the interface's configured metric (cost). When choosing paths to a destination, OSPF uses the path with the lowest cost.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface detail** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 interface detail** command for OSPFv3.

### Verifying the Route

**Purpose** When choosing paths to a destination, OSPF uses the path with the lowest total cost. Confirm that OSPF is using the appropriate path.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Traffic Control on page 147](#)
- [Example: Controlling OSPF Route Preferences on page 156](#)

## Example: Dynamically Adjusting OSPF Interface Metrics Based on Bandwidth

This example shows how to dynamically adjust OSPF interface metrics based on bandwidth.

- [Requirements on page 153](#)
- [Overview on page 154](#)
- [Configuration on page 154](#)
- [Verification on page 155](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.

## Overview

You can specify a set of bandwidth threshold values and associated metric values for an OSPF interface. When the bandwidth of an interface changes, Junos OS automatically sets the interface metric to the value associated with the appropriate bandwidth threshold value. When you configure bandwidth-based metric values, you typically configure multiple bandwidth and metric values.

In this example, you configure OSPF interface **ae0** for bandwidth-based metrics by including the **bandwidth-based-metrics** statement and the following settings:

- **bandwidth**—Specifies the bandwidth threshold in bits per second. The range is 9600 through 1,000,000,000,000,000.
- **metric**—Specifies the metric value to associate with a specific bandwidth value. The range is 1 through 65,535.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure bandwidth threshold values and associated metric values for an OSPF interface, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0 metric 5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0 bandwidth-based-metrics bandwidth 1g
metric 60
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ae0.0 bandwidth-based-metrics bandwidth 10g
metric 50
```

To configure the metric for a specific OSPF interface:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Configure the metric of the OSPF network segment.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# set interface ae0 metric 5
```

3. Configure the bandwidth threshold values and associated metric values.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# set interface ae0.0 bandwidth-based-metrics bandwidth 1g metric 60
user@host# set interface ae0.0 bandwidth-based-metrics bandwidth 10g metric 50
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface ae0.0 {
    bandwidth-based-metrics {
      bandwidth 1g metric 60;
      bandwidth 10g metric 50;
    }
    metric 5;
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Configured Metric

- |                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>               | Verify the metric setting on the interface. Confirm that the Cost field displays the interface's configured metric (cost). When choosing paths to a destination, OSPF uses the path with the lowest cost.                                                                                                      |
| <b>Action</b>                | From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf interface detail</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 interface detail</b> command for OSPFv3.                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Traffic Control on page 147</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments on page 149</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Controlling OSPF Route Preferences on page 156</a></li> </ul> |

## Example: Controlling OSPF Route Preferences

---

This example shows how to control OSPF route selection in the forwarding table. This example also shows how you might control route selection if you are migrating from OSPF to another IGP.

- [Requirements on page 156](#)
- [Overview on page 156](#)
- [Configuration on page 157](#)
- [Verification on page 157](#)

### Requirements

This example assumes that OSPF is properly configured and running in your network, and you want to control route selection because you are planning to migrate from OSPF to a different IGP.

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the IGP that you want to migrate to.

### Overview

Route preferences are used to select which route is installed in the forwarding table when several protocols calculate routes to the same destination. The route with the lowest preference value is selected.

By default, internal OSPF routes have a preference value of 10, and external OSPF routes have a preference value of 150. You might want to modify this setting if you are planning to migrate from OSPF to a different IGP. Modifying the route preferences enables you to perform the migration in a controlled manner.

This example makes the following assumptions:

- OSPF is already running in your network.
- You want to migrate from OSPF to IS-IS.
- You configured IS-IS per your network requirements and confirmed it is working properly.

In this example, you increase the OSPF route preference values to make them less preferred than IS-IS routes by specifying 168 for internal OSPF routes and 169 for external OSPF routes. IS-IS internal routes have a preference of either 15 (for Level 1) or 18 (for Level 2), and external routes have a preference of 160 (for Level 1) or 165 (for Level 2). In general, it is preferred to leave the new protocol at its default settings to minimize complexities and simplify any future addition of routing devices to the network. To modify the OSPF route preference values, configure the following settings:

- **preference**—Specifies the route preference for internal OSPF routes. By default, internal OSPF routes have a value of 10. The range is from 0 through 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ ).



- **external-preference**—Specifies the route preference for external OSPF routes. By default, external OSPF routes have a value of 150. The range is from 0 through 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ ).

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure the OSPF route preference values, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf preference 168 external-preference 169
```

To configure route selection:

1. Enter OSPF configuration mode and set the external and internal routing preferences.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf preference 168 external-preference 169
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
preference 168;
external-preference 169;
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Route on page 157](#)

### Verifying the Route

**Purpose** Verify that the IGP is using the appropriate route. After the new IGP becomes the preferred protocol (in this example, IS-IS), you should monitor the network for any issues. After you confirm that the new IGP is working properly, you can remove the OSPF configuration from the routing device by entering the **delete ospf** command at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding OSPF Traffic Control on page 147](#)
  - [Example: Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments on page 149](#)

---

## Example: Configuring ECMP Flow-Based Forwarding

---

This example shows how to configure ECMP flow-based forwarding.

- [Requirements on page 158](#)
- [Overview on page 158](#)
- [Configuration on page 159](#)
- [Verification on page 162](#)

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this feature.

### Overview

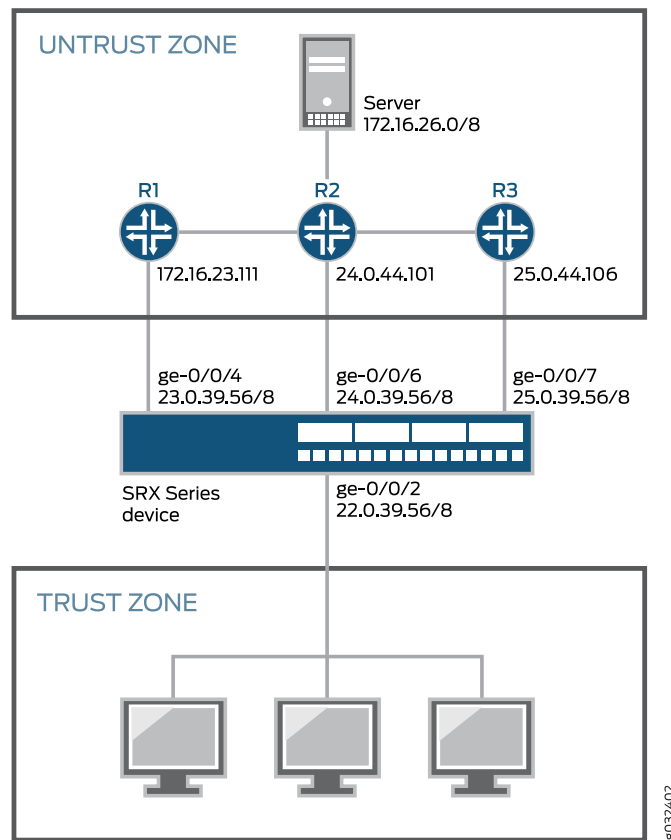
This example configures three static ECMP routes on an SRX Series device. Each static route uses a different router to reach the destination server. The interfaces to the routers are assigned to the untrust security zone. This example creates a load-balancing routing policy named **load-balancing-policy** and applies the policy to all routes exported from the routing table to the forwarding table.

### Topology

---

Figure 19 on page 159 shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 19: ECMP Routes



## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 22.0.39.56/8
set interfaces ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 23.0.39.56/8
set interfaces ge-0/0/6 unit 0 family inet address 24.0.39.56/8
set interfaces ge-0/0/7 unit 0 family inet address 25.0.39.56/8
set routing-options static route 26.0.0.0/8 next-hop 23.0.54.111
set routing-options static route 26.0.0.0/8 next-hop 24.0.44.101
set routing-options static route 26.0.0.0/8 next-hop 25.0.44.106
set security zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-0/0/2
set security zones security-zone untrust interfaces ge-0/0/4 ge-0/0/6 ge-0/0/7
set security policies from-zone trust to-zone untrust policy permit-mail match
  source-address 22.0.39.56/8
set security policies from-zone trust to-zone untrust policy permit-mail match
  destination-address 26.0.0.0/8
set security policies from-zone trust to-zone untrust policy permit-mail match application
  junos-mail
set security policies from-zone trust to-zone untrust policy permit-mail then permit
```

```
set policy-options policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
```

**Step-by-Step  
Procedure**

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For instructions on how to do that, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure ECMP flow-based forwarding:

1. Configure interfaces.

```
[edit interaces]
user@host# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 22.0.39.56/8
user@host# set ge-0/0/4 unit 0 family inet address 23.0.39.56/8
user@host# set ge-0/0/6 unit 0 family inet address 24.0.39.56/8
user@host# set ge-0/0/7 unit 0 family inet address 25.0.39.56/8
```

2. Create security zones.

```
[edit security]
user@host# set zones security-zone trust interfaces ge-0/0/2
user@host# set zones security-zone untrust interfaces ge-0/0/4
user@host# set zones security-zone untrust interfaces ge-0/0/6
user@host# set zones security-zone untrust interfaces ge-0/0/7
```

3. Configure a security policy.

```
[edit security policies from-zone trust to-zone untrust]
user@host# set policy permit-mail match source-address 22.0.39.56/8
user@host# set policy permit-mail match destination-address 26.0.0.0/8
user@host# set policy permit-mail match application junos-mail
user@host# set policy permit-mail then permit
```

4. Configure ECMP routes.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set static route 26.0.0.0/8 next-hop 23.0.54.111
user@host# set static route 26.0.0.0/8 next-hop 24.0.44.101
user@host# set static route 26.0.0.0/8 next-hop 25.0.44.106
```

5. Create a load-balancing routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy-statement load-balancing-policy then load-balance per-packet
```

6. Apply the routing policy to all routes exported from the routing table to the forwarding table.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set forwarding-table export load-balancing-policy
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by issuing the **show interfaces**, **show security**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# show interfaces
ge-0/0/2 {
```

```

    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 22.0.39.56/8;
        }
    }
}
ge-0/0/4 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 23.0.39.56/8;
        }
    }
}
ge-0/0/6 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 24.0.39.56/8;
        }
    }
}
ge-0/0/7 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 25.0.39.56/8;
        }
    }
}
}
user@host# show security
policies {
    from-zone trust to-zone untrust {
        policy permit-mail {
            match {
                source-address 22.0.39.56/8;
                destination-address 26.0.0.0/8;
                application junos-mail;
            }
            then {
                permit;
            }
        }
    }
}
zones {
    security-zone trust {
        interfaces {
            ge-0/0/2.0;
        }
    }
    security-zone untrust {
        interfaces {
            ge-0/0/4.0;
            ge-0/0/6.0;
            ge-0/0/7.0;
        }
    }
}
}

```

```

user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement load-balancing-policy {
  then {
    load-balance per-packet;
  }
}

[edit]
user@host# show routing-options
forwarding-table {
  export load-balancing-policy;
}
static {
  route 0.0.0.0/0 next-hop 10.100.37.1;
  route 26.0.0.0/8 next-hop [ 23.0.54.111 25.0.44.106 24.0.44.101 ];
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

### Verifying the Forwarding Table

**Purpose** Verify that the route information for all ECMP routes appears in the forwarding table.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route forwarding-table** command.

```

user@host> show route forwarding-table
Routing table: default.inet
Internet:
Destination          Type RtRef Next hop          Type Index NhRef Netif
...
26.0.0.0/8           user    0 23.0.54.111    rslv    0    1 ge-0/0/4.0
26.0.0.0/8           user    0 24.0.44.101    rslv    0    1 ge-0/0/6.0
26.0.0.0/8           user    0 25.0.44.106    rslv    0    1 ge-0/0/7.0
...

```

**Related Documentation**

- *Understanding ECMP Flow-Based Forwarding*

## Understanding OSPF Overload Function

If the time elapsed after the OSPF instance is enabled is less than the specified timeout, overload mode is set.

You can configure the local routing device so that it appears to be overloaded. An overloaded routing device determines it is unable to handle any more OSPF transit traffic, which results in sending OSPF transit traffic to other routing devices. OSPF traffic to directly attached interfaces continues to reach the routing device. You might configure overload mode for many reasons, including:

- If you want the routing device to participate in OSPF routing, but do not want it to be used for transit traffic. This could include a routing device that is connected to the network for analysis purposes, but is not considered part of the production network, such as network management routing devices.
- If you are performing maintenance on a routing device in a production network. You can move traffic off that routing device so network services are not interrupted during your maintenance window.

You configure or disable overload mode in OSPF with or without a timeout. Without a timeout, overload mode is set until it is explicitly deleted from the configuration. With a timeout, overload mode is set if the time elapsed since the OSPF instance started is less than the specified timeout.

A timer is started for the difference between the timeout and the time elapsed since the instance started. When the timer expires, overload mode is cleared. In overload mode, the router link-state advertisement (LSA) is originated with all the transit router links (except stub) set to a metric of 0xFFFF. The stub router links are advertised with the actual cost of the interfaces corresponding to the stub. This causes the transit traffic to avoid the overloaded routing device and to take paths around the routing device. However, the overloaded routing device's own links are still accessible.

The routing device can also dynamically enter the overload state, regardless of configuring the device to appear overloaded. For example, if the routing device exceeds the configured OSPF prefix limit, the routing device purges the external prefixes and enters into an overload state.

In cases of incorrect configurations, the huge number of routes might enter OSPF, which can hamper the network performance. To prevent this, **prefix-export-limit** should be configured which will purge externals and prevent the network from the bad impact.

By allowing any number of routes to be exported into OSPF, the routing device can become overwhelmed and potentially flood an excessive number of routes into an area. You can limit the number of routes exported into OSPF to minimize the load on the routing device and prevent this potential problem.

By default, there is no limit to the number of prefixes (routes) that can be exported into OSPF. To prevent this, **prefix-export-limit** should be configured which will purge externals and prevent the network.

To limit the number of prefixes exported to OSPF:

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf prefix-export-limit number
```

The prefix export limit number can be a value from 0 through 4,294,967,295.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring OSPF to Make Routing Devices Appear Overloaded on page 164](#)
  - [Example: Limiting the Number of Prefixes Exported to OSPF on page 145](#)
  - [overload on page 522](#)

---

## Example: Configuring OSPF to Make Routing Devices Appear Overloaded

---

This example shows how to configure a routing device running OSPF to appear to be overloaded.

- [Requirements on page 164](#)
- [Overview on page 164](#)
- [Configuration on page 165](#)
- [Verification on page 166](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

### Overview

You can configure a local routing device running OSPF to appear to be overloaded, which allows the local routing device to participate in OSPF routing, but not for transit traffic. When configured, the transit interface metrics are set to the maximum value of 65535.

This example includes the following settings:

- **overload**—Configures the local routing device so it appears to be overloaded. You might configure this if you want the routing device to participate in OSPF routing, but do not want it to be used for transit traffic, or you are performing maintenance on a routing device in a production network.
- **timeout seconds**—(Optional) Specifies the number of seconds at which the overload is reset. If no timeout interval is specified, the routing device remains in the overload state until the overload statement is deleted or a timeout is set. In this example, you configure 60 seconds as the amount of time the routing device remains in the overload



state. By default, the timeout interval is 0 seconds (this value is not configured). The range is from 60 through 1800 seconds.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure a local routing device to appear as overloaded, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf overload timeout 60
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure a local routing device to appear overloaded:

1. Enter OSPF configuration mode.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf
```

2. Configure the local routing device to be overloaded.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set overload
```

3. (Optional) Configure the number of seconds at which overload is reset.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set overload timeout 60
```

4. (Optional) Configure the limit on the number prefixes exported to OSPF, to minimise the load on the routing device and prevent the device from entering the overload mode.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set prefix-export-limit 50
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration. The output includes the optional **timeout** and **prefix-export-limit** statements.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
```

```
prefix-export-limit 50;
overload timeout 60;
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying Traffic Has Moved Off Devices on page 166](#)
- [Verifying Transit Interface Metrics on page 166](#)
- [Verifying the Overload Configuration on page 166](#)
- [Verifying the Viable Next Hop on page 166](#)

---

### Verifying Traffic Has Moved Off Devices

**Purpose** Verify that the traffic has moved off the upstream devices.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show interfaces detail** command.

---

### Verifying Transit Interface Metrics

**Purpose** Verify that the transit interface metrics are set to the maximum value of 65535 on the downstream neighboring device.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf database router detail advertising-router *address*** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 database router detail advertising-router *address*** command for OSPFv3.

---

### Verifying the Overload Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that overload is configured by reviewing the Configured overload field. If the overload timer is also configured, this field also displays the time that remains before it is set to expire.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview** command for OSPFv2, and the **show ospf3 overview** command for OSPFv3.

---

### Verifying the Viable Next Hop

**Purpose** Verify the viable next hop configuration on the upstream neighboring device. If the neighboring device is overloaded, it is not used for transit traffic and is not displayed in the output.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route *address*** command.

**Related Documentation** • [Understanding OSPF Overload Function on page 162](#)

## Understanding the SPF Algorithm Options for OSPF

OSPF uses the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm, also referred to as the Dijkstra algorithm, to determine the route to reach each destination. The SPF algorithm describes how OSPF determines the route to reach each destination, and the SPF options control the timers that dictate when the SPF algorithm runs. Depending on your network environment and requirements, you might want to modify the SPF options. For example, consider a large-scale environment with a large number of devices flooding link-state advertisements (LSAs) through out the area. In this environment, it is possible to receive a large number of LSAs to process, which can consume memory resources. By configuring the SPF options, you continue to adapt to the changing network topology, but you can minimize the amount of memory resources being used by the devices to run the SPF algorithm.

You can configure the following SPF options:

- The delay in the time between the detection of a topology change and when the SPF algorithm actually runs.
- The maximum number of times that the SPF algorithm can run in succession before the hold-down timer begins.
- The time to hold down, or wait, before running another SPF calculation after the SPF algorithm has run in succession the configured number of times. If the network stabilizes during the holddown period and the SPF algorithm does not need to run again, the system reverts to the configured values for the **delay** and **rapid-runs** statements.

### Related Documentation

- [OSPF Overview on page 4](#)
- [Example: Configuring SPF Algorithm Options for OSPF on page 167](#)

## Example: Configuring SPF Algorithm Options for OSPF

This example shows how to configure the SPF algorithm options. The SPF options control the timers that dictate when the SPF algorithm runs.

- [Requirements on page 167](#)
- [Overview on page 168](#)
- [Configuration on page 168](#)
- [Verification on page 169](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See ["Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier" on page 43](#).

- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

## Overview

OSPF uses the SPF algorithm to determine the route to reach each destination. All routing devices in an area run this algorithm in parallel, storing the results in their individual topology databases. Routing devices with interfaces to multiple areas run multiple copies of the algorithm. The SPF options control the timers used by the SPF algorithm.

Before you modify any of the default settings, you should have a good understanding of your network environment and requirements.

This example shows how to configure the options for running the SPF algorithm. You include the **spf-options** statement and the following options:

- **delay**—Configures the amount of time (in milliseconds) between the detection of a topology and when the SPF actually runs. When you modify the delay timer, consider your requirements for network convergence. For example, you want to specify a timer value that can help you identify abnormalities in the network, but allow a stable network to reconverge quickly. By default, the SPF algorithm runs 200 milliseconds after the detection of a topology. The range is from 50 through 8000 milliseconds.
- **rapid-runs**—Configures the maximum number of times that the SPF algorithm can run in succession before the hold-down timer begins. By default, the number of SPF calculations that can occur in succession is 3. The range is from 1 through 10. Each SPF algorithm is run after the configured SPF delay. When the maximum number of SPF calculations occurs, the hold-down timer begins. Any subsequent SPF calculation is not run until the hold-down timer expires.
- **holddown**—Configures the time to hold down, or wait, before running another SPF calculation after the SPF algorithm has run in succession the configured maximum number of times. By default, the hold down time is 5000 milliseconds. The range is from 2000 through 20,000 milliseconds. If the network stabilizes during the holddown period and the SPF algorithm does not need to run again, the system reverts to the configured values for the **delay** and **rapid-runs** statements.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the SPF options, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]  
set protocols ospf spf-options delay 210  
set protocols ospf spf-options rapid-runs 4  
set protocols ospf spf-options holddown 5050
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure**

To configure the SPF options:

1. Enter OSPF configuration mode.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf
```

2. Configure the SPF delay time.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set spf-options delay 210
```

3. Configure the maximum number of times that the SPF algorithm can run in succession.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set spf-options rapid-runs 4
```

4. Configure the SPF hold-down timer.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set spf-options holddown 5050
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the `show protocols ospf` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
spf-options {
  delay 210;
  holddown 5050;
  rapid-runs 4;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the `show protocols ospf3` command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying SPF Options

**Purpose** Verify that SPF is operating per your network requirements. Review the SPF delay field, the SPF holddown field, and the SPF rapid runs fields.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 overview** command for OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding the SPF Algorithm Options for OSPF on page 167](#)

---

## Configuring OSPF Refresh and Flooding Reduction in Stable Topologies

---

The OSPF standard requires that every link-state advertisement (LSA) be refreshed every 30 minutes. The Juniper Networks implementation refreshes LSAs every 50 minutes. By default, any LSA that is not refreshed expires after 60 minutes. This requirement can result in traffic overhead that makes it difficult to scale OSPF networks. You can override the default behavior by specifying that the DoNotAge bit be set in self-originated LSAs when they are initially sent by the router or switch. Any LSA with the DoNotAge bit set is reflooded only when a change occurs in the LSA. This feature thus reduces protocol traffic overhead while permitting any changed LSAs to be flooded immediately. Routers or switches enabled for flood reduction continue to send hello packets to their neighbors and to age self-originated LSAs in their databases.

The Juniper implementation of OSPF refresh and flooding reduction is based on RFC 4136, *OSPF Refresh and Flooding Reduction in Stable Topologies*. However, the Juniper implementation does not include the forced-flooding interval defined in the RFC. Not implementing the forced-flooding interval ensures that LSAs with the DoNotAge bit set are reflooded only when a change occurs.

This feature is supported for the following:

- OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 interfaces
- OSPFv3 realms
- OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 virtual links
- OSPFv2 sham links
- OSPFv2 peer interfaces
- All routing instances supported by OSPF
- Logical systems

To configure flooding reduction for an OSPF interface, include the **flood-reduction** statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) area *area-id* interface *interface-id*]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** If you configure flooding reduction for an interface configured as a demand circuit, the LSAs are not initially flooded, but sent only when their content has changed. Hello packets and LSAs are sent and received on a demand-circuit interface only when a change occurs in the network topology.

---

In the following example, the OSPF interface **so-0/0/1.0** is configured for flooding reduction. As a result, all the LSAs generated by the routes that traverse the specified interface have the DoNotAge bit set when they are initially flooded, and LSAs are refreshed only when a change occurs.

```
[edit]
protocols ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface so-0/0/1.0 {
      flood-reduction;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
    interface so-0/0/0.0;
  }
}
```



**NOTE:** Beginning with Junos OS Release 12.2, you can configure a global default link-state advertisement (LSA) flooding interval in OSPF for self-generated LSAs by including the `lsa-refresh-interval minutes` statement at the `[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3)]` hierarchy level. The Juniper Networks implementation refreshes LSAs every 50 minutes. The range is 25 through 50 minutes. By default, any LSA that is not refreshed expires after 60 minutes.

If you have both the global LSA refresh interval configured for OSPF and OSPF flooding reduction configured for a specific interface in an OSPF area, the OSPF flood reduction configuration takes precedence for that specific interface.

- Related Documentation**
- [flood-reduction on page 479](#)
  - [lsa-refresh-interval on page 500](#)

## Understanding Synchronization Between LDP and IGP

LDP is a protocol for distributing labels in non-traffic-engineered applications. Labels are distributed along the best path determined by the interior gateway protocol (IGP). If synchronization between LDP and the IGP is not maintained, the label-switch path (LSP) goes down. When LDP is not fully operational on a given link (a session is not established and labels are not exchanged), the IGP advertises the link with the maximum cost metric. The link is not preferred but remains in the network topology.

LDP synchronization is supported only on active point-to-point interfaces and LAN interfaces configured as point-to-point under the IGP. LDP synchronization is not supported during graceful restart.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Synchronization Between LDP and OSPF on page 172](#)
  - For more information about LDP, see LDP Overview and LDP Configuration Guidelines in the *Junos OS MPLS Applications Configuration Guide*

## Example: Configuring Synchronization Between LDP and OSPF

---

This example shows how to configure synchronization between LDP and OSPFv2.

- [Requirements on page 172](#)
- [Overview on page 172](#)
- [Configuration on page 173](#)
- [Verification on page 174](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

### Overview

In this example, configure synchronization between LDP and OSPFv2 by performing the following tasks:

- Enable LDP on interface **so-1/0/3**, which is a member of OSPF area 0.0.0.0, by including the **ldp** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level. You can configure one or more interfaces. By default, LDP is disabled on the routing device.
- Enable LDP synchronization by including the **ldp-synchronization** statement at the **[edit protocols ospf area area-id interface interface-name]** hierarchy level. This statement enables LDP synchronization by advertising the maximum cost metric until LDP is operational on the link.
- Configure the amount of time (in seconds) the routing device advertises the maximum cost metric for a link that is not fully operational by including the **hold-time** statement at the **[edit protocols ospf area area-id interface interface-name ldp-synchronization]** hierarchy level. If you do not configure the **hold-time** statement, the hold-time value defaults to infinity. The range is from 1 through 65,535 seconds. In this example, configure 10 seconds for the hold-time interval.

This example also shows how to disable synchronization between LDP and OSPFv2 by including the **disable** statement at the **[edit protocols ospf area area-id interface interface-name ldp-synchronization]** hierarchy level.



## Configuration

- [Enabling Synchronization Between LDP and OSPFv2 on page 173](#)
- [Disabling Synchronization Between LDP and OSPFv2 on page 174](#)

### Enabling Synchronization Between LDP and OSPFv2

#### CLI Quick Configuration

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in *CLI User Guide*.

To quickly enable synchronization between LDP and OSPFv2, copy the following commands, remove any line breaks, and then paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set protocols ldp interface so-1/0/3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/0/3 ldp-synchronization hold-time 10
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable synchronization between LDP and OSPFv2:

1. Enable LDP on the interface.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ldp interface so-1/0/3
```

2. Configure LDP synchronization and optionally configure a time period of 10 seconds to advertise the maximum cost metric for a link that is not fully operational.

```
[edit ]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/0/3 ldp-synchronization
```

3. Configure a time period of 10 seconds to advertise the maximum cost metric for a link that is not fully operational.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/0/3 ldp-synchronization ]
user@host# set hold-time 10
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/0/3 ldp-synchronization]
user@host# commit
```

#### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ldp** and **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ldp
interface so-1/0/3.0;

user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface so-1/0/3.0 {
    ldp-synchronization {
      hold-time 10;
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
```

---

### Disabling Synchronization Between LDP and OSPFv2

---

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly disable synchronization between LDP and OSPFv2, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI.

```
[edit]  
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/0/3 ldp-synchronization disable
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To disable synchronization between LDP and OSPF:

1. Disable synchronization by including the **disable** statement.

```
[edit ]  
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-1/0/3 ldp-synchronization  
disable
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]  
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.0 {  
  interface so-1/0/3.0 {  
    ldp-synchronization {  
      disable;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

---

### Verifying the LDP Synchronization State of the Interface

---

**Purpose** Verify the current state of LDP synchronization on the interface. The LDP sync state displays information related to the current state, and the config holdtime field displays the configured hold-time interval.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface extensive** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Synchronization Between LDP and IGP on page 171](#)

---

## OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583 Overview

---

By default, the Junos OS implementation of OSPFv2 is compatible with RFC 1583, *OSPF Version 2*. This means that Junos OS maintains a single best route to an autonomous system (AS) boundary router in the OSPF routing table, rather than multiple intra-AS paths, if they are available. You can now disable compatibility with RFC 1583. It is preferable to do so when the same external destination is advertised by AS boundary routers that belong to different OSPF areas. When you disable compatibility with RFC 1583, the OSPF routing table maintains the multiple intra-AS paths that are available, which the router uses to calculate AS external routes as defined in RFC 2328, *OSPF Version 2*. Being able to use multiple available paths to calculate an AS external route can prevent routing loops.

### Related Documentation

- [Example: Disabling OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583 on page 175](#)

---

## Example: Disabling OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583

---

This example shows how to disable OSPFv2 compatibility with RFC 1583 on the routing device.

- [Requirements on page 175](#)
- [Overview on page 175](#)
- [Configuration on page 175](#)
- [Verification on page 176](#)

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before disabling OSPFv2 compatibility with RFC 1583.

### Overview

By default, the Junos OS implementation of OSPF is compatible with RFC 1583. This means that Junos OS maintains a single best route to an autonomous system (AS) boundary router in the OSPF routing table, rather than multiple intra-AS paths, if they are available. You can disable compatibility with RFC 1583. It is preferable to do so when the same external destination is advertised by AS boundary routers that belong to different OSPF areas. When you disable compatibility with RFC 1583, the OSPF routing table maintains the multiple intra-AS paths that are available, which the router uses to calculate AS external routes as defined in RFC 2328. Being able to use multiple available paths to calculate an AS external route can prevent routing loops. To minimize the potential for routing loops, configure the same RFC compatibility on all OSPF devices in an OSPF domain.

### Configuration

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CLI Quick Configuration</b> | To quickly disable OSPFv2 compatibility with RFC 1583, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match |
|--------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode. You configure this setting on all devices that are part of the OSPF domain.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf no-rfc-1583
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To disable OSPFv2 compatibility with RFC 1583:

1. Disable RFC 1583.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf no-rfc-1583
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this configuration on each routing device that participates in an OSPF routing domain.

---

#### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
no-rfc-1583;
```

#### Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

---

##### Verifying the OSPF Routes

**Purpose** Verify that the OSPF routing table maintains the intra-AS paths with the largest metric, which the router uses to calculate AS external routes.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf route detail** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583 Overview on page 175](#)

## CHAPTER 6

# Configuring OSPF Authentication

- [Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177](#)
- [Understanding OSPFv3 Authentication on page 178](#)
- [Example: Configuring Simple Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 180](#)
- [Example: Configuring MD5 Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 182](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Transition of MD5 Keys on an OSPFv2 Interface on page 184](#)
- [Example: Configuring IPsec Authentication for an OSPF Interface on page 188](#)

## Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication

---

All OSPFv2 protocol exchanges can be authenticated to guarantee that only trusted routing devices participate in the autonomous system's routing. By default, OSPFv2 authentication is disabled.



**NOTE:** OSPFv3 does not have a built-in authentication method and relies on IP Security (IPsec) to provide this functionality.

You can enable the following authentication types:

- Simple authentication—Authenticates by using a plain-text password that is included in the transmitted packet. The receiving routing device uses an authentication key (password) to verify the packet.
- MD5 authentication—Authenticates by using an encoded MD5 checksum that is included in the transmitted packet. The receiving routing device uses an authentication key (password) to verify the packet.

You define an MD5 key for each interface. If MD5 is enabled on an interface, that interface accepts routing updates only if MD5 authentication succeeds. Otherwise, updates are rejected. The routing device only accepts OSPFv2 packets sent using the same key identifier (ID) that is defined for that interface.

- IPsec authentication (beginning with Junos OS Release 8.3)—Authenticates OSPFv2 interfaces, the remote endpoint of a sham link, and the OSPFv2 virtual link by using manual security associations (SAs) to ensure that a packet's contents are secure between the routing devices. You configure the actual IPsec authentication separately.



**NOTE:** You can configure IPsec authentication together with either MD5 or simple authentication.

The following restrictions apply to IPsec authentication for OSPFv2:

- Dynamic Internet Key Exchange (IKE) SAs are not supported.
- Only IPsec transport mode is supported. Tunnel mode is not supported.
- Because only bidirectional manual SAs are supported, all OSPFv2 peers must be configured with the same IPsec SA. You configure a manual bidirectional SA at the **[edit security ipsec]** hierarchy level.
- You must configure the same IPsec SA for all virtual links with the same remote endpoint address, for all neighbors on OSPF nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) or point-to-multipoint links, and for every subnet that is part of a broadcast link.
- OSPFv2 peer interfaces are not supported.

Because OSPF performs authentication at the area level, all routing devices within the area must have the same authentication and corresponding password (key) configured. For MD5 authentication to work, both the receiving and transmitting routing devices must have the same MD5 key. In addition, a simple password and MD5 key are mutually exclusive. You can configure only one simple password, but multiple MD5 keys.

As part of your security measures, you can change MD5 keys. You can do this by configuring multiple MD5 keys, each with a unique key ID, and setting the date and time to switch to the new key. Each unique MD5 key has a unique ID. The ID is used by the receiver of the OSPF packet to determine which key to use for authentication. The key ID, which is required for MD5 authentication, specifies the identifier associated with the MD5 key.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Simple Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 180](#)
- [Example: Configuring MD5 Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 182](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Transition of MD5 Keys on an OSPFv2 Interface on page 184](#)
- [Example: Configuring IPsec Authentication for an OSPF Interface on page 188](#)
- *IPsec Overview* in the *Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide*

---

## Understanding OSPFv3 Authentication

OSPFv3 does not have a built-in authentication method and relies on the IP Security (IPsec) suite to provide this functionality. IPsec provides such functionality as authentication of origin, data integrity, confidentiality, replay protection, and nonrepudiation of source. You can use IPsec to secure specific OSPFv3 interfaces and protect OSPFv3 virtual links.

**NOTE:**

You configure the actual IPsec authentication separately from your OSPFv3 configuration and then apply IPsec to the OSPFv3 interfaces or OSPFv3 virtual links.

OSPFv3 uses the IP authentication header (AH) and the IP Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP) portions of the IPsec Protocol to authenticate routing information between peers. AH can provide connectionless integrity and data origin authentication. It also provides protection against replays. AH authenticates as much of the IP header as possible, as well as the upper-level protocol data. However, some IP header fields might change in transit. Because the value of these fields might not be predictable by the sender, they cannot be protected by AH. ESP can provide encryption and limited traffic flow confidentiality or connectionless integrity, data origin authentication, and an anti-replay service.

IPsec is based on security associations (SAs). An SA is a set of IPsec specifications that are negotiated between devices that are establishing an IPsec relationship. This simplex connection provides security services to the packets carried by the SA. These specifications include preferences for the type of authentication, encryption, and IPsec protocol to be used when establishing the IPsec connection. An SA is used to encrypt and authenticate a particular flow in one direction. Therefore, in normal bidirectional traffic, the flows are secured by a pair of SAs. An SA to be used with OSPFv3 must be configured manually and use transport mode. Static values must be configured on both ends of the SA.

Manual SAs require no negotiation between the peers. All values, including the keys, are static and specified in the configuration. Manual SAs statically define the security parameter index (SPI) values, algorithms, and keys to be used and require matching configurations on both end points (OSPFv3 peers). As a result, each peer must have the same configured options for communication to take place.

The actual choice of encryption and authentication algorithms is left to your IPsec administrator; however, we have the following recommendations:

- Use ESP with NULL encryption to provide authentication to the OSPFv3 protocol headers only. With NULL encryption, you are choosing not to provide encryption on OSPFv3 headers. This can be useful for troubleshooting and debugging purposes. For more information about NULL encryption, see RFC 2410, *The NULL Encryption Algorithm and Its Use With IPsec*.
- Use ESP with non-NULL encryption for full confidentiality. With non-NULL encryption, you are choosing to provide encryption. For more information about NULL encryption, see RFC 2410, *The NULL Encryption Algorithm and Its Use With IPsec*.
- Use AH to provide authentication to the OSPFv3 protocol headers, portions of the IPv6 header, and portions of the extension headers.

The following restrictions apply to IPsec authentication for OSPFv3:

- Dynamic Internet Key Exchange (IKE) security associations (SAs) are not supported.
- Only IPsec transport mode is supported. In transport mode, only the payload (the data you transfer) of the IP packet is encrypted and/or authenticated. Tunnel mode is not supported.
- Because only bidirectional manual SAs are supported, all OSPFv3 peers must be configured with the same IPsec SA. You configure a manual bidirectional SA at the **[edit security ipsec]** hierarchy level.
- You must configure the same IPsec SA for all virtual links with the same remote endpoint address.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring IPsec Authentication for an OSPF Interface on page 188](#)
- *IPsec Overview* in the *Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide*

---

## Example: Configuring Simple Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges

---

This example shows how to enable simple authentication for OSPFv2 exchanges.

- [Requirements on page 180](#)
- [Overview on page 180](#)
- [Configuration on page 181](#)
- [Verification on page 182](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices* or the *Junos OS Interfaces Configuration Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

### Overview

Simple authentication uses a plain-text password that is included in the transmitted packet. The receiving routing device uses an authentication key (password) to verify the packet. Plain-text passwords are not encrypted and might be subject to packet



interception. This method is the least secure and should only be used if network security is not your goal.

You can configure only one simple authentication key (password) on the routing device. The simple key can be from 1 through 8 characters and can include ASCII strings. If you include spaces, enclose all characters in quotation marks (" ").

In this example, you specify OSPFv2 interface **so-0/1/0** in area 0.0.0.0, set the authentication type to simple-password, and define the key as PssWd4.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure simple authentication, copy the following command, removing any line breaks, and then paste the command into the CLI. You must configure all routing devices within the area with the same authentication and corresponding password.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/1/0 authentication simple-password PssWd4
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable simple authentication for OSPFv2 exchanges:

1. Create an OSPF area.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Specify the interface.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# edit interface so-0/1/0
```

3. Set the authentication type and the password.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/1/0.0]
user@host# set authentication simple-password PssWd4
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/1/0.0]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on all peer OSPFv2 routing devices in the area.

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.



**NOTE:** After you configure the password, you do not see the password itself. The output displays the encrypted form of the password you configured.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface so-0/1/0.0 {
      authentication {
        simple-password "$9$-3dY4ZUHm5FevX-db2g"; ## SECRET-DATA
      }
    }
  }
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Configured Authentication Method on page 182](#)

---

### Verifying the Configured Authentication Method

**Purpose** Verify that the authentication method for sending and receiving OSPF protocol packets is configured. The Authentication Type field displays Password when configured for simple authentication.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface** and the **show ospf overview** commands.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177](#)
- [Example: Configuring MD5 Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 182](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Transition of MD5 Keys on an OSPFv2 Interface on page 184](#)

---

## Example: Configuring MD5 Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges

This example shows how to enable MD5 authentication for OSPFv2 exchanges.

- [Requirements on page 182](#)
- [Overview on page 183](#)
- [Configuration on page 183](#)
- [Verification on page 184](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices* or the *Junos OS Interfaces Configuration Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)

- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49.](#)
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51.](#)

## Overview

MD5 authentication uses an encoded MD5 checksum that is included in the transmitted packet. The receiving routing device uses an authentication key (password) to verify the packet.

You define an MD5 key for each interface. If MD5 is enabled on an interface, that interface accepts routing updates only if MD5 authentication succeeds. Otherwise, updates are rejected. The routing device only accepts OSPFv2 packets sent using the same key identifier (ID) that is defined for that interface.

In this example, you create the backbone area (area 0.0.0.0), specify OSPFv2 interface **so-0/2/0**, set the authentication type to md5, and then define the authentication key ID as 5 and the password as PssWd8.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure MD5 authentication, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0 authentication md5 5 key PssWd8
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To enable MD5 authentication for OSPFv2 exchanges:

1. Create an OSPF area.  

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```
2. Specify the interface.  

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# edit interface so-0/2/0
```
3. Configure MD5 authentication and set a key ID and an authentication password.  

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0]
user@host# set authentication md5 5 key PssWd8
```
4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.  

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on all peer OSPFv2 routing devices.

## Results

---

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.



**NOTE:** After you configure the password, you do not see the password itself. The output displays the encrypted form of the password you configured.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface so-0/2/0.0 {
    authentication {
      md5 5 key "$9$pXXhulhreWx-wQF9puBEh"; ## SECRET-DATA
    }
  }
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Configured Authentication Method

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>               | Verify that the authentication method for sending and receiving OSPF protocol packets is configured. When configured for MD5 authentication, the Authentication Type field displays MD5, the Active key ID field displays the unique number you entered that identifies the MD5 key, and the Start time field displays the date as Start time 1970 Jan 01 00:00:00 PST. Do not be alarmed by this start time. This is the default start time that the routing device displays if the MD5 key is effective immediately. |
| <b>Action</b>                | From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf interface</b> and the <b>show ospf overview</b> commands.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Simple Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 180</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring a Transition of MD5 Keys on an OSPFv2 Interface on page 184</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## Example: Configuring a Transition of MD5 Keys on an OSPFv2 Interface

---

This example shows how to configure a transition of MD5 keys on an OSPFv2 interface.

- [Requirements on page 185](#)
- [Overview on page 185](#)

- [Configuration on page 186](#)
- [Verification on page 187](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices* or the *Junos OS Interfaces Configuration Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

## Overview

MD5 authentication uses an encoded MD5 checksum that is included in the transmitted packet. For MD5 authentication to work, both the receiving and transmitting routing devices must have the same MD5 key.

You define an MD5 key for each interface. If MD5 is enabled on an interface, that interface accepts routing updates only if MD5 authentication succeeds. Otherwise, updates are rejected. The routing device only accepts OSPFv2 packets sent using the same key identifier (ID) that is defined for that interface.

For increased security, you can configure multiple MD5 keys, each with a unique key ID, and set the date and time to switch to a new key. The receiver of the OSPF packet uses the ID to determine which key to use for authentication.

In this example, you configure new keys to take effect at 12:01 AM on the first day of the next three months on OSPFv2 interface **fe-0/0/1** in the backbone area (area 0.0.0.0), and you configure the following MD5 authentication settings:

- **md5**—Specifies the MD5 authentication key ID. The key ID can be set to any value between 0 and 255, with a default value of 0. The routing device only accepts OSPFv2 packets sent using the same key ID that is defined for that interface.
- **key**—Specifies the MD5 key. Each key can be a value from 1 through 16 characters long. Characters can include ASCII strings. If you include spaces, enclose all characters in quotation marks (“ ”).
- **start-time**—Specifies the time to start using the MD5 key. This option enables you to configure a smooth transition mechanism for multiple keys. The start time is relevant for transmission but not for receiving OSPF packets.



**NOTE:** You must set the same passwords and transition dates and times on all devices in the area so that OSPFv2 adjacencies remain active.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure multiple MD5 keys on an OSPFv2 interface, copy the following commands, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0 authentication md5 1 key $2010HaL
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0 authentication md5 2 key NeWpsswdFEB
start-time 2011-02-01.00:01
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0 authentication md5 3 key NeWpsswdMAR
start-time 2011-03-01.00:01
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0 authentication md5 4 key NeWpsswdAPR
start-time 2011-04-01.00:01
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure multiple MD5 keys on an OSPFv2 interface:

1. Create an OSPF area.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Specify the interface.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# edit interface fe-0/1/0
```

3. Configure MD5 authentication and set an authentication password and key ID.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0.0]
user@host# set authentication md5 1 key $2010HaL
```

4. Configure a new key to take effect at 12:01 AM on the first day of February, March, and April.

You configure a new authentication password and key ID for each month.

- a. For the month of February, enter the following:

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0.0]
user@host# set authentication md5 2 key NeWpsswdFEB start-time
2011-02-01.00:01
```

- b. For the month of March, enter the following:

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0.0]
user@host# set authentication md5 3 key NeWpsswdMAR start-time
2011-03-01.00:01
```

- c. For the month of April, enter the following:

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0.0]
user@host# set authentication md5 4 key NeWpsswdAPR start-time
2011-04-01.00:01
```

5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0.0]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on all peer OSPFv2 routing devices.

## Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.



**NOTE:** After you configure the password, you do not see the password itself. The output displays the encrypted form of the password you configured.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-0/1/0.0 {
    authentication {
      md5 1 key "$9$wzs24JGDjk.2gfTQ3CAp0B1hy"; ## SECRET-DATA
      md5 2 key "$9$Q9gz39t1lcML7EcwgJZq.RhSylMN-b4oZDi" start-time
        "2011-2-1.00:01:00 -0800"; ## SECRET-DATA
      md5 3 key "$9$zjo2nCpIRSWXNhSs4ZG.mEcyreW2gaZGjCt" start-time
        "2011-3-1.00:01:00 -0800"; ## SECRET-DATA
      md5 4 key "$9$fQn90OReML1Rds4oiHBIehSevMLXNVqm" start-time
        "2011-4-1.00:01:00 -0700"; ## SECRET-DATA
    }
  }
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Configured Authentication Method

**Purpose** Verify that the authentication method for sending and receiving OSPF protocol packets is configured. When configured for MD5 authentication with a transition of keys, the Auth type field displays MD5, the Active key ID field displays the unique number you entered that identifies the MD5 key, and the Start time field displays the time at which the routing device starts using an MD5 key to authenticate OSPF packets transmitted on the interface you configured.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface** and the **show ospf overview** commands.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177](#)
- [Example: Configuring Simple Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 180](#)
- [Example: Configuring MD5 Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 182](#)

---

## Example: Configuring IPsec Authentication for an OSPF Interface

---

This example shows how to enable IP Security (IPsec) authentication for an OSPF interface.

- [Requirements on page 188](#)
- [Overview on page 188](#)
- [Configuration on page 190](#)
- [Verification on page 193](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices* or the *Junos OS Interfaces Configuration Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

### Overview

You can use IPsec authentication for both OSPFv2 and OSPFv3. You configure the actual IPsec authentication separately and apply it to the applicable OSPF configuration.

#### OSPFv2

Beginning with Junos OS Release 8.3, you can use IPsec authentication to authenticate OSPFv2 interfaces, the remote endpoint of a sham link, and the OSPFv2 virtual link by using manual security associations (SAs) to ensure that a packet’s contents are secure between the routing devices.



**NOTE:** You can configure IPsec authentication together with either MD5 or simple authentication.

---



To enable IPsec authentication, do one of the following:

- For an OSPFv2 interface, include the **ipsec-sa name** statement for a specific interface:

```
interface interface-name ipsec-sa name;
```

- For a remote sham link, include the **ispec-sa name** statement for the remote end point of the sham link:

```
sham-link-remote address ipsec-sa name;
```



**NOTE:** If a Layer 3 VPN configuration has multiple sham links with the same remote endpoint IP address, you must configure the same IPsec security association for all the remote endpoints. You configure a Layer 3 VPN at the [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* instance-type] hierarchy level. For more information about Layer 3 VPNs, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*.

- For a virtual link, include the **ipsec-sa name** statement for a specific virtual link:

```
virtual-link neighbor-id router-id transit-area area-id ipsec-sa name;
```

### OSPFv3

OSPFv3 does not have a built-in authentication method and relies on IPsec to provide this functionality. You use IPsec authentication to secure OSPFv3 interfaces and protect OSPFv3 virtual links by using manual SAs to ensure that a packet's contents are secure between the routing devices.

To apply authentication, do one of the following:

- For an OSPFv3 interface, include the **ipsec-sa name** statement for a specific interface:

```
interface interface-name ipsec-sa name;
```

- For a virtual link, include the **ipsec-sa name** statement for a specific virtual link:

```
virtual-link neighbor-id router-id transit-area area-id ipsec-sa name;
```

### Tasks to Complete for Both OSPFv2 and OSPFv3

In this example, you perform the following tasks:

- Configure IPsec authentication. To do this, define a manual SA named **sa1** and specify the processing direction, the protocol used to protect IP traffic, the security parameter index (SPI), and the authentication algorithm and key.
  - Configure the following option at the [edit security ipsec security-association **sa-name mode**] hierarchy level:
 

**transport**—Specifies transport mode. This mode protects traffic when the communication endpoint and the cryptographic endpoint are the same. The data portion of the IP packet is encrypted, but the IP header is not.
  - Configure the following option at the [edit security ipsec security-association **sa-name manual direction**] hierarchy level:

**bidirectional**—Defines the direction of IPsec processing. By specifying bidirectional, the same algorithms, keys, and security parameter index (SPI) values you configure are used in both directions.

- c. Configure the following options at the **[edit security ipsec security-association sa-name manual direction bidirectional]** hierarchy level:

**protocol**—Defines the IPsec protocol used by the manual SA to protect IP traffic. You can specify either the authentication header (AH) or the Encapsulating Security Payload (ESP). If you specify AH, which you do in this example, you cannot configure encryption.

**spi**—Configures the SPI for the manual SA. An SPI is an arbitrary value that uniquely identifies which SA to use at the receiving host. The sending host uses the SPI to identify and select which SA to use to secure every packet. The receiving host uses the SPI to identify and select the encryption algorithm and key used to decrypt packets. In this example, you specify 256.

**authentication**—Configures the authentication algorithm and key. The **algorithm** option specifies the hash algorithm that authenticates packet data. In this example, you specify **hmac-md5-96**, which produces a 128-bit digest. The **key** option indicates the type of authentication key. In this example, you specify **ascii-text-key**, which is 16 ASCII characters for the **hmac-md5-96** algorithm.

2. Enable IPsec authentication on OSPF interface **so-0/2/0.0** in the backbone area (area 0.0.0.0) by including the name of the manual SA **sa1** that you configured at the **[edit security ipsec]** hierarchy level.

## Configuration

- [Configuring Security Associations on page 190](#)
- [Enabling IPsec Authentication for an OSPF Interface on page 192](#)

---

### Configuring Security Associations

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure a manual SA to be used for IPsec authentication on an OSPF interface, copy the following commands, remove any line breaks, and then paste the commands into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set security ipsec security-association sa1
set security ipsec security-association sa1 mode transport
set security ipsec security-association sa1 manual direction bidirectional
set security ipsec security-association sa1 manual direction bidirectional protocol ah
set security ipsec security-association sa1 manual direction bidirectional spi 256
set security ipsec security-association sa1 manual direction bidirectional authentication
algorithm hmac-md5-96 key ascii-text 123456789012abc
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure a manual SA to be used on an OSPF interface:

1. Specify a name for the SA.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit security ipsec security-association sa1
```

2. Specify the mode of the SA.  

```
[edit security ipsec security-association sa1 ]
user@host# set mode transport
```
3. Configure the direction of the manual SA.  

```
[edit security ipsec security-association sa1 ]
user@host# set manual direction bidirectional
```
4. Configure the IPsec protocol to use.  

```
[edit security ipsec security-association sa1 ]
user@host# set manual direction bidirectional protocol ah
```
5. Configure the value of the SPI.  

```
[edit security ipsec security-association sa1 ]
user@host# set manual direction bidirectional spi 256
```
6. Configure the authentication algorithm and key.  

```
[edit security ipsec security-association sa1 ]
user@host# set manual direction bidirectional authentication algorithm
                    hmac-md5-96 key ascii-text 123456789012abc
```
7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.  

```
[edit security ipsec security-association sa1 ]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on all peer OSPF routing devices.

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show security ipsec** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.



**NOTE:** After you configure the password, you do not see the password itself. The output displays the encrypted form of the password you configured.

```
user@host# show security ipsec
security-association sa1 {
  mode transport;
  manual {
    direction bidirectional {
      protocol ah;
      spi 256;
      authentication {
        algorithm hmac-md5-96;
        key ascii-text "$9$AP5Hp1Rcy|MLxSygoZUHk1REhKMVwY2oJx7jHq.zF69A0OR";
        ## SECRET-DATA
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
}
}
```

### Enabling IPsec Authentication for an OSPF Interface

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly apply a manual SA used for IPsec authentication to an OSPF interface, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0 ipsec-sa sa1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To enable IPsec authentication for an OSPF interface:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Specify the interface.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# edit interface so-0/2/0
```

3. Apply the IPsec manual SA.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0]
user@host# set ipsec-sa sa1
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on all peer OSPF routing devices.

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the `show protocols ospf` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface so-0/2/0.0 {
    ipsec-sa sa1;
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the `show protocols ospf3` command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the IPsec Security Association Settings on page 193](#)
- [Verifying the IPsec Security Association on the OSPF Interface on page 193](#)

### Verifying the IPsec Security Association Settings

**Purpose** Verify the configured IPsec security association settings. Verify the following information:

- The Security association field displays the name of the configured security association.
- The SPI field displays the value you configured.
- The Mode field displays transport mode.
- The Type field displays manual as the type of security association.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ipsec security-associations** command.

### Verifying the IPsec Security Association on the OSPF Interface

**Purpose** Verify that the IPsec security association that you configured has been applied to the OSPF interface. Confirm that the IPSec SA name field displays the name of the configured IPsec security association.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface detail** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 interface detail** command for OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177](#)
- [Understanding OSPFv3 Authentication on page 178](#)
- Security Services Configuration Guidelines in the *Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide*
- IPsec Services Configuration Guidelines in the *Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*



## CHAPTER 7

# Configuring OSPF Routing Instances

- [Understanding OSPF Routing Instances on page 195](#)
- [Installing Routes from OSPF Routing Instances into the OSPF Routing Table Group on page 197](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multiple Routing Instances of OSPF on page 197](#)

## Understanding OSPF Routing Instances

---

A routing instance is a collection of routing tables, interfaces, and routing protocol parameters. The set of interfaces belongs to the routing tables, and the OSPF routing protocol parameters control the information in the routing tables. You can further install routes learned from OSPF routing instances into routing tables in the OSPF routing table group.



**NOTE:** The default routing instance, **master**, refers to the main **inet.0** routing table. The master routing instance is reserved and cannot be specified as a routing instance.

You can configure the following types of routing instances:

- OSPFv2—Forwarding, Layer 2 virtual private network (VPN), nonforwarding, VPN routing and forwarding (VRF), virtual router, and virtual private LAN service (VPLS).
- OSPFv3—Nonforwarding, VRF, and virtual router.

Each routing instance has a unique name and a corresponding IP unicast table. For example, if you configure a routing instance with the name **my-instance**, the corresponding IP unicast table is **my-instance.inet.0**. All routes for **my-instance** are installed into **my-instance.inet.0**.

You can also configure multiple routing instances of OSPF.

## Minimum Routing-Instance Configuration for OSPFv2

To configure a routing instance for OSPFv2, you must include at least the following statements in the configuration:

[edit]

```

routing-instances {
  routing-instance-name {
    interface interface-name;
    instance-type (forwarding | l2vpn | no-forwarding | virtual-router | vpls | vrf);
    route-distinguisher (as-number:number | ip-address:number);
    vrf-import [ policy-names ];
    vrf-export [ policy-names ];
    protocols {
      ospf {
        ... ospf-configuration ...
      }
    }
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** You can configure a logical interface under only one routing instance.

### Minimum Routing-Instance Configuration for OSPFv3

To configure a routing instance for OSPFv3, you must include at least the following statements in the configuration:

```

[edit]
routing-instances {
  routing-instance-name {
    interface interface-name;
    instance-type (no-forwarding | virtual-router | vrf);
    vrf-import [ policy-names ];
    vrf-export [ policy-names ];
    protocols {
      ospf3 {
        ... ospf3-configuration ...
      }
    }
  }
}

```



**NOTE:** You can configure a logical interface under only one routing instance.

### Multiple Routing Instances of OSPF

Multiple instances of OSPF are used for Layer 3 VPN implementations. The multiple instances of OSPF keep routing information for different VPNs separate. The VRF instance advertises routes from the customer edge (CE) router to the provider edge (PE) router and advertises routes from the PE router to the CE router. Each VPN receives only routing information belonging to that VPN.

You can create multiple instances of OSPF by including statements at the following hierarchy levels:

- [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* (ospf | ospf3)]



- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name (ospf | ospf3)]`

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Multiple Routing Instances of OSPF on page 197](#)
- [Routing Instances Overview](#) in the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library*

---

## Installing Routes from OSPF Routing Instances into the OSPF Routing Table Group

To install routes learned from OSPF routing instances into routing tables in the OSPF routing table group, include the **rib-group** statement:

**rib-group** *group-name*;

For a list of hierarchy levels at which you can include this statement, see the statement summary section for this statement.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Routing Instances on page 195](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multiple Routing Instances of OSPF on page 197](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Multiple Routing Instances of OSPF

This example shows how to configure multiple routing instances of OSPF.

- [Requirements on page 197](#)
- [Overview on page 198](#)
- [Configuration on page 199](#)
- [Verification on page 203](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)

## Overview

When you configure multiple routing instances of OSPF, we recommend that you perform the following tasks:

1. Configure the OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 default instance at the `[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3)]` and `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols (ospf | ospf3)]` hierarchy levels with the statements needed for your network so that routes are installed in `inet.0` and in the forwarding table.  
Make sure to include the routing table group.
2. Configure an OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 routing instance for each additional OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 routing entity, configuring the following:
  - Interfaces
  - Routing options
  - OSPF protocol statements belonging to that entity
  - Routing table group
3. Configure a routing table group to install routes from the default route table, `inet.0`, into a routing instance's route table.
4. Configure a routing table group to install routes from a routing instance into the default route table, `inet.0`.



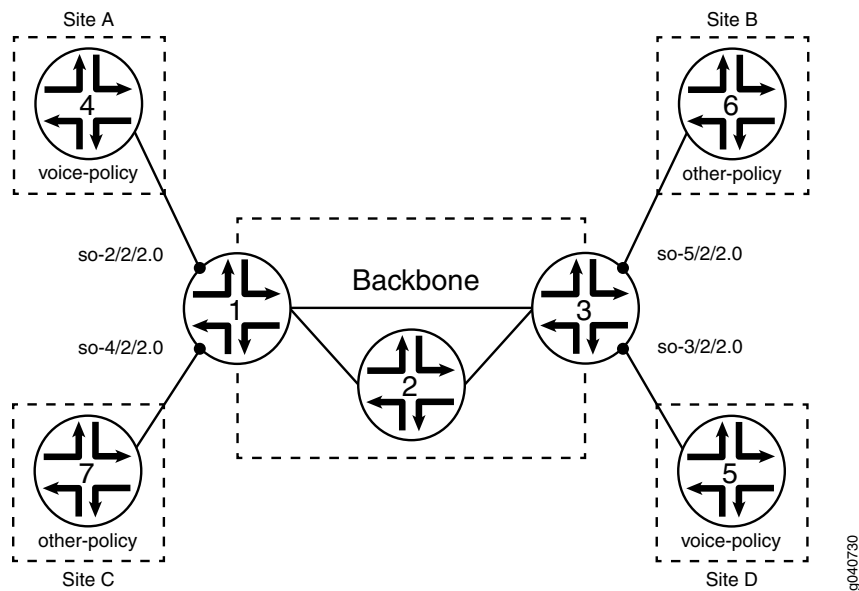
**NOTE:** Nonforwarding routing instances do not have forwarding tables that correspond to their routing tables.

---

5. Create an export policy to export routes with a specific tag, and use that tag to export routes back into the instances. For more information, see the *Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide*.

Figure 20 on page 199 shows how you can use multiple routing instances of OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 to segregate prefixes within a large network. The network consists of three administrative entities: **voice-policy**, **other-policy**, and the default routing instance. Each entity is composed of several geographically separate sites that are connected by the backbone and managed by the backbone entity.

Figure 20: Configuration for Multiple Routing Instances



Sites A and D belong to the **voice-policy** routing instance. Sites B and C belong to the **other-policy** instance. Device 1 and Device 3 at the edge of the backbone connect the routing instances. Each runs a separate OSPF or OSPFv3 instance (one per entity).

Device 1 runs three OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 instances: one each for Site A (**voice-policy**), Site C (**other-policy**), and the backbone, otherwise known as the default instance. Device 3 also runs three OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 instances: one each for Site B (**other-policy**), Site D (**voice-policy**), and the backbone (default instance).

When Device 1 runs the OSPFv2 or OSPFv3 instances, the following occur:

- Routes from the default instance routing table are placed in the voice-policy and other-policy instance routing tables.
- Routes from the voice-policy routing instance are placed in the default instance routing table.
- Routes from the other-policy routing instance are placed in the default instance routing table.
- Routes from the voice-policy routing instance do not enter the other-policy instance routing table.
- Routes from the other-policy routing instance do not enter the voice-policy instance routing table.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure multiple routing instances of OSPF, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuration on Device 1:

```
[edit]
set routing-instances voice-policy interface so-2/2/2
set routing-instances voice-policy protocols ospf rib-group voice-to-inet area 0.0.0.0
  interface so-2/2/2
set routing-instances other-policy interface so-4/2/2
set routing-instances other-policy protocols ospf rib-group other-to-inet area 0.0.0.0
  interface so-4/2/2
set routing-options rib-groups inet-to-voice-and-other import-rib [ inet.0 voice-policy.inet.0
  other-policy.inet.0 ]
set routing-options rib-groups voice-to-inet import-rib [ voice-policy.inet.0 inet.0 ]
set routing-options rib-groups other-to-inet import-rib [ other-policy.inet.0 inet.0 ]
set protocols ospf rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other area 0.0.0.0 interface so-2/2/2
set protocols ospf rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other area 0.0.0.0 interface so-4/2/2
```

Configuration on Device 3:

```
[edit]
set routing-instances voice-policy interface so-3/2/2
set routing-instances voice-policy protocols ospf rib-group voice-to-inet area 0.0.0.0
  interface so-3/2/2
set routing-instances other-policy interface so-5/2/2
set routing-instances other-policy protocols ospf rib-group other-to-inet area 0.0.0.0
  interface so-5/2/2
set routing-options rib-groups inet-to-voice-and-other import-rib [ inet.0 voice-policy.inet.0
  other-policy.inet.0 ]
set routing-options rib-groups voice-to-inet import-rib [ voice-policy.inet.0 inet.0 ]
set routing-options rib-groups other-to-inet import-rib [ other-policy.inet.0 inet.0 ]
set protocols ospf rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other area 0.0.0.0 interface so-3/2/2
set protocols ospf rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other area 0.0.0.0 interface so-5/2/2
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure multiple routing instances of OSPF:

1. Configure the routing instances for **voice-policy** and **other-policy**.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit routing-instances protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@D1# set routing-instances voice-policy interface so-2/2/2
user@D1# set routing-instances voice-policy protocols ospf rib-group voice-to-inet
  area 0.0.0.0 interface so-2/2/2
user@D1# set routing-instances other-policy interface so-4/2/2
user@D1# set routing-instances other-policy protocols ospf rib-group other-to-inet
  area 0.0.0.0 interface so-4/2/2

[edit]
user@D3# set routing-instances voice-policy interface so-3/2/2
user@D3# set routing-instances voice-policy protocols ospf rib-group voice-to-inet
  area 0.0.0.0 interface so-3/2/2
user@D3# set routing-instances other-policy interface so-5/2/2
user@D3# set routing-instances other-policy protocols ospf rib-group other-to-inet
  area 0.0.0.0 interface so-5/2/2
```

2. Configure the routing table group **inet-to-voice-and-other** to take routes from **inet.0** (default routing table) and place them in the **voice-policy.inet.0** and **other-policy.inet.0** routing tables.

```
[edit]
user@D1# set routing-options rib-groups inet-to-voice-and-other import-rib [ inet.0
voice-policy.inet.0 other-policy.inet.0 ]
```

```
[edit]
user@D3# set routing-options rib-groups inet-to-voice-and-other import-rib [ inet.0
voice-policy.inet.0 other-policy.inet.0 ]
```

3. Configure the routing table group **voice-to-inet** to take routes from **voice-policy.inet.0** and place them in the **inet.0** default routing table.

```
[edit]
user@D1# set routing-options rib-groups voice-to-inet import-rib [ voice-policy.inet.0
inet.0 ]
```

```
[edit]
user@D3# set routing-options rib-groups voice-to-inet import-rib [ voice-policy.inet.0
inet.0 ]
```

4. Configure the routing table group **other-to-inet** to take routes from **other-policy.inet.0** and place them in the **inet.0** default routing table.

```
[edit]
user@D1# set routing-options rib-groups other-to-inet import-rib [ other-policy.inet.0
inet.0 ]
```

```
[edit]
user@D3# set routing-options rib-groups other-to-inet import-rib [ other-policy.inet.0
inet.0 ]
```

5. Configure the default OSPF instance.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit routing-instances protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@D1# set protocols ospf rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other area 0.0.0.0 interface
so-2/2/2
user@D1# set protocols ospf rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other area 0.0.0.0 interface
so-4/2/2
```

```
[edit]
user@D3# set protocols ospf rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other area 0.0.0.0 interface
so-3/2/2
user@D3# set protocols ospf rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other area 0.0.0.0 interface
so-5/2/2
```

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-instances**, **show routing-options**, and **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on Device 1:

```
user@D1# show routing-instances
voice-policy {
  interface so-2/2/2.0;
  protocols {
    ospf {
      rib-group voice-to-inet;
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface so-2/2/2.0;
      }
    }
  }
}
other-policy {
  interface so-4/2/2.0;
  protocols {
    ospf {
      rib-group other-to-inet;
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface so-4/2/2.0;
      }
    }
  }
}

user@D1# show routing-options
rib-groups {
  inet-to-voice-and-other {
    import-rib [ inet.0 voice-policy.inet.0 other-policy.inet.0 ];
  }
  voice-to-inet {
    import-rib [ voice-policy.inet.0 inet.0 ];
  }
  other-to-inet {
    import-rib [ other-policy.inet.0 inet.0 ];
  }
}

user@D1# show protocols ospf
rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other;
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface so-2/2/2.0;
  interface so-4/2/2.0;
}
```

Configuration on Device 3:

```
user@D3# show routing-instances
voice-policy {
  interface so-3/2/2.0;
  protocols {
    ospf {
```

```

        rib-group voice-to-inet;
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface so-3/2/2.0;
        }
    }
}
other-policy {
    interface so-5/2/2.0;
    protocols {
        ospf {
            rib-group other-to-inet;
            area 0.0.0.0 {
                interface so-5/2/2.0;
            }
        }
    }
}
}

user@D3# show routing-options
rib-groups {
    inet-to-voice-and-other {
        import-rib [ inet.0 voice-policy.inet.0 other-policy.inet.0 ];
    }
    voice-to-inet {
        import-rib [ voice-policy.inet.0 inet.0 ];
    }
    other-to-inet {
        import-rib [ other-policy.inet.0 inet.0 ];
    }
}

user@D3# show protocols ospf
rib-group inet-to-voice-and-other;
area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface so-3/2/2.0;
    interface so-5/2/2.0;
}

```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show routing-instances**, **show routing-options**, and **show protocols ospf3** commands.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Routing Instances

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>               | Verify the configured routing instance settings.                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Action</b>                | From operational mode, enter the <b>show route instance detail</b> command.                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Routing Instances on page 195</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rib-group (Protocols OSPF) on page 538</a></li> </ul> |

- *Routing Instances Overview*



## CHAPTER 8

# Configuring OSPF Timers

- [OSPF Timers Overview on page 205](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Timers on page 206](#)

### OSPF Timers Overview

---

OSPF routing devices constantly track the status of their neighbors, sending and receiving hello packets that indicate whether each neighbor still is functioning, and sending and receiving link-state advertisement (LSA) and acknowledgment packets. OSPF sends packets and expects to receive packets at specified intervals.

You configure OSPF timers on the interface of the routing device participating in OSPF. Depending on the timer, the configured interval must be the same on all routing devices on a shared network (area).

You can configure the following OSPF timers:

- Hello interval—Routing devices send hello packets at a fixed interval on all interfaces, including virtual links, to establish and maintain neighbor relationships. The hello interval specifies the length of time, in seconds, before the routing device sends a hello packet out of an interface. This interval must be the same on all routing devices on a shared network. By default, the routing device sends hello packets every 10 seconds (broadcast and point-to-point networks) and 30 seconds (nonbroadcast multiple access (NBMA) networks).
- Poll interval—(OSPFv2, Nonbroadcast networks only) Routing devices send hello packets for a longer interval on nonbroadcast networks to minimize the bandwidth required on slow WAN links. The poll interval specifies the length of time, in seconds, before the routing device sends hello packets out of the interface before establishing adjacency with a neighbor. By default, the routing device sends hello packets every 120 seconds until active neighbors are detected.

Once the routing device detects an active neighbor, the hello packet interval changes from the time specified in the poll interval to the time specified in the hello interval.

- LSA retransmission interval—When a routing device sends LSAs to its neighbors, the routing device expects to receive an acknowledgment packet from each neighbor within a certain amount of time. The LSA retransmission interval specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the routing device waits to receive an LSA packet before

retransmitting the LSA to an interface's neighbors. By default, the routing device waits 5 seconds for an acknowledgment before retransmitting the LSA.

- **Dead interval**—If a routing device does not receive a hello packet from a neighbor within a fixed amount of time, the routing device modifies its topology database to indicate that the neighbor is nonoperational. The dead interval specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the routing device waits before declaring that a neighboring routing device is unavailable. This is an interval during which the routing device receives no hello packets from the neighbor. This interval must be the same on all routing devices on a shared network. By default, this interval is four times the default hello interval, which is 40 seconds (broadcast and point-to-point networks) and 120 seconds (NBMA networks).
- **Transit delay**—Before a link-state update packet is propagated out of an interface, the routing device must increase the age of the packet. The transit delay sets the estimated time required to transmit a link-state update on the interface. By default, the transit delay is 1 second. You should never have to modify the transit delay time.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring OSPF Timers on page 206](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network on page 30](#)

---

## Example: Configuring OSPF Timers

---

This example shows how to configure the OSPF timers.

- [Requirements on page 206](#)
- [Overview on page 207](#)
- [Configuration on page 208](#)
- [Verification on page 211](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

## Overview

The default OSPF timer settings are optimal for most networks. However, depending on your network requirements, you might need to modify the timer settings. This example explains why you might need to modify the following timers:

- Hello interval
- Dead interval
- LSA retransmission interval
- Transit delay

### Hello Interval and Dead Interval

The hello interval and the dead interval optimize convergence times by efficiently tracking neighbor status. By lowering the values of the hello interval and the dead interval, you can increase the convergence of OSPF routes if a path fails. These intervals must be the same on all routing devices on a shared network. Otherwise, OSPF cannot establish the appropriate adjacencies.

In the first example, you lower the hello interval to 2 seconds and the dead interval to 8 seconds on point-to-point OSPF interfaces **fe-0/0/1** and **fe-1/0/1** in area 0.0.0.0 by configuring the following settings:

- **hello-interval**—Specifies the length of time, in seconds, before the routing device sends a hello packet out of an interface. By default, the routing device sends hello packets every 10 seconds. The range is from 1 through 255 seconds.
- **dead-interval**—Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the routing device waits before declaring that a neighboring routing device is unavailable. This is an interval during which the routing device receives no hello packets from the neighbor. By default, the routing device waits 40 seconds (four times the hello interval). The range is 1 through 65,535 seconds.

### LSA Retransmission Interval

The link-state advertisement (LSA) retransmission interval optimizes the sending and receiving of LSA and acknowledgement packets. You must configure the LSA retransmission interval to be equal to or greater than 3 seconds to avoid triggering a retransmit trap because the Junos OS delays LSA acknowledgments by up to 2 seconds. If you have a virtual link, you might find increased performance by increasing the value of the LSA retransmission interval.

In the second example, you increase the LSA retransmission timer to 8 seconds on OSPF interface **fe-0/0/1** in area 0.0.0.1 by configuring the following setting:

- **retransmit-interval**—Specifies the length of time, in seconds, that the routing device waits to receive an LSA packet before retransmitting LSA to an interface's neighbors. By default, the routing device retransmits LSAs to its neighbors every 5 seconds. The range is from 1 through 65,535 seconds.

### Transit Delay

The transit delay sets the time the routing device uses to age a link-state update packet. If you have a slow link (for example, one with an average propagation delay of multiple seconds), you should increase the age of the packet by a similar amount. Doing this ensures that you do not receive a packet back that is younger than the original copy.

In the final example, you increase the transit delay to 2 seconds on OSPF interface **fe-1/0/1** in area 0.0.0.1. By configuring the following setting, this causes the routing device to age the link-state update packet by 2 seconds:

- **transit-delay**—Sets the estimated time required to transmit a link-state update on the interface. You should never have to modify the transit delay time. By default, the routing device ages the packet by 1 second. The range is from 1 through 65,535 seconds.

## Configuration

- [Configuring the Hello Interval and the Dead Interval on page 208](#)
- [Controlling the LSA Retransmission Interval on page 209](#)
- [Specifying the Transit Delay on page 210](#)

### Configuring the Hello Interval and the Dead Interval

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the hello and dead intervals, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1 hello-interval 2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1 dead-interval 8
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/0/1 hello-interval 2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/0/1 dead-interval 8
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the hello and dead intervals:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

[edit]

```
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

- Specify the interfaces.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/1
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1
```

- Configure the hello interval.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/1 hello-interval 2
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1 hello-interval 2
```

- Configure the dead interval.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/1 dead-interval 8
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1 dead-interval 8
```

- If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on all routing devices in a shared network.

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-0/0/1.0 {
    hello-interval 2;
    dead-interval 8;
  }
  interface fe-1/0/1.0 {
    hello-interval 2;
    dead-interval 8;
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

### Controlling the LSA Retransmission Interval

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the LSA retransmission interval, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
```

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-0/0/1 retransmit-interval 8
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the LSA retransmission interval:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1
```

2. Specify the interface.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/1
```

3. Configure the LSA retransmission interval.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/1 retransmit-interval 8
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@host# commit
```

### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the `show protocols ospf` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.1 {
  interface fe-0/0/1.0 {
    retransmit-interval 8;
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the `show protocols ospf3` command.

### Specifying the Transit Delay

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the transit delay, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the `[edit]` hierarchy level, and then enter `commit` from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/0/1 transit-delay 2
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure the transit delay:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1
```

2. Specify the interface.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1
```

3. Configure the transit delay.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
user@host# set interface fe-1/0/1 transit-delay 2
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 ]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the `show protocols ospf` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.1 {
  interface fe-1/0/1.0 {
    transit-delay 2;
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the `show protocols ospf3` command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Timer Configuration

**Purpose** Verify that the interface for OSPF or OSPFv3 has been configured with the applicable timer values. Confirm that the Hello field, the Dead field, and the ReXmit field display the values that you configured.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the `show ospf interface detail` for OSPFv2, and enter the `show ospf3 interface detail` command for OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [OSPF Timers Overview on page 205](#)
- [About OSPF Interfaces on page 19](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network on page 30](#)





## CHAPTER 9

# Configuring OSPF Fault Detection using BFD

- [Understanding BFD for OSPF on page 213](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD for OSPF on page 215](#)
- [Understanding BFD Authentication for OSPF on page 219](#)
- [Configuring BFD Authentication for OSPF on page 221](#)

## Understanding BFD for OSPF

---

The Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol is a simple hello mechanism that detects failures in a network. BFD works with a wide variety of network environments and topologies. A pair of routing devices exchange BFD packets. Hello packets are sent at a specified, regular interval. A neighbor failure is detected when the routing device stops receiving a reply after a specified interval. The BFD failure detection timers have shorter time limits than the OSPF failure detection mechanisms, so they provide faster detection.

The BFD failure detection timers are adaptive and can be adjusted to be faster or slower. The lower the BFD failure detection timer value, the faster the failure detection and vice versa. For example, the timers can adapt to a higher value if the adjacency fails (that is, the timer detects failures more slowly). Or a neighbor can negotiate a higher value for a timer than the configured value. The timers adapt to a higher value when a BFD session flap occurs more than three times in a span of 15 seconds. A back-off algorithm increases the receive (Rx) interval by two if the local BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. The transmission (Tx) interval is increased by two if the remote BFD instance is the reason for the session flap. You can use the **clear bfd adaptation** command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values. The **clear bfd adaptation** command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the routing device.



**NOTE:** BFD is supported for OSPFv3 in Junos OS Release 9.3 and later.

You can configure the following BFD protocol settings:

- **detection-time threshold**—Threshold for the adaptation of the detection time. When the BFD session detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the configured threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.
- **full-neighbors-only**—Ability to establish BFD sessions only for OSPF neighbors with full neighbor adjacency. The default behavior is to establish BFD sessions for all OSPF neighbors. This setting is available in Junos OS Release 9.5 and later.
- **minimum-interval**—Minimum transmit and receive interval for failure detection. This setting configures both the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits hello packets and the minimum interval after which the routing device expects to receive a reply from the neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Both intervals are in milliseconds. You can also specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the **transmit-interval** **minimum-interval** and **minimum-receive-interval** statements.



**NOTE:** BFD is an intensive protocol that consumes system resources. Specifying a minimum interval for BFD of less than 100 ms for Routing Engine-based sessions and 10 ms for distributed BFD sessions can cause undesired BFD flapping.

Depending on your network environment, these additional recommendations might apply:

- For large-scale network deployments with a large number of BFD sessions, specify a minimum interval of 300 ms for Routing Engine-based sessions and 100 ms for distributed BFD sessions.
  - For very large-scale network deployments with a large number of BFD sessions, contact Juniper Networks customer support for more information.
  - For BFD sessions to remain up during a Routing Engine switchover event when nonstop active routing (NSR) is configured, specify a minimum interval of 2500 ms for Routing Engine-based sessions. Without NSR, Routing Engine-based sessions can have a minimum interval of 100 ms. In OSPFv3, BFD is always based in the Routing Engine, meaning that BFD is not distributed. For distributed BFD sessions with NSR configured, the minimum interval recommendations are unchanged and depend only on your network deployment.
  - On a single QFX5100 switch, when you add a QFX-EM-4Q expansion module, specify a minimum interval higher than 1000 ms.
- 
- **minimum-receive-interval**—Minimum receive interval for failure detection. This setting configures the minimum receive interval, in milliseconds, after which the routing device expects to receive a hello packet from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. You can also specify the minimum receive interval using the **minimum-interval** statement.

- **multiplier**—Multiplier for hello packets. This setting configures the number of hello packets that are not received by a neighbor, which causes the originating interface to be declared down. By default, three missed hello packets cause the originating interface to be declared down.
- **no-adaptation**—Disables BFD adaption. This setting disables BFD sessions from adapting to changing network conditions. This setting is available in Junos OS Release 9.0 and later.



**NOTE:** We recommend that you do not disable BFD adaptation unless it is preferable not to have BFD adaptation in your network.

- **transmit-interval minimum-interval**—Minimum transmit interval for failure detection. This setting configures the minimum transmit interval, in milliseconds, at which the local routing device transmits hello packets to the neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. You can also specify the minimum transmit interval using the **minimum-interval** statement.
- **transmit-interval threshold**—Threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session transmit interval. When the transmit interval adapts to a value greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent. The threshold value must be greater than the minimum transmit interval. If you attempt to commit a configuration with a threshold value less than the minimum transmit interval, the routing device displays an error and does not accept the configuration.
- **version**—BFD version. This setting configures the BFD version used for detection. You can explicitly configure BFD version 1, or the routing device can automatically detect the BFD version. By default, the routing device automatically detects the BFD version automatically, which is either 0 or 1.

You can also trace BFD operations for troubleshooting purposes.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring BFD for OSPF on page 215](#)
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 462](#)

## Example: Configuring BFD for OSPF

This example shows how to configure the Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) protocol for OSPF.

- [Requirements on page 215](#)
- [Overview on page 216](#)
- [Configuration on page 217](#)
- [Verification on page 219](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#).
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

## Overview

An alternative to adjusting the OSPF hello interval and dead interval settings to increase route convergence is to configure BFD. The BFD protocol is a simple hello mechanism that detects failures in a network. The BFD failure detection timers have shorter timer limits than the OSPF failure detection mechanisms, thereby providing faster detection.

BFD is useful on interfaces that are unable to detect failure quickly, such as Ethernet interfaces. Other interfaces, such as SONET interfaces, already have built-in failure detection. Configuring BFD on those interfaces is unnecessary.

You configure BFD on a pair of neighboring OSPF interfaces. Unlike the OSPF hello interval and dead interval settings, you do not have to enable BFD on all interfaces in an OSPF area.

In this example, you enable failure detection by including the **bfd-liveness-detection** statement on the neighbor OSPF interface **fe-0/1/0** in area 0.0.0.0 and configure the BFD packet exchange interval to 300 milliseconds, configure 4 as the number of missed hello packets that causes the originating interface to be declared down, and configure BFD sessions only for OSPF neighbors with full neighbor adjacency by including the following settings:

- **full-neighbors-only**—In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, configures the BFD protocol to establish BFD sessions only for OSPF neighbors with full neighbor adjacency. The default behavior is to establish BFD sessions for all OSPF neighbors.
- **minimum-interval**—Configures the minimum interval, in milliseconds, after which the local routing device transmits hello packets as well as the minimum interval after which the routing device expects to receive a reply from the neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. You can configure a number in the range from 1 through 255,000 milliseconds. You can also specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the **transmit-interval** **minimum-interval** and **minimum-receive-interval** statements.



**NOTE:** BFD is an intensive protocol that consumes system resources. Specifying a minimum interval for BFD of less than 300 ms for Routing Engine-based sessions and 10 ms for distributed BFD sessions can cause undesired BFD flapping.

Depending on your network environment, these additional recommendations might apply:

- For large-scale network deployments with a large number of BFD sessions, specify a minimum interval of 300 ms for Routing Engine-based sessions and 300 ms for distributed BFD sessions.



**NOTE:**

- For the `bfdd` process, the detection time interval set is lower than 300 ms. If there is a high priority process such as `ppmd` running on the system, the CPU might spend time on the `ppmd` process rather than the `bfdd` process.
- For branch SRX Series devices, we recommend 1000 ms as the minimum keepalive time interval for BFD packets.

- For very large-scale network deployments with a large number of BFD sessions, contact Juniper Networks customer support for more information.
- For BFD sessions to remain up during a Routing Engine switchover event when nonstop active routing (NSR) is configured, specify a minimum interval of 2500 ms for Routing Engine-based sessions. For distributed BFD sessions with NSR configured, the minimum interval recommendations are unchanged and depend only on your network deployment.

- **multiplier**—Configures the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down. By default, three missed hello packets cause the originating interface to be declared down. You can configure a value in the range from 1 through 255.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure the BFD protocol for OSPF, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the `[edit]` hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval 300
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1 bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1 bfd-liveness-detection full-neighbors-only
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure**

To configure the BFD protocol for OSPF on one neighboring interface:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Specify the interface.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/1
```

3. Specify the minimum transmit and receive intervals.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/1 bfd-liveness-detection minimum-interval 300
```

4. Configure the number of missed hello packets that cause the originating interface to be declared down.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/1 bfd-liveness-detection multiplier 4
```

5. Configure BFD sessions only for OSPF neighbors with full neighbor adjacency.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# set interface fe-0/0/1 bfd-liveness-detection full-neighbors-only
```

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 ]
user@host# commit
```



**NOTE:** Repeat this entire configuration on the other neighboring interface.

**Results**

Confirm your configuration by entering the `show protocols ospf` command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-0/0/1.0 {
    bfd-liveness-detection {
      minimum-interval 300;
      multiplier 4;
      full-neighbors-only;
    }
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the BFD Sessions

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>               | Verify that the OSPF interfaces have active BFD sessions, and that session components have been configured correctly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Action</b>                | From operational mode, enter the <b>show bfd session detail</b> command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Meaning</b>               | <p>The output displays information about the BFD sessions.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• The Address field displays the IP address of the neighbor.</li><li>• The Interface field displays the interface you configured for BFD.</li><li>• The State field displays the state of the neighbor and should show Full to reflect the full neighbor adjacency that you configured.</li><li>• The Transmit Interval field displays the time interval you configured to send BFD packets.</li><li>• The Multiplier field displays the multiplier you configured.</li></ul> |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding BFD for OSPF on page 213</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding BFD Authentication for OSPF on page 219</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for OSPF</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## Understanding BFD Authentication for OSPF

---

Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) enables rapid detection of communication failures between adjacent systems. By default, authentication for BFD sessions is disabled. However, when you run BFD over Network Layer protocols, the risk of service attacks can be significant. We strongly recommend using authentication if you are running BFD over multiple hops or through insecure tunnels. Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, Junos OS supports authentication for BFD sessions running over OSPFv2. BFD authentication is not supported on MPLS OAM sessions. BFD authentication is only supported in the Canada and United States version of the Junos OS image and is not available in the export version.

You authenticate BFD sessions by specifying an authentication algorithm and keychain, and then associating that configuration information with a security authentication keychain using the keychain name.

The following sections describe the supported authentication algorithms, security keychains, and level of authentication that can be configured:

- [BFD Authentication Algorithms on page 220](#)
- [Security Authentication Keychains on page 221](#)
- [Strict Versus Loose Authentication on page 221](#)

## BFD Authentication Algorithms

Junos OS supports the following algorithms for BFD authentication:

- **simple-password**—Plain-text password. One to 16 bytes of plain text are used to authenticate the BFD session. One or more passwords can be configured. This method is the least secure and should be used only when BFD sessions are not subject to packet interception.
- **keyed-md5**—Keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm for sessions with transmit and receive intervals greater than 100 ms. To authenticate the BFD session, keyed MD5 uses one or more secret keys (generated by the algorithm) and a sequence number that is updated periodically. With this method, packets are accepted at the receiving end of the session if one of the keys matches and the sequence number is greater than or equal to the last sequence number received. Although more secure than a simple password, this method is vulnerable to replay attacks. Increasing the rate at which the sequence number is updated can reduce this risk.
- **meticulous-keyed-md5**—Meticulous keyed Message Digest 5 hash algorithm. This method works in the same manner as keyed MD5, but the sequence number is updated with every packet. Although more secure than keyed MD5 and simple passwords, this method might take additional time to authenticate the session.
- **keyed-sha-1**—Keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I for sessions with transmit and receive intervals greater than 100 ms. To authenticate the BFD session, keyed SHA uses one or more secret keys (generated by the algorithm) and a sequence number that is updated periodically. The key is not carried within the packets. With this method, packets are accepted at the receiving end of the session if one of the keys matches and the sequence number is greater than the last sequence number received.
- **meticulous-keyed-sha-1**—Meticulous keyed Secure Hash Algorithm I. This method works in the same manner as keyed SHA, but the sequence number is updated with every packet. Although more secure than keyed SHA and simple passwords, this method might take additional time to authenticate the session.



**NOTE:** Nonstop active routing (NSR) is not supported with the meticulous-keyed-md5 and meticulous-keyed-sha-1 authentication algorithms. BFD sessions using these algorithms might go down after a switchover.

---



## Security Authentication Keychains

The security authentication keychain defines the authentication attributes used for authentication key updates. When the security authentication keychain is configured and associated with a protocol through the keychain name, authentication key updates can occur without interrupting routing and signaling protocols.

The authentication keychain contains one or more keychains. Each keychain contains one or more keys. Each key holds the secret data and the time at which the key becomes valid. The algorithm and keychain must be configured on both ends of the BFD session, and they must match. Any mismatch in configuration prevents the BFD session from being created.

BFD allows multiple clients per session, and each client can have its own keychain and algorithm defined. To avoid confusion, we recommend specifying only one security authentication keychain.

## Strict Versus Loose Authentication

By default, strict authentication is enabled and authentication is checked at both ends of each BFD session. Optionally, to smooth migration from nonauthenticated sessions to authenticated sessions, you can configure *loose checking*. When loose checking is configured, packets are accepted without authentication being checked at each end of the session. This feature is intended for transitional periods only.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring BFD Authentication for OSPF on page 221](#)  
Example: [Configuring BFD for OSPF on page 215](#)
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 462](#)
- **authentication-key-chains** statement in the *Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide*
- **show bfd session** command in the [CLI Explorer](#)

---

## Configuring BFD Authentication for OSPF

Beginning with Junos OS Release 9.6, you can configure authentication for BFD sessions running over OSPFv2. Routing instances are also supported.

The following sections provide instructions for configuring and viewing BFD authentication on OSPF:

- [Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters on page 221](#)
- [Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions on page 223](#)

## Configuring BFD Authentication Parameters

Only three steps are needed to configure authentication on a BFD session:

1. Specify the BFD authentication algorithm for the OSPFv2 protocol.
2. Associate the authentication keychain with the OSPFv2 protocol.

3. Configure the related security authentication keychain.

To configure BFD authentication:

1. Specify the algorithm (**keyed-md5**, **keyed-sha-1**, **meticulous-keyed-md5**, **meticulous-keyed-sha-1**, or **simple-password**) to use for BFD authentication on an OSPF route or routing instance.

[edit]

```
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface if2-ospf bfd-liveness-detection
authentication algorithm keyed-sha-1
```



**NOTE:** Nonstop active routing (NSR) is not supported with meticulous-keyed-md5 and meticulous-keyed-sha-1 authentication algorithms. BFD sessions using these algorithms might go down after a switchover.

2. Specify the keychain to be used to associate BFD sessions on the specified OSPF route or routing instance with the unique security authentication keychain attributes.

This keychain should match the keychain name configured at the **[edit security authentication key-chains]** hierarchy level.

[edit]

```
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface if2-ospf bfd-liveness-detection
authentication keychain bfd-ospf
```



**NOTE:** The algorithm and keychain must be configured on both ends of the BFD session, and they must match. Any mismatch in configuration prevents the BFD session from being created.

3. Specify the unique security authentication information for BFD sessions:

- The matching keychain name as specified in Step 2.
- At least one key, a unique integer between 0 and 63. Creating multiple keys enables multiple clients to use the BFD session.
- The secret data used to allow access to the session.
- The time at which the authentication key becomes active, in the format *yyyy-mm-dd.hh:mm:ss*.

[edit security]

```
user@host# authentication-key-chains key-chain bfd-ospf key 53 secret
$ABC123$ABC123 start-time 2009-06-14.10:00:00
```

4. (Optional) Specify loose authentication checking if you are transitioning from nonauthenticated sessions to authenticated sessions.

[edit]

```
user@host> set protocols ospf interface if2-ospf bfd-liveness-detection authentication
loose-check
```

5. (Optional) View your configuration using the **show bfd session detail** or **show bfd session extensive** command.
6. Repeat the steps in this procedure to configure the other end of the BFD session.



**NOTE:** BFD authentication is only supported in the Canada and United States version of the Junos OS image and is not available in the export version.

## Viewing Authentication Information for BFD Sessions

You can view the existing BFD authentication configuration using the **show bfd session detail** and **show bfd session extensive** commands.

The following example shows BFD authentication configured for the **if2-ospf** BGP group. It specifies the keyed SHA-1 authentication algorithm and a keychain name of **bfd-ospf**. The authentication keychain is configured with two keys. Key 1 contains the secret data “\$ABC123\$ABC123” and a start time of June 1, 2009, at 9:46:02 AM PST. Key 2 contains the secret data “\$ABC123\$ABC123” and a start time of June 1, 2009, at 3:29:20 PM PST.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
area 0.0.0.1 {
  interface if2-ospf {
    bfd-liveness-detection {
      authentication {
        algorithm keyed-sha-1;
        key-chain bfd-ospf;
      }
    }
  }
}
[edit security]
authentication key-chains {
  key-chain bfd-ospf {
    key 1 {
      secret "$ABC123$ABC123"; ## SECRET-DATA
      start-time "2009-6-1.09:46:02 -0700";
    }
    key 2 {
      secret "$ABC123$ABC123";
      start-time "2009-6-1.15:29:20 -0700"; ## SECRET-DATA
    }
  }
}
```

If you commit these updates to your configuration, you see output similar to the following. In the output for the **show bfd session detail** command, **Authenticate** is displayed to indicate that BFD authentication is configured.

### show bfd session detail

```
user@host# show bfd session detail
```

| Address | State | Interface | Detect<br>Time | Transmit<br>Interval | Multiplier |
|---------|-------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|------------|
|---------|-------|-----------|----------------|----------------------|------------|

```

10.9.1.33          Up          so-7/1/0.0          0.600    0.200    3
Client OSPF, TX interval 0.200, RX interval 0.200, multiplier 3, Authenticate
Session up time 3d 00:34
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated

```

```

1 sessions, 1 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 10.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 10.0 pps

```

For more information about the configuration, use the **show bfd session extensive** command. The output for this command provides the keychain name, the authentication algorithm and mode for each client in the session, and the overall BFD authentication configuration status, keychain name, and authentication algorithm and mode.

#### show bfd session extensive

```

user@host# show bfd session extensive

Address          State      Interface      Detect    Transmit
10.9.1.33         Up         so-7/1/0.0     Time      Interval  Multiplier
10.9.1.33         Up         so-7/1/0.0     0.600     0.200     3
Client OSPF, TX interval 0.200, RX interval 0.200, multiplier 3, Authenticate
keychain bfd-ospf, algo keyed-md5, mode loose

Session up time 3d 00:34
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
Min async interval 0.200, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async tx interval 0.200, rx interval 0.200
Local min tx interval 0.200, min rx interval 0.200, multiplier 3
Remote min tx interval 0.100, min rx interval 0.100, multiplier 3
Threshold transmission interval 0.000, Threshold for detection time 0.000
Local discriminator 11, remote discriminator 80
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Authentication enabled/active, keychain bfd-ospf, algo keyed-sha-1, mode strict
1 sessions, 1 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 10.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 10.0 pps

```

#### Related Documentation

- [Understanding BFD Authentication for OSPF on page 219](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD for OSPF on page 215](#)
- [bfd-liveness-detection on page 462](#)
- **authentication-key-chains** statement in the *Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide*
- **show bfd session** command in the [CLI Explorer](#)

# Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF

- [Graceful Restart for OSPF Overview on page 225](#)
- [Example: Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF on page 227](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv2 Graceful Restart on page 231](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv3 Graceful Restart on page 235](#)
- [Example: Disabling Strict LSA Checking for OSPF Graceful Restart on page 238](#)

## Graceful Restart for OSPF Overview

---

Graceful restart allows a routing device undergoing a restart to inform its adjacent neighbors and peers of its condition. During a graceful restart, the restarting device and its neighbors continue forwarding packets without disrupting network performance. Because neighboring devices assist in the restart (these neighbors are called *helper routers*), the restarting device can quickly resume full operation without recalculating algorithms.



**NOTE:** On a broadcast link with a single neighbor, when the neighbor initiates an OSPFv3 graceful restart operation, the restart might be terminated at the point when the local routing device assumes the role of a helper. A change in the LSA is considered a topology change, which terminates the neighbor's restart operation.

Graceful restart is disabled by default. You can either globally enable graceful restart for all routing protocols, or you can enable graceful restart specifically for OSPF.

This topic describes the following information:

- [Helper Mode for Graceful Restart on page 225](#)
- [Planned and Unplanned Graceful Restart on page 226](#)

## Helper Mode for Graceful Restart

When a device enabled for OSPF graceful restart restarts, it retains routes learned before the restart in its forwarding table. The device does not allow new OSPF link-state

advertisements (LSAs) to update the routing table. This device continues to forward traffic to other OSPF neighbors (or helper routers), and sends only a limited number of LSAs during the restart period. To reestablish OSPF adjacencies with neighbors, the restarting device must send a grace LSA to all neighbors. In response, the helper routers enter helper mode (the ability to assist a neighboring device attempting a graceful restart) and send an acknowledgment back to the restarting device. If there are no topology changes, the helper routers continue to advertise LSAs as if the restarting device had remained in continuous OSPF operation.



**NOTE:** Helper mode is enabled by default when you start the routing platform, even if graceful restart is not enabled. You can disable helper mode specifically for OSPF.

When the restarting device receives replies from all the helper routers, the restarting device selects routes, updates the forwarding table, and discards the old routes. At this point, full OSPF adjacencies are reestablished and the restarting device receives and processes OSPF LSAs as usual. When the helper routers no longer receive grace LSAs from the restarting device or when the topology of the network changes, the helper routers also resume normal operation.

Beginning with Junos OS Release 11.4, you can configure restart signaling-based helper mode for OSPFv2 graceful restart configurations. The Junos OS implementation is based on RFC 4811, *OSPF Out-of-Band Link State Database (LSDB) Resynchronization*, RFC 4812, *OSPF Restart Signaling*, and RFC 4813, *OSPF Link-Local Signaling*. In restart signaling-based helper mode implementations, the restarting device informs its restart status to its neighbors only after the restart is complete. When the restart is complete, the restarting device sends hello messages to its helper routers with the restart signal (RS) bit set in the hello packet header. When a helper router receives a hello packet with the RS bit set in the header, the helper router returns a hello message to the restarting device. The reply hello message from the helper router contains the ResyncState flag and the ResyncTimeout timer that enable the restarting device to keep track of the helper routers that are syncing up with it. When all helpers complete the synchronization, the restarting device exits the restart mode.



**NOTE:** Restart signaling-based graceful restart helper mode is not supported for OSPFv3 configurations.

## Planned and Unplanned Graceful Restart

OSPF supports two types of graceful restart: planned and unplanned. During a planned restart, the restarting routing device informs the neighbors before restarting. The neighbors act as if the routing device is still within the network topology, and continue forwarding traffic to the restarting routing device. A grace period is set to specify when the neighbors should consider the restarting routing device as part of the topology. During an unplanned restart, the routing device restarts without warning.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF on page 227](#)
  - [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv2 Graceful Restart on page 231](#)
  - [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv3 Graceful Restart on page 235](#)
  - [Example: Disabling Strict LSA Checking for OSPF Graceful Restart on page 238](#)
  - [Graceful Restart Concepts](#)

## Example: Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF

This example shows how to configure graceful restart specifically for OSPF.

- [Requirements on page 227](#)
- [Overview on page 227](#)
- [Configuration on page 228](#)
- [Verification on page 230](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#).
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

### Overview

Graceful restart enables a routing device undergoing a restart to inform its adjacent neighbors and peers of its condition. During a graceful restart, the restarting routing device and its neighbors continue forwarding packets without disrupting network performance. By default, graceful restart is disabled. You can globally enable graceful restart for all routing protocols by including the **graceful-restart** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level, or you can enable graceful restart specifically for OSPF by including the **graceful-restart** statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf|ospf3)]** hierarchy level.

The first example shows how to enable graceful restart and configure the optional settings for the grace period interval. In this example, interfaces **fe-1/1/1** and **fe-1/1/2** are in OSPF area 0.0.0.0, and you configure those interfaces for graceful restart. The grace period interval for OSPF graceful restart is determined as equal to or less than the sum of the **notify-duration** time interval and the **restart-duration** time interval. The grace period is

the number of seconds that the routing device's neighbors continue to advertise the routing device as fully adjacent, regardless of the connection state between the routing device and its neighbors.

The **notify-duration** statement configures how long (in seconds) the routing device notifies helper routers that it has completed graceful restart by sending purged grace link-state advertisements (LSAs) over all interfaces. By default, the routing device sends grace LSAs for 30 seconds. The range is from 1 through 3600 seconds.

The **restart-duration** statement configures the amount of time the routing device waits (in seconds) to complete reacquisition of OSPF neighbors from each area. By default, the routing device allows 180 seconds. The range is from 1 through 3600 seconds.

The second example shows how to disable graceful restart for OSPF by including the **disable** statement.

## Configuration

- [Enabling Graceful Restart for OSPF on page 228](#)
- [Disabling Graceful Restart for OSPF on page 230](#)

---

### Enabling Graceful Restart for OSPF

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly enable graceful restart for OSPF, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4
set interfaces fe-1/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/2
set routing-options graceful-restart
set protocols ospf graceful-restart restart-duration 190
set protocols ospf graceful-restart notify-duration 40
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable graceful restart for OSPF:

1. Configure the interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, use IPv6 addresses.

---

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4
user@host# set interfaces fe-1/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.5
```

2. Configure OSPF on the interfaces.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

---



- ```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/2
```
3. Configure graceful restart globally
 

```
[edit]
user@host#edit routing-options graceful-restart
```
  4. Configure OSPF graceful restart.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf graceful-restart
```
  5. (Optional) Configure the restart duration time.
 

```
[edit protocols ospf graceful-restart]
user@host# set restart-duration 190
```
  6. (Optional) Configure the notify duration time.
 

```
[edit protocols ospf graceful-restart]
user@host# set notify-duration 40
```
  7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.
 

```
[edit protocols ospf graceful-restart]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
fe-1/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.4/32;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.5/32;
    }
  }
}
user@host# show protocols ospf
graceful-restart {
  restart-duration 190;
  notify-duration 40;
}
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-1/1/1.0;
  interface fe-1/1/2.0;
}
```

To confirm an OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show interfaces** and the **show protocols ospf3** commands.

### Disabling Graceful Restart for OSPF

---

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly disable graceful restart for OSPF, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf graceful-restart disable
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To disable graceful restart for OSPF:

1. Disable graceful restart for the OSPF protocol only.

This command does not affect the global graceful restart configuration setting.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf graceful-restart disable
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

#### Results

Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
graceful-restart disable;
```

To confirm an OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the OSPF Graceful Restart Configuration on page 230](#)
- [Verifying Graceful Restart Status on page 231](#)

### Verifying the OSPF Graceful Restart Configuration

---

#### Purpose

Verify information about your OSPF graceful restart configuration.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview** command for OSPFv2. Enter the **show ospf3 overview** command for OSPFv3.

**Meaning** The Restart field displays the status of graceful restart as either enabled or disabled. The Restart duration field displays how much time the restarted routing device requires to complete reacquisition of OSPF neighbors. The Restart grace period field displays how much time the neighbors should consider the restarted routing device as part of the topology.

---

### Verifying Graceful Restart Status

---

**Purpose** Verify the status of graceful restart.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route instance detail** command.

**Meaning** The Restart State field displays Pending if the restart has not been completed or Complete if the restart has finished. The Path selection timeout field indicates the amount of time remaining until graceful restart is declared complete. There is a more detailed Restart State field that displays a list of protocols that have or have not yet completed graceful restart for the specified routing table.

- Related Documentation**
- [Graceful Restart for OSPF Overview on page 225](#)
  - [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv2 Graceful Restart on page 231](#)
  - [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv3 Graceful Restart on page 235](#)
  - [Example: Disabling Strict LSA Checking for OSPF Graceful Restart on page 238](#)

---

## Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv2 Graceful Restart

---

This example shows how to disable and reenable the helper mode capability for OSPFv2 graceful restart.

- [Requirements on page 231](#)
- [Overview on page 232](#)
- [Configuration on page 232](#)
- [Verification on page 234](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

## Overview

The OSPF graceful restart helper capability assists a neighboring routing device attempting a graceful restart. By default, the helper capability is globally enabled when you start the routing platform. This means that the helper capability is enabled when you start OSPF, even if graceful restart is not globally enabled or specifically enabled for OSPF. You can further modify your graceful restart configuration to disable the helper capability.

Beginning with Junos OS Release 11.4, you can configure restart signaling-based helper mode for OSPFv2 graceful restart configurations. Both the standard and restart signaling-based helper modes are enabled by default.

In the first example, interfaces **fe-1/1/1** and **fe-1/1/2** are in OSPFv2 area 0.0.0.0, and you configure those interfaces for graceful restart. You then disable the standard OSPFv2 graceful restart helper capability by including the **helper-disable standard** statement. This configuration is useful if you have an environment that contains other vendor equipment that is configured for restart signaling-based graceful restart.



**NOTE:** The **helper-disable** statement and the **no-strict-lsa-checking** statement cannot be configured at the same time. If you attempt to configure both statements at the same time, the routing device displays a warning message when you enter the **show protocols ospf** command.

The second example shows how to reenabling the standard OSPFv2 restart helper capability that you disabled in the first example.

## Configuration

- [Disabling Helper Mode for OSPFv2 on page 232](#)
- [Reenabling Helper Mode for OSPFv2 on page 234](#)

---

### Disabling Helper Mode for OSPFv2

---

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly enable graceful restart for OSPFv2 with helper mode disabled, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4
set interfaces fe-1/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.5
```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/2
set protocols ospf graceful-restart helper-disable standard

```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable graceful restart for OSPFv2 with helper mode disabled:

1. Configure the interfaces.  

```

[edit]
user@host# set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4
user@host# set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.5

```
2. Configure OSPFv2 on the interfaces  

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/2

```
3. Disable the OSPFv2 graceful restart helper capability.  
 If you disable the OSPFv2 graceful restart helper capability, you cannot disable strict LSA checking.  

```

[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf graceful-restart helper-disable standard

```
4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.  

```

[edit]
user@host# commit

```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@host# show interfaces
fe-1/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.4/32;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.5/32;
    }
  }
}
user@host# show protocols ospf
graceful-restart {
  helper-disable {
    standard;
  }
}
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-1/1/1.0;

```

```
interface fe-1/1/2.0;
}
```

### Reenabling Helper Mode for OSPFv2

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly reenable standard helper-mode for OSPFv2, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
delete protocols ospf graceful-restart helper-disable standard
```



**NOTE:** To reenable restart signaling-based helper mode, include the **restart-signaling** statement. To reenable both standard and restart signaling-based helper mode, include the **both** statement.

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To reenable standard helper mode for OSPFv2:

1. Delete the standard helper-mode statement from the OSPFv2 configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# delete protocols ospf graceful-restart helper-disable standard
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

#### Results

After you reenable standard helper mode, the **show protocols ospf** command no longer displays the graceful restart configuration.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the OSPFv2 Graceful Restart Configuration on page 234](#)
- [Verifying Graceful Restart Status on page 235](#)

### Verifying the OSPFv2 Graceful Restart Configuration

#### Purpose

Verify information about your OSPFv2 graceful restart configuration. The Restart field displays the status of graceful restart as either enabled or disabled, the Graceful restart helper mode field displays the status of the standard helper mode capability as enabled or disabled, and the Restart-signaling helper mode field displays the status of the restart signaling-based helper mode as enabled or disabled. By default, both standard and restart signaling-based helper modes are enabled.

#### Action

From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview** command.

### Verifying Graceful Restart Status

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify the status of graceful restart. The Restart State field displays Pending if the restart has not completed, or Complete if the restart has finished. The Path selection timeout field indicates the amount of time remaining until graceful restart is declared complete. There is a more detailed Restart State field that displays a list of protocols that have completed graceful restart or have not yet completed graceful restart for the specified routing table.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show route instance detail</b> command.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Graceful Restart for OSPF Overview on page 225</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF on page 227</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv3 Graceful Restart on page 235</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Disabling Strict LSA Checking for OSPF Graceful Restart on page 238</a></li> </ul>

### Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv3 Graceful Restart

This example shows how to disable and reenabling the helper mode capability for OSPFv3 graceful restart.

- [Requirements on page 235](#)
- [Overview on page 235](#)
- [Configuration on page 236](#)
- [Verification on page 238](#)

#### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

#### Overview

The OSPF graceful restart helper capability assists a neighboring routing device attempting a graceful restart. By default, the helper capability is globally enabled when you start the routing platform. This means that the helper capability is enabled when you start OSPF,

even if graceful restart is not globally enabled or specifically enabled for OSPF. You can further modify your graceful restart configuration to disable the helper capability.

In the first example, interfaces **fe-1/1/1** and **fe-1/1/2** are in OSPFv3 area 0.0.0.0, and you configure those interfaces for graceful restart. You then disable the OSPFv3 graceful restart helper capability by including the **helper-disable** statement.



**NOTE:** The **helper-disable** statement and the **no-strict-lsa-checking** statement cannot be configured at the same time. If you attempt to configure both statements at the same time, the routing device displays a warning message when you enter the **show protocols ospf** command.

The second example shows how to reenable the OSPFv3 restart helper capability that you disabled in the first example.

## Configuration

- [Disabling Helper Mode for OSPFv3 on page 236](#)
- [Reenabling Helper Mode for OSPFv3 on page 237](#)

### Disabling Helper Mode for OSPFv3

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly enable graceful restart for OSPFv3 with helper mode disabled, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:0a00:0004::
set interfaces fe-1/1/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:0a00:0005::
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/2
set protocols ospf3 graceful-restart helper-disable
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable graceful restart for OSPFv3 with helper mode disabled:

1. Configure the interfaces.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:0a00:0004::
user@host# set interfaces fe-1/1/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:0a00:0005::
```
2. Configure OSPFv3 on the interfaces
 

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1
user@host# set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/2
```
3. Disable the OSPFv3 graceful restart helper capability.
 

If you disable the OSPFv3 graceful restart helper capability, you cannot disable strict LSA checking.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf3 graceful-restart helper-disable
```
4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.



```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and the **show protocols ospf3** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
fe-1/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:0a00:0004::/128;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:0a00:0005::/128;
    }
  }
}
user@host# show protocols ospf3
graceful-restart {
  helper-disable;
}
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-1/1/1.0;
  interface fe-1/1/2.0;
}
```

### Reenabling Helper Mode for OSPFv3

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly reenabling helper-mode for OSPFv3, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI.

```
[edit]
delete protocols ospf3 graceful-restart helper-disable
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To reenabling helper mode for OSPFv3:

1. Delete the standard helper-mode statement from the OSPFv3 configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# delete protocols ospf3 graceful-restart helper-disable
```

2. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** After you reenabling standard helper mode, the **show protocols ospfs** command no longer displays the graceful restart configuration.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the OSPFv3 Graceful Restart Configuration on page 238](#)
- [Verifying Graceful Restart Status on page 238](#)

---

### Verifying the OSPFv3 Graceful Restart Configuration

**Purpose** Verify information about your OSPFv3 graceful restart configuration. The Restart field displays the status of graceful restart as either enabled or disabled, and the Helper mode field displays the status of the helper mode capability as either enabled or disabled.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf3 overview** command.

---

### Verifying Graceful Restart Status

**Purpose** Verify the status of graceful restart. The Restart State field displays Pending if the restart has not completed, or Complete if the restart has finished. The Path selection timeout field indicates the amount of time remaining until graceful restart is declared complete. There is a more detailed Restart State field that displays a list of protocols that have completed graceful restart or have not yet completed graceful restart for the specified routing table.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route instance detail** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Graceful Restart for OSPF Overview on page 225](#)
- [Example: Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF on page 227](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv2 Graceful Restart on page 231](#)
- [Example: Disabling Strict LSA Checking for OSPF Graceful Restart on page 238](#)

---

## Example: Disabling Strict LSA Checking for OSPF Graceful Restart

This example shows how to disable strict link-state advertisement (LSA) checking for OSPF graceful restart.

- [Requirements on page 238](#)
- [Overview on page 239](#)
- [Configuration on page 239](#)
- [Verification on page 241](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#).
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

## Overview

You can disable strict LSA checking to prevent the termination of graceful restart by a helping router. You might configure this option for interoperability with other vendor devices. The OSPF graceful restart helper capability must be enabled if you disable strict LSA checking. By default, LSA checking is enabled.

In this example, interfaces **fe-1/1/1** and **fe-1/1/2** are in OSPF area 0.0.0.0, and you configure those interfaces for graceful restart. You then disable strict LSA checking by including the **no-strict-lsa-checking** statement.



**NOTE:** The **helper-disable** statement and the **no-strict-lsa-checking** statement cannot be configured at the same time. If you attempt to configure both statements at the same time, the routing device displays a warning message when you enter the **show protocols ospf** command.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly enable graceful restart for OSPF with strict LSA checking disabled, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4
set interfaces fe-1/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/2
set protocols ospf graceful-restart no-strict-lsa-checking
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To enable graceful restart for OSPF with strict LSA checking disabled:

1. Configure the interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, use IPv6 addresses.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.4
user@host# set interfaces fe-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.5
```

2. Configure OSPF on the interfaces



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/1
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/2
```

3. Disable strict LSA checking.  
If you disable the strict LSA checking, OSPF graceful restart helper capability must be enabled (which is the default behavior).

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf graceful-restart no-strict-lsa-checking
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit ]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the `show interfaces` and the `show protocols ospf` commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
fe-1/1/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.4/32;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/2 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.5/32;
    }
  }
}
user@host# show protocols ospf
graceful-restart {
  no-strict-lsa-checking;
}
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-1/1/1.0;
  interface fe-1/1/2.0;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the `show interfaces` and the `show protocols ospf3` commands.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the OSPF Graceful Restart Configuration on page 241](#)
- [Verifying Graceful Restart Status on page 241](#)

---

### Verifying the OSPF Graceful Restart Configuration

**Purpose** Verify information about your OSPF graceful restart configuration. The Restart field displays the status of graceful restart as either enabled or disabled.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 overview** command for OSPFv3.

---

### Verifying Graceful Restart Status

**Purpose** Verify the status of graceful restart. The Restart State field displays Pending if the restart has not completed, or Complete if the restart has finished. The Path selection timeout field indicates the amount of time remaining until graceful restart is declared complete. There is a more detailed Restart State field that displays a list of protocols that have completed graceful restart or have not yet completed graceful restart for the specified routing table.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route instance detail** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Graceful Restart for OSPF Overview on page 225](#)
- [Example: Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF on page 227](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv2 Graceful Restart on page 231](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv3 Graceful Restart on page 235](#)



# Configuring Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF

- [Per Prefix Loop Free Alternates for OSPF on page 243](#)
- [Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF Overview on page 244](#)
- [Configuring Link Protection for OSPF on page 246](#)
- [Configuring Per-Prefix LFA for OSPF on page 247](#)
- [Configuring Node-Link Protection for OSPF on page 247](#)
- [Configuring Node to Link Protection Fallback for OSPF on page 249](#)
- [Excluding an OSPF Interface as a Backup for a Protected Interface on page 249](#)
- [Configuring Backup SPF Options for Protected OSPF Interfaces on page 250](#)
- [Configuring RSVP Label-Switched Paths as Backup Paths for OSPF on page 252](#)
- [Example: Configuring Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF on page 253](#)
- [Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks Overview on page 274](#)
- [Configuring Remote LFA Backup Over LDP Tunnels in an OSPF Network on page 275](#)
- [Example: Configuring Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks on page 276](#)

## Per Prefix Loop Free Alternates for OSPF

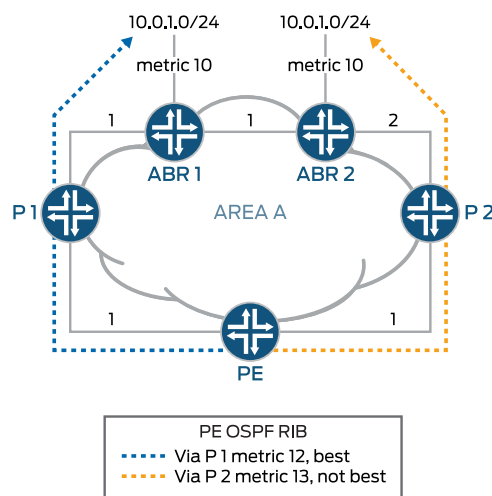
---

In certain topologies and usage scenarios, when multiple destinations originate the same prefix and there is no viable LFA to the best prefix originator, whilst a non-best prefix originator has one. *Per-prefix LFA* is a technology by which, the LFA to a non-best prefix originator can be used in lieu of the LFA to the best prefix originator to provide local repair. This can be used to increase the local repair coverage for the OSPF protocol also.

Per-Prefix Loop Free Alternates (LFA)—Loop Free Alternates (LFA) is a technology by which a neighbor can be used as a backup next hop to provide a local repair path for the traffic to flow temporarily in case of failures in the primary next hop (node or link). For this, the basic requirement is that the selected backup neighbor provides a loop free path with respect to primary next hop towards a destination, originating a set of interior gateway protocol (IGP) prefixes.

The following topology explains the deployment case where per prefix LFA feature is applicable.

Figure 21: Per-Prefix LFA Usage Scenario



ABR1 and ABR2 are area boundary routers (ABRs), dual homed to an IPv6 core network, which advertises the summary LSA for the prefix 10.0.1.0/24 with a metric of 10. Also, from PE router's perspective, ABR1 is the best prefix originator for 10.0.1.0/24. In this case, P2 is not a valid LFA for ABR1 because of the equal cost multi paths (ECMP) {P2, PE, P1, ABR1} and {P2, ABR2, ABR1} causing some of the traffic to be looped back through the router PE (no valid LFA). However for ABR2, which is also a prefix originator for 10.0.1.0/24, P2 is a valid LFA because the only path is {P2, ABR2}.

- Related Documentation**
- [Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF Overview on page 244](#)
  - [per-prefix-calculation on page 526](#)

## Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF Overview

Support for OSPF loop-free alternate routes essentially adds IP fast-reroute capability for OSPF. Junos OS precomputes loop-free backup routes for all OSPF routes. These backup routes are preinstalled in the Packet Forwarding Engine, which performs a local repair and implements the backup path when the link for a primary next hop for a particular route is no longer available. With local repair, the Packet Forwarding Engine can correct a path failure before it receives precomputed paths from the Routing Engine. Local repair reduces the amount of time needed to reroute traffic to less than 50 milliseconds. In contrast, global repair can take up to 800 milliseconds to compute a new route. Local repair enables traffic to continue to be routed using a backup path until global repair is able to calculate a new route.

A loop-free path is one that does not forward traffic back through the routing device to reach a given destination. That is, a neighbor whose shortest path first to the destination traverses the routing device that is not used as a backup route to that destination. To determine loop-free alternate paths for OSPF routes, Junos OS runs shortest-path-first (SPF) calculations on each one-hop neighbor. You can enable support for alternate loop-free routes on any OSPF interface. Because it is common practice to enable LDP



on an interface for which OSPF is already enabled, this feature also provides support for LDP label-switched paths (LSPs.)



**NOTE:** If you enable support for alternate loop-free routes on an interface configured for both LDP and OSPF, you can use the `traceroute` command to trace the active path to the primary next hop.

The level of backup coverage available through OSPF routes depends on the actual network topology and is typically less than 100 percent for all destinations on any given routing device. You can extend backup coverage to include RSVP LSP paths.

Junos OS provides three mechanisms for route redundancy for OSPF through alternate loop-free routes:

- **Link protection**—Offers per-link traffic protection. Use link protection when you assume that only a single link might become unavailable but that the neighboring node on the primary path would still be available through another interface.
- **Node-link protection**—Establishes an alternate path through a different routing device altogether. Use node-link protection when you assume that access to a node is lost when a link is no longer available. As a result, Junos OS calculates a backup path that avoids the primary next-hop routing device.
- **Per-prefix loop-free alternates (LFAs)**—It is a technology by which a neighbor can be used as a backup next hop to provide a local repair path for the traffic to flow temporarily in case of failures in the primary next hop (node or link). For this, the basic requirement is that the selected backup neighbor provides a loop-free path with respect to a primary next hop towards a destination, originating a set of interior gateway protocol (IGP) prefixes.

In certain topologies and usage scenarios, it may be possible that multiple destinations are originating the same prefix and there is no viable LFA to the best prefix originator, while a non-best prefix originator has a viable LFA. *Per-prefix LFA* is a mechanism by which LFA to a non-best prefix originator can be used in lieu of the LFA to the best prefix originator to provide local repair. In such cases, per prefix LFA can be used to increase the local repair coverage for the OSPF protocol.

When you enable link protection or node-link protection on an OSPF interface, Junos OS creates an alternate path to the primary next hop for all destination routes that traverse a protected interface.

#### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Link Protection for OSPF on page 246](#)
- [Configuring Node-Link Protection for OSPF on page 247](#)
- [Excluding an OSPF Interface as a Backup for a Protected Interface on page 249](#)
- [Configuring Backup SPF Options for Protected OSPF Interfaces on page 250](#)
- [Configuring RSVP Label-Switched Paths as Backup Paths for OSPF on page 252](#)

## Configuring Link Protection for OSPF

You can configure link protection for any interface for which OSPF is enabled. When you enable link protection, Junos OS creates an alternate path to the primary next hop for all destination routes that traverse a protected interface. Use link protection when you assume that only a single link might become unavailable but that the neighboring node would still be available through another interface.

Link protection is supported on:

- OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 interfaces
- OSPFv3 unicast realms
- OSPFv2 unicast topologies, except for multicast topologies
- All routing instances supported by OSPFv2 and OSPFv3
- Logical systems

To configure link protection for an OSPF interface:

- Include the **link-protection** statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) area *area-id* interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.



**BEST PRACTICE:** When you configure link protection for OSPF, you must also configure a per-packet load-balancing routing policy to ensure that the routing protocol process installs all the next hops for a given route in the routing table.

In the following example, the OSPF interface **so-0/0/0.0** in area 0.0.0.0 is configured for link protection. If a link for a destination route that traverses this interface becomes unavailable, Junos OS creates a loop-free backup path through another interface on the neighboring node, thus avoiding the link that is no longer available.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface so-0/0/0.0 {
        link-protection;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

### Related Documentation

- [Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF Overview on page 244](#)
- [link-protection on page 499](#)

## Configuring Per-Prefix LFA for OSPF

---

Per prefix LFA is a mechanism by which LFA to a non-best prefix originator can be used in lieu of the LFA to the best prefix originator to provide local repair. In such cases, per prefix LFA can be used to increase the local repair coverage for the OSPF protocol.

Loop Free Alternates (LFA) is a mechanism by which a neighbor can be used as a backup next hop to provide a local repair path for the traffic to flow temporarily in case of failures in the primary next hop (node or link). For this the basic requirement is that the selected backup neighbor provides a loop free path with respect to primary next hop towards a destination originating a set of IGP prefixes. In certain topologies and usage scenarios, it may be possible that multiple destinations are originating the same prefix and there is no viable LFA to the best prefix originator, whilst a non-best prefix originator has one. Per prefix LFA is a mechanism by which LFA to a non-best prefix originator can be used in lieu of the LFA to the best prefix originator to provide local repair. In such cases, per prefix LFA can be used to increase the local repair coverage for the OSPF protocol.

To configure per prefix LFA for an OSPF interface:

- Configure the [per-prefix-calculation](#) configuration statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) backup-spf-options]** hierarchy level.

### Related Documentation

- [Per Prefix Loop Free Alternates for OSPF on page 243](#)
- [per-prefix-calculation on page 526](#)

## Configuring Node-Link Protection for OSPF

---

You can configure node-link protection on any interface for which OSPF is enabled. Node-link protection establishes an alternative path through a different routing device altogether for all destination routes that traverse a protected interface. Node-link protection assumes that the entire routing device, or node, has failed. Junos OS therefore calculates a backup path that avoids the primary next-hop routing device.

Node-link protection is supported on:

- OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 interfaces
- OSPFv3 unicast realms
- OSPFv2 unicast topologies
- All routing instances supported by OSPFv2 and OSPFv3
- Logical systems

To configure node-link protection for an OSPF interface:

- Include the **node-link-protection** statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) area *area-id* interface *interface-name*]** hierarchy level.



**BEST PRACTICE:** You must also configure a per-packet load-balancing routing policy to ensure that the routing protocol process installs all the next hops for a given route in the routing table.

In the following example, the OSPF interface **so-0/0/0.0** in area 0.0.0.0 is configured for node-link protection. If a link for a destination route that traverses this interface becomes unavailable, Junos OS creates a loop-free backup path through a different routing device altogether, thus avoiding the primary next-hop routing device.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface so-0/0/0.0 {
        node-link-protection;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF Overview on page 244](#)
- [node-link-protection on page 518](#)

## Configuring Node to Link Protection Fallback for OSPF

You can configure link protection for any interface for which OSPF is enabled. When you enable link protection, Junos OS creates an alternate path to the primary next hop for all destination routes that traverse a protected interface. Use link protection when you assume that only a single link might become unavailable but that the neighboring node would still be available through another interface.

You can configure node-link protection on any interface for which OSPF is enabled. Node-link protection establishes an alternative path through a different routing device altogether for all destination routes that traverse a protected interface. Node-link protection assumes that the entire routing device, or node, has failed. Junos OS therefore calculates a backup path that avoids the primary next-hop routing device.

In certain topologies it may be desirable to have local repair protection to node failures in the primary next hop, which may not be available. In that case, to ensure that some level of local repair capabilities exist, a fallback mechanism is required. Since the link protection is less stringent than node protection, it may be possible that link protection exists and provide the same to those destination (and hence the prefixes originated by it).

To configure node to link protection fallback for an OSPF interface:

- Include the **node-link-degradation** statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) backup-spf-options]** hierarchy level.

### Related Documentation

- [Configuring Backup SPF Options for Protected OSPF Interfaces on page 250](#)
- [link-protection on page 499](#)
- [node-link-protection on page 518](#)
- [node-link-degradation on page 517](#)

## Excluding an OSPF Interface as a Backup for a Protected Interface

By default, all OSPF interfaces that belong to the default instance or to a specific routing instance are eligible as a backup interface for interfaces configured with link-protection or node-link protection. You can specify that any OSPF interface be excluded from functioning as a backup interface to protected interfaces.

To exclude an OSPF interface as a backup interface for a protected interface:

- Include the **no-eligible-backup** statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) area area-id interface interface-name]** hierarchy level.

In the following example, interface **so-0/0/0.0** has been configured to prohibit backup traffic for traffic destined for a protected interface. This means that if a neighboring next-hop path or node for a protected interface fails, interface **so-0/0/0.0** cannot be used to transmit traffic to a backup path.

```
[edit]
protocols {
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface so-0/0/0.0 {
        no-eligible-backup;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF Overview on page 244](#)
- [Configuring Link Protection for OSPF on page 246](#)
- [Configuring Node-Link Protection for OSPF on page 247](#)
- [no-eligible-backup on page 512](#)

---

## Configuring Backup SPF Options for Protected OSPF Interfaces

By default, if at least one OSPF interface is configured for link-protection or node-link protection, Junos OS calculates backup next hops for all the topologies in an OSPF instance. You can configure the following backup shortest-path-first (SPF) options to override the default behavior:

- Disable the calculation of backup next hops for an OSPF instance or a specific topology in an instance.
- Prevent the installation of backup next hops in the routing table or the forwarding table for an OSPF instance or a specific topology in an instance.
- Limit the calculation of backup next hops to a subset of paths as defined in RFC 5286, *Basic Specification for IP Fast Reroute: Loop-Free Alternates*.

You can disable the backup SPF algorithm for an OSPF instance or specific topology in an instance. Doing so prevents the calculation of backup next hops for that OSPF instance or topology.

To disable the calculation of backup next hops for an OSPF instance or topology:

- Include the **disable** statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) backup-spf-options]** or **[edit protocols ospf backup-spf-options topology *topology-name*]** hierarchy level.

In the following example, the calculation of backup next hops is disabled for the OSPF topology **voice**:

```
[edit]
protocols {
  ospf {
    topology voice {
      backup-spf-options {
        disable;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
}

```

You can configure the routing device to prevent the installation of backup next hops in the routing table or the forwarding table for an OSPF instance, or a specific topology in an OSPF instance. The SPF algorithm continues to calculate backup next hops, but they are not installed.

To prevent the routing device from installing backup next hops in the routing table or the forwarding table:

- Include the **no-install** statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) backup-spf-options]** or the **[edit protocols ospf topology *topology-name*]** hierarchy level.

In the following example, backup next hops for the OSPF topology **voice** are not installed in the routing table or forwarding table. Any calculated backup next hops for other OSPF instances or topologies continue to be installed.

```

[edit]
protocols {
  ospf {
    topology voice {
      backup-spf-options {
        no-install;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

You can limit the calculation of backup next hops to *downstream paths*, as defined in RFC 5286. You can specify for Junos OS to use only downstream paths as backup next hops for protected interfaces for an OSPF instance or a specific topology in an OSPF instance. In a downstream path, the distance from the backup neighbor to the destination must be smaller than the distance from the calculating routing device to the destination. Using only downstream paths as loop-free alternate paths for protected interfaces ensures that these paths do not result in microloops. However, you might experience less than optimal backup coverage for your network.

To limit the calculation of backup next hops to downstream paths:

- Include the **downstream-paths-only** statement at the **[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) backup-spf-options]** or **[edit protocols ospf backup-spf-options topology *topology-name*]** hierarchy level.

In the following example, only downstream paths are calculated as backup next hops for the topology **voice**:

```

[edit]
protocols {
  ospf {
    topology voice {
      backup-spf-options {
        downstream-paths-only;
      }
    }
  }
}

```

```

    }
  }
}

```

**Related Documentation**

- [Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF Overview on page 244](#)
- [Configuring Link Protection for OSPF on page 246](#)
- [Configuring Node-Link Protection for OSPF on page 247](#)
- [backup-spf-options on page 457](#)

## Configuring RSVP Label-Switched Paths as Backup Paths for OSPF

When configuring an OSPF interface for link protection or node-link protection, relying on the shortest-path-first (SPF) calculation of backup paths for one-hop neighbors might result in less than 100 percent backup coverage for a specific network topology. You can enhance coverage of OSPF and LDP label-switched-paths (LSPs) by configuring RSVP LSPs as backup paths.

When configuring an LSP, you must specify the IP address of the egress router.



**NOTE:** RSVP LSPs can be used as backup paths only for the default topology for OSPFv2 and not for a configured topology. Additionally, RSVP LSP cannot be used as backup paths for non-default instances for OSPFv2 or OSPFv3.

To configure a specific RSVP LSP as a backup path:

1. Include the **backup** statement at the **[edit protocols mpls labeled-switched-path lsp-name]** hierarchy level.
2. Specify the address of the egress router by including the **to ip-address** statement at the **[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path]** hierarchy level.

In the following example, the RSVP LSP **f-to-g** is configured as a backup LSP for protected OSPF interfaces. The egress router is configured with the IP address **192.168.1.4**.

```

[edit]
protocols {
  mpls {
    label-switched-path f-to-g {
      to 192.168.1.4;
      backup;
    }
  }
}

```

**Related Documentation**

- [Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF Overview on page 244](#)
- [Configuring Link Protection for OSPF on page 246](#)
- [Configuring Node-Link Protection for OSPF on page 247](#)



## Example: Configuring Loop-Free Alternate Routes for OSPF

---

This example demonstrates the use of link protection for interfaces that have OSPF enabled.

When you enable link protection, Junos OS creates an alternate path to the primary next hop for all destination routes that traverse a protected interface. Use link protection when you assume that only a single link might become unavailable but that the neighboring node would still be available through another interface.

- [Requirements on page 253](#)
- [Overview on page 253](#)
- [Configuration on page 254](#)
- [Verification on page 262](#)

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

### Overview

In this example, six OSPF neighbors are configured with link protection. This causes Junos OS to create an alternate path to the primary next hop for all destination routes that traverse each protected interface. Link protection is used here because even if a link becomes unavailable, the neighboring node would still be available through another interface.

The example shows two topologies. One is the default topology, and the other is the voice topology. For more information about multitopology routing, see the *Multitopology Routing Feature Guide*.

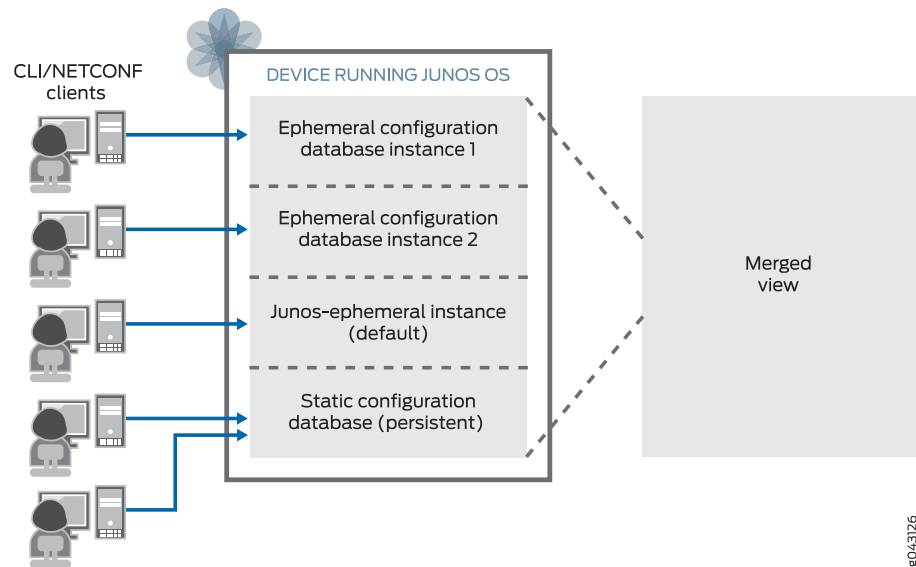
The example also includes RSVP LSPs configured as backup LSPs for protected OSPF interfaces.

### Topology

---

[Figure 22 on page 254](#) shows the sample network.

Figure 22: OSPF Link Protection



"CLI Quick Configuration" on page 254 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 22 on page 254.

The section "Step-by-Step Procedure" on page 258 describes the steps on Device R1.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device R1**

```

set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 description to-R2
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.1/30
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 description to-R2
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.1/30
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces t1-0/1/0 unit 0 description to-R4
set interfaces t1-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.17/30
set interfaces t1-0/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 description to-R4
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.17/30
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.164.1/32 primary
set protocols rsvp interface all link-protection
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls label-switched-path path1 backup
set protocols mpls label-switched-path path1 to 10.255.164.3
set protocols mpls label-switched-path path2 backup
set protocols mpls label-switched-path path2 to 10.255.164.3
set protocols mpls interface all

```

```

set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf topology voice topology-id 32
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/2.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set policy-options policy-statement pplb then load-balance per-packet
set routing-options forwarding-table export pplb
set routing-options topologies family inet topology voice
set routing-options forwarding-table indirect-next-hop-change-acknowledgements

```

```

Device R2
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 description to-R1
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.2/30
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 description to-R1
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.2/30
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 description to-R5
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.21/30
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 description to-R3
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.5/30
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.164.2/32 primary
set protocols rsvp interface all link-protection
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf topology voice topology-id 32
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/2.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/1.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/1.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-options topologies family inet topology voice
set routing-options forwarding-table indirect-next-hop-change-acknowledgements

```

```

Device R3
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 description to-R6

```

```
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.25/30
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 description to-R2
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.6/30
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 description to-R6
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.25/30
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.164.3/32 primary
set protocols rsvp interface all link-protection
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf traceoptions file ospf
set protocols ospf traceoptions file size 5m
set protocols ospf traceoptions file world-readable
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag error
set protocols ospf topology voice topology-id 32
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 metric 5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/1.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/1.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-options static route 11.3.1.0/24 discard
set routing-options static route 11.3.2.0/24 discard
set routing-options static route 11.3.3.0/24 discard
set routing-options topologies family inet topology voice
set routing-options forwarding-table indirect-next-hop-change-acknowledgements
```

**Device R4**

```
set interfaces t1-0/1/0 unit 0 description to-R1
set interfaces t1-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.18/30
set interfaces t1-0/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 description to-R1
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.18/30
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 description to-R5
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.9/30
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 description to-R5
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.9/30
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.164.4/32 primary
set protocols rsvp interface all link-protection
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf topology voice topology-id 32
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/2.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-options topologies family inet topology voice
set routing-options forwarding-table indirect-next-hop-change-acknowledgements

```

**Device R5**

```

set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 description to-R4
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.10/30
set interfaces t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces s0-0/2/0 unit 0 description to-R2
set interfaces s0-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.22/30
set interfaces s0-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 description to-R4
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.10/30
set interfaces so-0/2/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 description to-R6
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.13/30
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces t1-0/2/1 unit 0 description to-R6
set interfaces t1-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.13/30
set interfaces t1-0/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.164.5/32 primary
set protocols rsvp interface all link-protection
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf topology voice topology-id 32
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/1.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/1.0 metric 5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface s0-0/2/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface s0-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/2.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/2/1.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/2/1.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-options topologies family inet topology voice
set routing-options forwarding-table indirect-next-hop-change-acknowledgements

```

**Device R6**

```

set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 description to-R5
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.14/30
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls

```

```

set interfaces t1-0/1/0 unit 0 description to-R5
set interfaces t1-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.14/30
set interfaces t1-0/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces t1-0/1/1 unit 0 description to-R3
set interfaces t1-0/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.26/30
set interfaces t1-0/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 description to-R3
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.26/30
set interfaces so-0/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.164.6/32 primary
set protocols rsvp interface all link-protection
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf topology voice topology-id 32
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/1.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/1.0 metric 5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0.0 metric 5
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/1.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface t1-0/1/1.0 metric 10
set protocols ldp interface all
set protocols ldp interface fxp0.0 disable
set routing-options topologies family inet topology voice
set routing-options forwarding-table indirect-next-hop-change-acknowledgements

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R1:

1. Configure the device interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R1# set so-0/2/2 unit 0 description to-R2
user@R1# set so-0/2/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.1/30
user@R1# set so-0/2/2 unit 0 family mpls

user@R1# set t1-0/1/2 unit 0 description to-R2
user@R1# set t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.1/30
user@R1# set t1-0/1/2 unit 0 family mpls

user@R1# set t1-0/1/0 unit 0 description to-R4
user@R1# set t1-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.241.17/30
user@R1# set t1-0/1/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@R1# set so-0/2/0 unit 0 description to-R4
user@R1# set so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.242.17/30
user@R1# set so-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls

```

- ```

user@R1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.255.164.1/32 primary

```
2. Extend backup coverage to include RSVP LSP paths.
 

```

[edit protocols rsvp]
user@R1# set interface all link-protection
user@R1# set interface fxp0.0 disable

```
  3. Enable MPLS on the interfaces, and configure backup LSPs to Device R3.
 

```

[edit protocols mpls]
user@R1# set interface all
user@R1# set interface fxp0.0 disable

user@R1# set label-switched-path path1 backup
user@R1# set label-switched-path path1 to 10.255.164.3
user@R1# set label-switched-path path2 backup
user@R1# set label-switched-path path2 to 10.255.164.3

```
  4. Configure OSPF connections, link metrics, and link protection.
 

```

[edit protocols ospf]
user@R1# set traffic-engineering

[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@R1# set interface fxp0.0 disable
user@R1# set interface lo0.0 passive
user@R1# set interface so-0/2/0.0 link-protection
user@R1# set interface so-0/2/0.0 metric 10
user@R1# set interface so-0/2/2.0 link-protection
user@R1# set interface so-0/2/2.0 metric 10
user@R1# set interface t1-0/1/0.0 link-protection
user@R1# set interface t1-0/1/0.0 metric 10
user@R1# set interface t1-0/1/2.0 link-protection
user@R1# set interface t1-0/1/2.0 metric 10

```
  5. (Optional) Configure a specific OSPF topology for voice traffic.
 

```

[edit protocols ospf]
user@R1# set topology voice topology-id 32

[edit routing-options topologies family inet]
user@R1# set topology voice

```
  6. Enable LDP on the interfaces.
 

```

[edit protocols ldp]
user@R1# set interface all
user@R1# set interface fxp0.0 disable

```
  7. (Optional) Configure per-packet load balancing.
 

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement pplb]
user@R1# set then load-balance per-packet

[edit routing-options forwarding-table]
user@R1# set export pplb

```

8. Configure the routing protocol process (rpd) to request an acknowledgement when creating a new forwarding next hop.

We recommend that the **indirect-next-hop-change-acknowledgements** statement be configured when protection mechanisms are being used. This includes MPLS RSVP protection such as fast reroute (FRR) as well as interior gateway protocol (IGP) loop-free alternate (LFA) link or node protection.

```
[edit routing-options forwarding-table]
user@R1# set indirect-next-hop-change-acknowledgements
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show interfaces
so-0/2/2 {
  unit 0 {
    description to-R2;
    family inet {
      address 192.168.242.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
t1-0/1/2 {
  unit 0 {
    description to-R2;
    family inet {
      address 192.168.241.1/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
t1-0/1/0 {
  unit 05 {
    description to-R4;
    family inet {
      address 192.168.241.17/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
so-0/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description to-R4;
    family inet {
      address 192.168.242.17/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
```



```

        family inet {
            address 10.255.164.1/32 {
                primary;
            }
        }
    }
}

user@R1# show protocols
rsvp {
    interface all {
        link-protection;
    }
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
mpls {
    label-switched-path path1 {
        backup;
        to 10.255.164.3;
    }
    label-switched-path path2 {
        backup;
        to 10.255.164.3;
    }
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
        disable;
    }
}
ospf {
    topology voice topology-id 32;
    traffic-engineering;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface fxp0.0 {
            disable;
        }
        interface lo0.0 {
            passive;
        }
        interface so-0/2/0.0 {
            link-protection;
            metric 10;
        }
        interface so-0/2/2.0 {
            link-protection;
            metric 10;
        }
        interface t1-0/1/0.0 {
            link-protection;
            metric 10;
        }
        interface t1-0/1/2.0 {
            link-protection;
            metric 10;
        }
    }
}

```

```
    }  
  }  
}  
ldp {  
  interface all;  
  interface fxp0.0 {  
    disable;  
  }  
}  
  
user@R1# show policy-options  
policy-statement pplb {  
  then {  
    load-balance per-packet;  
  }  
}  
  
user@R1# show routing-options  
forwarding-table {  
  export pplb;  
  indirect-next-hop-change-acknowledgements;  
}  
topologies {  
  family inet {  
    topology voice;  
  }  
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Routes on Device R1 on page 262](#)
- [Checking the Backup Coverage on page 264](#)
- [Checking the Backup LSPs on page 265](#)
- [Checking the Backup Neighbors on page 266](#)
- [Checking the SPF Calculations on page 267](#)

### Verifying the Routes on Device R1

**Purpose** On Device R1, check the OSPF routes in the routing table.

**Action** user@R1> show route protocol ospf

```
inet.0: 23 destinations, 23 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.255.164.2/32    * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 10
                  > to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
10.255.164.3/32    * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  > to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
10.255.164.4/32    * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 10
                  > to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
10.255.164.5/32    * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
                  > to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
10.255.164.6/32    * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 25
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  > to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
                  to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.241.8/30    * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  > to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.241.12/30   * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 30
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
                  to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  > to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.241.24/30   * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 30
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  > to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
192.168.242.4/30    * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  > to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
192.168.242.8/30    * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  > to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.242.12/30   * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 25
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  > to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
                  to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.242.20/30   * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  > to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
192.168.242.24/30   * [OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 25
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  > to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
224.0.0.5/32        * [OSPF/10] 1w1d 02:46:58, metric 1
                  MultiRecv

inet.3: 5 destinations, 6 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

:voice.inet.0: 22 destinations, 22 routes (22 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```

10.255.164.2/32    *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 10
                  > to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
10.255.164.3/32    *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  > to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
10.255.164.4/32    *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 10
                  to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  > to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
10.255.164.5/32    *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
                  > to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
10.255.164.6/32    *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 25
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
                  > to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.241.8/30    *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  > to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.241.12/30   *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 30
                  > to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
                  to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.241.24/30   *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 30
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  > to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
192.168.242.4/30    *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  > to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
192.168.242.8/30    *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  > to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.242.12/30   *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 25
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
                  > to 192.168.242.18 via so-0/2/0.0
                  to 192.168.241.18 via t1-0/1/0.0
192.168.242.20/30   *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 20
                  to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  > to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0
192.168.242.24/30   *[OSPF/10] 1d 23:34:00, metric 25
                  > to 192.168.242.2 via so-0/2/2.0
                  to 192.168.241.2 via t1-0/1/2.0

```

mpls.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

**Meaning** As expected, Device R1 has multiple potential routes to each destination.

### Checking the Backup Coverage

**Purpose** On Device R1, use the `show (ospf | ospf3) backup coverage` command to check the level of backup coverage available for all the nodes and prefixes in the network.

**Action** user@R1> show ospf backup coverage

Topology default coverage:

Node Coverage:

| Area    | Covered<br>Nodes | Total<br>Nodes | Percent<br>Covered |
|---------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 0.0.0.0 | 5                | 5              | 100.00%            |

Route Coverage:

| Path Type | Covered<br>Routes | Total<br>Routes | Percent<br>Covered |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Intra     | 17                | 18              | 94.44%             |
| Inter     | 0                 | 0               | 100.00%            |
| Ext1      | 0                 | 0               | 100.00%            |
| Ext2      | 0                 | 0               | 100.00%            |
| All       | 17                | 18              | 94.44%             |

Topology voice coverage:

Node Coverage:

| Area    | Covered<br>Nodes | Total<br>Nodes | Percent<br>Covered |
|---------|------------------|----------------|--------------------|
| 0.0.0.0 | 5                | 5              | 100.00%            |

Route Coverage:

| Path Type | Covered<br>Routes | Total<br>Routes | Percent<br>Covered |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Intra     | 17                | 18              | 94.44%             |
| Inter     | 0                 | 0               | 100.00%            |
| Ext1      | 0                 | 0               | 100.00%            |
| Ext2      | 0                 | 0               | 100.00%            |
| All       | 17                | 18              | 94.44%             |

### Checking the Backup LSPs

**Purpose** On Device R1, use the `show (ospf | ospf3) backup lsp` command to check LSPs designated as backup routes for OSPF routes.

**Action**    user@R1> show ospf backup lsp

path1

Egress: 10.255.164.3, Status: up, Last change: 01:13:48  
TE-metric: 19, Metric: 0

path2

Egress: 10.255.164.3, Status: up, Last change: 01:13:48  
TE-metric: 19, Metric: 0

---

### Checking the Backup Neighbors

**Purpose**    On Device R1, use the [show \(ospf | ospf3\) backup neighbor](#) command to check the neighbors through which direct next hops for the backup paths are available.

**Action** user@R1> `show ospf backup neighbors`

Topology default backup neighbors:

Area 0.0.0.0 backup neighbors:

10.255.164.4

Neighbor to Self Metric: 10

Self to Neighbor Metric: 10

Direct next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18

Direct next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18

10.255.164.2

Neighbor to Self Metric: 10

Self to Neighbor Metric: 10

Direct next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2

Direct next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2

10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)

Neighbor to Self Metric: 20

Self to Neighbor Metric: 20

Direct next-hop: path1

Direct next-hop: path2

Topology voice backup neighbors:

Area 0.0.0.0 backup neighbors:

10.255.164.4

Neighbor to Self Metric: 10

Self to Neighbor Metric: 10

Direct next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18

Direct next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18

10.255.164.2

Neighbor to Self Metric: 10

Self to Neighbor Metric: 10

Direct next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2

Direct next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2

10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)

Neighbor to Self Metric: 20

Self to Neighbor Metric: 20

Direct next-hop: path1

Direct next-hop: path2

### Checking the SPF Calculations

**Purpose** On Device R1, use the `show (ospf | ospf3) backup spf detail` command to check OSPF shortest-path-first (SPF) calculations for backup paths. To limit the output, the voice topology is specified in the command.

**Action** user@R1> show ospf backup spf detail topology voice

Topology voice results:

Area 0.0.0.0 results:

192.168.241.2

Self to Destination Metric: 10

Parent Node: 10.255.164.1

Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0

Backup next-hop: path1

Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20

Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0

Track Item: 10.255.164.2

Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop

Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10

Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0

Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10

Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0

Track Item: 10.255.164.1

Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

192.168.241.18

Self to Destination Metric: 10

Parent Node: 10.255.164.1

Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0

Backup next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18

Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 30, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20

Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0

Track Item: 10.255.164.1

Track Item: 10.255.164.2

Track Item: 10.255.164.4

Not eligible, Reason: Path loops

Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10

Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0

Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop

Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10

Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0

Track Item: 10.255.164.1

Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

192.168.242.2

Self to Destination Metric: 10

Parent Node: 10.255.164.1

Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0

Backup next-hop: path2

Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20

Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0

Track Item: 10.255.164.2

Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop

Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10



Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Track Item: 10.255.164.1  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

192.168.242.18  
 Self to Destination Metric: 10  
 Parent Node: 10.255.164.1  
 Primary next-hop: so-0/2/0.0  
 Backup next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 30, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Track Item: 10.255.164.1  
 Track Item: 10.255.164.2  
 Track Item: 10.255.164.4  
 Not eligible, Reason: Path loops  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Track Item: 10.255.164.1  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

10.255.164.2  
 Self to Destination Metric: 10  
 Parent Node: 192.168.241.2  
 Parent Node: 192.168.242.2  
 Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2  
 Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Track Item: 10.255.164.2  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Track Item: 10.255.164.1  
 Track Item: 10.255.164.2  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

10.255.164.4  
 Self to Destination Metric: 10  
 Parent Node: 192.168.241.18  
 Parent Node: 192.168.242.18  
 Primary next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18  
 Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0

```
Track Item: 10.255.164.4
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
Track Item: 10.255.164.1
Track Item: 10.255.164.4
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

192.168.241.10
Self to Destination Metric: 20
Parent Node: 10.255.164.4
Primary next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18
Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20
Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

192.168.242.6
Self to Destination Metric: 20
Parent Node: 10.255.164.2
Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2
Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20
Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 30, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
Track Item: 10.255.164.1
Track Item: 10.255.164.2
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

192.168.242.10
Self to Destination Metric: 20
Parent Node: 10.255.164.4
Primary next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18
Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20
Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4
```

```

    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
    Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
    Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

192.168.242.22
    Self to Destination Metric: 20
    Parent Node: 10.255.164.2
    Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2
    Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0
    Track Item: 10.255.164.2
    Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
    Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
    Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

10.255.164.3
    Self to Destination Metric: 20
    Parent Node: 192.168.242.6
    Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2
    Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0
    Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
    Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0
    Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

10.255.164.5
    Self to Destination Metric: 20
    Parent Node: 192.168.241.10
    Parent Node: 192.168.242.10
    Parent Node: 192.168.242.22
    Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2
    Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2
    Primary next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18
    Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0
    Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0

```

Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

192.168.242.14  
Self to Destination Metric: 25  
Parent Node: 10.255.164.5  
Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2  
Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2  
Primary next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18  
Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0  
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

192.168.242.26  
Self to Destination Metric: 25  
Parent Node: 10.255.164.3  
Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2  
Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 5, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0  
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

10.255.164.6  
Self to Destination Metric: 25  
Parent Node: 192.168.242.14  
Parent Node: 192.168.242.26  
Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2  
Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2  
Primary next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18  
Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 5, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0  
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

#### 192.168.241.14

Self to Destination Metric: 30  
 Parent Node: 10.255.164.5  
 Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2  
 Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2  
 Primary next-hop: so-0/2/0.0 via 192.168.242.18  
 Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/0.0 via 192.168.241.18  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

#### 192.168.241.26

Self to Destination Metric: 30  
 Parent Node: 10.255.164.3  
 Primary next-hop: so-0/2/2.0 via 192.168.242.2  
 Primary next-hop: t1-0/1/2.0 via 192.168.241.2  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.3 (LSP endpoint)  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 10, Neighbor to Self Metric: 20  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 20, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.2  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 20, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath  
 Backup Neighbor: 10.255.164.4  
 Neighbor to Destination Metric: 25, Neighbor to Self Metric: 10  
 Self to Neighbor Metric: 10, Backup preference: 0x0  
 Not evaluated, Reason: Primary next-hop multipath

**Related Documentation** • *Example: Configuring Multitopology Routing for Class-Based Forwarding of Voice, Video, and Data Traffic*

## Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks Overview

---

In an OSPF network, a loop free alternate (LFA) is a directly connected neighbor that provides precomputed backup paths to the destinations reachable via the protected link on the point of local repair (PLR). A remote LFA is not directly connected to the PLR and provides precomputed backup paths using dynamically created LDP tunnels to the remote LFA node. The PLR uses this remote LFA backup path when the primary link fails. The primary goal of the remote LFA is to increase backup coverage for the OSPF networks and provide protection for Layer 1 metro-rings.

LFAs do not provide full backup coverage for OSPF networks. This is a major setback for metro Ethernet networks that are often shaped as ring topologies. To overcome this setback, Resource Reservation Protocol - Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE) backup tunnels are commonly used to extend the backup coverage. However, a majority of network providers have already implemented LDP as the MPLS tunnel setup protocol and do not want to implement the RSVP-TE protocol merely for backup coverage. LDP automatically brings up transport tunnels to all potential destinations in an OSPF network and hence is the preferred protocol. The existing LDP implemented for the MPLS tunnel setup can be reused for protection of OSPF networks and subsequent LDP destinations, thereby eliminating the need for RSVP-TE backup tunnels for backup coverage.

To calculate the remote LFA backup path, the OSPF protocol determines the remote LFA node in the following manner:

1. Calculates the reverse shortest path first from the adjacent router across the protected link of a PLR. The reverse shortest path first uses the incoming link metric instead of the outgoing link metric to reach a neighboring node.

The result is a set of links and nodes, which is the shortest path from each leaf node to the root node.

2. Calculates the shortest path first (SPF) on the remaining adjacent routers to find the list of nodes that can be reached without traversing the link being protected.

The result is another set of links and nodes on the shortest path from the root node to all leaf nodes.

3. Determines the common nodes from the above results. These nodes are the remote LFAs.

OSPF listens to the advertised labels for the LDP routes. For each advertised LDP route, OSPF checks if it contains an LDP supplied next hop. If the corresponding OSPF route does have a backup next hop, then OSPF runs the backup policy and adds an additional tracking route with the corresponding LDP label-switched path next hop as the backup next hop. If there are no backup next hops, LDP builds a dynamic LDP tunnel to the remote LFA, and LDP establishes a targeted adjacency between the remote LFA node and the PLR node. This backup route has two LDP labels. The top label is the OSPF route, which denotes the backup path from the PLR to the remote LFA route. The bottom label is the LDP MPLS label-switched path that denotes the route for reaching the ultimate destination from the remote LFA. When an LDP session goes down and a remote tunnel

is no longer available, OSPF changes all the routes that have been using this backup LDP tunnel.



**NOTE:** Currently, Junos OS supports only IPv4 transport LSPs. If you need to reuse IPv4 transport LSPs for IPv6 IGP networks, add an IPv6 explicit NULL label to the label stack of the tracking route. The system automatically converts the IPv4 LSP to an IPv6 LSP.

LDP might be vulnerable by an automatically targeted adjacency, and these threats can be mitigated using all or some of the following mechanisms:

- Remote LFAs that are several hops away use extended hello messages to indicate willingness to establish a targeted LDP session. A remote LFA can reduce the threat of spoofed extended hellos by filtering them and accepting only those originating at sources permitted by an access or filter list.
- There is a need to TCP-MD5 authenticate all auto-targeted LDP sessions in the given IGP/LDP domain using apply-groups or LDP global-level authentication.
- As an added security measure, the repair or remote tunnel endpoint routers should be assigned from a set of addresses that are not reachable from outside of the routing domain.

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks on page 276](#)
- [Configuring Remote LFA Backup Over LDP Tunnels in an OSPF Network on page 275](#)
- *auto-targeted-session*
- *no-eligible-remote-backup*
- [remote-backup-calculation on page 536](#)

## Configuring Remote LFA Backup Over LDP Tunnels in an OSPF Network

The primary goal of a remote loop-free alternate (LFA) is to increase backup coverage for OSPF routes and provide protection especially for Layer 1 metro-rings. The existing LDP implemented for the MPLS tunnel setup can be reused for protection of IS-IS networks and subsequent LDP destinations. The OSPF protocol creates a dynamic LDP tunnel to reach the remote LFA node from the point of local repair (PLR). The PLR uses this remote LFA backup path when the primary link fails.

Before you configure remote LFA over LDP tunnels in an OSPF network, you must do the following:

1. Enable LDP on the loopback interface.

Configure a loopback interface because an LDP targeted adjacency cannot be formed without a loopback interface. LDP targeted adjacency is essential for determining remote LFA backup paths.

2. Make sure that remote LFA allows asymmetric remote neighbor discovery, that is, it must send periodic targeted hellos to the router that initiated the remote neighbor for LDP auto-targeted adjacency.
3. Configure link protection or node-link protection on the PLR.

To configure remote LFA backup over LDP tunnels in an OSPF network:

1. Enable remote LFA backup to determine the backup next hop using dynamic LDP label-switched path.

```
[edit protocols isis backup-spf-options]
user@host# set remote-backup-calculation
```

2. Enable automatically targeted LDP sessions using the loopback addresses between the PLR and the remote LFA node.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@host# set auto-targeted-session
```

3. Specify a time interval for which the targeted LDP sessions are kept up even after the remote LFA node goes down.

```
[edit protocols ldp auto-targeted-session]
user@host# set teardown-delay seconds
```

For example, to set a teardown delay value of 60 seconds:

```
[edit protocols ldp auto-targeted-session]
user@host# set teardown-delay 60
```

4. Specify maximum number of automatically targeted LDP sessions to optimize memory usage.

```
[edit protocols ldp auto-targeted-session]
user@host# set maximum-sessions number of sessions
```

For example, to set a maximum sessions allowed to 20:

```
[edit protocols ldp auto-targeted-session]
user@host# set maximum-sessions 20
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks Overview on page 274](#)
- [Example: Configuring Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks on page 276](#)
- [\*auto-targeted-session\*](#)
- [backup-spf-options on page 457](#)
- [\*no-eligible-remote-backup\*](#)
- [remote-backup-calculation on page 536](#)

---

## Example: Configuring Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks

In an OSPF network, a loop free alternate(LFA) is a directly connected neighbor that provides precomputed backup paths to the destinations reachable via the protected link on the point of local repair (PLR). A remote LFA is not directly connected to the PLR and



provides precomputed backup paths using dynamically created LDP tunnels to the remote LFA node. The PLR uses this remote LFA backup path when the primary link fails. The primary goal of the remote LFA is to increase backup coverage for the OSPF networks and provide protection for Layer 1 metro-rings. This example shows how to configure remote LFA for LDP tunnels in an OSPF network for extending backup protection.

- [Requirements on page 277](#)
- [Overview on page 277](#)
- [Configuration on page 278](#)
- [Verification on page 285](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Nine MX Series routers with OSPF protocol and LDP enabled on the connected interfaces.
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later running on all devices.

Before you configure remote LFA over LDP tunnels in an OSPF networks, make sure of the following:

- LDP is enabled on the loopback interface. Without a loopback interface, LDP targeted adjacency cannot be formed. Remote LFA cannot be configured without LDP targeted adjacency.
- Remote LFA must allow asymmetric remote neighbor discovery, that is, it must send periodic targeted hellos to the router that initiated the remote neighbor for LDP auto targeted adjacency.
- Link protection or node-link protection must be configured on the point of local repair (PLR).

## Overview

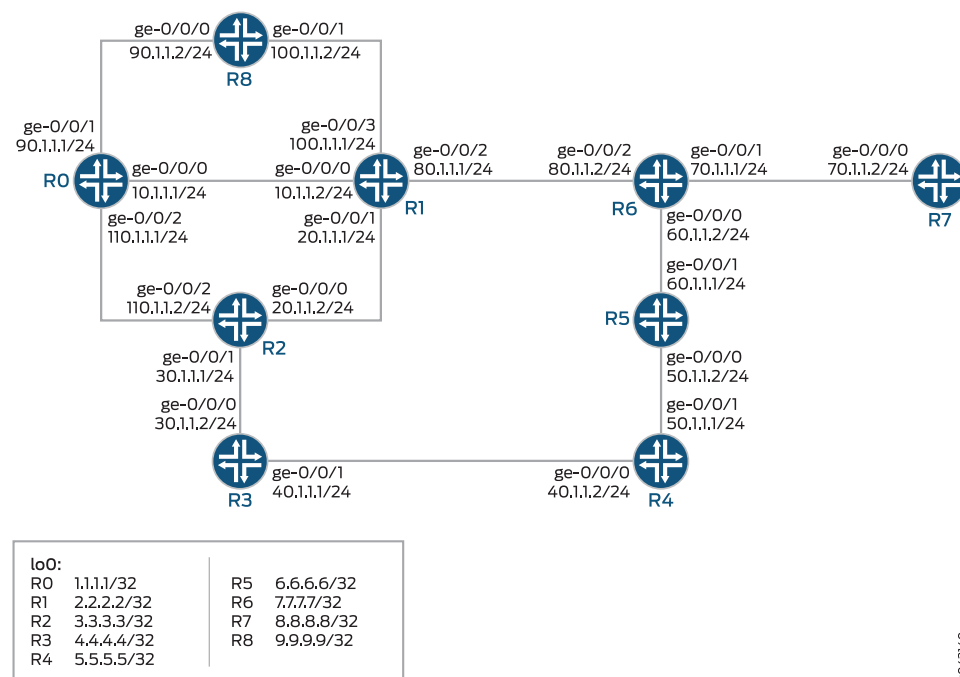
The example includes nine routers in a ring topology. Configure the OSPF protocol on the directly connected interfaces. Device R6 is the PLR. This example verifies that Junos OS updates the routing table of Device R6 with LDP next-hop routes as the backup route.

---

### Topology

In the topology [Figure 23 on page 278](#) shows the remote LFA over LDP tunnels in OSPF networks is configured on Device R6.

Figure 23: Example Remote LFA over LDP Tunnels



## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
R0
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 90.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 110.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 1.1.1.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
set routing-options static route 88.88.88.88/32 discard
set routing-options router-id 1.1.1.1
set routing-options forwarding-table export per-packet
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/2.0
set protocols mpls interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
set protocols ospf export static
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/2.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
```

```

set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session teardown-delay 20
set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session maximum-sessions 60
set protocols ldp egress-policy static
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/2.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then accept
set policy-options policy-statement static from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement static then accept

R1  set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.2/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 20.1.1.1/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 80.1.1.1/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family inet address 100.1.1.1/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 2.2.2.2/32
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
    set routing-options router-id 2.2.2.2
    set routing-options forwarding-table export per-packet
    set protocols ospf backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
    set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/2.0
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0 link-protection
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/3.0
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
    set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session teardown-delay 20
    set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session maximum-sessions 60
    set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
    set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/1.0
    set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/2.0
    set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/3.0
    set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
    set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then load-balance per-packet
    set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then accept

R2  set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 20.1.1.2/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 30.1.1.1/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 110.1.1.1/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 3.3.3.3/32
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
    set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then load-balance per-packet
    set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then accept

R3  set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 30.1.1.2/24

```

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 40.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 4.4.4.4/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
set routing-options router-id 4.4.4.4
set routing-options forwarding-table export per-packet
set protocols ospf backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session teardown-delay 20
set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session maximum-sessions 60
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then accept
```

R4

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 40.1.1.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 50.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 5.5.5.5/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
set routing-options router-id 5.5.5.5
set routing-options forwarding-table export per-packet
set protocols ospf backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session teardown-delay 60
set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session maximum-sessions 20
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then accept
```

R5

```
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 50.1.1.2/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 60.1.1.1/24
set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 6.6.6.6/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
set routing-options router-id 6.6.6.6
set routing-options forwarding-table export per-packet
set protocols ospf backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session teardown-delay 20
```

```

set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session maximum-sessions 60
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then accept

R6  set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 60.1.1.2/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 70.1.1.1/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 80.1.1.2/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 7.7.7.7/32
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
    set routing-options router-id 7.7.7.7
    set routing-options forwarding-table export per-packet
    set protocols ospf topology default backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
    set protocols ospf backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
    set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 link-protection
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0 link-protection
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/2.0 link-protection
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
    set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session teardown-delay 20
    set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session maximum-sessions 60
    set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
    set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/1.0
    set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/2.0
    set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
    set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then load-balance per-packet
    set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then accept

R7  set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 70.1.1.2/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 8.8.8.8/32
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
    set routing-options router-id 8.8.8.8
    set routing-options forwarding-table export per-packet
    set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0
    set protocols mpls interface lo0.0
    set protocols ospf backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
    set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
    set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session teardown-delay 20
    set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session maximum-sessions 60
    set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
    set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
    set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then load-balance per-packet
    set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then accept

R8  set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 90.1.1.2/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 100.1.1.2/24
    set interfaces ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls

```

```
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 9.9.9.9/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
set routing-options router-id 9.9.9.9
set routing-options forwarding-table export per-packet
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols mpls interface lo0.0
set protocols ospf backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0
set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session teardown-delay 20
set protocols ldp auto-targeted-session maximum-sessions 60
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/0.0
set protocols ldp interface ge-0/0/1.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then load-balance per-packet
set policy-options policy-statement per-packet then accept
```

---

### Configuring Device R6

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R6:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R6# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 60.1.1.2/24
user@R6# set ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@R6# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 70.1.1.1/24
user@R6# set ge-0/0/1 unit 0 family mpls

user@R6# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 80.1.1.2/24
user@R6# set ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Assign the loopback addresses to the device.

```
[edit lo0 unit 0 family]
user@R6# set address 7.7.7.7/32
user@R6# set mpls
```

3. Configure the router ID. Apply the policy to the forwarding table of the local router with the export statement.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R6# set router-id 7.7.7.7
user@R6# set forwarding-table export per-packet
```

4. Enable remote LFA backup which calculates the backup next hop using dynamic LDP label-switched path.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
```

```

user@R6# set topology default backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation
user@R6# set backup-spf-options remote-backup-calculation

```

5. Configure the traffic engineering and the link protection for the interfaces in the OSPF area.

```

[edit protocols ospf]
user@R6# set traffic-engineering
user@R6# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 link-protection
user@R6# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0 link-protection
user@R6# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/2.0 link-protection
user@R6# set area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0

```

6. Specify a time interval for which the targeted LDP sessions are kept up when the remote LFA goes down, and specify a maximum number of automatically, targeted LDP sessions to optimize the use of memory.

```

[edit protocols ldp]
user@R6# set auto-targeted-session teardown-delay 20
user@R6# set auto-targeted-session maximum-sessions 60

```

7. Configure the LDP protocols on the interfaces.

```

[edit protocols ldp]
user@R6# set interface ge-0/0/0.0
user@R6# set interface ge-0/0/1.0
user@R6# set interface ge-0/0/2.0
user@R6# set interface lo0.0

```

8. Configure the policy options to load balance the per-packet of the policy-statement routing policy.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement]
user@R6# set per-packet then load-balance per-packet
user@R6# set per-packet then accept

```

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@R6# show interfaces
ge-0/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 60.1.1.2/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 70.1.1.1/24;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

```

```
    }
  }
  ge-0/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 80.1.1.2/24;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 7.7.7.7/32;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}

user@R6# show protocols
ospf {
  topology default {
    backup-spf-options {
      remote-backup-calculation;
    }
  }
  backup-spf-options {
    remote-backup-calculation;
    inactive: per-prefix-calculation all;
  }
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-0/0/0.0 {
      link-protection;
    }
    interface ge-0/0/1.0 {
      link-protection;
    }
    interface ge-0/0/2.0 {
      link-protection;
    }
    interface lo0.0;
  }
}
ldp {
  auto-targeted-session {
    teardown-delay 20;
    maximum-sessions 60;
  }
  interface ge-0/0/0.0;
  interface ge-0/0/1.0;
  interface ge-0/0/2.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}

user@R6# show policy-options
policy-statement per-packet {
```



```

    then {
        load-balance per-packet;
        accept;
    }
}

user@R6# show routing-options
router-id 7.7.7.7;
forwarding-table {
    export per-packet;
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from the configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Routes on page 285](#)
- [Verifying the LDP Routes on page 286](#)
- [Verifying the OSPF Routes on page 287](#)
- [Verifying the Designated Backup Path Node on page 289](#)
- [Verifying the Backup Neighbors on page 290](#)

### Verifying the Routes

**Purpose** Verify that the expected routes are learned.

**Action** On Device R6, from operational mode, run the **show route 6.6.6.6/24** command to display the routes in the routing table.

```

user@R6> show route 6.6.6.6/24

inet.0: 75 destinations, 75 routes (75 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

6.6.6.6/32          *[OSPF/10] 02:21:07, metric 1
                   > to 60.1.1.1 via ge-0/0/0.0
                   to 80.1.1.1 via ge-0/0/2.0, Push 299872

inet.3: 7 destinations, 7 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

6.6.6.6/32          *[LDP/9] 02:21:07, metric 1
                   > to 60.1.1.1 via ge-0/0/0.0
                   to 80.1.1.1 via ge-0/0/2.0, Push 299792, Push 299872(top)

inet.0: 75 destinations, 75 routes (75 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
6.6.6.6/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  State: <FlashAll>
    *OSPF   Preference: 10
            Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1048585
            Address: 0x9df2690
            Next-hop reference count: 10
            Next hop: 60.1.1.1 via ge-0/0/0.0 weight 0x1, selected

```

```

Session Id: 0x141
Next hop: 80.1.1.1 via ge-0/0/2.0 weight 0x101 uflags Remote
neighbor path
Label operation: Push 299872
Label TTL action: prop-ttl
Load balance label: Label 299872: None;
Label element ptr: 0x9dc27a0
Label parent element ptr: 0x0
Label element references: 6
Label element child references: 4
Label element lsp id: 0
Session Id: 0x142
State: <Active Int>
Age: 2:22:40    Metric: 1
Validation State: unverified
Area: 0.0.0.0
Task: OSPF
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 4-LDP
AS path: I

inet.3: 7 destinations, 7 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

6.6.6.6/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
State: <FlashAll>
*LDP    Preference: 9
        Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 0
        Address: 0x9df2a90
        Next-hop reference count: 1
        Next hop: 60.1.1.1 via ge-0/0/0.0 weight 0x1, selected
        Label element ptr: 0x9dc0dc0
        Label parent element ptr: 0x0
        Label element references: 1
        Label element child references: 0
        Label element lsp id: 0
        Session Id: 0x0
        Next hop: 80.1.1.1 via ge-0/0/2.0 weight 0x101 uflags Remote
neighbor path
Label operation: Push 299792, Push 299872(top)
Label TTL action: prop-ttl, prop-ttl(top)
Load balance label: Label 299792: None; Label 299872: None;
Label element ptr: 0x9dc1ba0
Label parent element ptr: 0x9dc27a0
Label element references: 1
Label element child references: 0
Label element lsp id: 0
Session Id: 0x0
State: <Active Int>
Age: 2:22:40    Metric: 1
Validation State: unverified
Task: LDP
Announcement bits (1): 0-Resolve tree 1
AS path: I

```

**Meaning** The output shows all the routes in the routing table of Device R6.

### Verifying the LDP Routes

**Purpose** Verify the automatically targeted LDP routes.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ldp session auto-targeted detail** command.

```
user@R6>show ldp session auto-targeted detail
```

```
Address: 4.4.4.4, State: Operational, Connection: Open, Hold time: 28
Session ID: 7.7.7.7:0--4.4.4.4:0
Next keepalive in 8 seconds
Active, Maximum PDU: 4096, Hold time: 30, Neighbor count: 1
Neighbor types: auto-targeted
Keepalive interval: 10, Connect retry interval: 1
Local address: 7.7.7.7, Remote address: 4.4.4.4
Up for 02:28:28
Capabilities advertised: none
Capabilities received: none
Protection: disabled
Session flags: none
Local - Restart: disabled, Helper mode: enabled
Remote - Restart: disabled, Helper mode: enabled
Local maximum neighbor reconnect time: 120000 msec
Local maximum neighbor recovery time: 240000 msec
Local Label Advertisement mode: Downstream unsolicited
Remote Label Advertisement mode: Downstream unsolicited
Negotiated Label Advertisement mode: Downstream unsolicited
MTU discovery: disabled
Nonstop routing state: Not in sync
Next-hop addresses received:
  4.4.4.4
  30.1.1.2
  40.1.1.1
  128.92.25.37
```

---

### Verifying the OSPF Routes

**Purpose** Display all the LDP backup routes in the OSPF routing table of Device R6.

**Action** On Device R6, from operational mode, run the **show ospf route** command to display the routes in the OSPF routing table.

```
user@R6> show ospf route
```

Topology default Route Table:

| Prefix         | Path Type | Route Type | NH Type  | Metric | NextHop Interface | Nexthop Address/LSP |
|----------------|-----------|------------|----------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 1.1.1.1        | Intra     | AS BR      | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 2.2.2.2        | Intra     | Router     | IP       | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 4.4.4.4        | Intra     | Router     | IP       | 3      | ge-0/0/0.0        | 60.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            |          |        | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
| 5.5.5.5        | Intra     | Router     | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/0.0        | 60.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 6.6.6.6        | Intra     | Router     | IP       | 1      | ge-0/0/0.0        | 60.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 8.8.8.8        | Intra     | Router     | IP       | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0        | 70.1.1.2            |
| 9.9.9.9        | Intra     | Router     | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 128.92.21.22   | Intra     | Router     | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 1.1.1.1/32     | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 2.2.2.2/32     | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 3.3.3.3/32     | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 4.4.4.4/32     | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 3      | ge-0/0/0.0        | 60.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            |          |        | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
| 5.5.5.5/32     | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/0.0        | 60.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 6.6.6.6/32     | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 1      | ge-0/0/0.0        | 60.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 7.7.7.7/32     | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 0      | lo0.0             |                     |
| 8.8.8.8/32     | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0        | 70.1.1.2            |
| 9.9.9.9/32     | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 10.1.1.0/24    | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 20.1.1.0/24    | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 30.1.1.0/24    | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 3      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup IP  |        | ge-0/0/0.0        | 60.1.1.1            |
| 40.1.1.0/24    | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 3      | ge-0/0/0.0        | 60.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup IP  |        | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
| 50.1.1.0/24    | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/0.0        | 60.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 60.1.1.0/24    | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 1      | ge-0/0/0.0        |                     |
| 70.1.1.0/24    | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0        |                     |
| 80.1.1.0/24    | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0        |                     |
| 88.88.88.88/32 | Ext2      | Network    | IP       | 0      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 90.1.1.0/24    | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 3      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 100.1.1.0/24   | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 2      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |
| 110.1.1.0/24   | Intra     | Network    | IP       | 3      | ge-0/0/2.0        | 80.1.1.1            |
|                |           |            | Bkup LSP |        |                   | LDP->4.4.4.4        |

|                  |               |          |              |              |
|------------------|---------------|----------|--------------|--------------|
| 128.92.19.153/32 | Intra Network | IP       | 1 ge-0/0/0.0 | 60.1.1.1     |
|                  |               | Bkup LSP |              | LDP->4.4.4.4 |
| 128.92.19.176/32 | Intra Network | IP       | 0 lo0.0      |              |
| 128.92.21.13/32  | Intra Network | IP       | 1 ge-0/0/2.0 | 80.1.1.1     |
|                  |               | Bkup LSP |              | LDP->4.4.4.4 |
| 128.92.21.22/32  | Intra Network | IP       | 2 ge-0/0/2.0 | 80.1.1.1     |
|                  |               | Bkup LSP |              | LDP->4.4.4.4 |
| 128.92.23.228/32 | Intra Network | IP       | 1 ge-0/0/1.0 | 70.1.1.2     |
| 128.92.25.37/32  | Intra Network | IP       | 3 ge-0/0/0.0 | 60.1.1.1     |
|                  |               |          | ge-0/0/2.0   | 80.1.1.1     |
| 128.92.25.196/32 | Intra Network | IP       | 2 ge-0/0/2.0 | 80.1.1.1     |
|                  |               | Bkup LSP |              | LDP->4.4.4.4 |
| 128.92.26.29/32  | Intra Network | IP       | 2 ge-0/0/2.0 | 80.1.1.1     |
|                  |               | Bkup LSP |              | LDP->4.4.4.4 |
| 128.92.29.156/32 | Intra Network | IP       | 2 ge-0/0/0.0 | 60.1.1.1     |
|                  |               | Bkup LSP |              | LDP->4.4.4.4 |

**Meaning** The output shows all the LDP backup routes in the OSPF routing table of Device R6.

### Verifying the Designated Backup Path Node

**Purpose** Display the remote LFA next hop determined for a given destination.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf backup spf results** command.

```
user@R6> show ospf backup spf results
```

Topology default results:

Area 0.0.0.0 results:

6.6.6.6

Self to Destination Metric: 1

Parent Node: 60.1.1.2

Primary next-hop: ge-0/0/0.0 via 60.1.1.1

Backup next-hop: LDP->4.4.4.4 via ge-0/0/2.0

Backup Neighbor: 6.6.6.6 via: Direct

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1

Self to Neighbor Metric: 1, Backup preference: 0x0

Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing

Backup Neighbor: 2.2.2.2 via: Direct

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1

Self to Neighbor Metric: 1, Backup preference: 0x0

Not eligible, Reason: Path loops

Backup Neighbor: 8.8.8.8 via: Direct

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1

Self to Neighbor Metric: 1, Backup preference: 0x0

Not eligible, Reason: Path loops

Backup Neighbor: 4.4.4.4 via: LDP (LSP endpoint)

Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 3

Self to Neighbor Metric: 3, Backup preference: 0x0

Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop

**Meaning** The output indicates whether a specific interface or node has been designated as a remote backup path and why.

### Verifying the Backup Neighbors

---

**Purpose** Display the backup neighbors for the Device R6

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf backup neighbor** command.

```
user@R6>show ospf backup neighbor
```

```
Topology default backup neighbors:
```

```
Area 0.0.0.0 backup neighbors:
```

```
6.6.6.6 via: Direct
Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
Direct next-hop: ge-0/0/0.0 via 60.1.1.1
```

```
8.8.8.8 via: Direct
Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
Direct next-hop: ge-0/0/1.0 via 70.1.1.2
```

```
2.2.2.2 via: Direct
Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
Direct next-hop: ge-0/0/2.0 via 80.1.1.1
```

```
4.4.4.4 via: LDP (LSP endpoint)
Neighbor to Self Metric: 3
Self to Neighbor Metric: 3
Direct next-hop: LDP->4.4.4.4 via ge-0/0/2.0
Direct next-hop: LDP->4.4.4.4 via ge-0/0/0.0
Neighbors Protected: 2
```

**Meaning** The output displays the backup neighbors available for area 0.0.0.0.

- Related Documentation**
- [Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks Overview on page 274](#)
  - [Configuring Remote LFA Backup Over LDP Tunnels in an OSPF Network on page 275](#)
  - *auto-targeted-session*
  - *no-eligible-remote-backup*
  - [remote-backup-calculation on page 536](#)

## CHAPTER 12

# Configuring OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering

- [OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering on page 291](#)
- [Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support on page 293](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Traffic Engineering Metric for a Specific OSPF Interface on page 298](#)
- [OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode on page 300](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode on page 300](#)
- [Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2 on page 302](#)
- [Example: Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2 on page 303](#)
- [Understanding Source Packet Routing in Networking \(SPRING\) on page 315](#)

## OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering

---

Traffic engineering allows you to control the path that data packets follow, bypassing the standard routing model, which uses routing tables. Traffic engineering moves flows from congested links to alternate links that would not be selected by the automatically computed destination-based shortest path.

To help provide traffic engineering and MPLS with information about network topology and loading, extensions have been added to the Junos OS implementation of OSPF. When traffic engineering is enabled on the routing device, you can enable OSPF traffic engineering support. When you enable traffic engineering for OSPF, the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm takes into account the various label-switched paths (LSPs) configured under MPLS and configures OSPF to generate opaque link-state advertisements (LSAs) that carry traffic engineering parameters. The parameters are used to populate the traffic engineering database. The traffic engineering database is used exclusively for calculating explicit paths for the placement of LSPs across the physical topology. The Constrained Shortest Path First (CSPF) algorithm uses the traffic engineering database to compute the paths that MPLS LSPs take. RSVP uses this path information to set up LSPs and to reserve bandwidth for them.

By default, traffic engineering support is disabled. To enable traffic engineering, include the **traffic-engineering** statement. You can also configure the following OSPF traffic engineering extensions:

- **advertise-unnumbered-interfaces**—(OSPFv2 only) Advertises the link-local identifier in the link-local traffic engineering LSA packet. You do not need to include this statement if RSVP is able to signal unnumbered interfaces as defined in RFC 3477, *Signalling Unnumbered Links in Resource Reservation Protocol - Traffic Engineering (RSVP-TE)*.
- **credibility-protocol-preference**—(OSPFv2 only) Assigns a credibility value to OSPF routes in the traffic engineering database. By default, Junos OS prefers IS-IS routes in the traffic engineering database over other interior gateway protocol (IGP) routes even if the routes of another IGP are configured with a lower, that is, more preferred, preference value. The traffic engineering database assigns a credibility value to each IGP and prefers the routes of the IGP with the highest credibility value. In Junos OS Release 9.4 and later, you can configure OSPF to take protocol preference into account to determine the traffic engineering database credibility value. When protocol preference is used to determine the credibility value, IS-IS routes are not automatically preferred by the traffic engineering database, depending on your configuration.
- **ignore-lsp-metrics**—Ignores RSVP LSP metrics in OSPF traffic engineering shortcut calculations or when you configure LDP over RSVP LSPs. This option avoids mutual dependency between OSPF and RSVP, eliminating the time period when the RSVP metric used for tunneling traffic is not up to date. In addition, If you are using RSVP for traffic engineering, you can run LDP simultaneously to eliminate the distribution of external routes in the core. The LSPs established by LDP are tunneled through the LSPs established by RSVP. LDP effectively treats the traffic-engineered LSPs as single hops.
- **multicast-rpf-routes**—(OSPFv2 only) Installs unicast IPv4 routes (not LSPs) in the multicast routing table (**inet.2**) for multicast reverse-path forwarding (RPF) checks. The **inet.2** routing table consists of unicast routes used for multicast RPF lookup. RPF is an antispoofing mechanism used to check if the packet is coming in on an interface that is also sending data back to the packet source.
- **no-topology**—(OSPFv2 only) To disable the dissemination of link-state topology information. If disabled, traffic engineering topology information is no longer distributed within the OSPF area.
- **shortcuts**—Configures IGP shortcuts, which allows OSPF to use an LSP as the next hop as if it were a logical interface from the ingress routing device to the egress routing device. The address specified in the **to** statement at the **[edit protocols mpls label-switched-path lsp-path-name]** hierarchy level on the ingress routing device must match the router ID of the egress routing device for the LSP to function as a direct link to the egress routing device and to be used as input to the OSPF SPF calculations. When used in this way, LSPs are no different from Asynchronous Transfer Mode (ATM) and Frame Relay virtual circuits (VCs), except that LSPs carry only IPv4 traffic.

OSPFv2 installs the prefix for IPv4 routes in the **inet.0** routing table, and the LSPs are installed by default in the **inet.3** routing table.



OSPFv3 LSPs used for shortcuts continue to be signaled using IPv4. However, by default, shortcut IPv6 routes calculated through OSPFv3 are added to the **inet6.3** routing table. The default behavior is for BGP only to use LSPs in its calculations. If you configure MPLS so that both BGP and IGPs use LSPs for forwarding traffic, IPv6 shortcut routes calculated through OSPFv3 are added to the **inet6.0** routing table.



**NOTE:** Whenever possible, use OSPF IGP shortcuts instead of traffic engineering shortcuts.

- **lsp-metric-info-summary**—Advertises the LSP metric in summary LSAs to treat the LSP as a link. This configuration allows other routing devices in the network to use this LSP. To accomplish this, you need to configure MPLS and OSPF traffic engineering to advertise the LSP metric in summary LSAs.

When you enable traffic engineering on the routing device, you can also configure an OSPF metric that is used exclusively for traffic engineering. The traffic engineering metric is used for information injected into the traffic engineering database. Its value does not affect normal OSPF forwarding.

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support on page 293](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Traffic Engineering Metric for a Specific OSPF Interface on page 298](#)

## Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support

This example shows how to enable OSPF traffic engineering support to advertise the label-switched path (LSP) metric in summary link-state advertisements (LSAs).

- [Requirements on page 293](#)
- [Overview on page 294](#)
- [Configuration on page 294](#)
- [Verification on page 297](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure BGP per your network requirements. See the *BGP Feature Guide*.
- Configure MPLS per your network requirements. See the *MPLS Feature Guide for Security Devices*.

## Overview

You can configure OSPF to treat an LSP as a link and have other routing devices in the network use this LSP. To accomplish this, you configure MPLS and OSPF traffic engineering to advertise the LSP metric in summary LSAs.

In this example, there are four routing devices in area 0.0.0.0, and you want OSPF to treat the LSP named R1-to-R4 that goes from the ingress Device R1 to the egress Device R4 as a link.

For OSPF, you enable traffic engineering on all four routing devices in the area by including the **traffic-engineering** statement. This configuration ensures that the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm takes into account the LSPs configured under MPLS and configures OSPF to generate LSAs that carry traffic engineering parameters. You further ensure that OSPF uses the MPLS LSP as the next hop and advertises the LSP metric in summary LSAs, by including the optional **shortcuts lsp-metric-into-summary** statement on the ingress Device R1.

For MPLS, you enable traffic engineering so that MPLS performs traffic engineering on both BGP and IGP destinations by including the **traffic-engineering bgp-igp** statement, and you include the LSP named R1-to-R4 by including the **label-switched-path lsp-path-name to address** statement on the ingress Device R1. The address specified in the **to** statement on the ingress Device R1 must match the router ID of the egress Device R4 for the LSP to function as a direct link to the egress routing device and to be used as input to the OSPF SPF calculations. In this example, the router ID of the egress Device R4 is 10.0.0.4.

## Configuration

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in the *CLI User Guide*.

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly enable OSPF traffic engineering support to advertise the LSP metric in summary LSAs, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

Configuration on R1:

```
[edit]
set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering shortcuts lsp-metric-into-summary
set protocols mpls traffic-engineering bgp-igp
set protocols mpls label-switched-path R1-to-R4 to 10.0.0.4
```

Configuration on R2:

```
[edit]
set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
```

Configuration on R3:

```
[edit]
set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
```

Configuration on R4:

```
[edit]
set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.4
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To enable OSPF traffic engineering support to advertise LSP metrics in summary LSAs:

1. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.1
```

```
[edit]
user@R2# set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.2
```

```
[edit]
user@R3# set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.3
```

```
[edit]
user@R4# set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.4
```

2. Configure the OSPF area and add the interfaces.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```
[edit]
user@R2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@R2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```
[edit]
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```
[edit]
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

3. Enable OSPF traffic engineering.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering shortcuts lsp-metric-into-summary
```

```
[edit]
user@R2# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
```

```
[edit]
user@R3# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
```

```
[edit]
user@R4# set protocols ospf traffic-engineering
```

4. On Device R1, configure MPLS traffic engineering.

```
[edit ]
user@R1# set protocols mpls traffic-engineering bgp-igp
user@R1# set protocols mpls label-switched-path R1-to-R4 to 10.0.0.4
```

5. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options**, **show protocols ospf**, and **show protocols mpls** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Output for R1:

```
user@host# show routing-options
router-id 10.0.0.1;

user@host# show protocols ospf
  traffic-engineering {
    shortcuts lsp-metric-into-summary;
  }
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show protocols mpls
  traffic-engineering bgp-igp;
  label-switched-path R1-to-R4 {
    to 10.0.0.4;
  }
}
```

Output for R2:

```
user@host# show routing-options
router-id 10.0.0.2;

user@host# show protocols ospf
  traffic-engineering;
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface all;
    interface fxp0.0 {
      disable;
    }
  }
}
```

Output for R3:

```
user@host# show routing-options
router-id 10.0.0.3;

user@host# show protocols ospf
traffic-engineering;
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
```

Output for R4:

```
user@host# show routing-options
router-id 10.0.0.4;

user@host# show protocols ospf
traffic-engineering;
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show routing-options**, **show protocols ospf3**, and **show protocols mpls** commands.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Traffic Engineering Capability for OSPF on page 297](#)
- [Verifying OSPF Entries in the Traffic Engineering Database on page 297](#)
- [Verifying That the Traffic Engineering Database Is Learning Node Information from OSPF on page 298](#)

### Verifying the Traffic Engineering Capability for OSPF

**Purpose** Verify that traffic engineering has been enabled for OSPF. By default, traffic engineering is disabled.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 overview** for OSPFv3.

### Verifying OSPF Entries in the Traffic Engineering Database

**Purpose** Verify the OSPF information in the traffic engineering database. The Protocol field displays OSPF and the area from which the information was learned.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ted database** command.

### Verifying That the Traffic Engineering Database Is Learning Node Information from OSPF

---

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Purpose</b>               | Verify that OSPF is reporting node information. The Protocol name field displays OSPF and the area from which the information was learned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Action</b>                | From operational mode, enter the <b>show ted protocol</b> command.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering on page 291</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring the Traffic Engineering Metric for a Specific OSPF Interface on page 298</a></li><li>• For more information about traffic engineering, see the <i>MPLS Feature Guide for Security Devices</i></li></ul> |

### Example: Configuring the Traffic Engineering Metric for a Specific OSPF Interface

---

This example shows how to configure the OSPF metric value used for traffic engineering.

- [Requirements on page 298](#)
- [Overview on page 298](#)
- [Configuration on page 298](#)
- [Verification on page 299](#)

#### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure OSPF for traffic engineering. See “[Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support](#)” on page 293

#### Overview

You can configure an OSPF metric that is used exclusively for traffic engineering. To modify the default value of the traffic engineering metric, include the **te-metric** statement. The OSPF traffic engineering metric does not affect normal OSPF forwarding. By default, the traffic engineering metric is the same value as the OSPF metric. The range is 1 through 65,535.

In this example, you configure the OSPF traffic engineering metric on OSPF interface **fe-0/1/1** in area 0.0.0.0.

#### Configuration

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CLI Quick Configuration</b> | To quickly configure the OSPF traffic engineering metric for a specific interface, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/1 te-metric 10
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure an OSPF traffic engineering metric for a specific interface used only for traffic engineering:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0
```

2. Configure the traffic engineering metric of the OSPF network segments.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# set interface fe-0/1/1 te-metric 10
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-0/1/1.0 {
    te-metric 10;
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Configured Traffic Engineering Metric

**Purpose** Verify the traffic engineering metric value. Confirm that Metric field displays the configured traffic engineering metric.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ted database extensive** command.

- Related Documentation**
- [OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering on page 291](#)

---

## OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode

Ordinarily, interior routing protocols such as OSPF are not run on links between autonomous systems. However, for inter-AS traffic engineering to function properly, information about the inter-AS link—in particular, the address on the remote interface—must be made available inside the autonomous system (AS). This information is not normally included either in the external BGP (EBGP) reachability messages or in the OSPF routing advertisements.

To flood this link address information within the AS and make it available for traffic engineering calculations, you must configure OSPF passive mode for traffic engineering on each inter-AS interface. You must also supply the remote address for OSPF to distribute and include it in the traffic engineering database. OSPF traffic engineering mode allows MPLS label-switched paths (LSPs) to dynamically discover OSPF AS boundary routers and to allow routers to establish a traffic engineering LSP across multiple autonomous systems.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode on page 300](#)
  - For more information about traffic engineering, see the *MPLS Feature Guide for Security Devices*

---

## Example: Configuring OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode

This example shows how to configure OSPF passive mode for traffic engineering on an inter-AS interface. The AS boundary router link between the EBGP peers must be a directly connected link and must be configured as a passive traffic engineering link.

- [Requirements on page 300](#)
- [Overview on page 301](#)
- [Configuration on page 301](#)
- [Verification on page 302](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure BGP per your network requirements. See the *BGP Feature Guide*.
- Configure the LSP per your network requirements. See the *MPLS Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See "[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)" on page 43.



- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network” on page 51](#).

## Overview

You can configure OSPF passive mode for traffic engineering on an inter-AS interface. The address used for the remote node of the OSPF passive traffic engineering link must be the same as the address used for the EBGP link. In this example, you configure interface **so-1/1/0** in area 0.0.0.1 as the inter-AS link to distribute traffic engineering information with OSPF within the AS and include the following settings:

- **passive**—Advertises the direct interface addresses on an interface without actually running OSPF on that interface. A passive interface is one for which the address information is advertised as an internal route in OSPF, but on which the protocol does not run.
- **traffic-engineering**—Configures an interface in OSPF passive traffic-engineering mode to enable dynamic discovery of OSPF AS boundary routers. By default, OSPF passive traffic-engineering mode is disabled.
- **remote-node-id**—Specifies the IP address at the far end of the inter-AS link. In this example, the remote IP address is 192.168.207.2.

## Configuration

To quickly configure OSPF passive mode for traffic engineering, copy the following command, remove any line breaks, and paste it into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface so-1/1/0 passive traffic-engineering remote-node-id
192.168.207.2
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure OSPF passive traffic engineering mode:

1. Create an OSPF area.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1
```

2. Configure interface **so-1/1/0** as a passive interface configured for traffic engineering, and specify the IP address at the far end of the inter-AS link.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
```

```
user@host# set interface so-1/1/0 passive traffic-engineering remote-node-id
192.168.207.2
```

3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.1 {
  interface so-1/1/0.0 {
    passive {
      traffic-engineering {
        remote-node-id 192.168.207.2;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Status of OSPF Interfaces

---

**Purpose** Verify the status of OSPF interfaces. If the interface is passive, the Adj count field is 0 because no adjacencies have been formed. Next to this field, you might also see the word Passive.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface detail** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 interface detail** command for OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode on page 300](#)

## Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2

---

One main reason to configure label-switched paths (LSPs) in your network is to control the shortest path between two points on the network. You can advertise LSPs into OSPFv2 as point-to-point links so that all participating routing devices can take the LSP into account when performing SPF calculations. The advertisement contains a local address (the **from** address of the LSP), a remote address (the **to** address of the LSP), and a metric with the following precedence:

1. Use the LSP metric defined under OSPFv2.
2. Use the LSP metric configured for the label-switched path under MPLS.

3. If you do not configure any of the above, use the default OSPFv2 metric of 1.



**NOTE:** If you want an LSP that is announced into OSPFv2 to be used in SPF calculations, there must be a reverse link (that is, a link from the tail end of the LSP to the head end). You can accomplish this by configuring an LSP in the reverse direction and also announcing it in OSPFv2.

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2 on page 303](#)
- For more information about advertising label-switched paths, see the *Junos OS MPLS Applications Configuration Guide*

## Example: Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2

This example shows how to advertise LSPs into OSPFv2.

- [Requirements on page 303](#)
- [Overview on page 303](#)
- [Configuration on page 305](#)
- [Verification on page 314](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin, configure the device interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Interfaces Library for Routing Devices*.

### Overview

To advertise an LSP into OSPFv2, you define the LSP and configure OSPFv2 to route traffic using the LSP. By doing this, you can use the LSP to control the shortest path between two points on the network. You might choose to do this if you want to have OSPF traffic routed along the LSP instead of having OSPF use the default best-effort routing.

In this example, you configure the following to advertise an LSP into OSPFv2:

- BGP

For all routing devices, configure the local AS number 65000 and define the IBGP group that recognizes the specified BGP systems as peers. All members are internal to the local AS, so you configure an internal group with a full list of peers. You also include the peer AS group, which is the same as the local AS number that you configure.

- MPLS

For all routing devices, configure the protocol family on each transit logical interface and enable MPLS on all interfaces, except for the management interface (**fxp0.0**). Specify the **mpls** protocol family type.

- RSVP

For all routing devices, enable RSVP on all interfaces, except for the management interface (**fxp0.0**). You enable RSVP on the devices in this network to ensure that the interfaces can signal the LSP.

- OSPFv2

For all routing devices, use the loopback address to assign the router ID, administratively group all of the devices into OSPF area 0.0.0.0, add all of the interfaces participating in OSPF to area 0.0.0.0, and disable OSPF on the management interface (**fxp0.0**).

- Label-switched path

On the ingress routing device R1, which is the beginning (or head end) of the LSP, configure an LSP with an explicit path. The explicit path indicates that the LSP must go to the next specified IP address in the path without traversing other nodes. In this example, you create an LSP named R1-to-R6, and you specify the IP address of the egress routing device R6.

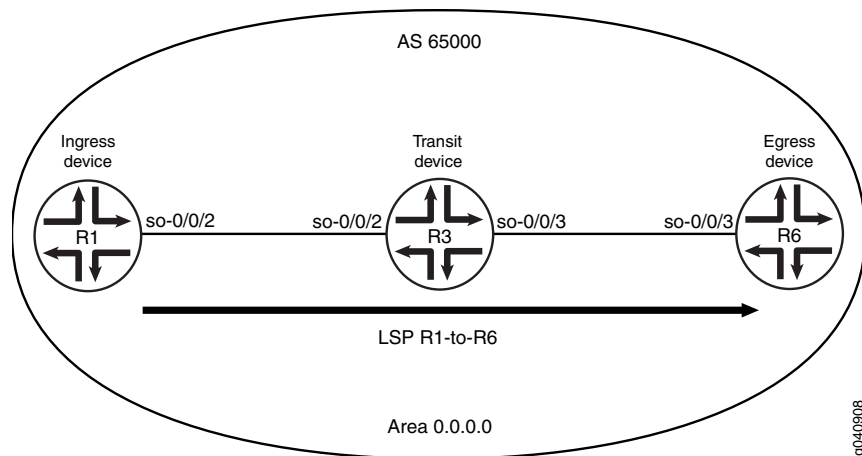
- Advertise the LSP in OSPFv2

On the ingress routing device R1, you advertise the LSP as a point-to-point link into OSPFv2. You can optionally assign a metric to have the LSP be the more or less preferred path to the destination.

[Figure 24 on page 305](#) shows a sample network topology that consists of the following:

- BGP is configured on all routing devices, with one local autonomous system (AS) 65000 that contains three routing devices:
  - R1—Device R1 is the ingress device with a router ID of 10.0.0.1. Interface **so-0/0/2** connects to Device R3.
  - R3—Device R3 is the transit device with a router ID of 10.0.0.3. Interface **so-0/0/2** connects to Device R1, and interface **so-0/0/3** connects to Device R6.
  - R6—Device R6 is the egress device with a router ID of 10.0.0.6. Interface **so-0/0/3** connects to Device R3.
- OSPFv2 is configured on all routing devices.
- MPLS and RSVP are enabled on all routing devices.
- One RSVP-signaled LSP is configured on Device R1.

Figure 24: Advertising an LSP into OSPFv2



## Configuration

The following examples require you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in *CLI User Guide*.

To configure the devices to advertise an LSP into OSPFv2, perform the following tasks:

- [Configuring BGP on page 305](#)
- [Configuring MPLS on page 307](#)
- [Configuring RSVP on page 309](#)
- [Configuring OSPF on page 311](#)
- [Configuring the LSP on page 313](#)
- [Advertising the LSP into OSPFv2 on page 313](#)

### Configuring BGP

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure BGP on each routing device, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

Configuration on Device R1:

```
[edit]
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 10.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.3
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.6
set protocols bgp group internal-peers peer-as 65000
```

Configuration on Device R3:

```
[edit]
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 10.0.0.3
```

```
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.6
set protocols bgp group internal-peers peer-as 65000
```

Configuration on Device R6:

```
[edit]
set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 10.0.0.6
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.1
set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.3
set protocols bgp group internal-peers peer-as 65000
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure BGP:

1. On each routing device, configure the local AS number.  

```
[edit]
user@R1# set routing-options autonomous-system 65000

[edit]
user@R3# set routing-options autonomous-system 65000

[edit]
user@R6# set routing-options autonomous-system 65000
```
2. On each routing device, configure the internal BGP neighbor connections.  

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
user@R1# set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 10.0.0.1
user@R1# set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.3
user@R1# set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.6
user@R1# set protocols bgp group internal-peers peer-as 65000

[edit]
user@R3# set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
user@R3# set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 10.0.0.3
user@R3# set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.1
user@R3# set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.6
user@R3# set protocols bgp group internal-peers peer-as 65000

[edit]
user@R6# set protocols bgp group internal-peers type internal
user@R6# set protocols bgp group internal-peers local-address 10.0.0.6
user@R6# set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.1
user@R6# set protocols bgp group internal-peers neighbor 10.0.0.3
user@R6# set protocols bgp group internal-peers peer-as 65000
```
3. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.  

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** and **show protocols bgp** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on R1:

```
user@R1# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65000;

user@R1# show protocols bgp
group internal-peers {
  type internal;
  local-address 10.0.0.1;
  peer-as 65000;
  neighbor 10.0.0.3;
  neighbor 10.0.0.6;
}
```

Configuration on R3:

```
user@R3# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65000;

user@R3# show protocols bgp
group internal-peers {
  type internal;
  local-address 10.0.0.3;
  peer-as 65000;
  neighbor 10.0.0.1;
  neighbor 10.0.0.6;
}
```

Configuration on R6:

```
user@R6# show routing-options
autonomous-system 65000;

user@R6# show protocols bgp
group internal-peers {
  type internal;
  local-address 10.0.0.6;
  peer-as 65000;
  neighbor 10.0.0.1;
  neighbor 10.0.0.3;
}
```

### Configuring MPLS

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure MPLS on all of the routing devices in AS 65000, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

Configuration on Device R1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces so-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

Configuration on Device R3:

```
[edit]
set interfaces so-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
```

```
set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

Configuration on Device R6:

```
[edit]
set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure MPLS:

1. Configure the transit interfaces for MPLS.

```
[edit ]
user@R1# set interfaces so-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls

[edit ]
user@R3# set interfaces so-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
user@R3# set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls

[edit ]
user@R6# set interfaces so-0/0/3 unit 0 family mpls
```

2. Enable MPLS.

```
[edit ]
user@R1# set protocols mpls interface all

[edit ]
user@R3# set protocols mpls interface all

[edit ]
user@R6# set protocols mpls interface all
```

3. Disable MPLS on the management interface (fxp0.0).

```
[edit ]
user@R1# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable

[edit ]
user@R3# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable

[edit ]
user@R6# set protocols mpls interface fxp0.0 disable
```

4. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and **show protocols mpls** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on Device R1:

```
user@R1# show interfaces
so-0/0/2 {
  unit 0 {
```



```

        family mpls;
    }
}

user@R1# show protocols mpls
interface all;
interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
}

```

Configuration on Device R3:

```

user@R3# show interfaces
so-0/0/2 {
    unit 0 {
        family mpls;
    }
}
so-0/0/3 {
    unit 0 {
        family mpls;
    }
}

user@R3# show protocols mpls
interface all;
interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
}

```

Configuration on Device R6:

```

user@R6# show interfaces
so-0/0/3 {
    unit 0 {
        family mpls;
    }
}

user@R6# show protocols mpls
interface all;
interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
}

```

### Configuring RSVP

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure RSVP on all of the routing devices in AS 65000, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

Configuration on Device R1:

```

[edit]
set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/2
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable

```

Configuration on Device R3:

```
[edit]
set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/2
set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/3
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

Configuration on Device R6:

```
[edit]
set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/3
set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure RSVP:

1. Enable RSVP.

```
[edit ]
user@R1# set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/2
```

```
[edit ]
user@R3# set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/2
user@R3# set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/3
```

```
[edit ]
user@R6# set protocols rsvp interface so-0/0/3
```

2. Disable RSVP on the management interface (fxp0.0).

```
[edit ]
user@R1# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```
[edit ]
user@R3# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```
[edit ]
user@R6# set protocols rsvp interface fxp0.0 disable
```

3. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols rsvp** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on Device R1:

```
user@R1# show protocols rsvp
interface so-0/0/2.0;
interface fxp0.0 {
  disable;
}
```

Configuration on Device R3:

```
user@R3# show protocols rsvp
interface so-0/0/2.0;
interface so-0/0/3.0;
interface fxp0.0 {
  disable;
```

```
}

```

Configuration on Device R6:

```
user@R3# show protocols rsvp
interface so-0/0/3.0;
interface fxp0.0 {
  disable;
}
```

### Configuring OSPF

#### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure OSPF, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

Configuration on Device R1:

```
[edit]
set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

Configuration on Device R3:

```
[edit]
set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.3
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

Configuration on Device R6:

```
[edit]
set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure OSPF:

1. Configure the router ID.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.1
```

```
[edit]
user@R3# set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.3
```

```
[edit]
user@R6# set routing-options router-id 10.0.0.6
```

2. Configure the OSPF area and the interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

```
[edit]
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

```
[edit]
user@R6# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
```

3. Disable OSPF on the management interface (**fxp0.0**).

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```
[edit]
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

```
[edit]
user@R6# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fxp0.0 disable
```

4. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
[edit ]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Configuration on Device R1:

```
user@R1# show routing-options
router-id 10.0.0.1;

user@R1# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
```

Configuration on Device R3:

```
user@R3# show routing-options
router-id 10.0.0.3;

user@R3# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
```

Configuration on Device R6:

```
user@R6# show routing-options
router-id 10.0.0.6;

user@R6# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface all;
  interface fxp0.0 {
    disable;
  }
}
```

### Configuring the LSP

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure the LSP on the ingress routing device Router R1, copy the following command and paste it into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set protocols mpls label-switched-path R1-to-R6 to 10.0.0.6
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure the LSP on Device R1:

1. Enter MPLS configuration mode.  

```
[edit]
user@R1# edit protocols mpls
```
2. Create the LSP.  

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@R1# set label-switched-path R1-to-R6 to 10.0.0.6
```
3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.  

```
[edit ]
user@R1# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols mpls** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show protocols mpls
label-switched-path R1-to-R6 {
  to 10.0.0.6;
}
```

### Advertising the LSP into OSPFv2

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly advertise the LSP into OSPFv2 and optionally include a metric for the LSP on Device R1, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 label-switched-path R1-to-R6
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 label-switched-path R1-to-R6 metric 2
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To advertise the LSP into OSPFv2 on Router R1:

1. Enter OSPF configuration mode.  

```
[edit]
user@R1# edit protocols ospf
```
2. Include the **label-switched-path** statement, and specify the LSP R1-to-R6 that you created.  

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R1# set area 0.0.0.0 label-switched-path R1-to-R6
```
3. (Optional) Specify a metric for the LSP.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 label-switched-path R1-to-R6 metric 2
```

4. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@R1# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R1# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  label-switched-path R1-to-R6 {
    metric 2;
  }
}
```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the OSPF Neighbor

---

**Purpose** Verify that another neighbor is listed and is reachable over the LSP. The interface field indicates the name of the LSP.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf neighbor** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2 on page 302](#)
- For more information about traffic engineering, see the *Junos OS MPLS Applications Configuration Guide*

## Understanding Source Packet Routing in Networking (SPRING)

---

Source packet routing or segment routing is a control-plane architecture that enables an ingress router to steer a packet through a specific set of nodes and links in the network without relying on the intermediate nodes in the network to determine the actual path it should take. In this context, the term 'source' means 'the point at which the explicit route is imposed'.

Essentially segment routing engages IGPs like IS-IS and OSPF for advertising two types of network segments or tunnels:

- First, a strict forwarded single-hop tunnel that carries packets over a specific link between two nodes, irrespective of the link cost, referred to as *adjacency segments*.
- Second, a multihop tunnel using shortest path links between two specific nodes, referred to as *node segments*.

Ingress routers can steer a packet through a desired set of nodes and links by pre-appending the packet with an appropriate combination of tunnels.

Segment routing leverages the source routing paradigm. A node steers a packet through an ordered list of instructions, called segments. A segment can represent any instruction, topological or service-based. A segment can have a local semantic to a segment routing node or to a global node within a segment routing domain. Segment routing enforces a flow through any topological path and service chain while maintaining per-flow state only at the ingress node to the segment routing domain. Segment routing can be directly applied to the MPLS architecture with no change on the forwarding plane. A segment is encoded as an MPLS label. An ordered list of segments is encoded as a stack of labels. The segment to process is on the top of the stack. Upon completion of a segment, the related label is popped from the stack. Segment routing can be applied to the IPv6 architecture, with a new type of routing extension header. A segment is encoded as an IPv6 address. An ordered list of segments is encoded as an ordered list of IPv6 addresses in the routing extension header. The segment to process is indicated by a pointer in the routing extension header. Upon completion of a segment, the pointer is incremented.

### Related Documentation

- [OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering on page 291](#)
- [Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2 on page 302](#)
- *IS-IS Extensions to Support Traffic Engineering*
- *Understanding Forwarding Adjacencies*
- *Understanding LDP-IGP Synchronization*





# Configuring OSPF Database Protection

- [OSPF Database Protection Overview on page 317](#)
- [Configuring OSPF Database Protection on page 318](#)

## OSPF Database Protection Overview

---

OSPF database protection allows you to limit the number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) not generated by the local router in a given OSPF routing instance, helping to protect the link-state database from being flooded with excessive LSAs. This feature is particularly useful if VPN routing and forwarding is configured on your provider edge and customer edge routers using OSPF as the routing protocol. An overrun link-state database on the customer edge router can exhaust resources on the provider edge router and impact the rest of the service provider network.

When you enable OSPF database protection, the maximum number of LSAs you specify includes all LSAs whose advertising router ID is not equal to the local router ID (nonself-generated LSAs). These might include external LSAs as well as LSAs with any scope such as the link, area, and autonomous system (AS).

Once the specified maximum LSA count is exceeded, the database typically enters into the ignore state. In this state, all neighbors are brought down, and nonself-generated LSAs are destroyed. In addition, the database sends out hellos but ignores all received packets. As a result, the database does not form any full neighbors, and therefore does not learn about new LSAs. However, if you have configured the **warning-only** option, only a warning is issued and the database does not enter the ignore state but continues to operate as before.

You can also configure one or more of the following options:

- A warning threshold for issuing a warning message before the LSA limit is reached.
- An ignore state time during which the database must remain in the ignore state and after which normal operations can be resumed.
- An ignore state count that limits the number of times the database can enter the ignore state, after which it must enter the isolate state. The isolate state is very similar to the ignore state, but has one important difference: once the database enters the isolate

state, it must remain there until you issue a command to clear database protection before it can return to normal operations.

- A reset time during which the database must stay out of the ignore or isolate state before it is returned to a normal operating state.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring OSPF Database Protection on page 318](#)
- [database-protection on page 466](#)

---

## Configuring OSPF Database Protection

By configuring OSPF database protection, you can help prevent your OSPF link-state database from being overrun with excessive LSAs that are not generated by the local router. You specify the maximum number of LSAs whose advertising router ID is not the same as the local router ID in an OSPF instance. This feature is particularly useful if your provider edge and customer edge routers are configured with VPN routing and forwarding using OSPF.

OSPF database protection is supported on:

- Logical systems
- All routing instances supported by OSPFv2 and OSPFv3
- OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 topologies
- OSPFv3 realms

To configure OSPF database protection:

1. Include the [database-protection](#) statement at one of the following hierarchy levels:
  - [edit protocols ospf | ospf3]
  - [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols (ospf | ospf3)]
  - [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols (ospf | ospf3)]
  - [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast | ipv4-multicast | ipv6-unicast | ipv6-multicast)]
2. Include the **maximum-lsa** *number* statement.



**NOTE:** The **maximum-lsa** statement is mandatory, and there is no default value for it. If you omit this statement, you cannot configure OSPF database protection.

---

3. (Optional) Include the following statements:

- **ignore-count *number***—Specify the number of times the database can enter the ignore state before it goes into the isolate state.
  - **ignore-time *seconds***—Specify the time limit the database must remain in the ignore state before it resumes regular operations.
  - **reset-time *seconds***—Specify the time during which the database must operate without being in either the ignore or isolate state before it is reset to a normal operating state.
  - **warning-threshold *percent***—Specify the percent of the maximum LSA number that must be exceeded before a warning message is issued.
4. (Optional) Include the **warning-only** statement to prevent the database from entering the ignore state or isolate state when the maximum LSA count is exceeded.



**NOTE:** If you include the **warning-only** statement, values for the other optional statements at the same hierarchy level are not used when the maximum LSA number is exceeded.

5. Verify your configuration by checking the database protection fields in the output of the **show ospf overview** command.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [OSPF Database Protection Overview on page 317](#)
- [database-protection on page 466](#)



# Configuring OSPF Routing Policy

- [Understanding Routing Policies on page 321](#)
- [Understanding OSPF Routing Policy on page 324](#)
- [Understanding Backup Selection Policy for OSPF Protocol on page 327](#)
- [Example: Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF or OSPF3 Protocol on page 328](#)
- [Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF Protocol on page 354](#)
- [Example: Injecting OSPF Routes into the BGP Routing Table on page 359](#)
- [Example: Redistributing Static Routes into OSPF on page 362](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy on page 364](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Route Filter Policy to Specify Priority for Prefixes Learned Through OSPF on page 368](#)
- [Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview on page 373](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Export Policy for Network Summaries on page 373](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy for Network Summaries on page 385](#)
- [Example: Redistributing OSPF Routes into IS-IS on page 393](#)

## Understanding Routing Policies

---

For some routing platform vendors, the flow of routes occurs between various protocols. If, for example, you want to configure redistribution from RIP to OSPF, the RIP process tells the OSPF process that it has routes that might be included for redistribution. In Junos OS, there is not much direct interaction between the routing protocols. Instead, there are central gathering points where all protocols install their routing information. These are the main unicast routing tables `inet.0` and `inet6.0`.

From these tables, the routing protocols calculate the best route to each destination and place these routes in a forwarding table. These routes are then used to forward routing protocol traffic toward a destination, and they can be advertised to neighbors.

- [Importing and Exporting Routes on page 322](#)
- [Active and Inactive Routes on page 323](#)

- [Explicitly Configured Routes on page 323](#)
- [Dynamic Database on page 324](#)

## Importing and Exporting Routes

Two terms—*import* and *export*—explain how routes move between the routing protocols and the routing table.

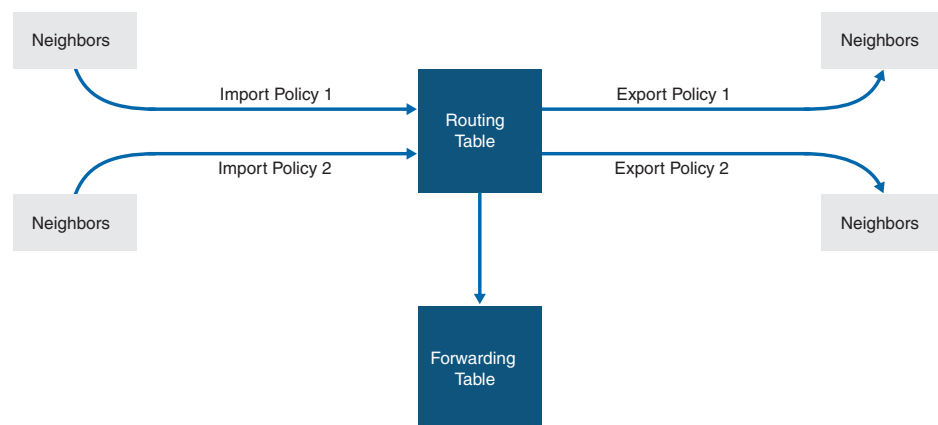
- When the Routing Engine places the routes of a routing protocol into the routing table, it is *importing* routes into the routing table.
- When the Routing Engine uses active routes from the routing table to send a protocol advertisement, it is *exporting* routes from the routing table.



**NOTE:** The process of moving routes between a routing protocol and the routing table is described always *from the point of view of the routing table*. That is, routes are *imported into* a routing table from a routing protocol and they are *exported from* a routing table to a routing protocol. Remember this distinction when working with routing policies.

As shown in [Figure 25 on page 322](#), you use import routing policies to control which routes are placed in the routing table, and export routing policies to control which routes are advertised from the routing table to neighbors.

**Figure 25: Importing and Exporting Routes**



g001706

In general, the routing protocols place all their routes in the routing table and advertise a limited set of routes from the routing table. The general rules for handling the routing information between the routing protocols and the routing table are known as the *routing policy framework*.

The routing policy framework is composed of default rules for each routing protocol that determine which routes the protocol places in the routing table and advertises from the routing table. The default rules for each routing protocol are known as *default routing policies*.

You can create routing policies to preempt the default policies, which are always present. A *routing policy* allows you to modify the routing policy framework to suit your needs. You can create and implement your own routing policies to do the following:

- Control which routes a routing protocol places in the routing table.
- Control which active routes a routing protocol advertises from the routing table. An *active route* is a route that is chosen from all routes in the routing table to reach a destination.
- Manipulate the route characteristics as a routing protocol places the route in the routing table or advertises the route from the routing table.

You can manipulate the route characteristics to control which route is selected as the active route to reach a destination. The active route is placed in the forwarding table and is used to forward traffic toward the route's destination. In general, the active route is also advertised to a router's neighbors.

## Active and Inactive Routes

When multiple routes for a destination exist in the routing table, the protocol selects an active route and that route is placed in the appropriate routing table. For equal-cost routes, the Junos OS places multiple next hops in the appropriate routing table.

When a protocol is exporting routes from the routing table, it exports active routes only. This applies to actions specified by both default and user-defined export policies.

When evaluating routes for export, the Routing Engine uses only active routes from the routing table. For example, if a routing table contains multiple routes to the same destination and one route has a preferable metric, only that route is evaluated. In other words, an export policy does not evaluate all routes; it evaluates only those routes that a routing protocol is allowed to advertise to a neighbor.



**NOTE:** By default, BGP advertises active routes. However, you can configure BGP to advertise *inactive routes*, which go to the same destination as other routes but have less preferable metrics.

## Explicitly Configured Routes

An *explicitly configured route* is a route that you have configured. *Direct routes* are not explicitly configured. They are created as a result of IP addresses being configured on an interface. Explicitly configured routes include aggregate, generated, local, and static routes. (An *aggregate route* is a route that distills groups of routes with common addresses into one route. A *generated route* is a route used when the routing table has no information about how to reach a particular destination. A *local route* is an IP address assigned to a router interface. A *static route* is an unchanging route to a destination.)

The policy framework software treats direct and explicitly configured routes as if they are learned through routing protocols; therefore, they can be imported into the routing table. Routes cannot be exported from the routing table to the pseudoprotocol, because this protocol is not a real routing protocol. However, aggregate, direct, generated, and

static routes can be exported from the routing table to routing protocols, whereas local routes cannot.

## Dynamic Database

In Junos OS Release 9.5 and later, you can configure routing policies and certain routing policy objects in a dynamic database that is not subject to the same verification required by the standard configuration database. As a result, you can quickly commit these routing policies and policy objects, which can be referenced and applied in the standard configuration as needed. BGP is the only protocol to which you can apply routing policies that reference policies configured in the dynamic database. After a routing policy based on the dynamic database is configured and committed in the standard configuration, you can quickly make changes to existing routing policies by modifying policy objects in the dynamic database. Because Junos OS does not validate configuration changes to the dynamic database, when you use this feature, you should test and verify all configuration changes before committing them.

### Related Documentation

- *Example: Configuring Dynamic Routing Policies*
- [Example: Redistributing OSPF Routes into IS-IS on page 393](#)

---

## Understanding OSPF Routing Policy

Each routing policy is identified by a policy name. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens (-) and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose the entire name in double quotation marks. Each routing policy name must be unique within a configuration. Once a policy is created and named, it must be applied before it is active.

In the **import** statement, you list the name of the routing policy used to filter OSPF external routes from being installed into the routing tables of OSPF neighbors. You can filter the routes, but not link-state address (LSA) flooding. An external route is a route that is outside the OSPF Autonomous System (AS). The import policy does not impact the OSPF database. This means that the import policy has no impact on the link-state advertisements.

In the **export** statement, you list the name of the routing policy to be evaluated when routes are being exported from the routing table into OSPF.

By default, if a routing device has multiple OSPF areas, learned routes from other areas are automatically installed into area 0 of the routing table.

To specify more than one policy and create a policy chain, you list the policies using a space as a separator. If multiple policies are specified, the policies are evaluated in the order in which they are specified. As soon as an accept or reject action is executed, the policy chain evaluation ends.



This topic describes the following information:

- [Routing Policy Terms on page 325](#)
- [Routing Policy Match Conditions on page 325](#)
- [Routing Policy Actions on page 326](#)

## Routing Policy Terms

Routing policies are made up of one or more terms. A term is a named structure in which match conditions and actions are defined. You can define one or more terms. The name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens ( - ) and can be up to 255 characters long. To include spaces in the name, enclose the entire name in double quotation marks.

Each term contains a set of match conditions and a set of actions:

- Match conditions are criteria that a route must match before the actions can be applied. If a route matches all criteria, one or more actions are applied to the route.
- Actions specify whether to accept or reject the route, control how a series of policies are evaluated, and manipulate the characteristics associated with a route.

## Routing Policy Match Conditions

A match condition defines the criteria that a route must match for an action to take place. You can define one or more match conditions for each term. If a route matches all of the match conditions for a particular term, the actions defined for that term are processed.

Each term can include two statements, **from** and **to**, that define the match conditions:

- In the **from** statement, you define the criteria that an incoming route must match. You can specify one or more match conditions. If you specify more than one, they all must match the route for a match to occur.

The **from** statement is optional. If you omit the **from** and the **to** statements, all routes are considered to match.



**NOTE:** In export policies, omitting the **from** statement from a routing policy term might lead to unexpected results.

- In the **to** statement, you define the criteria that an outgoing route must match. You can specify one or more match conditions. If you specify more than one, they all must match the route for a match to occur.

The order of the match conditions in a term is not important because a route must match all match conditions in a term for an action to be taken.

For a complete list of match conditions, see [Configuring Match Conditions in Routing Policy Terms](#).

## Routing Policy Actions

An action defines what the routing device does with the route when the route matches all the match conditions in the **from** and **to** statements for a particular term. If a term does not have **from** and **to** statements, all routes are considered to match and the actions apply to all routes.

Each term can have one or more of the following types of actions. The actions are configured under the **then** statement.

- Flow control actions, which affect whether to accept or reject the route and whether to evaluate the next term or routing policy.
- Actions that manipulate route characteristics.
- Trace action, which logs route matches.

The **then** statement is optional. If you omit it, one of the following occurs:

- The next term in the routing policy, if one exists, is evaluated.
- If the routing policy has no more terms, the next routing policy, if one exists, is evaluated.
- If there are no more terms or routing policies, the **accept** or **reject** action specified by the default policy is executed.

For a complete list of routing policy actions, see [Configuring Actions in Routing Policy Terms](#).

### Related Documentation

- [OSPF Routing Policy Overview on page 14](#)
- [Example: Injecting OSPF Routes into the BGP Routing Table on page 359](#)
- [Example: Redistributing Static Routes into OSPF on page 362](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy on page 364](#)
- [Example: Configuring a Route Filter Policy to Specify Priority for Prefixes Learned Through OSPF on page 368](#)

---

## Understanding Backup Selection Policy for OSPF Protocol

---

Support for OSPF loop-free alternate (LFA) routes essentially adds IP fast-reroute capability for OSPF. Junos OS precomputes multiple loop-free backup routes for all OSPF routes. These backup routes are pre-installed in the Packet Forwarding Engine, which performs a local repair and implements the backup path when the link for a primary next hop for a particular route is no longer available. The selection of LFA is done randomly by selecting any matching LFA to progress to the given destination. This does not ensure best backup coverage available for the network. In order to choose the best LFA, Junos OS allows you to configure network-wide backup selection policies for each destination (IPv4 and IPv6) and a primary next-hop interface. These policies are evaluated based on admin-group, srlg, bandwidth, protection-type, metric, and node information.

During backup shortest-path-first (SPF) computation, each node and link attribute of the backup path is accumulated by IGP and is associated with every node (router) in the topology. The next hop in the best backup path is selected as the backup next hop in the routing table. In general, backup evaluation policy rules are categorized into the following types:

- Pruning — Rules configured to select the eligible backup path.
- Ordering — Rules configured to select the best among the eligible backup paths.

The backup selection policies can be configured with both pruning and ordering rules. While evaluating the backup policies, each backup path is assigned a score, an integer value that signifies the total weight of the evaluated criteria. The backup path with the highest score is selected.

To enforce LFA selection, configure various rules for the following attributes:

- admin-group— Administrative groups, also known as link coloring or resource class, are manually assigned attributes that describe the “color” of links, such that links with the same color conceptually belong to the same class. These configured administrative groups are defined under protocol MPLS. You can use administrative groups to implement a variety of backup selection policies using exclude, include-all, include-any, or preference.
- srlg— A shared risk link group (SRLG) is a set of links sharing a common resource, which affects all links in the set if the common resource fails. These links share the same risk of failure and are therefore considered to belong to the same SRLG. For example, links sharing a common fiber are said to be in the same SRLG because a fault with the fiber might cause all links in the group to fail. An SRLG is represented by a 32-bit number unique within an IGP (OSPF) domain. A link might belong to multiple SRLGs. You can define the backup selection to either allow or reject the common SRLGs between the primary and the backup path. This rejection of common SRLGs are based on the non-existence of link having common SRLGs in the primary next-hop and the backup SPF.



**NOTE:** Administrative groups and SRLGs can be created only for default topologies.

- **bandwidth**—The bandwidth specifies the bandwidth constraints between the primary and the backup path. The backup next-hop link can be used only if the bandwidth of the backup next-hop interface is greater than or equal to the bandwidth of the primary next hop.
- **protection-type**— The protection-type protects the destination from node failure of the primary node or link failure of the primary link. You can configure node, link, or node-link to protect the destination. If link-node is configured, then the node-protecting LFA is preferred over link-protection LFA.
- **node**— The node is per-node policy information. Here, node can be a directly connected router, remote router like RSVP backup LSP tail-end, or any other router in the backup SPF path. The nodes are identified through the route-id advertised by a node in the LSP. You can list the nodes to either prefer or exclude them in the backup path.
- **metric**— Metric decides how the LFAs should be preferred. In backup selection path, root metric and dest-metric are the two types of metrics. root-metric indicates the metric to the one-hop neighbor or a remote router such as an RSVP backup LSP tail-end router. The dest-metric indicates the metric from a one-hop neighbor or remote router such as an RSVP backup LSP tail-end router to the final destination. The metric evaluation is done either in ascending or descending order. By default, the first preference is given to backup paths with lowest destination evaluation and then to backup paths with lowest root metrics.

The evaluation-order allows you to control the order and criteria of evaluating these attributes in the backup path. You can explicitly configure the evaluation order. Only the configured attributes influence the backup path selection. The default order of evaluation of these attributes for the LFA is [ admin-group srlg bandwidth protection-type node metric ].



**NOTE:** TE attributes are not supported in OSPFv3 and cannot be used for backup selection policy evaluation for IPv6 prefixes.

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF or OSPF3 Protocol on page 328](#)
- [Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF Protocol on page 354](#)
- *backup-selection (Protocols ISIS)*

## Example: Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF or OSPF3 Protocol

This example shows how to configure the backup selection policy for the OSPF or OSPF3 protocol, which enables you to select a loop-free alternate (LFA) in the network.

When you enable backup selection policies, Junos OS allows selection of LFA based on the policy rules and attributes of the links and nodes in the network. These attributes are admin-group, srlg, bandwidth, protection-type, metric, and node.

- [Requirements on page 329](#)
- [Overview on page 329](#)
- [Configuration on page 330](#)
- [Verification on page 348](#)

## Requirements

This example uses the following hardware and software components:

- Eight routers that can be a combination of M Series Multiservice Edge Routers, MX Series 3D Universal Edge Routers, PTX Series Packet Transport Routers, and T Series Core Routers
- Junos OS Release 15.1 or later running on all devices

Before you begin:

1. Configure the device interfaces.
2. Configure OSPF.

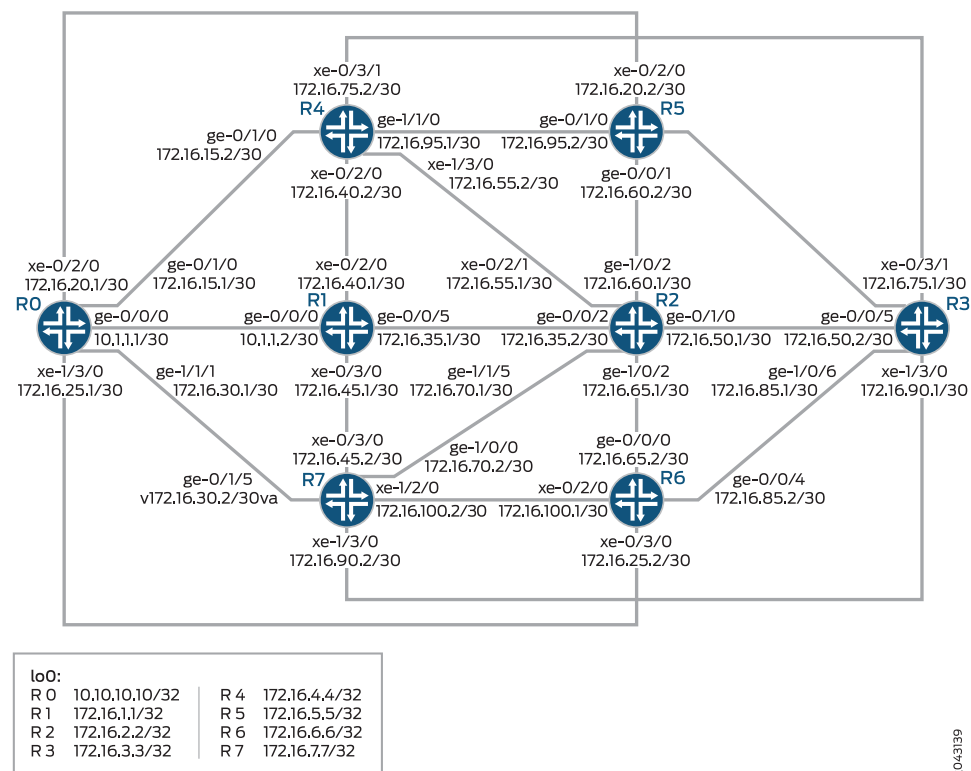
## Overview

In Junos OS, the default loop-free alternative (LFA) selection algorithm or criteria can be overridden with an LFA policy. These policies are configured for each destination (IPv4 and IPv6) and a primary next-hop interface. These backup policies enforce LFA selection based on admin-group, srlg, bandwidth, protection-type, metric, and node attributes of the backup path. During backup shortest-path-first (SPF) computation, each attribute (both node and link) of the backup path, stored per backup next-hop, is accumulated by IGP. For the routes created internally by IGP, the attribute set of every backup path is evaluated against the policy configured for each destination (IPv4 and IPv6) and a primary next-hop interface. The first or the best backup path is selected and installed as the backup next hop in the routing table. To configure the backup selection policy, include the **backup-selection** configuration statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level. The **show backup-selection** command displays the configured policies for a given interface and destination. The display can be filtered against a particular destination, prefix, interface, or logical systems.

### Topology

In this topology shown in [Figure 26 on page 330](#), the backup selection policy is configured on Device R3.

Figure 26: Example Backup Selection Policy for OSPF or OPSF3



## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

R0 set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.1/30
   set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:10:1::1/64
   set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
   set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.15.1/30
   set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:15:1::1/64
   set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
   set interfaces xe-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.20.1/30
   set interfaces xe-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:20:1::1/64
   set interfaces xe-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
   set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.150.1/24
   set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:150:1::1/64
   set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family mpls
   set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.30.1/30
   set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:30:1::1/64
   set interfaces ge-1/1/1 unit 0 family mpls
   set interfaces xe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.25.1/30
   set interfaces xe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:25:1::1/64
   set interfaces xe-1/3/0 unit 0 family mpls

```

```
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 10.10.10.10/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8::10:10:10:10/128 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
set routing-options srlg srlg1 srlg-value 1001
set routing-options srlg srlg2 srlg-value 1002
set routing-options srlg srlg3 srlg-value 1003
set routing-options srlg srlg4 srlg-value 1004
set routing-options srlg srlg5 srlg-value 1005
set routing-options srlg srlg6 srlg-value 1006
set routing-options srlg srlg7 srlg-value 1007
set routing-options srlg srlg8 srlg-value 1008
set routing-options srlg srlg9 srlg-value 1009
set routing-options srlg srlg10 srlg-value 10010
set routing-options srlg srlg11 srlg-value 10011
set routing-options srlg srlg12 srlg-value 10012
set routing-options router-id 10.10.10.10
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls admin-groups c0 0
set protocols mpls admin-groups c1 1
set protocols mpls admin-groups c2 2
set protocols mpls admin-groups c3 3
set protocols mpls admin-groups c4 4
set protocols mpls admin-groups c5 5
set protocols mpls admin-groups c6 6
set protocols mpls admin-groups c7 7
set protocols mpls admin-groups c8 8
set protocols mpls admin-groups c9 9
set protocols mpls admin-groups c10 10
set protocols mpls admin-groups c11 11
set protocols mpls admin-groups c12 12
set protocols mpls admin-groups c13 13
set protocols mpls admin-groups c14 14
set protocols mpls admin-groups c15 15
set protocols mpls admin-groups c16 16
set protocols mpls admin-groups c17 17
set protocols mpls admin-groups c18 18
set protocols mpls admin-groups c19 19
set protocols mpls admin-groups c20 20
set protocols mpls admin-groups c21 21
set protocols mpls admin-groups c22 22
set protocols mpls admin-groups c23 23
set protocols mpls admin-groups c24 24
set protocols mpls admin-groups c25 25
set protocols mpls admin-groups c26 26
set protocols mpls admin-groups c27 27
set protocols mpls admin-groups c28 28
set protocols mpls admin-groups c29 29
set protocols mpls admin-groups c30 30
set protocols mpls admin-groups c31 31
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0 metric 18
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 51
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/1.0 metric 23
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 52
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/5.0
```

```
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0 metric 18
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 51
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/1.0 metric 23
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 52
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/5.0
```

```
R1 set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.2/30
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:10:1::2/64
set interfaces ge-0/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.35.1/30
set interfaces ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:35:1::1/64
set interfaces ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.40.1/30
set interfaces xe-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:40:1::1/64
set interfaces xe-0/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.45.1/30
set interfaces xe-0/3/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:45:1::1/64
set interfaces xe-0/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.1.1/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8::1:1:1/128 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
set routing-options srlg srlg1 srlg-value 1001
set routing-options srlg srlg2 srlg-value 1002
set routing-options srlg srlg3 srlg-value 1003
set routing-options srlg srlg4 srlg-value 1004
set routing-options srlg srlg5 srlg-value 1005
set routing-options srlg srlg6 srlg-value 1006
set routing-options srlg srlg7 srlg-value 1007
set routing-options srlg srlg8 srlg-value 1008
set routing-options srlg srlg9 srlg-value 1009
set routing-options srlg srlg10 srlg-value 10010
set routing-options srlg srlg11 srlg-value 10011
set routing-options srlg srlg12 srlg-value 10012
set routing-options router-id 172.16.1.1
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls admin-groups c0 0
set protocols mpls admin-groups c1 1
set protocols mpls admin-groups c2 2
set protocols mpls admin-groups c3 3
set protocols mpls admin-groups c4 4
set protocols mpls admin-groups c5 5
set protocols mpls admin-groups c6 6
set protocols mpls admin-groups c7 7
set protocols mpls admin-groups c8 8
set protocols mpls admin-groups c9 9
set protocols mpls admin-groups c10 10
set protocols mpls admin-groups c11 11
set protocols mpls admin-groups c12 12
set protocols mpls admin-groups c13 13
set protocols mpls admin-groups c14 14
set protocols mpls admin-groups c15 15
set protocols mpls admin-groups c16 16
set protocols mpls admin-groups c17 17
set protocols mpls admin-groups c18 18
set protocols mpls admin-groups c19 19
```



```

set protocols mpls admin-groups c20 20
set protocols mpls admin-groups c21 21
set protocols mpls admin-groups c22 22
set protocols mpls admin-groups c23 23
set protocols mpls admin-groups c24 24
set protocols mpls admin-groups c25 25
set protocols mpls admin-groups c26 26
set protocols mpls admin-groups c27 27
set protocols mpls admin-groups c28 28
set protocols mpls admin-groups c29 29
set protocols mpls admin-groups c30 30
set protocols mpls admin-groups c31 31
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/0.0 srlg srlg9
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/0.0 metric 10

R2  set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.35.2/30
    set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:35:1::2/64
    set interfaces ge-0/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.50.1/30
    set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:50:1::1/64
    set interfaces ge-0/1/0 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces xe-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.55.1/30
    set interfaces xe-0/2/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:55:1::1/64
    set interfaces xe-0/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.60.1/30
    set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:60:1::1/64
    set interfaces ge-1/0/2 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.65.1/30
    set interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:65:1::1/64
    set interfaces ge-1/0/9 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces ge-1/1/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.70.1/30
    set interfaces ge-1/1/5 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:70:1::1/64
    set interfaces ge-1/1/5 unit 0 family mpls
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.2.2/32 primary
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8::2:2:2/128 primary
    set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
    set routing-options srlg srlg1 srlg-value 1001
    set routing-options srlg srlg2 srlg-value 1002
    set routing-options srlg srlg3 srlg-value 1003
    set routing-options srlg srlg4 srlg-value 1004
    set routing-options srlg srlg5 srlg-value 1005
    set routing-options srlg srlg6 srlg-value 1006
    set routing-options srlg srlg7 srlg-value 1007
    set routing-options srlg srlg8 srlg-value 1008
    set routing-options srlg srlg9 srlg-value 1009
    set routing-options srlg srlg10 srlg-value 10010
    set routing-options srlg srlg11 srlg-value 10011
    set routing-options srlg srlg12 srlg-value 10012

```

```
set routing-options router-id 172.16.2.2
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls admin-groups c0 0
set protocols mpls admin-groups c1 1
set protocols mpls admin-groups c2 2
set protocols mpls admin-groups c3 3
set protocols mpls admin-groups c4 4
set protocols mpls admin-groups c5 5
set protocols mpls admin-groups c6 6
set protocols mpls admin-groups c7 7
set protocols mpls admin-groups c8 8
set protocols mpls admin-groups c9 9
set protocols mpls admin-groups c10 10
set protocols mpls admin-groups c11 11
set protocols mpls admin-groups c12 12
set protocols mpls admin-groups c13 13
set protocols mpls admin-groups c14 14
set protocols mpls admin-groups c15 15
set protocols mpls admin-groups c16 16
set protocols mpls admin-groups c17 17
set protocols mpls admin-groups c18 18
set protocols mpls admin-groups c19 19
set protocols mpls admin-groups c20 20
set protocols mpls admin-groups c21 21
set protocols mpls admin-groups c22 22
set protocols mpls admin-groups c23 23
set protocols mpls admin-groups c24 24
set protocols mpls admin-groups c25 25
set protocols mpls admin-groups c26 26
set protocols mpls admin-groups c27 27
set protocols mpls admin-groups c28 28
set protocols mpls admin-groups c29 29
set protocols mpls admin-groups c30 30
set protocols mpls admin-groups c31 31
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/1/0.0 srlg srlg1
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/0/9.0 srlg srlg1
set protocols mpls interface ge-1/1/5.0 srlg srlg7
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/1.0 metric 12
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/9.0 metric 12
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/5.0 metric 13
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/1.0 metric 12
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/2.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/9.0 metric 12
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/5.0 metric 13
```

```
R3 set interfaces ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.50.2/30
set interfaces ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:50:1::2/64
set interfaces ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.75.1/30
set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:75:1::1/64
```

```

set interfaces xe-0/3/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.80.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:80:1::1/64
set interfaces ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.200.1/24
set interfaces ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:200:1::1/64
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.85.1/30
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:85:1::1/64
set interfaces ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces xe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.90.1/30
set interfaces xe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:90:1::1/64
set interfaces xe-1/3/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.3.3/32 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8::3:3:3/128 primary
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family mpls
set routing-options srlg srlg1 srlg-value 1001
set routing-options srlg srlg2 srlg-value 1002
set routing-options srlg srlg3 srlg-value 1003
set routing-options srlg srlg4 srlg-value 1004
set routing-options srlg srlg5 srlg-value 1005
set routing-options srlg srlg6 srlg-value 1006
set routing-options srlg srlg7 srlg-value 1007
set routing-options srlg srlg8 srlg-value 1008
set routing-options srlg srlg9 srlg-value 1009
set routing-options srlg srlg10 srlg-value 10010
set routing-options srlg srlg11 srlg-value 10011
set routing-options srlg srlg12 srlg-value 10012
set routing-options router-id 172.16.3.3
set routing-options forwarding-table export ecmp
set routing-options backup-selection destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface xe-1/3/0.0
  admin-group include-all c2
set routing-options backup-selection destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all admin-group
  exclude c3
set routing-options backup-selection destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all srlg strict
set routing-options backup-selection destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all protection-type
  node
set routing-options backup-selection destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all
  bandwidth-greater-equal-primary
set routing-options backup-selection destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all neighbor
  preference 172.16.7.7
set routing-options backup-selection destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all root-metric
  lowest
set routing-options backup-selection destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all metric-order
  root
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all admin-group
  exclude c5
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all srlg strict
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all
  protection-type node
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all
  bandwidth-greater-equal-primary
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all neighbor
  preference 172.16.7.7
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all root-metric
  lowest

```

```
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all metric-order
  root
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.45.0/30 interface all admin-group
  exclude c5
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.45.0/30 interface all srlg strict
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.45.0/30 interface all
  protection-type node
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.45.0/30 interface all
  bandwidth-greater-equal-primary
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.45.0/30 interface all neighbor
  preference 172.16.7.7
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.45.0/30 interface all root-metric
  lowest
set routing-options backup-selection destination 172.16.45.1/30 interface all metric-order
  root
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls admin-groups c0 0
set protocols mpls admin-groups c1 1
set protocols mpls admin-groups c2 2
set protocols mpls admin-groups c3 3
set protocols mpls admin-groups c4 4
set protocols mpls admin-groups c5 5
set protocols mpls admin-groups c6 6
set protocols mpls admin-groups c7 7
set protocols mpls admin-groups c8 8
set protocols mpls admin-groups c9 9
set protocols mpls admin-groups c10 10
set protocols mpls admin-groups c11 11
set protocols mpls admin-groups c12 12
set protocols mpls admin-groups c13 13
set protocols mpls admin-groups c14 14
set protocols mpls admin-groups c15 15
set protocols mpls admin-groups c16 16
set protocols mpls admin-groups c17 17
set protocols mpls admin-groups c18 18
set protocols mpls admin-groups c19 19
set protocols mpls admin-groups c20 20
set protocols mpls admin-groups c21 21
set protocols mpls admin-groups c22 22
set protocols mpls admin-groups c23 23
set protocols mpls admin-groups c24 24
set protocols mpls admin-groups c25 25
set protocols mpls admin-groups c26 26
set protocols mpls admin-groups c27 27
set protocols mpls admin-groups c28 28
set protocols mpls admin-groups c29 29
set protocols mpls admin-groups c30 30
set protocols mpls admin-groups c31 31
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface ge-0/0/5.0 admin-group c0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/1.0 metric 21
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0.0 metric 13
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/6.0 metric 15
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 link-protection
```

```

set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 22
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/1.0 metric 21
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0.0 metric 13
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/6.0 metric 15
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 link-protection
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 22
set policy-options policy-statement ecmp term 1 then load-balance per-packet

```

```

R4 set routing-options srlg srlg1 srlg-value 1001
set routing-options srlg srlg2 srlg-value 1002
set routing-options srlg srlg3 srlg-value 1003
set routing-options srlg srlg4 srlg-value 1004
set routing-options srlg srlg5 srlg-value 1005
set routing-options srlg srlg6 srlg-value 1006
set routing-options srlg srlg7 srlg-value 1007
set routing-options srlg srlg8 srlg-value 1008
set routing-options srlg srlg9 srlg-value 1009
set routing-options srlg srlg10 srlg-value 10010
set routing-options srlg srlg11 srlg-value 10011
set routing-options srlg srlg12 srlg-value 10012
set routing-options router-id 172.16.4.4
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls admin-groups c0 0
set protocols mpls admin-groups c1 1
set protocols mpls admin-groups c2 2
set protocols mpls admin-groups c3 3
set protocols mpls admin-groups c4 4
set protocols mpls admin-groups c5 5
set protocols mpls admin-groups c6 6
set protocols mpls admin-groups c7 7
set protocols mpls admin-groups c8 8
set protocols mpls admin-groups c9 9
set protocols mpls admin-groups c10 10
set protocols mpls admin-groups c11 11
set protocols mpls admin-groups c12 12
set protocols mpls admin-groups c13 13
set protocols mpls admin-groups c14 14
set protocols mpls admin-groups c15 15
set protocols mpls admin-groups c16 16
set protocols mpls admin-groups c17 17
set protocols mpls admin-groups c18 18
set protocols mpls admin-groups c19 19
set protocols mpls admin-groups c20 20
set protocols mpls admin-groups c21 21
set protocols mpls admin-groups c22 22
set protocols mpls admin-groups c23 23
set protocols mpls admin-groups c24 24
set protocols mpls admin-groups c25 25
set protocols mpls admin-groups c26 26
set protocols mpls admin-groups c27 27
set protocols mpls admin-groups c28 28
set protocols mpls admin-groups c29 29
set protocols mpls admin-groups c30 30
set protocols mpls admin-groups c31 31

```

```
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0 metric 18
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/1.0 metric 21
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0 metric 18
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/1/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/1.0 metric 21
```

```
R5 set routing-options srlg srlg1 srlg-value 1001
set routing-options srlg srlg2 srlg-value 1002
set routing-options srlg srlg3 srlg-value 1003
set routing-options srlg srlg4 srlg-value 1004
set routing-options srlg srlg5 srlg-value 1005
set routing-options srlg srlg6 srlg-value 1006
set routing-options srlg srlg7 srlg-value 1007
set routing-options srlg srlg8 srlg-value 1008
set routing-options srlg srlg9 srlg-value 1009
set routing-options srlg srlg10 srlg-value 10010
set routing-options srlg srlg11 srlg-value 10011
set routing-options srlg srlg12 srlg-value 10012
set routing-options router-id 172.16.5.5
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls admin-groups c0 0
set protocols mpls admin-groups c1 1
set protocols mpls admin-groups c2 2
set protocols mpls admin-groups c3 3
set protocols mpls admin-groups c4 4
set protocols mpls admin-groups c5 5
set protocols mpls admin-groups c6 6
set protocols mpls admin-groups c7 7
set protocols mpls admin-groups c8 8
set protocols mpls admin-groups c9 9
set protocols mpls admin-groups c10 10
set protocols mpls admin-groups c11 11
set protocols mpls admin-groups c12 12
set protocols mpls admin-groups c13 13
set protocols mpls admin-groups c14 14
set protocols mpls admin-groups c15 15
set protocols mpls admin-groups c16 16
set protocols mpls admin-groups c17 17
set protocols mpls admin-groups c18 18
set protocols mpls admin-groups c19 19
set protocols mpls admin-groups c20 20
set protocols mpls admin-groups c21 21
set protocols mpls admin-groups c22 22
set protocols mpls admin-groups c23 23
set protocols mpls admin-groups c24 24
set protocols mpls admin-groups c25 25
set protocols mpls admin-groups c26 26
set protocols mpls admin-groups c27 27
```

```

set protocols mpls admin-groups c28 28
set protocols mpls admin-groups c29 29
set protocols mpls admin-groups c30 30
set protocols mpls admin-groups c31 31
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 51
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 metric 13
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 51
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/1.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 metric 13
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/0.0 metric 10

```

```

R6 set routing-options srlg srlg1 srlg-value 1001
set routing-options srlg srlg2 srlg-value 1002
set routing-options srlg srlg3 srlg-value 1003
set routing-options srlg srlg4 srlg-value 1004
set routing-options srlg srlg5 srlg-value 1005
set routing-options srlg srlg6 srlg-value 1006
set routing-options srlg srlg7 srlg-value 1007
set routing-options srlg srlg8 srlg-value 1008
set routing-options srlg srlg9 srlg-value 1009
set routing-options srlg srlg10 srlg-value 10010
set routing-options srlg srlg11 srlg-value 10011
set routing-options srlg srlg12 srlg-value 10012
set routing-options router-id 172.16.6.6
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls admin-groups c0 0
set protocols mpls admin-groups c1 1
set protocols mpls admin-groups c2 2
set protocols mpls admin-groups c3 3
set protocols mpls admin-groups c4 4
set protocols mpls admin-groups c5 5
set protocols mpls admin-groups c6 6
set protocols mpls admin-groups c7 7
set protocols mpls admin-groups c8 8
set protocols mpls admin-groups c9 9
set protocols mpls admin-groups c10 10
set protocols mpls admin-groups c11 11
set protocols mpls admin-groups c12 12
set protocols mpls admin-groups c13 13
set protocols mpls admin-groups c14 14
set protocols mpls admin-groups c15 15
set protocols mpls admin-groups c16 16
set protocols mpls admin-groups c17 17
set protocols mpls admin-groups c18 18
set protocols mpls admin-groups c19 19
set protocols mpls admin-groups c20 20
set protocols mpls admin-groups c21 21
set protocols mpls admin-groups c22 22
set protocols mpls admin-groups c23 23
set protocols mpls admin-groups c24 24
set protocols mpls admin-groups c25 25
set protocols mpls admin-groups c26 26
set protocols mpls admin-groups c27 27

```

```
set protocols mpls admin-groups c28 28
set protocols mpls admin-groups c29 29
set protocols mpls admin-groups c30 30
set protocols mpls admin-groups c31 31
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/0.0 metric 52
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 metric 12
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/4.0 metric 15
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/0.0 metric 52
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/0.0 metric 12
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/4.0 metric 15
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/2/0.0 metric 10
```

```
R7 set routing-options srlg srlg1 srlg-value 1001
set routing-options srlg srlg2 srlg-value 1002
set routing-options srlg srlg3 srlg-value 1003
set routing-options srlg srlg4 srlg-value 1004
set routing-options srlg srlg5 srlg-value 1005
set routing-options srlg srlg6 srlg-value 1006
set routing-options srlg srlg7 srlg-value 1007
set routing-options srlg srlg8 srlg-value 1008
set routing-options srlg srlg9 srlg-value 1009
set routing-options srlg srlg10 srlg-value 10010
set routing-options srlg srlg11 srlg-value 10011
set routing-options srlg srlg12 srlg-value 10012
set routing-options router-id 172.16.7.7
set protocols rsvp interface all
set protocols mpls admin-groups c0 0
set protocols mpls admin-groups c1 1
set protocols mpls admin-groups c2 2
set protocols mpls admin-groups c3 3
set protocols mpls admin-groups c4 4
set protocols mpls admin-groups c5 5
set protocols mpls admin-groups c6 6
set protocols mpls admin-groups c7 7
set protocols mpls admin-groups c8 8
set protocols mpls admin-groups c9 9
set protocols mpls admin-groups c10 10
set protocols mpls admin-groups c11 11
set protocols mpls admin-groups c12 12
set protocols mpls admin-groups c13 13
set protocols mpls admin-groups c14 14
set protocols mpls admin-groups c15 15
set protocols mpls admin-groups c16 16
set protocols mpls admin-groups c17 17
set protocols mpls admin-groups c18 18
set protocols mpls admin-groups c19 19
set protocols mpls admin-groups c20 20
set protocols mpls admin-groups c21 21
set protocols mpls admin-groups c22 22
set protocols mpls admin-groups c23 23
set protocols mpls admin-groups c24 24
set protocols mpls admin-groups c25 26
set protocols mpls admin-groups c27 27
set protocols mpls admin-groups c28 28
```



```

set protocols mpls admin-groups c29 29
set protocols mpls admin-groups c30 30
set protocols mpls admin-groups c31 31
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols mpls interface xe-0/3/0.0 srlg srlg8
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/5.0 metric 23
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0.0 metric 13
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 22
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/1/5.0 metric 23
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/0.0 metric 10
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0.0 metric 13
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 22
set protocols ospf3 area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/2/0.0 metric 10

```

### Configuring Device R3

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires that you navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure Device R3:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R3# set ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.50.2/30
user@R3# set ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:50:1:1::2/64
user@R3# set ge-0/0/5 unit 0 family mpls

user@R3# set xe-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.75.1/30
user@R3# set xe-0/3/1 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:75:1:1::1/64
user@R3# set xe-0/3/1 unit 0 family mpls

user@R3# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.80.1/30
user@R3# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:80:1:1::1/64
user@R3# set ge-1/0/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@R3# set ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.200.1/24
user@R3# set ge-1/0/5 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:200:1:1::1/64

user@R3# set ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.85.1/30
user@R3# set ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:85:1:1::1/64
user@R3# set ge-1/0/6 unit 0 family mpls

user@R3# set xe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.90.1/30
user@R3# set xe-1/3/0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8:90:1:1::1/64
user@R3# set xe-1/3/0 unit 0 family mpls

user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.3.3/32 primary
user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet6 address 2001:db8::3:3:3:3/128 primary
user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family mpls

```

2. Configure srlg values.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R3# set srlg srlg1 srlg-value 1001
user@R3# set srlg srlg2 srlg-value 1002
user@R3# set srlg srlg3 srlg-value 1003
user@R3# set srlg srlg4 srlg-value 1004
user@R3# set srlg srlg5 srlg-value 1005
user@R3# set srlg srlg6 srlg-value 1006
user@R3# set srlg srlg7 srlg-value 1007
user@R3# set srlg srlg8 srlg-value 1008
user@R3# set srlg srlg9 srlg-value 1009
user@R3# set srlg srlg10 srlg-value 10010
user@R3# set srlg srlg11 srlg-value 10011
user@R3# set srlg srlg12 srlg-value 10012
```

3. Configure the ID of the router.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R3# set router-id 172.16.3.3
```

4. Apply the routing policy to all equal-cost multipaths exported from the routing table to the forwarding table.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@R3# set forwarding-table export ecmp
```

5. Configure attributes of the backup selection policy.

```
[edit routing-options backup-selection]
user@R3# set destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface xe-1/3/0.0 admin-group include-all
c2
user@R3# set destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all admin-group exclude c3
user@R3# set destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all srlg strict
user@R3# set destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all protection-type node
user@R3# set destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all bandwidth-greater-equal-primary
user@R3# set destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all neighbor preference 172.16.7.7
user@R3# set destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all root-metric lowest
user@R3# set destination 10.1.1.0/30 interface all metric-order root
```

```
user@R3# set destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all admin-group exclude c5
user@R3# set destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all srlg strict
user@R3# set destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all protection-type node
user@R3# set destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all
bandwidth-greater-equal-primary
user@R3# set destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all neighbor preference 172.16.7.7
user@R3# set destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all root-metric lowest
user@R3# set destination 172.16.30.0/30 interface all metric-order root
```

```
user@R3# set destination 192.168.45.0/30 interface all admin-group exclude c5
user@R3# set destination 192.168.45.0/30 interface all srlg strict
user@R3# set destination 192.168.45.0/30 interface all protection-type node
user@R3# set destination 192.168.45.0/30 interface all
bandwidth-greater-equal-primary
user@R3# set destination 192.168.45.0/30 interface all neighbor preference 172.16.7.7
user@R3# set destination 192.168.45.0/30 interface all root-metric lowest
user@R3# set destination 192.168.45.0/30 interface all metric-order root
```

6. Enable RSVP on all the interfaces.

```
[edit protocols]
user@R3# set rsvp interface all
```

7. Configure administrative groups.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@R3# set admin-groups c0 0
user@R3# set admin-groups c1 1
user@R3# set admin-groups c2 2
user@R3# set admin-groups c3 3
user@R3# set admin-groups c4 4
user@R3# set admin-groups c5 5
user@R3# set admin-groups c6 6
user@R3# set admin-groups c7 7
user@R3# set admin-groups c8 8
user@R3# set admin-groups c9 9
user@R3# set admin-groups c10 10
user@R3# set admin-groups c11 11
user@R3# set admin-groups c12 12
user@R3# set admin-groups c13 13
user@R3# set admin-groups c14 14
user@R3# set admin-groups c15 15
user@R3# set admin-groups c16 16
user@R3# set admin-groups c17 17
user@R3# set admin-groups c18 18
user@R3# set admin-groups c19 19
user@R3# set admin-groups c20 20
user@R3# set admin-groups c21 21
user@R3# set admin-groups c22 22
user@R3# set admin-groups c23 23
user@R3# set admin-groups c24 24
user@R3# set admin-groups c25 25
user@R3# set admin-groups c26 26
user@R3# set admin-groups c27 27
user@R3# set admin-groups c28 28
user@R3# set admin-groups c29 29
user@R3# set admin-groups c30 30
user@R3# set admin-groups c31 31
```

8. Enable MPLS on all the interfaces and configure administrative group for an interface.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@R3# set interface all
user@R3# set interface ge-0/0/5.0 admin-group c0
```

9. Enable link protection and configure metric values on all the interfaces for an OSPF area.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 link-protection
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 metric 10
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/1.0 metric 21
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0.0 metric 13
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/6.0 metric 15
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 link-protection
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 22
```

10. Enable link protection and configure metric values on all the interfaces for an OSPF3 area.

```
[edit protocols ospf3]
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 link-protection
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-0/0/5.0 metric 10
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-0/3/1.0 metric 21
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/0.0 metric 13
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface ge-1/0/6.0 metric 15
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 link-protection
user@R3# set area 0.0.0.0 interface xe-1/3/0.0 metric 22
```

11. Configure the routing policy.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@R3# set policy-statement ecmp term 1 then load-balance per-packet
```

---

## Results

From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@R3# show interfaces
ge-0/0/5 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.50.2/30;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:db8:50:1:1::2/64;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
xe-0/3/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.75.1/30;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:db8:75:1:1::1/64;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
ge-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.80.1/30;
    }
    family inet6 {
      address 2001:db8:80:1:1::1/64;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
  ge-1/0/5 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 172.16.200.1/24;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address 2001:db8:200:1::1/64;
      }
    }
  }
  ge-1/0/6 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.85.1/30;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address 2001:db8:85:1::1/64;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  xe-1/3/0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 192.168.90.1/30;
      }
      family inet6 {
        address 2001:db8:90:1::1/64;
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
  lo0 {
    unit 0 {
      family inet {
        address 172.16.3.3/32 {
          primary;
        }
      }
      family inet6 {
        address 2001:db8:3:3:3:3/128 {
          primary;
        }
      }
      family mpls;
    }
  }
}

user@R3# show protocols
rsvp {
  interface all;
}
mpls {
  admin-groups {

```

```
c0 0;
c1 1;
c2 2;
c3 3;
c4 4;
c5 5;
c6 6;
c7 7;
c8 8;
c9 9;
c10 10;
c11 11;
c12 12;
c13 13;
c14 14;
c15 15;
c16 16;
c17 17;
c18 18;
c19 19;
c20 20;
c21 21;
c22 22;
c23 23;
c24 24;
c25 25;
c26 26;
c27 27;
c28 28;
c29 29;
c30 30;
c31 31;
}
interface all;
interface ge-0/0/5.0 {
  admin-group c0;
}
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-0/0/5.0 {
      link-protection;
      metric 10;
    }
    interface xe-0/3/1.0 {
      metric 21;
    }
    interface ge-1/0/0.0 {
      metric 13;
    }
    interface ge-1/0/6.0 {
      metric 15;
    }
    interface xe-1/3/0.0 {
      link-protection;
      metric 22;
    }
  }
}
```

```

    }
  }
}
ospf3 {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface ge-0/0/5.0 {
      link-protection;
      metric 10;
    }
    interface xe-0/3/1.0 {
      metric 21;
    }
    interface ge-1/0/0.0 {
      metric 13;
    }
    interface ge-1/0/6.0 {
      metric 15;
    }
    interface xe-1/3/0.0 {
      link-protection;
      metric 22;
    }
  }
}
}

user@R3# show routing-options
srlg {
  srlg1 srlg-value 1001;
  srlg2 srlg-value 1002;
  srlg3 srlg-value 1003;
  srlg4 srlg-value 1004;
  srlg5 srlg-value 1005;
  srlg6 srlg-value 1006;
  srlg7 srlg-value 1007;
  srlg8 srlg-value 1008;
  srlg9 srlg-value 1009;
  srlg10 srlg-value 10010;
  srlg11 srlg-value 10011;
  srlg12 srlg-value 10012;
}
router-id 172.16.3.3;
forwarding-table {
  export ecmp;
}
backup-selection {
  destination 10.1.1.0/30 {
    interface xe-1/3/0.0 {
      admin-group {
        include-all c2;
      }
    }
  }
  interface all {
    admin-group {
      exclude c3;
    }
  }
  srlg strict;
}

```

```
        protection-type node;
        bandwidth-greater-equal-primary;
        node {
            preference 172.16.7.7;
        }
        root-metric lowest;
        metric-order root;
    }
}
destination 172.16.30.0/30 {
    interface all {
        admin-group {
            exclude c5;
        }
        srlg strict;
        protection-type node;
        bandwidth-greater-equal-primary;
        node {
            preference 172.16.7.7;
        }
        root-metric lowest;
        metric-order root;
    }
}
destination 192.168.45.0/30 {
    interface all {
        admin-group {
            exclude c5;
        }
        srlg strict;
        protection-type node;
        bandwidth-greater-equal-primary;
        node {
            preference 172.16.7.7;
        }
        root-metric lowest;
        metric-order root;
    }
}
}
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Routes on page 349](#)
- [Verifying the OSPF Route on page 352](#)
- [Verifying the OSPF3 Route on page 352](#)
- [Verifying the Backup Selection Policy for Device R3 on page 353](#)



### Verifying the Routes

---

**Purpose** Verify that the expected routes are learned.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show route** command for the routing table.

```

user@R3> show route
inet.0: 48 destinations, 48 routes (48 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

172.16.3.3/32      *[Direct/0] 02:22:27
                   > via lo0.0
10.4.0.0/16        *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.5.0.0/16        *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.6.128.0/17      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.9.0.0/16        *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.10.0.0/16       *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.13.4.0/23       *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.13.10.0/23      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.82.0.0/15       *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.84.0.0/16       *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.85.12.0/22      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.92.0.0/16       *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.92.16.0/20      *[Direct/0] 02:22:57
                   > via fxp0.0
10.92.24.195/32    *[Local/0] 02:22:57
                   Local via fxp0.0
10.94.0.0/16       *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.99.0.0/16       *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.102.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.150.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.155.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.157.64.0/19     *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.160.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.204.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.205.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.206.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.207.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.209.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.212.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                   > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0

```

```

10.213.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.214.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.215.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.216.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.218.13.0/24     *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.218.14.0/24     *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.218.16.0/20     *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.218.32.0/20     *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
10.227.0.0/16      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
172.16.50.0/30     *[Direct/0] 02:19:55
                  > via ge-0/0/5.0
172.16.50.2/32     *[Local/0] 02:19:58
                  Local via ge-0/0/5.0
172.16.75.0/30     *[Direct/0] 02:19:55
                  > via xe-0/3/1.0
172.16.75.1/32     *[Local/0] 02:19:57
                  Local via xe-0/3/1.0
172.16.24.195/32   *[Direct/0] 02:22:57
                  > via lo0.0
172.16.0.0/12      *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.0.0/16     *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.102.0/23   *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.136.0/24   *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.136.192/32 *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.137.0/24   *[Static/5] 02:22:57
                  > to 10.92.31.254 via fxp0.0
192.168.233.5/32   *[OSPF/10] 00:16:55, metric 1
                  MultiRecv

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.1280.9202.4195/152
                  *[Direct/0] 02:22:57
                  > via lo0.0

mpls.0: 4 destinations, 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

0                  *[MPLS/0] 00:16:55, metric 1
                  Receive
1                  *[MPLS/0] 00:16:55, metric 1
                  Receive
2                  *[MPLS/0] 00:16:55, metric 1
                  Receive
13                 *[MPLS/0] 00:16:55, metric 1
                  Receive

```

```
inet6.0: 10 destinations, 11 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
2001:db8:50:1:1::/64    *[Direct/0] 02:19:44
> via ge-0/0/5.0
2001:db8:50:1:1::2/128 *[Local/0] 02:19:58
Local via ge-0/0/5.0
2001:db8:75:1:1::/64    *[Direct/0] 02:19:44
> via xe-0/3/1.0
2001:db8:75:1:1::1/128 *[Local/0] 02:19:57
Local via xe-0/3/1.0
2001:db8::3:3:3:3/128  *[Direct/0] 02:22:27
> via lo0.0
2001:db8::128:92:24:195/128
*[Direct/0] 02:22:57
> via lo0.0
fe80::/64              *[Direct/0] 02:19:44
> via ge-0/0/5.0
[Direct/0] 02:19:43
> via xe-0/3/1.0
fe80::205:86ff:fe00:ed05/128
*[Local/0] 02:19:58
Local via ge-0/0/5.0
fe80::205:86ff:fe00:ed3d/128
*[Local/0] 02:19:57
Local via xe-0/3/1.0
fe80::5668:a50f:fcc1:3ca2/128
*[Direct/0] 02:22:57
> via lo0.0
```

**Meaning** The output shows all Device R3 routes.

### Verifying the OSPF Route

**Purpose** Verify the routing table of OSPF.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show ospf route detail** command for Device R3.

```
user@R3> show ospf route detail
Topology default Route Table:
```

| Prefix                                        | Path Type     | Route Type | NH Type | Metric | NextHop Interface | Nexthop Address/LSP |
|-----------------------------------------------|---------------|------------|---------|--------|-------------------|---------------------|
| 172.16.50.0/30                                | Intra Network | IP         |         |        | 10 ge-0/0/5.0     |                     |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 172.16.3.3, priority low |               |            |         |        |                   |                     |
| 172.16.75.0/30                                | Intra Network | IP         |         |        | 21 xe-0/3/1.0     |                     |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 172.16.3.3, priority low |               |            |         |        |                   |                     |

**Meaning** The output displays the routing table of OSPF routers.

### Verifying the OSPF3 Route

**Purpose** Verify the routing table of OSPF3.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show ospf3 route detail** command for Device R3.

```
user@R3> show ospf3 route detail
```

| Prefix                                        | Path Type | Route Type    | NH Type | Metric |
|-----------------------------------------------|-----------|---------------|---------|--------|
| 2001:db8:50:1:1::/64                          |           | Intra Network | IP      | 10     |
| NH-interface ge-0/0/5.0                       |           |               |         |        |
| Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 172.16.3.3, Priority low |           |               |         |        |
| 2001:db8:75:1:1::/64                          |           | Intra Network | IP      | 21     |
| NH-interface xe-0/3/1.0                       |           |               |         |        |
| Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 172.16.3.3, Priority low |           |               |         |        |

**Meaning** The output displays the routing table of OSPF3 routers.

### Verifying the Backup Selection Policy for Device R3

**Purpose** Verify the backup selection policy for Device R3.

**Action** From operational mode, run the **show backup-selection** command for Device R3.

```
user@R3> show backup-selection
```

```
Prefix: 10.1.1.0/30
```

```
Interface: all
```

```
Admin-group exclude: c3
```

```
Neighbor preference: 172.16.7.7
```

```
Protection Type: Node, Downstream Paths Only: Disabled, SRLG: Strict, B/w >=
```

```
Primary: Enabled, Root-metric: lowest, Dest-metric: lowest
```

```
Metric Evaluation Order: Root-metric, Dest-metric
```

```
Policy Evaluation Order: Admin-group, SRLG, Bandwidth, Protection, node,
```

```
Metric
```

```
Interface: xe-1/3/0.0
```

```
Admin-group include-all: c2
```

```
Protection Type: Link, Downstream Paths Only: Disabled, SRLG: Loose, B/w >=
```

```
Primary: Disabled, Root-metric: lowest, Dest-metric: lowest
```

```
Metric Evaluation Order: Dest-metric, Root-metric
```

```
Policy Evaluation Order: Admin-group, SRLG, Bandwidth, Protection, node,
```

```
Metric Prefix: 172.16.30.0/30
```

```
Interface: all
```

```
Admin-group exclude: c5
```

```
Neighbor preference: 172.16.7.7
```

```
Protection Type: Node, Downstream Paths Only: Disabled, SRLG: Strict, B/w >=
```

```
Primary: Enabled, Root-metric: lowest, Dest-metric: lowest
```

```
Metric Evaluation Order: Root-metric, Dest-metric
```

```
Policy Evaluation Order: Admin-group, SRLG, Bandwidth, Protection, node,
```

```
Metric
```

```
Prefix: 172.16.45.0/30
```

```
Interface: all
```

```
Admin-group exclude: c5
```

```
Neighbor preference: 172.16.7.7
```

```
Protection Type: Node, Downstream Paths Only: Disabled, SRLG: Strict, B/w >=
```

```
Primary: Enabled, Root-metric: lowest, Dest-metric: lowest
```

```
Metric Evaluation Order: Root-metric, Dest-metric
```

```
Policy Evaluation Order: Admin-group, SRLG, Bandwidth, Protection, node,
```

```
Metric
```

**Meaning** The output displays the configured policies per prefix per primary next-hop interface.

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF Protocol on page 354](#)
- [Understanding Backup Selection Policy for OSPF Protocol on page 327](#)
- *backup-selection (Protocols ISIS)*

---

## Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF Protocol

---

Support for OSPF loop-free alternate (LFA) routes essentially adds IP fast-reroute capability for OSPF. Junos OS precomputes multiple loop-free backup routes for all OSPF routes. These backup routes are pre-installed in the Packet Forwarding Engine, which performs a local repair and implements the backup path when the link for a primary next hop for a particular route is no longer available. The selection of LFA is done randomly by selecting any matching LFA to progress to the given destination. This does not ensure best backup coverage available for the network. In order to choose the best LFA, Junos OS allows you to configure network-wide backup selection policies for each destination (IPv4 and IPv6) and a primary next-hop interface. These policies are evaluated based on admin-group, srlg, bandwidth, protection-type, metric, and node information.

Before you begin to configure the backup selection policy for the OSPF protocol:

- Configure the router interfaces. See the *Junos OS Network Management Administration Guide for Routing Devices*.
- Configure an interior gateway protocol or static routing. See the *Junos OS Routing Protocols Library for Routing Devices*.

To configure the backup selection policy for the OSPF protocol:

1. Configure per-packet load balancing.

```
[edit policy-options]
user@host# set policy-statement ecmp term 1 then load-balance per-packet
```

2. Enable RSVP on all the interfaces.

```
[edit protocols]
user@host# set rsvp interface all
```

3. Configure administrative groups.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@host# set admin-groups group-name
```

4. Configure srlg values.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set srlg srlg-name srlg-value srlg-value
```

5. Enable MPLS on all the interfaces.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@host# set interface all
```

6. Apply MPLS to an interface configured with an administrative group.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@host# set interface interface-name admin-group group-name
```

7. Configure the ID of the router.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set router-id router-id
```

8. Apply the routing policy to all equal cost multipaths exported from the routing table to the forwarding table.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set forwarding-table export ecmp
```

9. Enable link protection and configure metric values on all the interfaces for an area.

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@host# set area area-id interface interface-name link-protection
user@host# set area area-id interface interface-name metric metric
```

10. Configure the administrative group of the backup selection policy for an IP address.

You can choose to exclude, include all, include any, or prefer the administrative groups from the backup path.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name
admin-group
```

- Specify the administrative group to be excluded.

```
[edit routing-options backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name
admin-group]
user@host# set exclude group-name
```

The backup path is not selected as the loop-free alternate (LFA) or backup nexthop if any of the links in the path have any one of the listed administrative groups.

For example, to exclude the group c1 from the administrative group:

```
[edit routing-options backup-selection destination 0.0.0.0/0 interface all
admin-group]
user@host# set exclude c1
```

- Configure all the administrative groups if each link in the backup path requires all the listed administrative groups in order to accept the path.

```
[edit routing-options backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name
admin-group]
user@host# set include-all group-name
```

For example, to set all the administrative groups if each link requires all the listed administrative groups in order to accept the path:

```
[edit routing-options backup-selection destination 0.0.0.0/0 interface all
admin-group]
user@host# set include-all c2
```

- Configure any administrative group if each link in the backup path requires at least one of the listed administrative groups in order to select the path.

```
[edit routing-options backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name
admin-group]
user@host# set include-any group-name
```

For example, to set any administrative group if each link in the backup path requires at least one of the listed administrative groups in order to select the path:

```
[edit routing-options backup-selection destination 0.0.0.0/0 interface all
admin-group]
user@host# set include-any c3
```

- Define an ordered set of an administrative group that specifies the preference of the backup path.

The leftmost element in the set is given the highest preference.

```
[edit routing-options backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name
admin-group]
user@host# set preference group-name
```

For example, to set an ordered set of an administrative group that specifies the preference of the backup path:

```
[edit routing-options backup-selection destination 0.0.0.0/0 interface all
admin-group]
user@host# set preference c4
```

11. Configure the backup path to allow the selection of the backup next hop only if the bandwidth is greater than or equal to the bandwidth of the primary next hop.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name
bandwidth-greater-equal-primary
```

12. Configure the backup path to specify the metric from the one-hop neighbor or from the remote router such as an RSVP backup label-switched-path (LSP) tail-end router to the final destination.

The destination metric can be either highest or lowest.

- Configure the backup path that has the highest destination metric.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name
dest-metric highest
```

- Configure the backup path that has the lowest destination metric.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name
dest-metric lowest
```

13. Configure the backup path that is a downstream path to the destination.

```
[edit routing-options]
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name
downstream-paths-only
```

14. Set the order of preference of the root and the destination metric during backup path selection.

The preference order can be :



- [root dest] — Backup path selection or preference is first based on the root-metric criteria. If the criteria of all the root-metric is the same, then the selection or preference is based on the dest-metric.
- [dest root] — Backup path selection or preference is first based on the dest-metric criteria. If the criteria of all the dest-metric is the same, then the selection is based on the root-metric.

[edit routing-options]

user@host# **set backup-selection destination *ip-address* interface *interface-name* metric-order dest**

user@host# **set backup-selection destination *ip-address* interface *interface-name* metric-order root**

15. Configure the backup path to define a list of loop-back IP addresses of the adjacent neighbors to either exclude or prefer in the backup path selection.

The neighbor can be a local (adjacent router) neighbor, remote neighbor, or any other router in the backup path.

[edit routing-options]

user@host# **set backup-selection destination *ip-address* interface *interface-name* node**

- Configure the list of neighbors to be excluded.

[edit routing-options backup-selection destination *ip-address* interface *interface-name* node]

user@host# **set exclude *node-address***

The backup path that has a router from the list is not selected as the loop-free alternative or backup next hop.

- Configure an ordered set of neighbors to be preferred.

[edit routing-options backup-selection destination *ip-address* interface *interface-name* node]

user@host# **set preference *node-address***

The backup path having the leftmost neighbor is selected.

16. Configure the backup path to specify the required protection type of the backup path to be link, node, or node-link.

- Select the backup path that provides link protection.

[edit routing-options]

user@host# **set backup-selection destination *ip-address* interface *interface-name* protection-type link**

- Select the backup path that provides node protection.

[edit routing-options]

user@host# **set backup-selection destination *ip-address* interface *interface-name* protection-type node**

- Select the backup path that allows either node or link protection LFA where node-protection LFA is preferred over link-protection LFA.

[edit routing-options]

```
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface interface-name  
protection-type node-link
```

17. Specify the metric to the one-hop neighbor or to the remote router such as an RSVP backup label-switched-path (LSP) tail-end router.

- Select the path with highest root metric.

```
[edit routing-options]  
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface all root-metric  
highest
```

- Select the path with lowest root metric.

```
[edit routing-options]  
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface all root-metric  
lowest
```

18. Configure the backup selection path to either allow or reject the common shared risk link groups (SRLGs) between the primary link and each link in the backup path.

- Configure the backup path to allow common srlgs between the primary link and each link in the backup path.

```
[edit routing-options]  
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface all srlg loose
```

A backup path with a fewer number of srlg collisions is preferred.

- Configure the backup path to reject the backup path that has common srlgs between the primary next-hop link and each link in the backup path.

```
[edit routing-options]  
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface all srlg strict
```

19. Configure the backup path to control the order and the criteria of evaluating the backup path based on the administrative group, srlg, bandwidth, protection type, node, and metric.

The default order of evaluation is admin-group, srlg, bandwidth, protection-type, node, and metric.

```
[edit routing-options]  
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface all evaluation-order  
admin-group  
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface all evaluation-order  
srlg  
user@host# set backup-selection destination ip-address interface all evaluation-order  
bandwidth
```

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF or OSPF3 Protocol on page 328](#)
- [Understanding Backup Selection Policy for OSPF Protocol on page 327](#)
- *backup-selection (Protocols ISIS)*

## Example: Injecting OSPF Routes into the BGP Routing Table

This example shows how to create a policy that injects OSPF routes into the BGP routing table.

- [Requirements on page 359](#)
- [Overview on page 359](#)
- [Configuration on page 359](#)
- [Verification on page 361](#)
- [Troubleshooting on page 362](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure network interfaces.
- Configure external peer sessions. See *Example: Configuring External BGP Point-to-Point Peer Sessions*.
- Configure interior gateway protocol (IGP) sessions between peers.

### Overview

In this example, you create a routing policy called **injectpolicy1** and a routing term called **injectterm1**. The policy injects OSPF routes into the BGP routing table.

### Configuration

- [Configuring the Routing Policy on page 359](#)
- [Configuring Tracing for the Routing Policy on page 360](#)

#### Configuring the Routing Policy

##### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1 from protocol ospf
set policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1 from area 0.0.0.1
set policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1 then accept
set protocols bgp export injectpolicy1
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To inject OSPF routes into a BGP routing table:

1. Create the policy term.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1]  
user@host# set term injectterm1
```

2. Specify OSPF as a match condition.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1]  
user@host# set from protocol ospf
```

3. Specify the routes from an OSPF area as a match condition.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1]  
user@host# set from area 0.0.0.1
```

4. Specify that the route is to be accepted if the previous conditions are matched.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1]  
user@host# set then accept
```

5. Apply the routing policy to BGP.

```
[edit]  
user@host# set protocols bgp export injectpolicy1
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show protocols bgp** commands from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options  
policy-statement injectpolicy1 {  
  term injectterm1 {  
    from {  
      protocol ospf;  
      area 0.0.0.1;  
    }  
    then accept;  
  }  
}
```

```
user@host# show protocols bgp  
export injectpolicy1;
```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

---

### Configuring Tracing for the Routing Policy

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```

set policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1 then trace
set routing-options traceoptions file ospf-bgp-policy-log
set routing-options traceoptions file size 5m
set routing-options traceoptions file files 5
set routing-options traceoptions flag policy

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

1. Include a trace action in the policy.

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement injectpolicy1 term injectterm1]
user@host# then trace

```

2. Configure the tracing file for the output.

```

[edit routing-options traceoptions]
user@host# set file ospf-bgp-policy-log
user@host# set file size 5m
user@host# set file files 5
user@host# set flag policy

```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show policy-options** and **show routing-options** commands from configuration mode. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement injectpolicy1 {
  term injectterm1 {
    then {
      trace;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show routing-options
traceoptions {
  file ospf-bgp-policy-log size 5m files 5;
  flag policy;
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying That the Expected BGP Routes Are Present

**Purpose** Verify the effect of the export policy.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

## Troubleshooting

- [Using the show log Command to Examine the Actions of the Routing Policy on page 362](#)

---

### Using the show log Command to Examine the Actions of the Routing Policy

---

**Problem** The routing table contains unexpected routes, or routes are missing from the routing table.

**Solution** If you configure policy tracing as shown in this example, you can run the **show log ospf-bgp-policy-log** command to diagnose problems with the routing policy. The **show log ospf-bgp-policy-log** command displays information about the routes that the **injectpolicy1** policy term analyzes and acts upon.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Routing Policies](#)

---

## Example: Redistributing Static Routes into OSPF

---

This example shows how to create a policy that redistributes static routes into OSPF.

- [Requirements on page 362](#)
- [Overview on page 362](#)
- [Configuration on page 363](#)
- [Verification on page 364](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.

## Overview

In this example, you create a routing policy called **exportstatic1** and a routing term called **exportstatic1**. The policy injects static routes into OSPF. This example includes the following settings:

- **policy-statement**—Defines the routing policy. You specify the name of the policy and further define the elements of the policy. The policy name must be unique and can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens ( - ) and be up to 255 characters long.
- **term**—Defines the match condition and applicable actions for the routing policy. The term name can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens ( - ) and be up to 255 characters long. You specify the name of the term and define the criteria that an incoming route must match by including the **from** statement and the action to take if the route matches the conditions by including the **then** statement. In this example you specify the static protocol match condition and the accept action.

- **export**—Applies the export policy you created to be evaluated when routes are being exported from the routing table into OSPF.

## Configuration

|                                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>CLI Quick Configuration</b> | To quickly create a policy that injects static routes into OSPF, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.<br><br>[edit]<br>set policy-options policy-statement exportstatic1 term exportstatic1 from protocol static<br>set policy-options policy-statement exportstatic1 term exportstatic1 then accept<br>set protocols ospf export exportstatic1 |
| <b>Step-by-Step Procedure</b>  | The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see <i>Modifying the Junos OS Configuration</i> in the <i>CLI User Guide</i> .                                                                                                                                              |

To inject static routes into OSPF:

1. Create the routing policy.  
[edit]  
user@host# edit policy-options policy-statement exportstatic1
2. Create the policy term.  
[edit policy-options policy-statement exportstatic1]  
user@host# set term exportstatic1
3. Specify static as a match condition.  
[edit policy-options policy-statement exportstatic1 term exportstatic1]  
user@host# set from protocol static
4. Specify that the route is to be accepted if the previous condition is matched.  
[edit policy-options policy-statement exportstatic1 term exportstatic1]  
user@host# set then accept
5. Apply the routing policy to OSPF.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

[edit]  
user@host# set protocols ospf **export** exportstatic1

6. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

[edit]  
user@host# commit

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the `show policy-options` and `show protocols ospf` commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement exportstatic1 {
  term exportstatic1 {
    from protocol static;
    then accept;
  }
}
```

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
export exportstatic1;
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show policy-options** and the **show protocols ospf3** commands.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying That the Expected Static Routes Are Present on page 364](#)
- [Verifying That AS External LSAs Are Added to the Routing Table on page 364](#)

### Verifying That the Expected Static Routes Are Present

**Purpose** Verify the effect of the export policy.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

### Verifying That AS External LSAs Are Added to the Routing Table

**Purpose** On the routing device where you configured the export policy, verify that the routing device originates an AS external LSA for the static routes that are added to the routing table.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf database** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 database** command for OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [OSPF Routing Policy Overview on page 14](#)

## Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy

This example shows how to create an OSPF import policy. OSPF import policies apply to external routes only. An external route is a route that is outside the OSPF autonomous system (AS).

- [Requirements on page 365](#)
- [Overview on page 365](#)
- [Configuration on page 366](#)
- [Verification on page 368](#)



## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#).
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network” on page 49](#).

## Overview

External routes are learned by AS boundary routers. External routes can be advertised throughout the OSPF domain if you configure the AS boundary router to redistribute the route into OSPF. An external route might be learned by the AS boundary router from a routing protocol other than OSPF, or the external route might be a static route that you configure on the AS boundary router.

For OSPFv3, the link-state advertisement (LSA) is referred to as the interarea prefix LSA and performs the same function as a network-summary LSA performs for OSPFv2. An area border router (ABR) originates an interarea prefix LSA for each IPv6 prefix that must be advertised into an area.

OSPF import policy allows you to prevent external routes from being added to the routing tables of OSPF neighbors. The import policy does not impact the OSPF database. This means that the import policy has no impact on the link-state advertisements. The filtering is done only on external routes in OSPF. The intra-area and interarea routes are not considered for filtering. The default action is to accept the route when the route does not match the policy.

This example includes the following OSPF policy settings:

- **policy-statement**—Defines the routing policy. You specify the name of the policy and further define the elements of the policy. The policy name must be unique and can contain letters, numbers, and hyphens ( - ) and be up to 255 characters long.
- **export**—Applies the export policy you created to be evaluated when network summary LSAs are flooded into an area. In this example, the export policy is named `export_static`.
- **import**—Applies the import policy you created to prevent external routes from being added to the routing table. In this example, the import policy is named `filter_routes`.

The devices you configure in this example represent the following functions:

- **R1**—Device R1 is in area 0.0.0.0 and has a direct connection to device R2. R1 has an OSPF export policy configured. The export policy redistributes static routes from R1's routing table into R1's OSPF database. Because the static route is in R1's OSPF database, the route is advertised in an LSA to R1's OSPF neighbor. R1's OSPF neighbor is device R2.

- R2—Device R2 is in area 0.0.0.0 and has a direct connection to device R1. R2 has an OSPF import policy configured that matches the static route to the 10.0.16.0/30 network and prevents the static route from being installed in R2's routing table. R2's OSPF neighbor is device R1.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure an OSPF import policy, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuration on Device R1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
set protocols ospf export export_static
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0
set policy-options policy-statement export_static from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement export_static then accept
```

Configuration on Device R2:

```
[edit]
set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.2/30
set protocols ospf import filter_routes
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0
set policy-options policy-statement filter_routes from route-filter 10.0.16.0/30 exact
set policy-options policy-statement filter_routes then reject
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an OSPF import policy:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
```

```
[edit]
user@R2# set interfaces so-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.2/30
```

2. Enable OSPF on the interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0
```

```
[edit]
user@R2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface so-0/2/0
```

3. On R1, redistribute the static route into OSPF.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols ospf export export_static
user@R1# set policy-options policy-statement export_static from protocol static
user@R1# set policy-options policy-statement export_static then accept
```

4. On R2, configure the OSPF import policy.

```
[edit]
user@R2# set protocols ospf import filter_routes
user@R2# set policy-options policy-statement filter_routes from route-filter
10.0.16.0/30 exact
user@R2# set policy-options policy-statement filter_routes then reject
```

5. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, and **show protocols ospf** commands on the appropriate device. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Output for R1:

```
user@R1# show interfaces
so-0/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.2.1/30;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show policy-options
policy-statement export_static {
  from protocol static;
  then accept;
}

user@R1# show protocols ospf
export export_static;
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface so-0/2/0.0;
}
```

Output for R2:

```
user@R2# show interfaces
so-0/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.2.2/30;
    }
  }
}
```

```
user@R2# show policy-options
policy-statement filter_routes {
  from {
    route-filter 10.0.16.0/30 exact;
  }
  then reject;
}
```

```
user@R2# show protocols ospf
import filter_routes;
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface so-0/2/0.0;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, **show routing-options**, and **show protocols ospf3** commands on the appropriate device.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the OSPF Database on page 368](#)
- [Verifying the Routing Table on page 368](#)

---

### Verifying the OSPF Database

**Purpose** Verify that OSPF is advertising the static route in the OSPF database.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf database** for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 database** command for OSPFv3.

---

### Verifying the Routing Table

**Purpose** Verify the entries in the routing table.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route** command.

**Related Documentation**

- [OSPF Routing Policy Overview on page 14](#)

---

## Example: Configuring a Route Filter Policy to Specify Priority for Prefixes Learned Through OSPF

This example shows how to create an OSPF import policy that prioritizes specific prefixes learned through OSPF.

- [Requirements on page 369](#)
- [Overview on page 369](#)
- [Configuration on page 370](#)
- [Verification on page 372](#)

## Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the device interfaces. See the *Interfaces Feature Guide for Security Devices*.
- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier](#)” on page 43.
- Control OSPF designated router election. See “[Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election](#)” on page 45.
- Configure a single-area OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Single-Area OSPF Network](#)” on page 49.
- Configure a multiarea OSPF network. See “[Example: Configuring a Multiarea OSPF Network](#)” on page 51.

## Overview

In a network with a large number of OSPF routes, it can be useful to control the order in which routes are updated in response to a network topology change. In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, you can specify a priority of high, medium, or low for prefixes included in an OSPF import policy. In the event of an OSPF topology change, high priority prefixes are updated in the routing table first, followed by medium and then low priority prefixes.

OSPF import policy can only be used to set priority or to filter OSPF external routes. If an OSPF import policy is applied that results in a **reject** terminating action for a nonexternal route, then the **reject** action is ignored and the route is accepted anyway. By default, such a route is now installed in the routing table with a priority of low. This behavior prevents traffic black holes, that is, silently discarded traffic, by ensuring consistent routing within the OSPF domain.

In general, OSPF routes that are not explicitly assigned a priority are treated as priority medium, except for the following:

- Summary discard routes have a default priority of low.
- Local routes that are not added to the routing table are assigned a priority of low.
- External routes that are rejected by import policy and thus not added to the routing table are assigned a priority of low.

Any available match criteria applicable to OSPF routes can be used to determine the priority. Two of the most commonly used match criteria for OSPF are the **route-filter** and **tag** statements.

In this example, the routing device is in area 0.0.0.0, with interfaces **fe-0/1/0** and **fe-1/1/0** connecting to neighboring devices. You configure an import routing policy named **ospf-import** to specify a priority for prefixes learned through OSPF. Routes associated with these prefixes are installed in the routing table in the order of the prefixes' specified priority. Routes matching **192.0.2.0/24 or longer** are installed first because they have a

priority of **high**. Routes matching **198.51.100.0/24 or longer** are installed next because they have a priority of **medium**. Routes matching **203.0.113.0/24 or longer** are installed last because they have a priority of **low**. You then apply the import policy to OSPF.



**NOTE:** The priority value takes effect when a new route is installed, or when there is a change to an existing route.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an OSPF import policy that prioritizes specific prefixes learned through OSPF, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.4/30
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.5/30
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t1 from route-filter 203.0.113.0/24
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t1 then priority low
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t2 from route-filter 198.51.100.0/24
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t2 then priority medium
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t2 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t3 from route-filter 192.0.2.0/24
  orlonger
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t3 then priority high
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t3 then accept
set protocols ospf import ospf-import
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/1/0
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an OSPF import policy that prioritizes specific prefixes:

1. Configure the interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@host# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.4/30
user@host# set interfaces fe-0/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.8.5/30
```

2. Enable OSPF on the interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

- ```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/1/0
user@host# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/2/0
```
3. Configure the policy to specify the priority for prefixes learned through OSPF.
 

```
[edit ]
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t1 from route-filter
203.0.113.0/24 orlonger
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t1 then priority
low
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t1 then accept
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t2 from route-filter
198.51.100.0/24 orlonger
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t2 then priority
medium
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t2 then accept
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t3 from route-filter
192.0.2.0/24 orlonger
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t3 then priority
high
user@host# set policy-options policy-statement ospf-import term t3 then accept
```
  4. Apply the policy to OSPF.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# set protocols ospf import ospf-import
```
  5. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.
 

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show interfaces
fe-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.8.4/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.8.5/30;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show protocols ospf
import ospf-import;
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-0/1/0.0;
  interface fe-0/2/0.0;
```

```
}
user@host# show policy-options
policy-statement ospf-import {
  term t1 {
    from {
      route-filter 203.0.113.0/24 orlonger;
    }
    then {
      priority low;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term t2 {
    from {
      route-filter 198.51.100.0/24 orlonger;
    }
    then {
      priority medium;
      accept;
    }
  }
  term t3 {
    from {
      route-filter 192.0.2.0/24 orlonger;
    }
    then {
      priority high;
      accept;
    }
  }
}

user@host# show protocols ospf
import ospf-import;
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-0/1/0.0;
  interface fe-0/2/0.0;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, and **show protocols ospf3** commands.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying the Prefix Priority in the OSPF Routing Table

---

**Purpose** Verify the priority assigned to the prefix in the OSPF routing table.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf route detail** for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 route detail** command for OSPFv3.



- Related Documentation**
- [Understanding Route Filters for Use in Routing Policy Match Conditions](#)
  - [OSPF Routing Policy Overview on page 14](#)

---

## Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview

By default, OSPF uses network-summary link-state advertisements (LSAs) to transmit route information across area boundaries. Each area border router (ABR) floods network-summary LSAs to other routing devices in the same area. The ABR also controls which routes from the area are used to generate network-summary LSAs into other areas. Each ABR maintains a separate topological database for each area to which they are connected. In Junos OS Release 9.1 and later, you can configure export and import policies for OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 that enable you to control how network-summary LSAs, which contain information about interarea OSPF prefixes, are distributed and generated. For OSPFv3, the LSA is referred to as the interarea prefix LSA and performs the same function as a network-summary LSA performs for OSPFv2. An ABR originates an interarea prefix LSA for each IPv6 prefix that must be advertised into an area.

The export policy enables you to specify which summary LSAs are flooded into an area. The import policy enables you to control which routes learned from an area are used to generate summary LSAs into other areas. You define a routing policy at the **[edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name*]** hierarchy level. As with all OSPF export policies, the default for network-summary LSA export policies is to reject everything. Similarly, as with all OSPF import policies, the default for network-summary LSA import policies is to accept all OSPF routes.

- Related Documentation**
- [OSPF Routing Policy Overview on page 14](#)
  - [Example: Configuring an OSPF Export Policy for Network Summaries on page 373](#)
  - [Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy for Network Summaries on page 385](#)

---

## Example: Configuring an OSPF Export Policy for Network Summaries

This example shows how to create an OSPF export policy to control the network-summary (Type 3) LSAs that the ABR floods into an OSPF area.

- [Requirements on page 373](#)
- [Overview on page 374](#)
- [Configuration on page 376](#)
- [Verification on page 384](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).

- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#)

## Overview

OSPF uses network-summary LSAs to transmit route information across area boundaries. Depending on your network environment, you might want to further filter the network-summary LSAs between OSPF areas. For example, if you create OSPF areas to define administrative boundaries, you might not want to advertise internal route information between those areas. To further improve the control of route distribution between multiple OSPF areas, you can configure network summary policies on the ABR for the area that you want to filter the advertisement of network-summary LSAs.



.....

**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, the LSA is referred to as the interarea prefix LSA and performs the same function as a network-summary LSA performs for OSPFv2. An ABR originates an interarea prefix LSA for each IPv6 prefix that must be advertised into an area. In this topic, the terms network summary policy and network-summary policy are used to describe both OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 functionality.

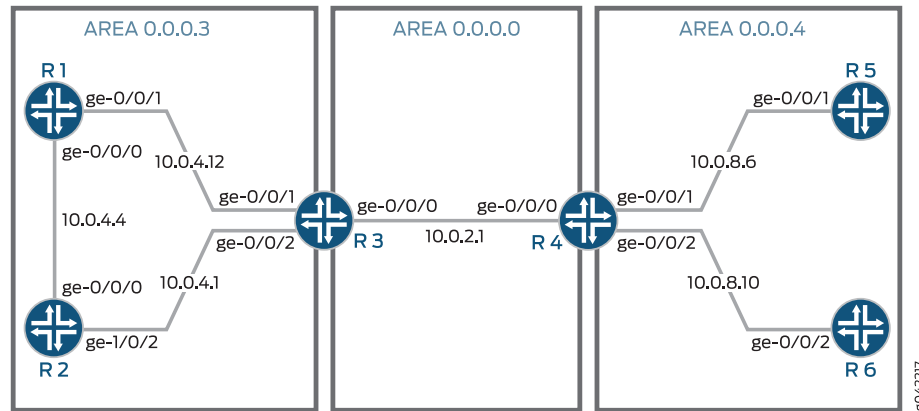
.....

The following guidelines apply to export network summary policies:

- You should have a thorough understanding of your network before configuring these policies. Incorrect network summary policy configuration might result in an unintended result such as suboptimal routing or dropped traffic.
- We recommend that you use the **route-filter** policy match condition for these types of policies.
- We recommend that you use the **accept** and **reject** routing policy terms for these types of policies.

[Figure 27 on page 375](#) shows a sample topology with three OSPF areas. R4 generates network summaries for the routes in area 4 and sends them out of area 4 to area 0. R3 generates network summaries for the routes in area 3 and sends them out of area 3 to area 0.

Figure 27: Sample Topology Used for an OSPF Export Network Summary Policy



In this example, you configure R4 with an export network summary policy named `export-policy` that only allows routes that match the 10.0.4.4 prefix from area 3 into area 4. The export policy controls the network-summary LSAs that R4 floods into area 4. This results in only the allowed interarea route to enter area 4, and all other interarea routes to be purged from the OSPF database and the routing table of the devices in area 4. You first define the policy and then apply it to the ABR by including the `network-summary-export` statement for OSPFv2 or the `inter-area-prefix-export` statement for OSPFv3.

The devices operate as follows:

- **R1**—Device R1 is an internal router in area 3. Interface `fe-0/1/0` has an IP address of 10.0.4.13/30 and connects to R3. Interface `fe-0/0/1` has an IP address of 10.0.4.5/30 and connects to R2.
- **R2**—Device R2 is an internal router in area 3. Interface `fe-0/0/1` has an IP address of 10.0.4.6/30 and connects to R1. Interface `fe-1/0/0` has an IP address of 10.0.4.1 and connects to R3.
- **R3**—Device R3 participates in area 3 and area 0. R3 is the ABR between area 3 and area 0, and passes network-summary LSAs between the areas. Interface `fe-1/0/0` has an IP address of 10.0.4.2/30 and connects to R2. Interface `fe-1/1/0` has an IP address of 10.0.4.14/30 and connects to R1. Interface `fe-0/0/1` has an IP address of 10.0.2.1/30 and connects to R4.
- **R4**—Device R4 participates in area 0 and area 4. R4 is the ABR between area 0 and area 4, and passes network-summary LSAs between the areas. Interface `fe-0/0/1` has an IP address of 10.0.2.4/30 and connects to R3. Interface `fe-1/1/0` has an IP address of 10.0.8.6/30 and connects to R5. Interface `fe-1/0/0` has an IP address of 10.0.8.9/30 and connects to R6.

- R5—Device R5 is an internal router in area 4. Interface **fe-1/1/0** has an IP address of 10.0.8.5/30 and connects to R4.
- R6—Device R6 is an internal router in area 4. Interface **fe-1/0/0** has an IP address of 10.0.8.10/30 and connects to R4.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an OSPF export policy for network summaries, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuration on Device R1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.13/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.5/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/1/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/0/1
```

Configuration on Device R2:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.6/30
set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.1/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/1/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/0
```

Configuration on Device R3:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.2/30
set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.14/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/1/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1
```

Configuration on Device R4:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.6/30
set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.9/30
set policy-options policy-statement export-policy term term1 from route-filter 10.0.4.4/30
  prefix-length-range /30-/30
set policy-options policy-statement export-policy term term1 then accept
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-0/1/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 network-summary-export export-policy
```

Configuration on Device R5:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.5/30
```

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-0/1/0
```

Configuration on Device R6:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.10/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/0/0
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an OSPF export policy for network summaries:

1. Configure the interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, use IPv6 addresses.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.13/30
user@R1# set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.5/30

[edit]
user@R2# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.6/30
user@R2# set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.1/30

[edit]
user@R3# set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.2/30
user@R3# set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.14/30
user@R3# set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30

[edit]
user@R4# set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
user@R4# set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.6/30
user@R4# set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.9/30

[edit]
user@R5# set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.5/30

[edit]
user@R6# set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.10/30
```

2. Enable OSPF on the interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/1/0
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/0/1

[edit]
user@R2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/1/0
```

```
user@R2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/0
```

```
[edit]
```

```
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/0
```

```
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/1/0
```

```
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1
```

```
[edit]
```

```
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1
```

```
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/1/0
```

```
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/0/0
```

```
[edit]
```

```
user@R5# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/1/0
```

```
[edit]
```

```
user@R6# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/0/0
```

3. On R4, configure the export network summary policy.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@R4# set policy-options policy-statement export-policy term term1 from
```

```
route-filter 10.0.4.4/30 prefix-length-range /30-/30
```

```
user@R4# set policy-options policy-statement export-policy term term1 then accept
```

4. On R4, apply the export network summary policy to OSPF.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the `inter-area-prefix-export` statement at the `[edit protocols ospf3 area area-id]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 network-summary-export export-policy
```

5. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
```

```
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, and **show protocols ospf** commands on the appropriate device. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Output for R1:

```
user@R1# show interfaces
```

```
fe-0/0/1 {
```

```
  unit 0 {
```

```
    family inet {
```

```
      address 10.0.4.5/30;
```

```
    }
```

```
  }
```

```
fe-1/1/0 {
```

```
  unit 0 {
```

```
    family inet {
```

```

        address 10.0.4.13/30;
    }
}

user@R1# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.3 {
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
    interface fe-0/0/1.0;
}

```

Output for R2:

```

user@R2# show interfaces
fe-0/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.4.6/30;
        }
    }
}
fe-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.4.3/30;
        }
    }
}

user@R2# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.3 {
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
    interface fe-1/0/0.0;
}

```

Output for R3:

```

user@R3# show interfaces
fe-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.2.3/30;
        }
    }
}
fe-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.4.2/30;
        }
    }
}
fe-1/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.4.14/30;
        }
    }
}

```

```
}  
user@R3# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.0 {  
  interface fe-0/0/1.0;  
}  
area 0.0.0.3 {  
  interface fe-1/0/0.0;  
  interface fe-1/1/0.0;  
}
```

Output for R4:

```
user@R4# show interfaces  
fe-0/0/1 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.2.4/30;  
    }  
  }  
}  
fe-1/0/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.8.6/30;  
    }  
  }  
}  
fe-1/1/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.8.3/30;  
    }  
  }  
}  
user@R4# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.0 {  
  interface fe-0/0/1.0;  
}  
area 0.0.0.4 {  
  network-summary-export export-policy;  
  interface fe-1/0/0.0;  
  interface fe-1/1/0.0;  
}  
user@R4# show policy-options  
policy-statement export-policy {  
  term term1 {  
    from {  
      route-filter 10.0.4.4/30 prefix-length-range /30-/30;  
    }  
    then accept;  
  }  
}
```

Output for R5:



```

user@R5# show interfaces
fe-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.8.5/30;
    }
  }
}

user@R5# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.4 {
  interface fe-1/1/0.0;
}

```

Output for R6:

```

user@R6# show interfaces
fe-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.8.7/30;
    }
  }
}

user@R6# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.4 {
  interface fe-1/0/0.0;
}

user@R1# show interfaces
fe-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.4.5/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.4.13/30;
    }
  }
}

user@R1# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.3 {
  interface fe-0/1/0.0;
  interface fe-0/0/1.0;
}

```

Output for R2:

```

user@R2# show interfaces
fe-0/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {

```

```
        address 10.0.4.6/30;
    }
}
fe-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.4.1/30;
        }
    }
}

user@R2# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.3 {
    interface fe-0/1/0.0;
    interface fe-1/0/0.0;
}
```

Output for R3:

```
user@R3# show interfaces
fe-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.2.1/30;
        }
    }
}
fe-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.4.2/30;
        }
    }
}
fe-1/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.4.14/30;
        }
    }
}

user@R3# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-0/0/1.0;
}
area 0.0.0.3 {
    interface fe-1/0/0.0;
    interface fe-1/1/0.0;
}
```

Output for R4:

```
user@R4# show interfaces
fe-0/0/1 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
```

```

        address 10.0.2.1/30;
    }
}
fe-1/0/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.8.9/30;
        }
    }
}
fe-1/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.8.6/30;
        }
    }
}

user@R4# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-0/0/1.0;
}
area 0.0.0.4 {
    network-summary-export export-policy;
    interface fe-1/0/0.0;
    interface fe-1/1/0.0;
}

user@R4# show policy-options
policy-statement export-policy {
    term term1 {
        from {
            route-filter 10.0.4.4/30 prefix-length-range /30-/30;
        }
        then accept;
    }
}

```

Output for R5:

```

user@R5# show interfaces
fe-1/1/0 {
    unit 0 {
        family inet {
            address 10.0.8.5/30;
        }
    }
}

user@R5# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.4 {
    interface fe-1/1/0.0;
}

```

Output for R6:

```

user@R6# show interfaces

```

```
fe-1/0/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.8.10/30;  
    }  
  }  
}  
  
user@R6# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.4 {  
  interface fe-1/0/0.0;  
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, and **show protocols ospf3** commands on the appropriate device.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the OSPF Database on page 384](#)
- [Verifying the Routing Table on page 384](#)

### Verifying the OSPF Database

---

**Purpose** Verify that the OSPF database for the devices in area 4 includes the interarea route that we permitted on the ABR R4. The other interarea routes that are not specified should age out or no longer be present in the OSPF database.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf database netsummary area 0.0.0.4** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 database inter-area-prefix area 0.0.0.4** command for OSPFv3.

### Verifying the Routing Table

---

**Purpose** Verify that the routes corresponding to the rejected network summaries are no longer present in R4's, R5's, or R6's routing table.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show route protocol ospf** command for both OSPFv2 and OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview on page 373](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy for Network Summaries on page 385](#)

## Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy for Network Summaries

This example shows how to create an OSPF import policy to control the network-summary (Type 3) LSAs that the ABR advertises out of an OSPF area.

- [Requirements on page 385](#)
- [Overview on page 385](#)
- [Configuration on page 387](#)
- [Verification on page 392](#)

### Requirements

Before you begin:

- Configure the router identifiers for the devices in your OSPF network. See [“Example: Configuring an OSPF Router Identifier” on page 43](#).
- Control OSPF designated router election. See [“Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election” on page 45](#).

### Overview

OSPF uses network-summary LSAs to transmit route information across area boundaries. Depending on your network environment, you might want to further filter the network-summary LSAs between OSPF areas. For example, if you create OSPF areas to define administrative boundaries, you might not want to advertise internal route information between those areas. To further improve the control of route distribution between multiple OSPF areas, you can configure network summary policies on the ABR for the area that you want to filter the advertisement of network-summary LSAs.



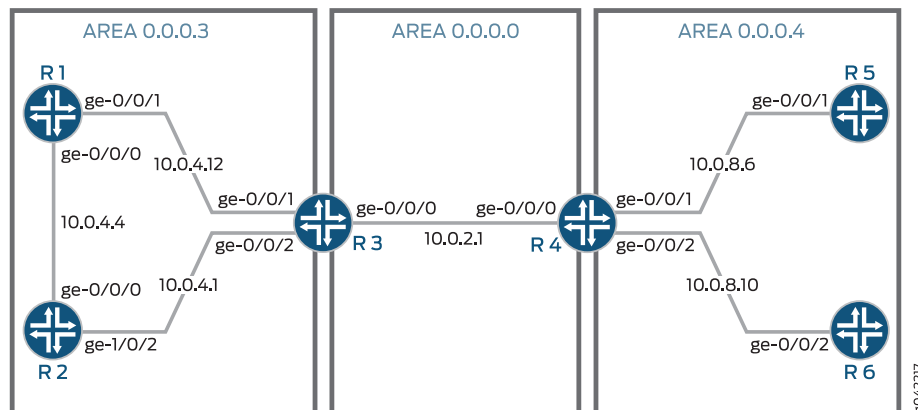
**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, the LSA is referred to as the interarea prefix LSA and performs the same function as a network-summary LSA performs for OSPFv2. An ABR originates an interarea prefix LSA for each IPv6 prefix that must be advertised into an area. In this topic, the terms network summary policy and network-summary policy are used to describe both OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 functionality.

The following guidelines apply to import network summary policies:

- You should have a thorough understanding of your network before configuring these policies. Incorrect network summary policy configuration might result in an unintended result such as suboptimal routing or dropped traffic.
- We recommend that you use the **route-filter** policy match condition for these types of policies.
- We recommend that you use the **accept** and **reject** routing policy terms for these types of policies.

Figure 28 on page 386 shows a sample topology with three OSPF areas. R4 generates network summaries for the routes in area 4 and sends them out of area 4 to area 0. R3 generates network summaries for the routes in area 3 and sends them out of area 3 to area 0.

Figure 28: Sample Topology Used for an OSPF Import Network Summary Policy



In this example, you configure R3 with an import network summary policy named `import-policy` so R3 only generates network summaries for the route 10.0.4.12/30. The import policy controls the routes and therefore the network summaries that R3 advertises out of area 3, so applying this policy means that R3 only advertises route 10.0.4.12/30 out of area 3. This results in existing network summaries from other interarea routes getting purged from the OSPF database in area 0 and area 4, as well as the routing tables of the devices in areas 0 and area 4. You first define the policy and then apply it to the ABR by including the `network-summary-import` statement for OSPFv2 or the `inter-area-prefix-import` statement for OSPFv3.

The devices operate as follows:

- R1—Device R1 is an internal router in area 3. Interface `fe-0/1/0` has an IP address of 10.0.4.13/30 and connects to R3. Interface `fe-0/0/1` has an IP address of 10.0.4.5/30 and connects to R2.
- R2—Device R2 is an internal router in area 3. Interface `fe-0/0/1` has an IP address of 10.0.4.6/30 and connects to R1. Interface `fe-1/0/0` has an IP address of 10.0.4.1/30 and connects to R3.
- R3—Device R3 participates in area 3 and area 0. R3 is the ABR between area 3 and area 0, and passes network-summary LSAs between the areas. Interface `fe-1/0/0` has an IP address of 10.0.4.2/30 and connects to R2. Interface `fe-1/1/0` has an IP address of 10.0.4.14/30 and connects to R1. Interface `fe-0/0/1` has an IP address of 10.0.2.1/30 and connects to R4.
- R4—Device R4 participates in area 0 and area 4. R4 is the ABR between area 0 and area 4, and passes network-summary LSAs between the areas. Interface `fe-0/0/1` has an IP address of 10.0.2.1/30 and connects to R3. Interface `fe-1/1/0` has an IP address

of 10.0.8.6/30 and connects to R5. Interface **fe-1/0/0** has an IP address of 10.0.8.9/30 and connects to R6.

- R5—Device R5 is an internal router in area 4. Interface **fe-1/1/0** has an IP address of 10.0.8.5/30 and connects to R4.
- R6—Device R6 is an internal router in area 4. Interface **fe-1/0/0** has an IP address of 10.0.8.10/30 and connects to R4.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure an OSPF import policy for network summaries, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

Configuration on Device R1:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.13/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.5/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/1/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/0/1
```

Configuration on Device R2:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.6/30
set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.1/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/1/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/0
```

Configuration on Device R3:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.2/30
set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.14/30
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
set policy-options policy-statement import-policy term term1 from route-filter 10.0.4.12/30
  prefix-length-range /30-/30
set policy-options policy-statement import-policy term term1 then accept
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/1/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 network-summary-import import-policy
```

Configuration on Device R4:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.6/30
set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.9/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/1/0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/0/0
```

Configuration on Device R5:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.5/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/1/0
```

Configuration on Device R6:

```
[edit]
set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.10/30
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/0/0
```

### Step-by-Step Procedure

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure an OSPF import policy for network summaries:

1. Configure the interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, use IPv6 addresses.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.13/30
user@R1# set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.5/30
```

```
[edit]
user@R2# set interfaces fe-0/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.6/30
user@R2# set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.1/30
```

```
[edit]
user@R3# set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.2/30
user@R3# set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.4.14/30
user@R3# set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
```

```
[edit]
user@R4# set interfaces fe-0/0/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
user@R4# set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.6/30
user@R4# set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.9/30
```

```
[edit]
user@R5# set interfaces fe-1/1/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.5/30
```

```
[edit]
user@R6# set interfaces fe-1/0/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.8.10/30
```

2. Enable OSPF on the interfaces.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the [edit protocols] hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/1/0
user@R1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/0/1
```



```
[edit]
user@R2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-0/1/0
user@R2# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/0

[edit]
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/0/0
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 interface fe-1/1/0
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1

[edit]
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-0/0/1
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/1/0
user@R4# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/0/0

[edit]
user@R5# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/1/0

[edit]
user@R6# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.4 interface fe-1/0/0
```

3. On R3, configure the import network summary policy.

```
[edit ]
user@R3# set policy-options policy-statement import-policy term term1 from
route-filter 10.0.4.12/30 prefix-length-range /30-/30
user@R3# set policy-options policy-statement import-policy term term1 then accept
```

4. On R3, apply the import network summary policy to OSPF.



**NOTE:** For OSPFv3, include the `inter-area-prefix-export` statement at the `[edit protocols ospf3 area area-id]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@R3# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.3 network-summary-import import-policy
```

5. If you are done configuring the devices, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the `show interfaces`, `show policy-options`, and `show protocols ospf` commands on the appropriate device. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Output for R1:

```
user@R1# show interfaces
fe-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.4.5/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-0/1/0 {
```

```
    unit 0 {  
      family inet {  
        address 10.0.4.13/30;  
      }  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
user@R1# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.3 {  
  interface fe-0/1/0.0;  
  interface fe-0/0/1.0;  
}
```

Output for R2:

```
user@R2# show interfaces  
fe-0/1/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.4.6/30;  
    }  
  }  
}  
fe-1/0/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.4.1/30;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```
user@R2# show protocols ospf  
area 0.0.0.3 {  
  interface fe-0/1/0.0;  
  interface fe-1/0/0.0;  
}
```

Output for R3:

```
user@R3# show interfaces  
fe-0/0/1 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.2.1/30;  
    }  
  }  
}  
fe-1/0/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.4.2/30;  
    }  
  }  
}  
fe-1/1/0 {  
  unit 0 {  
    family inet {  
      address 10.0.4.14/30;  
    }  
  }  
}
```

```

    }
  }
}

user@R3# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-0/0/1.0;
}
area 0.0.0.3 {
  network-summary-import import policy;
  interface fe-1/0/0.0;
  interface fe-1/1/0.0;
}

user@R3# show policy-options
policy-statement import-policy {
  term term1 {
    from {
      route-filter 10.0.4.12/30 prefix-length-range /30-/30;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}

```

Output for R4:

```

user@R4# show interfaces
fe-0/0/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.2.1/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.8.9/30;
    }
  }
}
fe-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.8.6/30;
    }
  }
}

user@R4# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.0 {
  interface fe-0/0/1.0;
}
area 0.0.0.4 {
  interface fe-0/1/0.0;
  interface fe-1/0/0.0;
}

```

Output for R5:

```
user@R5# show interfaces
fe-1/1/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.8.5/30;
    }
  }
}

user@R5# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.4 {
  interface fe-1/1/0.0;
}
```

Output for R6:

```
user@R6# show interfaces
fe-1/0/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.8.10/30;
    }
  }
}

user@R6# show protocols ospf
area 0.0.0.4 {
  interface fe-1/0/0.0;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show interfaces**, **show policy-options**, and **show protocols ospf3** commands on the appropriate device.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the OSPF Database on page 392](#)
- [Verifying the Routing Table on page 393](#)

---

### Verifying the OSPF Database

- |                |  |
|----------------|--|
| <b>Purpose</b> | Verify that the OSPF database for the devices in area 4 includes the interarea route that we are advertising from R3. Any other routes from area 3 should not be advertised into area 4, so those entries should age out or no longer be present in the OSPF database. |
| <b>Action</b>  | From operational mode, enter the <b>show ospf database netsummary area 0.0.0.4</b> command for OSPFv2, and enter the <b>show ospf3 database inter-area-prefix area 0.0.0.4</b> command for OSPFv3.   |

### Verifying the Routing Table

---

<b>Purpose</b>	Verify that the specified route is included in R4's, R5's, or R6's routing table. Any other routes from area 3 should not be advertised into area 4.
<b>Action</b>	From operational mode, enter the <b>show route protocol ospf</b> command for both OSPFv2 and OSPFv3.
<b>Related Documentation</b>	<ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview on page 373</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an OSPF Export Policy for Network Summaries on page 373</a></li></ul>

## Example: Redistributing OSPF Routes into IS-IS

---

This example shows how to redistribute OSPF routes into an IS-IS network.

- [Requirements on page 393](#)
- [Overview on page 393](#)
- [Configuration on page 394](#)
- [Verification on page 399](#)

### Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

### Overview

Export policy can be applied to IS-IS to facilitate route redistribution.

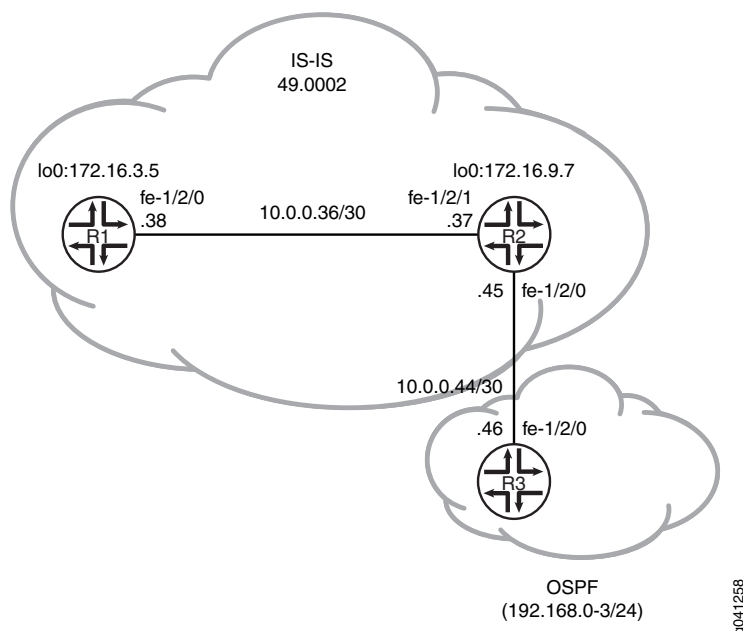
Junos OS does not support the application of import policy for link-state routing protocols like IS-IS because such policies can lead to inconsistent link-state database (LSDB) entries, which in turn can result in routing inconsistencies.

In this example, OSPF routes 192.168.0/24 through 192.168.3/24 are redistributed into IS-IS area 49.0002 from Device R2.

In addition, policies are configured to ensure that Device R1 can reach destinations on the 10.0.0.44/30 network, and that Device R3 can reach destinations on the 10.0.0.36/30 network. This enables end-to-end reachability.

[Figure 29 on page 394](#) shows the topology used in this example.

Figure 29: IS-IS Route Redistribution Topology



“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 394 shows the configuration for all of the devices in Figure 29 on page 394. The section “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 395 describes the steps on Device R2. “Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 396 describes the steps on Device R3.

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

**Device R1**

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 description to-R7
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.38/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.3.5/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0002.0172.0016.0305.00
set protocols isis interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0

```

**Device R2**

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 description to-R5
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.37/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family iso
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 description to-OSPF-network
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.45/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.9.7/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0002.0172.0016.0907.00
set protocols isis export ospf-isis
set protocols isis export send-direct-to-isis-neighbors
set protocols isis interface fe-1/2/1.0
set protocols isis interface lo0.0

```

```

set protocols ospf export send-direct-to-ospf-neighbors
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-isis term 1 from protocol ospf
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-isis term 1 from route-filter 192.168.0.0/22
  longer
set policy-options policy-statement ospf-isis term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct-to-isis-neighbors from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct-to-isis-neighbors from route-filter
  10.0.0.44/30 exact
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct-to-isis-neighbors then accept
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct-to-ospf-neighbors from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct-to-ospf-neighbors from route-filter
  10.0.0.36/30 exact
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct-to-ospf-neighbors then accept

```

**Device R3**

```

set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.46/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
set protocols ospf export ospf
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
set policy-options policy-statement ospf term 1 from protocol static
set policy-options policy-statement ospf term 1 then accept
set routing-options static route 192.168.0.0/24 discard
set routing-options static route 192.168.1.0/24 discard
set routing-options static route 192.168.3.0/24 discard
set routing-options static route 192.168.2.0/24 discard

```

#### Step-by-Step Procedure

To configure Device R2:

1. Configure the network interfaces.
 

```

[edit interfaces]
user@R2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 description to-R5
user@R2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.37/30
user@R2# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family iso
user@R2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 description to-OSPF-network
user@R2# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.45/30
user@R2# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 172.16.9.7/32
user@R2# set lo0 unit 0 family iso address 49.0002.0172.0016.0907.00

```
2. Configure IS-IS on the interface facing Device R1 and the loopback interface.
 

```

[edit protocols isis]
user@R2# set interface fe-1/2/1.0
user@R2# set interface lo0.0

```
3. Configure the policy that enables Device R1 to reach the 10.0.0.44/30 network.
 

```

[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct-to-isis-neighbors]
user@R2# set from protocol direct
user@R2# set from route-filter 10.0.0.44/30 exact
user@R2# set then accept

```
4. Apply the policy that enables Device R1 to reach the 10.0.0.44/30 network.

- ```
[edit protocols isis]
user@R2# set export send-direct-to-isis-neighbors
```
5. Configure OSPF on the interfaces.  

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R2# set area 0.0.0.1 interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@R2# set area 0.0.0.1 interface lo0.0 passive
```
  6. Configure the OSPF route redistribution policy.  

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement ospf-isis term 1]
user@R2# set from protocol ospf
user@R2# set from route-filter 192.168.0.0/22 longer
user@R2# set then accept
```
  7. Apply the OSPF route redistribution policy to the IS-IS instance.  

```
[edit protocols isis]
user@R2# set export ospf-isis
```
  8. Configure the policy that enables Device R3 to reach the 10.0.0.36/30 network.  

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement send-direct-to-ospf-neighbors]
user@R2# set from protocol direct
user@R2# set from route-filter 10.0.0.36/30 exact
user@R2# set then accept
```
  9. Apply the policy that enables Device R3 to reach the 10.0.0.36/30 network.  

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R2# set export send-direct-to-ospf-neighbors
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure multi-level IS-IS:

1. Configure the network interfaces.  
  
Multiple addresses are configured on the loopback interface to simulate multiple route destinations.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@R3# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.46/30
user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.1.1/32
user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.2.1/32
user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.3.1/32
user@R3# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.168.0.1/32
```

2. Configure static routes to the loopback interface addresses.

These are the routes that are redistributed into IS-IS.

```
[edit routing-options static]
user@R3# set route 192.168.0.0/24 discard
user@R3# set route 192.168.1.0/24 discard
user@R3# set route 192.168.3.0/24 discard
user@R3# set route 192.168.2.0/24 discard
```



3. Configure OSPF on the interfaces.  

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.1]
user@R3# set interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@R3# set interface lo0.0 passive
```
4. Configure the OSPF policy to export the static routes.  

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement ospf term 1]
user@R3# set from protocol static
user@R3# set then accept
```
5. Apply the OSPF export policy.  

```
[edit protocols ospf]
user@R3# set export ospf
```

**Results** From configuration mode, confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces**, **show protocols**, **show policy-options**, and **show routing-options** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
Device R2 user@R2# show interfaces
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    description to-R5;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.37/30;
    }
    family iso;
  }
}
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    description to-OSPF-network;
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.45/30;
    }
  }
}
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 172.16.9.7/32;
    }
    family iso {
      address 49.0002.0172.0016.0907.00;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show protocols
isis {
  export [ ospf-isis send-direct-to-isis-neighbors ];
  interface fe-1/2/1.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}
```

```
ospf {
  export send-direct-to-ospf-neighbors;
  area 0.0.0.1 {
    interface fe-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}

user@R2# show policy-options
policy-statement ospf-isis {
  term 1 {
    from {
      protocol ospf;
      route-filter 192.168.0.0/22 longer;
    }
    then accept;
  }
}

policy-statement send-direct-to-isis-neighbors {
  from {
    protocol direct;
    route-filter 10.0.0.44/30 exact;
  }
  then accept;
}

policy-statement send-direct-to-ospf-neighbors {
  from {
    protocol direct;
    route-filter 10.0.0.36/30 exact;
  }
  then accept;
}
```

**Device R3**

```
user@R3# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.0.0.46/30;
    }
  }
}

lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.168.1.1/32;
      address 192.168.2.1/32;
      address 192.168.3.1/32;
      address 192.168.0.1/32;
    }
  }
}

user@R3# show protocols
ospf {
```

```

export ospf;
area 0.0.0.1 {
    interface fe-1/2/0.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
        passive;
    }
}
}

user@R3# show policy-options
policy-statement ospf {
    term 1 {
        from protocol static;
        then accept;
    }
}

user@R3# show routing-options
static {
    route 192.168.0.0/24 discard;
    route 192.168.1.0/24 discard;
    route 192.168.3.0/24 discard;
    route 192.168.2.0/24 discard;
}

```

If you are done configuring the device, enter **commit** from configuration mode.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying OSPF Route Advertisement on page 399](#)
- [Verifying Route Redistribution on page 400](#)
- [Verifying Connectivity on page 400](#)

### Verifying OSPF Route Advertisement

**Purpose** Make sure that the expected routes are advertised by OSPF.

**Action** From operational mode on Device R2, enter the **show route protocol ospf** command.

```
user@R2> show route protocol ospf
```

```
inet.0: 15 destinations, 15 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```

192.168.0.0/24    *[OSPF/150] 03:54:21, metric 0, tag 0
                  > to 10.0.0.46 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.0.1/32   *[OSPF/10] 03:54:21, metric 1
                  > to 10.0.0.46 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.1.0/24   *[OSPF/150] 03:54:21, metric 0, tag 0
                  > to 10.0.0.46 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.1.1/32   *[OSPF/10] 03:54:21, metric 1
                  > to 10.0.0.46 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.2.0/24   *[OSPF/150] 03:54:21, metric 0, tag 0
                  > to 10.0.0.46 via fe-1/2/0.0

```

```

192.168.2.1/32      *[OSPF/10] 03:54:21, metric 1
                   > to 10.0.0.46 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.3.0/24     *[OSPF/150] 03:54:21, metric 0, tag 0
                   > to 10.0.0.46 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.3.1/32     *[OSPF/10] 03:54:21, metric 1
                   > to 10.0.0.46 via fe-1/2/0.0
224.0.0.5/32       *[OSPF/10] 03:56:03, metric 1
                   MultiRecv

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

**Meaning** The 192.168/16 routes are advertised by OSPF.

### Verifying Route Redistribution

**Purpose** Make sure that the expected routes are redistributed from OSPF into IS-IS.

**Action** From operational mode on Device R1, enter the **show route protocol isis** command.

```
user@R1> show route protocol isis
```

```

inet.0: 13 destinations, 13 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

```

```

10.0.0.44/30       *[IS-IS/160] 03:45:24, metric 20
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0
172.16.9.7/32      *[IS-IS/15] 03:49:46, metric 10
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.0.0/24     *[IS-IS/160] 03:49:46, metric 10
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.0.1/32     *[IS-IS/160] 03:49:46, metric 11, tag2 1
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.1.0/24     *[IS-IS/160] 03:49:46, metric 10
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.1.1/32     *[IS-IS/160] 03:49:46, metric 11, tag2 1
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.2.0/24     *[IS-IS/160] 03:49:46, metric 10
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.2.1/32     *[IS-IS/160] 03:49:46, metric 11, tag2 1
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.3.0/24     *[IS-IS/160] 03:49:46, metric 10
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0
192.168.3.1/32     *[IS-IS/160] 03:49:46, metric 11, tag2 1
                   > to 10.0.0.37 via fe-1/2/0.0

```

```
iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
```

**Meaning** The 192.168/16 routes are redistributed into IS-IS.

### Verifying Connectivity

**Purpose** Check that Device R1 can reach the destinations on Device R3.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **ping** command.

```
user@R1> ping 192.168.1.1
```

```
PING 192.168.1.1 (192.168.1.1): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 192.168.1.1: icmp_seq=0 ttl=63 time=2.089 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.1.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=63 time=1.270 ms
64 bytes from 192.168.1.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=63 time=2.135 ms
```

**Meaning** These results confirm that Device R1 can reach the destinations in the OSPF network.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding Routing Policies on page 321](#)



# Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links

- [OSPFv2 Sham Links Overview on page 403](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links on page 404](#)

## OSPFv2 Sham Links Overview

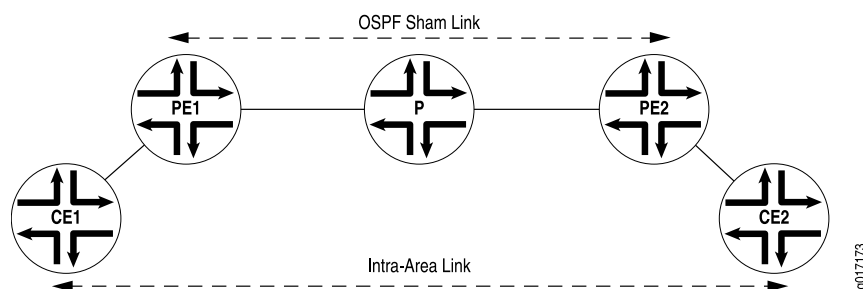
You can create an intra-area link or sham link between two provider edge (PE) routing devices so that the VPN backbone is preferred over the back-door link. A back-door link is a backup link that connects customer edge (CE) devices in case the VPN backbone is unavailable. When such a backup link is available and the CE devices are in the same OSPF area, the default behavior is to prefer this backup link over the VPN backbone. This is because the backup link is considered an intra-area link, while the VPN backbone is always considered an interarea link. Intra-area links are always preferred over interarea links.

The sham link is an unnumbered point-to-point intra-area link between PE devices. When the VPN backbone has a sham intra-area link, this sham link can be preferred over the backup link if the sham link has a lower OSPF metric than the backup link.

The sham link is advertised using Type 1 link-state advertisements (LSAs). Sham links are valid only for routing instances and OSPFv2.

Each sham link is identified by the combination of a local endpoint address and a remote endpoint address. [Figure 30 on page 403](#) shows an OSPFv2 sham link. Router CE1 and Router CE2 are located in the same OSPFv2 area. These customer edge (CE) routing devices are linked together by a Layer 3 VPN over Router PE1 and Router PE2. In addition, Router CE1 and Router CE2 are connected by an intra-area link used as a backup.

**Figure 30: OSPFv2 Sham Link**



OSPFv2 treats the link through the Layer 3 VPN as an interarea link. By default, OSPFv2 prefers intra-area links to interarea links, so OSPFv2 selects the backup intra-area link as the active path. This is not acceptable in a configuration where the intra-area link is not the expected primary path for traffic between the CE routing devices. You can configure the metric for the sham link to ensure that the path over the Layer 3 VPN is preferred to a backup path over an intra-area link connecting the CE routing devices.

For the remote endpoint, you can configure the OSPFv2 interface as a demand circuit, configure IPsec authentication (you configure the actual IPsec authentication separately), and define the metric value.

You should configure an OSPFv2 sham link under the following circumstances:

- Two CE routing devices are linked together by a Layer 3 VPN.
- These CE routing devices are in the same OSPFv2 area.
- An intra-area link is configured between the two CE routing devices.

If there is no intra-area link between the CE routing devices, you do not need to configure an OSPFv2 sham link.



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 9.6 and later, an OSPFv2 sham link is installed in the routing table as a hidden route. Additionally, a BGP route is not exported to OSPFv2 if a corresponding OSPF sham link is available.

---



**NOTE:** In Junos OS Release 16.1 and later, OSPF sham-links are supported on default instances. The cost of the sham-link is dynamically set to the aigp-metric of the BGP route if no metric is configured on the sham-link by the user. If the aigp-metric is not present in the BGP route then the sham-link cost defaults to 1.

---

**Related  
Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links on page 404](#)
- For more information about Layer 3 VPNs, see the *Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices*

---

## Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links

---

This example shows how to enable OSPFv2 sham links on a PE routing device.

- [Requirements on page 405](#)
- [Overview on page 405](#)
- [Configuration on page 406](#)
- [Verification on page 411](#)



## Requirements

No special configuration beyond device initialization is required before configuring this example.

## Overview

The sham link is an unnumbered point-to-point intra-area link and is advertised by means of a type 1 link-state advertisement (LSA). Sham links are valid only for routing instances and OSPFv2.

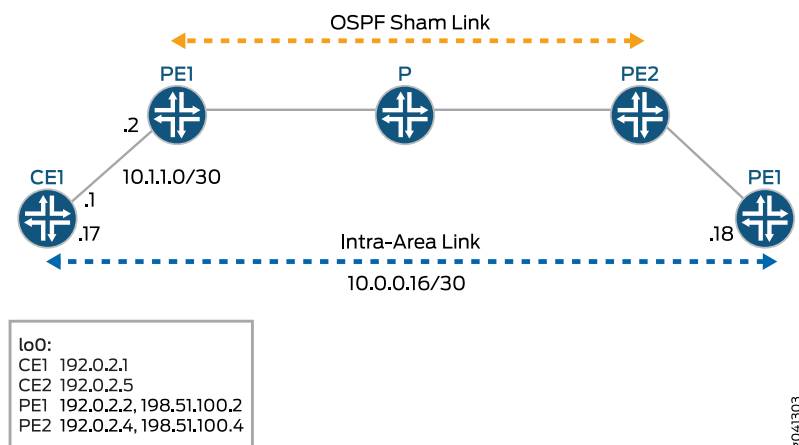
Each sham link is identified by a combination of the local endpoint address and a remote endpoint address and the OSPFv2 area to which it belongs. You manually configure the sham link between two PE devices, both of which are within the same VPN routing and forwarding (VRF) routing instance, and you specify the address for the local end point of the sham link. This address is used as the source for the sham link packets and is also used by the remote PE routing device as the sham link remote end point. You can also include the optional **metric** option to set a metric value for the remote end point. The metric value specifies the cost of using the link. Routes with lower total path metrics are preferred over those with higher path metrics.

To enable OSPFv2 sham links on a PE routing device:

- Configure an extra loopback interface on the PE routing device.
- Configure the VRF routing instance that supports Layer 3 VPNs on the PE routing device, and associate the sham link with an existing OSPF area. The OSPFv2 sham link configuration is also included in the routing instance. You configure the sham link's local endpoint address, which is the loopback address of the local VPN, and the remote endpoint address, which is the loopback address of the remote VPN. In this example, the VRF routing instance is named **red**.

Figure 31 on page 405 shows an OSPFv2 sham link.

Figure 31: OSPFv2 Sham Link Example



The devices in the figure represent the following functions:

- CE1 and CE2 are the customer edge devices.
- PE1 and PE2 are the provider edge devices.
- P is the provider device.

[“CLI Quick Configuration” on page 406](#) shows the configuration for all of the devices in [Figure 31 on page 405](#). The section [“Step-by-Step Procedure” on page 408](#) describes the steps on Device PE1.

## Configuration

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, and then copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the **[edit]** hierarchy level.

```
CE1  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.1/30
      set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.0.17/30
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.1/24
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.0 metric 100
      set policy-options policy-statement send-direct from protocol direct
      set policy-options policy-statement send-direct then accept
      set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.1
      set routing-options autonomous-system 1

PE1  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.2/30
      set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.5/30
      set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
      set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
      set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.2/24
      set protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/1.0
      set protocols bgp group toR4 type internal
      set protocols bgp group toR4 local-address 192.0.2.2
      set protocols bgp group toR4 family inet-vpn unicast
      set protocols bgp group toR4 neighbor 192.0.2.4
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.0
      set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
      set protocols ldp interface fe-1/2/1.0
      set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
      set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 from protocol bgp
      set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 then accept
      set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 2 then reject
      set routing-instances red instance-type vrf
      set routing-instances red interface fe-1/2/0.0
      set routing-instances red interface lo0.1
      set routing-instances red route-distinguisher 2:1
      set routing-instances red vrf-target target:2:1
      set routing-instances red protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
      set routing-instances red protocols ospf sham-link local 198.51.100.2
```

```

set routing-instances red protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 sham-link-remote 198.51.100.4
metric 10
set routing-instances red protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set routing-instances red protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.2
set routing-options autonomous-system 2

P    set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.6/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.9/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 3 family inet address 192.0.2.3/24
set protocols mpls interface all
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.3 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface all
set protocols ldp interface all
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.3

PE2  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.10/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.13/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
set interfaces lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.4/32
set interfaces lo0 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.4/32
set protocols mpls interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols bgp group toR2 type internal
set protocols bgp group toR2 local-address 192.0.2.4
set protocols bgp group toR2 family inet-vpn unicast
set protocols bgp group toR2 neighbor 192.0.2.2
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.0 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ldp interface fe-1/2/0.0
set protocols ldp interface lo0.0
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 from protocol bgp
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 1 then accept
set policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf term 2 then reject
set routing-instances red instance-type vrf
set routing-instances red interface fe-1/2/1.0
set routing-instances red interface lo0.1
set routing-instances red route-distinguisher 2:1
set routing-instances red vrf-target target:2:1
set routing-instances red protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
set routing-instances red protocols ospf sham-link local 198.51.100.4
set routing-instances red protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 sham-link-remote 198.51.100.2
metric 10
set routing-instances red protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/1.0
set routing-instances red protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.4
set routing-options autonomous-system 2

CE2  set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 14 family inet address 10.1.1.14/30
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 14 family mpls
set interfaces fe-1/2/0 unit 18 family inet address 10.0.0.18/30
set interfaces lo0 unit 5 family inet address 192.0.2.5/24
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.14

```

```
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.5 passive
set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.18
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct from protocol direct
set policy-options policy-statement send-direct then accept
set routing-options router-id 192.0.2.5
set routing-options autonomous-system 3
```

**Step-by-Step  
Procedure**

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in *CLI User Guide*.

To configure OSPFv2 sham links on each PE device:

1. Configure the interfaces, including two loopback interfaces.

```
[edit interfaces]
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.2/30
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/0 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family inet address 10.1.1.5/30
user@PE1# set fe-1/2/1 unit 0 family mpls
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 0 family inet address 192.0.2.2/24
user@PE1# set lo0 unit 1 family inet address 198.51.100.2/24
```

2. Configure MPLS on the core-facing interface.

```
[edit protocols mpls]
user@PE1# set interface fe-1/2/1.0
```

3. Configure internal BGP (IBGP).

```
[edit ]
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group toR4 type internal
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group toR4 local-address 192.0.2.2
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group toR4 family inet-vpn unicast
user@PE1# set protocols bgp group toR4 neighbor 192.0.2.4
```

4. Configure OSPF on the core-facing interface and on the loopback interface that is being used in the main instance.

```
[edit protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0]
user@PE1# set interface fe-1/2/1.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0 passive
```

5. Configure LDP or RSVP on the core-facing interface and on the loopback interface that is being used in the main instance.

```
[edit protocols ldp]
user@PE1# set interface fe-1/2/1.0
user@PE1# set interface lo0.0
```

6. Configure a routing policy for use in the routing instance.

```
[edit policy-options policy-statement bgp-to-ospf]
user@PE1# set term 1 from protocol bgp
user@PE1# set term 1 then accept
user@PE1# set term 2 then reject
```

7. Configure the routing instance.

```
[edit routing-instances red]
```

```

user@PE1# set instance-type vrf
user@PE1# set interface fe-1/2/0.0
user@PE1# set route-distinguisher 2:1
user@PE1# set vrf-target target:2:1
user@PE1# set protocols ospf export bgp-to-ospf
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface fe-1/2/0.0

```

8. Configure the OSPFv2 sham link.

Include the extra loopback interface in the routing instance and also in the OSPF configuration.

Notice that the metric on the sham-link interface is set to 10. On Device CE1's backup OSPF link, the metric is set to 100. This causes the sham link to be the preferred link.

```

[edit routing-instances red]
user@PE1# set interface lo0.1
user@PE1# set protocols ospf sham-link local 198.51.100.2
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 sham-link-remote 198.51.100.4 metric
10
user@PE1# set protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lo0.1

```

9. Configure the autonomous system (AS) number and the router ID.

```

[edit routing-options]
user@PE1# set router-id 192.0.2.2
user@PE1# set autonomous-system 2

```

10. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

[edit]
user@R1# commit

```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show interfaces** and the **show routing-instances** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

Output for PE1:

```

user@PE1# show interfaces
fe-1/2/0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.2/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}
fe-1/2/1 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 10.1.1.5/30;
    }
    family mpls;
  }
}

```

```
lo0 {
  unit 0 {
    family inet {
      address 192.0.2.2/24;
    }
  }
  unit 1 {
    family inet {
      address 198.51.100.2/24;
    }
  }
}

user@PE1# show protocols
mpls {
  interface fe-1/2/1.0;
}
bgp {
  group toR4 {
    type internal;
    local-address 192.0.2.2;
    family inet-vpn {
      unicast;
    }
    neighbor 192.0.2.4;
  }
}
ospf {
  area 0.0.0.0 {
    interface fe-1/2/1.0;
    interface lo0.0 {
      passive;
    }
  }
}
ldp {
  interface fe-1/2/1.0;
  interface lo0.0;
}

user@PE1# show policy-options
policy-statement bgp-to-ospf {
  term 1 {
    from protocol bgp;
    then accept;
  }
  term 2 {
    then reject;
  }
}

user@PE1# show routing-instances
red {
  instance-type vrf;
  interface fe-1/2/0.0;
  interface lo0.1;
  route-distinguisher 2:1;
```

```

vrf-target target:2:1;
protocols {
  ospf {
    export bgp-to-ospf;
    sham-link local 198.51.100.2;
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      sham-link-remote 198.51.100.4 metric 10;
      interface fe-1/2/0.0;
      interface lo0.1;
    }
  }
}
}

user@PE1# show routing-options
router-id 192.0.2.2;
autonomous-system 2;

```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying the Sham Link Interfaces on page 411](#)
- [Verifying the Local and Remote End Points of the Sham Link on page 411](#)
- [Verifying the Sham Link Adjacencies on page 412](#)
- [Verifying the Link-State Advertisement on page 412](#)
- [Verifying the Path Selection on page 412](#)

### Verifying the Sham Link Interfaces

- Purpose** Verify the sham link interface. The sham link is treated as an interface in OSPFv2, with the named displayed as **shamlink.<unique identifier>**, where the unique identifier is a number. For example, **shamlink.0**. The sham link appears as a point-to-point interface.
- Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface instance *instance-name*** command.

```

user@PE1> show ospf interface instance red

```

| Interface         | State         | Area           | DR ID          | BDR ID         | Nbrs     |
|-------------------|---------------|----------------|----------------|----------------|----------|
| lo0.1             | DR            | 0.0.0.0        | 198.51.100.2   | 0.0.0.0        |          |
| 0                 |               |                |                |                |          |
| fe-1/2/0.0        | PtToPt        | 0.0.0.0        | 0.0.0.0        | 0.0.0.0        | 1        |
| <b>shamlink.0</b> | <b>PtToPt</b> | <b>0.0.0.0</b> | <b>0.0.0.0</b> | <b>0.0.0.0</b> | <b>1</b> |

### Verifying the Local and Remote End Points of the Sham Link

- Purpose** Verify the local and remote end points of the sham link. The MTU for the sham link interface is always zero.
- Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf interface instance *instance-name* detail** command.

```

user@PE1> show ospf interface shamlink.0 instance red

```

| Interface  | State  | Area    | DR ID   | BDR ID  | Nbrs |
|------------|--------|---------|---------|---------|------|
| shamlink.0 | PtToPt | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0 | 1    |

```
Type: P2P, Address: 0.0.0.0, Mask: 0.0.0.0, MTU: 0, Cost: 10
Local: 198.51.100.2, Remote: 198.51.100.4
Adj count: 1
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Protection type: None, No eligible backup
Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 10
```

### Verifying the Sham Link Adjacencies

**Purpose** Verify the adjacencies between the configured sham links.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf neighbor instance *instance-name*** command.

```
user@PE1> show ospf neighbor instance red
Address          Interface          State      ID              Pri  Dead
10.1.1.1         fe-1/2/0.0        Full      192.0.2.1      128   35
198.51.100.4     shamlink.0         Full      198.51.100.4   31    0
```

### Verifying the Link-State Advertisement

**Purpose** Verify that the router LSA originated by the instance carries the sham link adjacency as an unnumbered point-to-point link. The link data for sham links is a number ranging from 0x80010000 through 0x8001ffff.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf database instance *instance-name*** command.

```
user@PE1> show ospf database instance red

      OSPF database, Area 0.0.0.0
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr          Seq      Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router  192.0.2.1      192.0.2.1      0x80000009  1803  0x22  0x6ec7  72
Router  192.0.2.5      192.0.2.5      0x80000007   70  0x22  0x2746  72
Router  *198.51.100.2  198.51.100.2    0x80000006   55  0x22  0xda6b  60
Router  198.51.100.4  198.51.100.4    0x80000005   63  0x22  0xb19  60
Network 10.0.0.18      192.0.2.5      0x80000002   70  0x22  0x9a71  32
      OSPF AS SCOPE link state database
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr          Seq      Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Extern  198.51.100.2    198.51.100.4    0x80000002   72  0xa2  0x343  36
Extern  *198.51.100.4  198.51.100.2    0x80000002   71  0xa2  0xe263 36
```

### Verifying the Path Selection

**Purpose** Verify that the Layer 3 VPN path is used instead of the backup path.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **traceroute** command from Device CE1 to Device CE2.

```
user@CE1> traceroute 192.0.2.5

traceroute to 192.0.2.5 (192.0.2.5), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1 10.1.1.2 (10.1.1.2) 1.930 ms 1.664 ms 1.643 ms
```



```
2  * * *
3  10.1.1.10 (10.1.1.10)  2.485 ms  1.435 ms  1.422 ms
   MPLS Label=299808 CoS=0 TTL=1 S=1
4  192.0.2.5 (192.0.2.5)  1.347 ms  1.362 ms  1.329 ms
```

**Meaning** The traceroute operation shows that the Layer 3 VPN is the preferred path. If you were to remove the sham link or if you were to modify the OSPF metric to prefer that backup path, the traceroute would show that the backup path is preferred.

**Related Documentation**

- [OSPFv2 Sham Links Overview on page 403](#)



## CHAPTER 16

# Configuring OSPF on Logical Systems

- [OSPF Support for Logical Systems on page 415](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF on Logical Systems Within the Same Router on page 416](#)

## OSPF Support for Logical Systems

---

This topic describes the following information:

- [Introduction to Logical Systems on page 415](#)
- [OSPF and Logical Systems on page 415](#)

### Introduction to Logical Systems

With Junos OS, you can partition a single physical router into multiple logical devices that perform independent routing tasks. Because logical systems perform a subset of the tasks once handled by the main router, logical systems offer an effective way to maximize the use of a single routing or switching platform. Logical systems have their own unique routing tables, interfaces, policies, and routing instances.

### OSPF and Logical Systems

You can configure both OSPF Version 2 (OSPFv2) and OSPF Version 3 (OSPFv3) for logical systems. In the case of OSPFv3, you can also configure OSPFv3 realms for logical systems, which allows OSPFv3 to advertise address families other than unicast IPv6.

You configure OSPF for logical systems at the following hierarchy levels:

- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols (ospf | ospf3)]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast | ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast)]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols (ospf | ospf3)]`
- `[edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast | ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast)]`

#### Related Documentation

- [Logical Systems Feature Guide for Security Devices](#)
- [Example: Configuring OSPF on Logical Systems Within the Same Router on page 416](#)

- [Example: Configuring a Conditional OSPF Default Route Policy on Logical Systems](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Default Route Policy on Logical Systems](#)
- [Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy on Logical Systems](#)

---

## Example: Configuring OSPF on Logical Systems Within the Same Router

---

This example shows how to configure an OSPF network using multiple logical systems that are running on a single physical router. The logical systems are connected by logical tunnel interfaces.

- [Requirements on page 416](#)
- [Overview on page 416](#)
- [Configuration on page 417](#)
- [Verification on page 421](#)

### Requirements

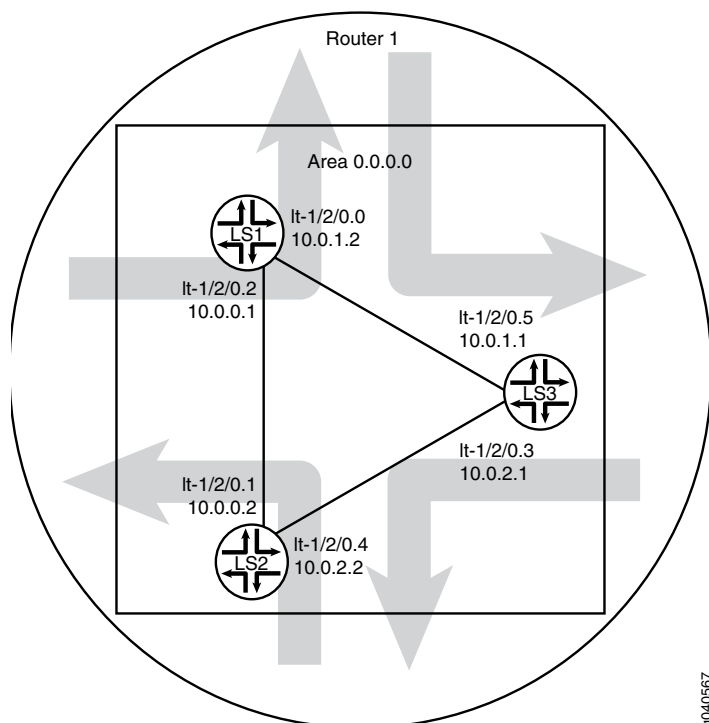
You must connect the logical systems by using logical tunnel (lt) interfaces. See *Example: Connecting Logical Systems Within the Same Device Using Logical Tunnel Interfaces on MX Series Routers and EX Series Switches*.

### Overview

This example shows the configuration of a single OSPF area with three logical systems running on one physical router. Each logical system has its own routing table. The configuration enables the protocol on all logical system interfaces that participate in the OSPF domain and specifies the area that the interfaces are in.

[Figure 32 on page 417](#) shows the sample network.

Figure 32: OSPF on Logical Systems



g040567

## Configuration

### CLI Quick Configuration

To quickly configure this example, copy the following commands, paste them into a text file, remove any line breaks, change any details necessary to match your network configuration, copy and paste the commands into the CLI at the [edit] hierarchy level, and then enter **commit** from configuration mode.

```
set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 0 description LS1->LS3
set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 0 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 0 peer-unit 5
set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address 10.0.1.2/30
set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 description LS1->LS2
set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 peer-unit 1
set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address 10.0.0.1/30
set logical-systems LS1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.0
set logical-systems LS1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.2
set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 description LS2->LS1
set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 peer-unit 2
set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address 10.0.0.2/30
set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 4 description LS2->LS3
set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 4 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 4 peer-unit 3
set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address 10.0.2.2/30
set logical-systems LS2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.1
set logical-systems LS2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.4
set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 3 description LS3->LS2
```

```
set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 3 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 3 peer-unit 4
set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address 10.0.2.1/30
set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 description LS3->LS1
set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 encapsulation ethernet
set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 peer-unit 0
set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 family inet address 10.0.1.1/30
set logical-systems LS3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.5
set logical-systems LS3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.3
```

**Step-by-Step  
Procedure**

The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Using the CLI Editor in Configuration Mode* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure OSPF on logical systems:

1. Configure the logical tunnel interface on Logical System LS1 connecting to Logical System LS2.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 description LS1->LS2
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 encapsulation ethernet
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 peer-unit 1
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 2 family inet address
10.0.0.1/30
```

2. Configure the logical tunnel interface on Logical System LS1 connecting to Logical System LS3.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 0 description LS1->LS3
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 0 encapsulation ethernet
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 0 peer-unit 5
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 0 family inet address
10.0.1.2/30
```

3. Configure the logical tunnel interface on Logical System LS2 connecting to Logical System LS1.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 description LS2->LS1
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 encapsulation ethernet
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 peer-unit 2
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 1 family inet address
10.0.0.2/30
```

4. Configure the logical tunnel interface on Logical System LS2 connecting to Logical System LS3.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 4 description LS2->LS3
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 4 encapsulation ethernet
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 4 peer-unit 3
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 4 family inet address
10.0.2.2/30
```

5. Configure the logical tunnel interface on Logical System LS3 connecting to Logical System LS2.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 3 description LS3->LS2
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 3 encapsulation ethernet
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 3 peer-unit 4
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 3 family inet address
10.0.2.1/30
```

6. Configure the logical tunnel interface on Logical System LS3 connecting to Logical System LS1.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 description LS3->LS1
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 encapsulation ethernet
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 peer-unit 0
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 interfaces lt-1/2/0 unit 5 family inet address
10.0.1.1/30
```

7. Configure OSPF on all the interfaces.

```
[edit]
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.0
user@host# set logical-systems LS1 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.2
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.1
user@host# set logical-systems LS2 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.4
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.5
user@host# set logical-systems LS3 protocols ospf area 0.0.0.0 interface lt-1/2/0.3
```

8. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```
[edit]
user@host# commit
```

## Results

Confirm your configuration by issuing the **show logical-systems** command.

```
show logical-systems
LS1 {
  interfaces {
    lt-1/2/0 {
      unit 0 {
        description LS1->LS3;
        encapsulation ethernet;
        peer-unit 5;
        family inet {
          address 10.0.1.2/30;
        }
      }
    }
    unit 2 {
      description LS1->LS2;
      encapsulation ethernet;
      peer-unit 1;
      family inet {
        address 10.0.0.1/30;
      }
    }
  }
}
```

```
    }
  }
}
protocols {
  ospf {
    area 0.0.0.0 {
      interface lt-1/2/0.0;
      interface lt-1/2/0.2;
    }
  }
}
}
LS2 {
  interfaces {
    lt-1/2/0 {
      unit 1 {
        description LS2->LS1;
        encapsulation ethernet;
        peer-unit 2;
        family inet {
          address 10.0.0.2/30;
        }
      }
      unit 4 {
        description LS2->LS3;
        encapsulation ethernet;
        peer-unit 3;
        family inet {
          address 10.0.2.2/30;
        }
      }
    }
  }
  protocols {
    ospf {
      area 0.0.0.0 {
        interface lt-1/2/0.1;
        interface lt-1/2/0.4;
      }
    }
  }
}
LS3 {
  interfaces {
    lt-1/2/0 {
      unit 3 {
        description LS3->LS2;
        encapsulation ethernet;
        peer-unit 4;
        family inet {
          address 10.0.2.1/30;
        }
      }
      unit 5 {
        description LS3->LS1;
```



```

        encapsulation ethernet;
        peer-unit 0;
        family inet {
            address 10.0.1.1/30;
        }
    }
}
}
protocols {
    ospf {
        area 0.0.0.0 {
            interface lt-1/2/0.5;
            interface lt-1/2/0.3;
        }
    }
}
}

```

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

- [Verifying That the Logical Systems Are Up on page 421](#)
- [Verifying Connectivity Between the Logical Systems on page 421](#)

### Verifying That the Logical Systems Are Up

**Purpose** Make sure that the interfaces are properly configured.

**Action** user@host> show interfaces terse

| Interface  | Admin | Link | Proto | Local       | Remote |
|------------|-------|------|-------|-------------|--------|
| ...        |       |      |       |             |        |
| lt-1/2/0   | up    | up   |       |             |        |
| lt-1/2/0.0 | up    | up   | inet  | 10.0.1.2/30 |        |
| lt-1/2/0.1 | up    | up   | inet  | 10.0.0.2/30 |        |
| lt-1/2/0.2 | up    | up   | inet  | 10.0.0.1/30 |        |
| lt-1/2/0.3 | up    | up   | inet  | 10.0.2.1/30 |        |
| lt-1/2/0.4 | up    | up   | inet  | 10.0.2.2/30 |        |
| lt-1/2/0.5 | up    | up   | inet  | 10.0.1.1/30 |        |
| ...        |       |      |       |             |        |

### Verifying Connectivity Between the Logical Systems

**Purpose** Make sure that the OSPF adjacencies are established by checking the OSPF neighbor tables, checking the routing tables, and pinging the logical systems.

```

Action user@host> show ospf neighbor logical-system LS1
Address      Interface      State      ID              Pri      Dead
10.0.1.1     lt-1/2/0.0     Full      10.0.1.1       128      37
10.0.0.2     lt-1/2/0.2     Full      10.0.0.2       128      33

user@host> show ospf neighbor logical-system LS2
Address      Interface      State      ID              Pri      Dead
10.0.0.1     lt-1/2/0.1     Full      10.0.0.1       128      32
10.0.2.1     lt-1/2/0.4     Full      10.0.1.1       128      36

user@host> show ospf neighbor logical-system LS3
Address      Interface      State      ID              Pri      Dead
10.0.2.2     lt-1/2/0.3     Full      10.0.0.2       128      36
10.0.1.2     lt-1/2/0.5     Full      10.0.0.1       128      37

user@host> show route logical-system LS1
inet.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.0/30    *[Direct/0] 00:28:00
                > via lt-1/2/0.2
10.0.0.1/32    *[Local/0] 00:28:00
                Local via lt-1/2/0.2
10.0.1.0/30    *[Direct/0] 00:28:00
                > via lt-1/2/0.0
10.0.1.2/32    *[Local/0] 00:28:00
                Local via lt-1/2/0.0
10.0.2.0/30    *[OSPF/10] 00:27:05, metric 2
                > to 10.0.1.1 via lt-1/2/0.0
                  to 10.0.0.2 via lt-1/2/0.2
224.0.0.5/32   *[OSPF/10] 00:28:03, metric 1
                MultiRecv

user@host> show route logical-system LS2
inet.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.0/30    *[Direct/0] 00:28:31
                > via lt-1/2/0.1
10.0.0.2/32    *[Local/0] 00:28:32
                Local via lt-1/2/0.1
10.0.1.0/30    *[OSPF/10] 00:27:38, metric 2
                > to 10.0.0.1 via lt-1/2/0.1
                  to 10.0.2.1 via lt-1/2/0.4
10.0.2.0/30    *[Direct/0] 00:28:32
                > via lt-1/2/0.4
10.0.2.2/32    *[Local/0] 00:28:32
                Local via lt-1/2/0.4
224.0.0.5/32   *[OSPF/10] 00:28:34, metric 1
                MultiRecv

user@host> show route logical-system LS3
inet.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.0/30    *[OSPF/10] 00:28:23, metric 2
                > to 10.0.2.2 via lt-1/2/0.3
                  to 10.0.1.2 via lt-1/2/0.5
10.0.1.0/30    *[Direct/0] 00:29:13

```

```

> via lt-1/2/0.5
10.0.1.1/32    *[Local/0] 00:29:15
               Local via lt-1/2/0.5
10.0.2.0/30   *[Direct/0] 00:29:14
               > via lt-1/2/0.3
10.0.2.1/32   *[Local/0] 00:29:15
               Local via lt-1/2/0.3
224.0.0.5/32  *[OSPF/10] 00:29:16, metric 1
               MultiRecv

```

#### From LS1, Ping LS3

```

user@host> set cli logical-system LS1

user@host:LS1> ping 10.0.2.1
PING 10.0.2.1 (10.0.2.1): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.0.2.1: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.215 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.2.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=1.150 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.2.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.134 ms

```

#### From LS3, Ping LS1

```

user@host> set cli logical-system LS3

user@host:LS3> ping 10.0.0.1
PING 10.0.0.1 (10.0.0.1): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.0.0.1: icmp_seq=0 ttl=64 time=1.193 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.1: icmp_seq=1 ttl=64 time=1.114 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.1: icmp_seq=2 ttl=64 time=1.190 ms

```

#### Related Documentation

- *Example: Creating an Interface on a Logical System*
- *Example: Connecting Logical Systems Within the Same Device Using Logical Tunnel Interfaces on MX Series Routers and EX Series Switches*



## PART 3

# Troubleshooting

- [Troubleshooting Network Issues on page 427](#)
- [Verifying and Monitoring OSPF Configuration on page 433](#)



# Troubleshooting Network Issues

- [Working with Problems on Your Network on page 427](#)
- [Isolating a Broken Network Connection on page 428](#)
- [Identifying the Symptoms of a Broken Network Connection on page 429](#)
- [Isolating the Causes of a Network Problem on page 430](#)
- [Taking Appropriate Action for Resolving the Network Problem on page 431](#)
- [Evaluating the Solution to Check Whether the Network Problem Is Resolved on page 432](#)

## Working with Problems on Your Network

**Problem**     **Description:** This checklist provides links to troubleshooting basics, an example network, and includes a summary of the commands you might use to diagnose problems with the router and network.

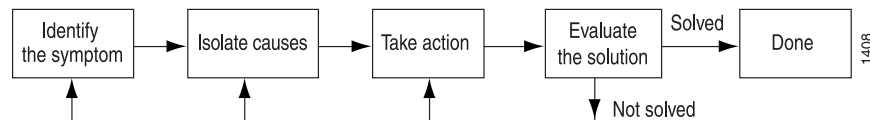
Table 4: Checklist for Working with Problems on Your Network

| Tasks                                                                                                   | Command or Action                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>"Isolating a Broken Network Connection" on page 428</b>                                              |                                                                                                                                                                          |
| 1. <a href="#">Identifying the Symptoms of a Broken Network Connection on page 429</a>                  | <code>ping (ip-address   hostname)</code><br><code>show route (ip-address   hostname)</code><br><code>tracert (ip-address   hostname)</code>                             |
| 2. <a href="#">Isolating the Causes of a Network Problem on page 430</a>                                | <code>show &lt; configuration   interfaces   protocols   route &gt;</code>                                                                                               |
| 3. <a href="#">Taking Appropriate Action for Resolving the Network Problem on page 431</a>              | <code>[edit]</code><br><code>delete routing options static route destination-prefix</code><br><code>commit and-quit</code><br><code>show route destination-prefix</code> |
| 4. <a href="#">Evaluating the Solution to Check Whether the Network Problem Is Resolved on page 432</a> | <code>show route (ip-address   hostname)</code><br><code>ping (ip-address   hostname) count 3</code><br><code>tracert (ip-address   hostname)</code>                     |

## Isolating a Broken Network Connection

Starting in 14.2, by applying the standard four-step process illustrated in [Figure 33 on page 428](#), you can isolate a failed node in the network. The functionality described in this section is not supported in versions 15.1X49, 15.1X49-D30, or 15.1X49-D40.

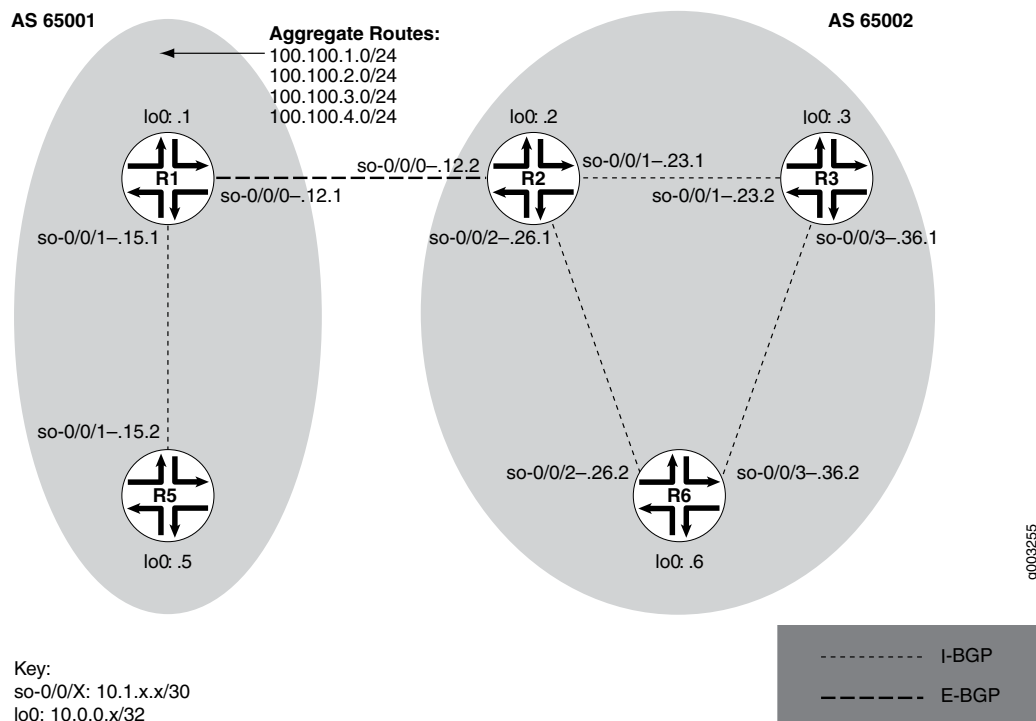
**Figure 33: Process for Diagnosing Problems in Your Network**



Before you embark on the four-step process, however, it is important that you are prepared for the inevitable problems that occur on all networks. While you might find a solution to a problem by simply trying a variety of actions, you can reach an appropriate solution more quickly if you are systematic in your approach to the maintenance and monitoring of your network. To prepare for problems on your network, understand how the network functions under normal conditions, have records of baseline network activity, and carefully observe the behavior of your network during a problem situation.

[Figure 34 on page 428](#) shows the network topology used in this topic to illustrate the process of diagnosing problems in a network.

**Figure 34: Network with a Problem**



The network in [Figure 34 on page 428](#) consists of two autonomous systems (ASs). AS 65001 includes two routers, and AS 65002 includes three routers. The border router (R1) in AS 65001 announces aggregated prefixes **100.100/24** to the AS 65002 network. The



problem in this network is that **R6** does not have access to **R5** because of a loop between **R2** and **R6**.

To isolate a failed connection in your network, follow these steps:

Release History Table

| Release | Description                                                                                                    |
|---------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| 15.1X49 | The functionality described in this section is not supported in versions 15.1X49, 15.1X49-D30, or 15.1X49-D40. |
| 14.2    | Starting in 14.2,                                                                                              |

## Identifying the Symptoms of a Broken Network Connection

**Problem** **Description:** The symptoms of a problem in your network are usually quite obvious, such as the failure to reach a remote host.

**Solution** To identify the symptoms of a problem on your network, start at one end of your network and follow the routes to the other end, entering all or one of the following Junos OS command-line interfaces (CLI) operational mode commands:

```
user@host> ping (ip-address | host-name)
user@host> show route (ip-address | host-name)
user@host> traceroute (ip-address | host-name)
```

### Sample Output

```
user@R6> ping 10.0.0.5
PING 10.0.0.5 (10.0.0.5): 56 data bytes
36 bytes from 10.1.26.1: Time to live exceeded
Vr HL TOS Len ID Flg off TTL Pro cks Src Dst
 4 5 00 0054 e2db 0 0000 01 01 a8c6 10.1.26.2 10.0.0.5

36 bytes from 10.1.26.1: Time to live exceeded
Vr HL TOS Len ID Flg off TTL Pro cks Src Dst
 4 5 00 0054 e2de 0 0000 01 01 a8c3 10.1.26.2 10.0.0.5

36 bytes from 10.1.26.1: Time to live exceeded
Vr HL TOS Len ID Flg off TTL Pro cks Src Dst
 4 5 00 0054 e2e2 0 0000 01 01 a8bf 10.1.26.2 10.0.0.5

^C
--- 10.0.0.5 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 0 packets received, 100% packet loss

user@R6> show route 10.0.0.5

inet.0: 20 destinations, 20 routes (20 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.5/32          *[IS-IS/165] 00:02:39, metric 10
                    > to 10.1.26.1 via so-0/0/2.0

user@R6> traceroute 10.0.0.5
traceroute to 10.0.0.5 (10.0.0.5), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1 10.1.26.1 (10.1.26.1) 0.649 ms 0.521 ms 0.490 ms
```

```

2 10.1.26.2 (10.1.26.2) 0.521 ms 0.537 ms 0.507 ms
3 10.1.26.1 (10.1.26.1) 0.523 ms 0.536 ms 0.514 ms
4 10.1.26.2 (10.1.26.2) 0.528 ms 0.551 ms 0.523 ms
5 10.1.26.1 (10.1.26.1) 0.531 ms 0.550 ms 0.524 ms

```

### Meaning

The sample output shows an unsuccessful **ping** command in which the packets are being rejected because the time to live is exceeded. The output for the **show route** command shows the interface (10.1.26.1) that you can examine further for possible problems. The **tracert** command shows the loop between 10.1.26.1 (R2) and 10.1.26.2 (R6), as indicated by the continuous repetition of the two interface addresses.

## Isolating the Causes of a Network Problem

**Problem** **Description:** A particular symptom can be the result of one or more causes. Narrow down the focus of your search to find each individual cause of the unwanted behavior.

**Solution** To isolate the cause of a particular problem, enter one or all of the following Junos OS CLI operational mode command:

```
user@host> show < configuration | bgp | interfaces | isis | ospf | route >
```

Your particular problem may require the use of more than just the commands listed above. See the appropriate command reference for a more exhaustive list of commonly used operational mode commands.

### Sample Output

```

user@R6> show interfaces terse
Interface      Admin Link Proto Local Remote
so-0/0/0       up   up   inet 10.1.56.2/30
so-0/0/0.0     up   up   inet 10.1.56.2/30
                up   up   iso
so-0/0/2       up   up   inet 10.1.26.2/30
so-0/0/2.0     up   up   inet 10.1.26.2/30
                up   up   iso
so-0/0/3       up   up   inet 10.1.36.2/30
so-0/0/3.0     up   up   inet 10.1.36.2/30
                up   up   iso

```

[...Output truncated...]

The following sample output is from R2:

```
user@R2> show route 10.0.0.5
```

```
inet.0: 22 destinations, 25 routes (22 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```

10.0.0.5/32      *[Static/5] 00:16:21
> to 10.1.26.2 via so-0/0/2.0
[BGP/170] 3d 20:23:35, MED 5, localpref 100
AS path: 65001 I
> to 10.1.12.1 via so-0/0/0.0

```

## Meaning

The sample output shows that all interfaces on **R6** are up. The output from **R2** shows that a static route [**Static/5**] configured on **R2** points to **R6** (**10.1.26.2**) and is the preferred route to **R5** because of its low preference value. However, the route is looping from **R2** to **R6**, as indicated by the missing reference to **R5** (**10.1.15.2**).

## Taking Appropriate Action for Resolving the Network Problem

**Problem**    **Description:** The appropriate action depends on the type of problem you have isolated. In this example, a static route configured on **R2** is deleted from the [**routing-options**] hierarchy level. Other appropriate actions might include the following:

**Solution**

- Check the local router's configuration and edit it if appropriate.
- Troubleshoot the intermediate router.
- Check the remote host configuration and edit it if appropriate.
- Troubleshoot routing protocols.
- Identify additional possible causes.

To resolve the problem in this example, enter the following Junos OS CLI commands:

```
[edit]
user@R2# delete routing-options static route destination-prefix
user@R2# commit and-quit
user@R2# show route destination-prefix
```

## Sample Output

```
[edit]
user@R2# delete routing-options static route 10.0.0.5/32

[edit]
user@R2# commit and-quit
commit complete
Exiting configuration mode

user@R2> show route 10.0.0.5

inet.0: 22 destinations, 24 routes (22 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.5/32          *[BGP/170] 3d 20:26:17, MED 5, localpref 100
                    AS path: 65001 I
                    > to 10.1.12.1 via so-0/0/0.0
```

## Meaning

The sample output shows the static route deleted from the [**routing-options**] hierarchy and the new configuration committed. The output for the **show route** command now shows the BGP route as the preferred route, as indicated by the asterisk (\*).

## Evaluating the Solution to Check Whether the Network Problem Is Resolved

**Problem**    **Description:** If the problem is solved, you are finished. If the problem remains or a new problem is identified, start the process over again.

You can address possible causes in any order. In relation to the network in [“Isolating a Broken Network Connection” on page 428](#), we chose to work from the local router toward the remote router, but you might start at a different point, particularly if you have reason to believe that the problem is related to a known issue, such as a recent change in configuration.

**Solution**    To evaluate the solution, enter the following Junos OS CLI commands:

```
user@host> show route (ip-address | host-name)
user@host> ping (ip-address | host-name)
user@host> traceroute (ip-address | host-name)
```

### Sample Output

```
user@R6> show route 10.0.0.5

inet.0: 20 destinations, 20 routes (20 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.0.0.5/32          *[BGP/170] 00:01:35, MED 5, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.2
                    AS path: 65001 I
                    > to 10.1.26.1 via so-0/0/2.0

user@R6> ping 10.0.0.5
PING 10.0.0.5 (10.0.0.5): 56 data bytes
64 bytes from 10.0.0.5: icmp_seq=0 ttl=253 time=0.866 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.5: icmp_seq=1 ttl=253 time=0.837 ms
64 bytes from 10.0.0.5: icmp_seq=2 ttl=253 time=0.796 ms
^C
--- 10.0.0.5 ping statistics ---
3 packets transmitted, 3 packets received, 0% packet loss
round-trip min/avg/max/stddev = 0.796/0.833/0.866/0.029 ms

user@R6> traceroute 10.0.0.5
traceroute to 10.0.0.5 (10.0.0.5), 30 hops max, 40 byte packets
 1  10.1.26.1 (10.1.26.1)  0.629 ms  0.538 ms  0.497 ms
 2  10.1.12.1 (10.1.12.1)  0.534 ms  0.538 ms  0.510 ms
 3  10.0.0.5 (10.0.0.5)   0.776 ms  0.705 ms  0.672 ms
```

### Meaning

The sample output shows that there is now a connection between **R6** and **R5**. The **show route** command shows that the BGP route to **R5** is preferred, as indicated by the asterisk (\*). The **ping** command is successful and the **traceroute** command shows that the path from **R6** to **R5** is through **R2** (10.1.26.1), and then through **R1** (10.1.12.1).

# Verifying and Monitoring OSPF Configuration

- [Verifying an OSPF Configuration on page 433](#)
- [Tracing OSPF Protocol Traffic on page 436](#)
- [Example: Tracing OSPF Protocol Traffic on page 438](#)

## Verifying an OSPF Configuration

---

To verify an OSPF configuration, perform these tasks:

- [Verifying OSPF-Enabled Interfaces on page 433](#)
- [Verifying OSPF Neighbors on page 434](#)
- [Verifying the Number of OSPF Routes on page 434](#)
- [Verifying Reachability of All Hosts in an OSPF Network on page 436](#)

## Verifying OSPF-Enabled Interfaces

**Purpose** Verify that OSPF is running on a particular interface and that the interface is in the desired area.

**Action** From the CLI, enter the **show ospf interface** command.

## Sample Output

```
user@host> show ospf interface
```

| Intf       | State  | Area    | DR ID        | BDR ID       | Nbrs |
|------------|--------|---------|--------------|--------------|------|
| at-5/1/0.0 | PtToPt | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0      | 0.0.0.0      | 1    |
| ge-2/3/0.0 | DR     | 0.0.0.0 | 192.168.4.16 | 192.168.4.15 | 1    |
| lo0.0      | DR     | 0.0.0.0 | 192.168.4.16 | 0.0.0.0      | 0    |
| so-0/0/0.0 | Down   | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0      | 0.0.0.0      | 0    |
| so-6/0/1.0 | PtToPt | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0      | 0.0.0.0      | 1    |
| so-6/0/2.0 | Down   | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0      | 0.0.0.0      | 0    |
| so-6/0/3.0 | PtToPt | 0.0.0.0 | 0.0.0.0      | 0.0.0.0      | 1    |

**Meaning** The output shows a list of the device interfaces that are configured for OSPF. Verify the following information:

- Each interface on which OSPF is enabled is listed.
- Under **Area**, each interface shows the area for which it was configured.
- Under **Intf** and **State**, the device loopback (**lo0.0**) interface and LAN interface that are linked to the OSPF network's designated router (DR) are identified.
- Under **DR ID**, the IP address of the OSPF network's designated router appears.
- Under **State**, each interface shows a state of **PtToPt** to indicate a point-to-point connection. If the state is **Waiting**, check the output again after several seconds. A state of **Down** indicates a problem.
- The designated router addresses always show a state of **DR**.

## Verifying OSPF Neighbors

**Purpose** OSPF neighbors are interfaces that have an immediate adjacency. On a point-to-point connection between the device and another router running OSPF, verify that each router has a single OSPF neighbor.

**Action** From the CLI, enter the **show ospf neighbor** command.

## Sample Output

```
user@host> show ospf neighbor
  Address          Intf          State      ID              Pri  Dead
192.168.254.225    fxp3.0        2Way       10.250.240.32   128   36
192.168.254.230    fxp3.0        Full       10.250.240.8    128   38
192.168.254.229    fxp3.0        Full       10.250.240.35   128   33
10.1.1.129         fxp2.0        Full       10.250.240.12   128   37
10.1.1.131         fxp2.0        Full       10.250.240.11   128   38
10.1.2.1           fxp1.0        Full       10.250.240.9    128   32
10.1.2.81          fxp0.0        Full       10.250.240.10   128   33
```

**Meaning** The output shows a list of the device's OSPF neighbors and their addresses, interfaces, states, router IDs, priorities, and number of seconds allowed for inactivity ("dead" time). Verify the following information:

- Each interface that is immediately adjacent to the device is listed.
- The device's own loopback address and the loopback addresses of any routers with which the device has an immediate adjacency are listed.
- Under **State**, each neighbor shows a state of **Full**. Because full OSPF connectivity is established over a series of packet exchanges between clients, the OSPF link might take several seconds to establish. During that time, the state might be displayed as **Attempt**, **Init**, or **2way**, depending on the stage of negotiation.

If, after 30 seconds, the state is not **Full**, the OSPF configuration between the neighbors is not functioning correctly.

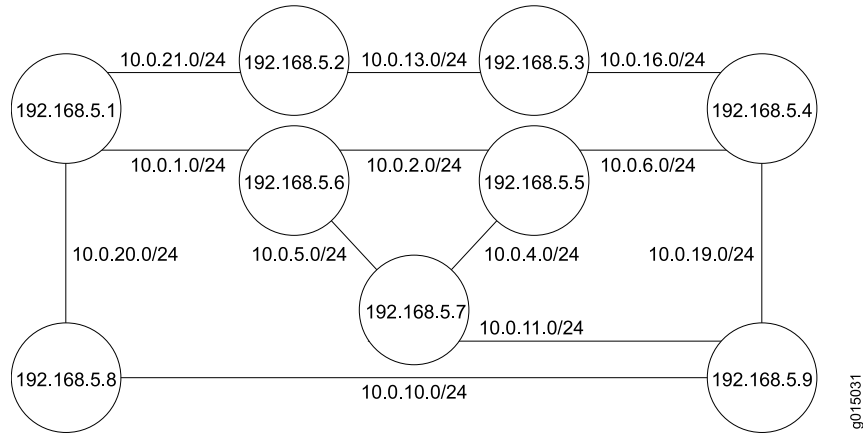
## Verifying the Number of OSPF Routes

**Purpose** Verify that the OSPF routing table has entries for the following:

- Each subnetwork reachable through an OSPF link
- Each loopback address reachable on the network

For example, [Figure 35 on page 435](#) shows a sample network with an OSPF topology.

**Figure 35: Sample OSPF Network Topology**



In this topology, OSPF is being run on all interfaces. Each segment in the network is identified by an address with a /24 prefix, with interfaces on either end of the segment being identified by unique IP addresses.

**Action** From the CLI, enter the **show ospf route** command.

### Sample Output

```
user@host> show ospf route
```

| Prefix         | Path  | Route   | NH   | Metric | NextHop    | NextHop    |
|----------------|-------|---------|------|--------|------------|------------|
|                | Type  | Type    | Type |        | Interface  | addr/label |
| 10.10.10.1/24  | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0 | 10.0.21.1  |
| 10.10.10.2/24  | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0 | 10.0.21.1  |
| 10.10.10.4/24  | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 10.10.10.5/24  | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0 | 10.0.21.1  |
| 10.10.10.6/24  | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 10.10.10.10/24 | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0 | 10.0.21.1  |
| 10.10.10.11/24 | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 10.10.10.13/24 | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 10.10.10.16/24 | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 10.10.10.19/24 | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 10.10.10.20/24 | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0 | 10.0.21.1  |
| 10.10.10.21/24 | Intra | Network | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0 | 10.0.21.1  |
| 192.168.5.1    | Intra | Router  | IP   | 1      | lo0        | 10.0.21.1  |
| 192.168.5.2    | Intra | Router  | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 192.168.5.3    | Intra | Router  | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 192.168.5.4    | Intra | Router  | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 192.168.5.5    | Intra | Router  | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |
| 192.168.5.6    | Intra | Router  | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0 | 10.0.21.1  |
| 192.168.5.7    | Intra | Router  | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0 | 10.0.21.1  |
| 192.168.5.8    | Intra | Router  | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/2.0 | 10.0.21.1  |
| 192.168.5.9    | Intra | Router  | IP   | 1      | ge-0/0/1.0 | 10.0.13.1  |

**Meaning** The output lists each route, sorted by IP address. Routes are shown with a route type of **Network**, and loopback addresses are shown with a route type of **Router**.

For the example shown in [Figure 35 on page 435](#), verify that the OSPF routing table has 21 entries, one for each network segment and one for each router's loopback address.

## Verifying Reachability of All Hosts in an OSPF Network

**Purpose** By using the traceroute tool on each loopback address in the network, verify that all hosts in the network are reachable from each device.

**Action** For each device in the OSPF network:

1. In the J-Web interface, select **Troubleshoot > Traceroute**.
2. In the Host Name box, type the name of a host for which you want to verify reachability from the device.
3. Click **Start**. Output appears on a separate page.

## Sample Output

```
1 172.17.40.254 (172.17.40.254) 0.362 ms 0.284 ms 0.251 ms
2 routera-fxp0.englab.mycompany.net (192.168.71.246) 0.251 ms 0.235 ms 0.200 ms
```

**Meaning** Each numbered row in the output indicates a routing “hop” in the path to the host. The three-time increments indicate the round-trip time (RTT) between the device and the hop, for each traceroute packet. To ensure that the OSPF network is healthy, verify the following information:

- The final hop in the list is the host you want to reach.
- The number of expected hops to the host matches the number of hops in the traceroute output. The appearance of more hops than expected in the output indicates that a network segment is likely not reachable. In this case, verify the routes with the **show ospf route** command.

For information about **show ospf route**, see [“Verifying the Number of OSPF Routes” on page 434](#)

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)

---

## Tracing OSPF Protocol Traffic

Tracing operations record detailed messages about the operation of OSPF. You can trace OSPF protocol traffic to help debug OSPF protocol issues. When you trace OSPF protocol traffic, you specify the name of the file and the type of information you want to trace.



You can specify the following OSPF protocol-specific trace options:

- **database-description**—All database description packets, which are used in synchronizing the OSPF topological database
- **error**—OSPF error packets
- **event**—OSPF state transitions
- **flooding**—Link-state flooding packets
- **graceful-restart**—Graceful-restart events
- **hello**—Hello packets, which are used to establish neighbor adjacencies and to determine whether neighbors are reachable
- **ldp-synchronization**—Synchronization events between OSPF and LDP
- **lsa-ack**—Link-state acknowledgment packets, which are used in synchronizing the OSPF topological database
- **lsa-analysis**—Link-state analysis. Specific to the Juniper Networks implementation of OSPF, Junos OS performs LSA analysis before running the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm. LSA analysis helps to speed the calculations performed by the SPF algorithm.
- **lsa-request**—Link-state request packets, which are used in synchronizing the OSPF topological database
- **lsa-update**—Link-state updates packets, which are used in synchronizing the OSPF topological database
- **nsr-synchronization**—Nonstop routing synchronization events
- **on-demand**—Trace demand circuit extensions
- **packet-dump**—Dump the contents of selected packet types
- **packets**—All OSPF packets
- **restart-signaling**—(OSPFv2 only) Restart-signaling graceful restart events
- **spf**—Shortest path first (SPF) calculations

You can optionally specify one or more of the following flag modifiers:

- **detail**—Detailed trace information
- **receive**—Packets being received
- **send**—Packets being transmitted



**NOTE:** Use the **detail** flag modifier with caution as it might cause the CPU to become very busy.

Global tracing options are inherited from the configuration set by the **traceoptions** statement at the **[edit routing-options]** hierarchy level. You can override the following global trace options for the OSPF protocol using the **traceoptions flag** statement included at the **[edit protocols ospf]** hierarchy level:

- **all**—All tracing operations
- **general**—All normal operations and routing table changes (a combination of the normal and route trace operations)
- **normal**—Normal events
- **policy**—Policy processing
- **route**—Routing information
- **state**—State transitions
- **task**—Routing protocol task processing
- **timer**—Routing protocol timer processing



**NOTE:** Use the trace flag **all** with caution as it might cause the CPU to become very busy.

---

#### Related Documentation

- [Example: Tracing OSPF Protocol Traffic on page 438](#)
- *Tracing and Logging Junos OS Operations*
- For general information about tracing and global tracing options, see *Example: Tracing Global Routing Protocol Operations*

---

## Example: Tracing OSPF Protocol Traffic

This example shows how to trace OSPF protocol traffic.

- [Requirements on page 438](#)
- [Overview on page 438](#)
- [Configuration on page 439](#)
- [Verification on page 443](#)

### Requirements

This example assumes that OSPF is properly configured and running in your network, and you want to trace OSPF protocol traffic for debugging purposes.

### Overview

You can trace OSPF protocol traffic to help debug OSPF protocol issues. When you trace OSPF protocol traffic, you specify the name of the file and the type of information you want to trace. All files are placed in a directory on the routing device's hard disk. On M Series and T Series routers, trace files are stored in the `/var/log` directory.

This example shows a few configurations that might be useful when debugging OSPF protocol issues. The verification output displayed is specific to each configuration.



**TIP:** To keep track of your log files, create a meaningful and descriptive name so it is easy to remember the content of the trace file. We recommend that you place global routing protocol tracing output in the file `routing-log`, and OSPF tracing output in the file `ospf-log`.

In the first example, you globally enable tracing operations for all routing protocols that are actively running on your routing device to the file `routing-log`. With this configuration, you keep the default settings for the trace file size and the number of trace files. After enabling global tracing operations, you enable tracing operations to provide detailed information about OSPF packets, including link-state advertisements, requests, and updates, database description packets, and hello packets to the file `ospf-log`, and you configure the following options:

- **size**—Specifies the maximum size of each trace file, in KB, MB, or GB. In this example, you configure 10 KB as the maximum size. When the file reaches its maximum size, it is renamed with a .0 extension. When the file again reaches its maximum size, it is renamed with a .1 extension, and the newly created file is renamed with a .0 extension. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum file size, you must also specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option. You specify **k** for KB, **m** for MB, and **g** for GB. By default, the trace file size is 128 KB. The file size range is 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system.
- **files**—Specifies the maximum number of trace files. In this example, you configure a maximum of 5 trace files. When a trace file reaches its maximum size, it is renamed with a .0 extension, then a .1 extension, and so on until the maximum number of trace files is reached. When the maximum number of files is reached, the oldest trace file is overwritten. If you specify a maximum number of files, you must also specify a maximum file size with the **size** option. By default, there are 10 files. The range is 2 through 1000 files.

In the second example, you trace all SPF calculations to the file `ospf-log` by including the **spf** flag. You keep the default settings for the trace file size and the number of trace files.

In the third example, you trace the creation, receipt, and retransmission of all LSAs to the file `ospf-log` by including the **lsa-request**, **lsa-update**, and **lsa-ack** flags. You keep the default settings for the trace file size and the number of trace files.

## Configuration

- [Configuring Global Tracing Operations and Tracing OSPF Packet Information on page 440](#)
- [Tracing SPF Calculations on page 441](#)
- [Tracing Link-State Advertisements on page 442](#)

### Configuring Global Tracing Operations and Tracing OSPF Packet Information

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly enable global tracing operations for all routing protocols actively running on your routing device and to trace detailed information about OSPF packets, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]
set routing-options traceoptions file routing-log
set protocols ospf traceoptions file ospf-log
set protocols ospf traceoptions file files 5 size 10k
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-ack
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag database-description
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag hello
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-update
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-request
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** The following example requires you to navigate various levels in the configuration hierarchy. For information about navigating the CLI, see *Modifying the Junos OS Configuration* in the *CLI User Guide*.

To configure global routing tracing operations and tracing operations for OSPF packets:

1. Configure tracing at the routing options level to collect information about the active routing protocols on your routing device.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit routing-options traceoptions
```

2. Configure the filename for the global trace file.

```
[edit routing-options traceoptions]
user@host# set file routing-log
```

3. Configure the filename for the OSPF trace file.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the `ospf3` statement at the `[edit protocols]` hierarchy level.

```
[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf traceoptions
user@host# set file ospf-log
```

4. Configure the maximum number of trace files.

```
[edit protocols ospf traceoptions]
user@host# set file files 5
```

5. Configure the maximum size of each trace file.

```
[edit protocols ospf traceoptions]
user@host# set file size 10k
```

6. Configure tracing flags.

```
[edit protocols ospf traceoptions]
```

```

user@host# set flag lsa-ack
user@host# set flag database-description
user@host# set flag hello
user@host# set flag lsa-update
user@host# set flag lsa-request

```

7. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.

```

[edit protocols ospf traceoptions]
user@host# commit

```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show routing-options** and the **show protocols ospf** commands. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```

user@host# show routing-options
traceoptions {
  file routing-log;
}

user@host# show protocols ospf
traceoptions {
  file ospf-log size 10k files 5;
  flag lsa-ack;
  flag database-description;
  flag hello;
  flag lsa-update;
  flag lsa-request;
}

```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show routing-options** and the **show protocols ospf3** commands.

### Tracing SPF Calculations

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly trace SPF calculations, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```

[edit]
set protocols ospf traceoptions file ospf-log
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag spf

```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure SPF tracing operations for OSPF:

1. Configure the filename for the OSPF trace file.



**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

```

[edit]
user@host# edit protocols ospf traceoptions
user@host# set file ospf-log

```

2. Configure the SPF tracing flag.  

```
[edit protocols ospf traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag spf
```
3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.  

```
[edit protocols ospf traceoptions]  
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf  
traceoptions {  
  file ospf-log ;  
  flag spf;  
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

---

### Tracing Link-State Advertisements

**CLI Quick Configuration** To quickly trace the creation, receipt, and retransmission of all LSAs, copy the following commands and paste them into the CLI.

```
[edit]  
set protocols ospf traceoptions file ospf-log  
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-request  
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-update  
set protocols ospf traceoptions flag lsa-ack
```

**Step-by-Step Procedure** To configure link-state advertisement tracing operations for OSPF:

1. Configure the filename for the OSPF trace file.



---

**NOTE:** To specify OSPFv3, include the **ospf3** statement at the **[edit protocols]** hierarchy level.

---

```
[edit]  
user@host# edit protocols ospf traceoptions  
user@host# set file ospf-log
```

2. Configure the link-state advertisement tracing flags.  

```
[edit protocols ospf traceoptions]  
user@host# set flag lsa-request  
user@host# set flag lsa-update  
user@host# set flag lsa-ack
```
3. If you are done configuring the device, commit the configuration.  

```
[edit protocols ospf traceoptions]
```

```
user@host# commit
```

**Results** Confirm your configuration by entering the **show protocols ospf** command. If the output does not display the intended configuration, repeat the instructions in this example to correct the configuration.

```
user@host# show protocols ospf
traceoptions {
  file ospf-log;
  flag lsa-request;
  flag lsa-update;
  flag lsa-ack;
}
```

To confirm your OSPFv3 configuration, enter the **show protocols ospf3** command.

## Verification

Confirm that the configuration is working properly.

### Verifying Trace Operations

**Purpose** Verify that the Trace options field displays the configured trace operations, and verify that the Trace file field displays the location on the routing device where the file is saved, the name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation, and the size of the file.

**Action** From operational mode, enter the **show ospf overview extensive** command for OSPFv2, and enter the **show ospf3 overview extensive** command for OSPFv3.

**Related Documentation**

- [Tracing OSPF Protocol Traffic on page 436](#)
- *Tracing and Logging Junos OS Operations*
- For general information about tracing and global tracing options, see *Example: Tracing Global Routing Protocol Operations*





## PART 4

# Configuration Statements and Operational Commands

- [Configuration Statements on page 447](#)
- [Operational Commands on page 563](#)



## CHAPTER 19

# Configuration Statements

- [admin-group on page 450](#)
- [area on page 452](#)
- [area-range on page 454](#)
- [authentication on page 456](#)
- [backup-spf-options \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 457](#)
- [backup-selection \(Protocols OSPF or OSPF3\) on page 459](#)
- [bandwidth-based-metrics on page 460](#)
- [bfd-liveness-detection \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 462](#)
- [context-identifier \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 465](#)
- [database-protection on page 466](#)
- [dead-interval on page 468](#)
- [default-lsa on page 469](#)
- [default-metric on page 470](#)
- [demand-circuit on page 471](#)
- [destination \(Protocols OSPF or OSPF3\) on page 472](#)
- [disable \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 473](#)
- [disable \(OSPF\) on page 474](#)
- [domain-id on page 475](#)
- [domain-vpn-tag on page 476](#)
- [export on page 477](#)
- [external-preference \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 478](#)
- [flood-reduction on page 479](#)
- [graceful-restart \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 480](#)
- [hello-interval \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 482](#)
- [helper-disable \(OSPF\) on page 483](#)
- [hold-time \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 484](#)
- [ignore-lsp-metrics on page 484](#)
- [import on page 485](#)

- [inter-area-prefix-export](#) on page 486
- [inter-area-prefix-import](#) on page 487
- [interface \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 488
- [interface \(Protocols OSPF or OSPF3\)](#) on page 490
- [interface-type \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 494
- [ipsec-sa \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 496
- [label-switched-path \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 497
- [ldp-synchronization](#) on page 498
- [link-protection \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 499
- [lsa-refresh-interval](#) on page 500
- [lsp-metric-into-summary](#) on page 501
- [md5](#) on page 502
- [metric \(Protocols OSPF Interface\)](#) on page 503
- [metric-type](#) on page 505
- [neighbor \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 506
- [network-summary-export](#) on page 507
- [network-summary-import](#) on page 508
- [node-segment \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 509
- [no-advertise-adjacency-segment \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 510
- [no-source-packet-routing \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 510
- [no-domain-vpn-tag](#) on page 511
- [no-eligible-backup \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 512
- [no-interface-state-traps](#) on page 513
- [no-neighbor-down-notification](#) on page 513
- [no-nssa-abr](#) on page 514
- [no-rfc-1583](#) on page 515
- [node \(Protocols OSPF or OSPF3\)](#) on page 516
- [node-link-degradation \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 517
- [node-link-protection \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 518
- [nssa](#) on page 519
- [ospf](#) on page 520
- [ospf3](#) on page 521
- [overload \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 522
- [passive \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 524
- [peer-interface \(Protocols OSPF\)](#) on page 525
- [per-prefix-calculation](#) on page 526
- [poll-interval](#) on page 527

- [preference \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 528](#)
- [prefix-export-limit \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 529](#)
- [priority \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 530](#)
- [protocols on page 531](#)
- [realm on page 534](#)
- [reference-bandwidth \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 535](#)
- [remote-backup-calculation\(Protocols OSPF\) on page 536](#)
- [retransmit-interval \(OSPF\) on page 537](#)
- [rib-group \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 538](#)
- [route-type-community on page 539](#)
- [routing-instances \(Multiple Routing Entities\) on page 540](#)
- [secondary \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 541](#)
- [sham-link on page 542](#)
- [sham-link-remote on page 543](#)
- [shortcuts \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 544](#)
- [simple-password on page 545](#)
- [source-packet-routing-enable \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 546](#)
- [source-packet-routing-disable \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 547](#)
- [spf-options \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 548](#)
- [stub on page 550](#)
- [summaries on page 551](#)
- [te-metric \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 552](#)
- [traceoptions \(Protocols OSPF\) on page 553](#)
- [traffic-engineering \(OSPF\) on page 556](#)
- [traffic-engineering \(Passive TE Mode\) on page 558](#)
- [transit-delay \(OSPF\) on page 560](#)
- [type-7 on page 561](#)
- [virtual-link on page 562](#)

## admin-group

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>admin-group {   exclude [ group-name ];   include-all [ group-name ];   include-any [ group-name ];   preference [ group-name ]; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define the administrative groups criteria for the selection of the backup path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



**NOTE:** Configure group names of admin-group under the [edit protocols mpls] hierarchy level.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b> | <p><b>exclude [ group-name ]</b>— Specify the administrative groups to be excluded. The backup path is not selected as the loop-free alternate (LFA) or backup next hop if any of the links in the path have any one of the listed administrative groups.</p> <p><b>group-name</b>— Name of one or more admin-group defined under the [edit protocols mpls] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>include-all [ group-name ]</b>— Require each link in the backup path to have all the listed administrative groups in order to accept the path.</p> <p><b>group-name</b>— Name of one or more admin-group defined under the [edit protocols mpls] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>include-any [ group-name ]</b>— Require each link in the backup path to have at least one of the listed administrative groups in order to select the path.</p> <p><b>group-name</b>— Name of one or more admin-group defined under the [edit protocols mpls] hierarchy level.</p> <p><b>preference [ group-name ]</b>— Define an ordered set of administrative groups that specifies the preference of the backup path. The leftmost element in the set is given the highest preference.</p> <p><b>group-name</b>— Name of one or more admin-group defined under the [edit protocols mpls] hierarchy level.</p> |
|----------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Understanding Backup Selection Policy for IS-IS Protocol</i></li><li>• <i>Configuring Backup Selection Policy for IS-IS Protocol</i></li><li>• <a href="#">Understanding Backup Selection Policy for OSPF Protocol on page 327</a></li><li>• <i>backup-selection (Protocols ISIS)</i></li><li>• <i>destination</i></li><li>• <i>interface</i></li></ul> |

## area

```
Syntax  area area-id {
        interface interface-name {
            no-eligible-remote-backup;
            passive;
            topology (ipv4-multicast | name) {
                disable;
            }
        }
        virtual-link neighbor-id router-id transit-area area-id {
            topology (ipv4-multicast | name) {
                disable;
            }
        }
    }
```

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols (**ospf** | **ospf3**)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols ospf3 **realm** (ipv4-unicast |  
 ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols  
 (**ospf** | **ospf3**)],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols  
 ospf3 **realm** (ipv4-unicast | ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast)],  
 [edit protocols (**ospf** | **ospf3**)],  
 [edit protocols ospf3 **realm** (ipv4-unicast | ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols (**ospf** | **ospf3**)],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols ospf3 **realm** (ipv4-unicast |  
 ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast)]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Support for the **realm** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
 Support for the **realm** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.  
 Support for the **no-eligible-remote-backup** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.

**Description** Specify the area identifier for this routing device to use when participating in OSPF routing. All routing devices in an area must use the same area identifier to establish adjacencies.

Specify multiple **area** statements to configure the routing device as an area border router. An area border router does not automatically summarize routes between areas. Use the **area-range** statement to configure route summarization. By definition, an area border router must be connected to the backbone area either through a physical link or through a virtual link. To create a virtual link, include the **virtual-link** statement.

To specify that the routing device is directly connected to the OSPF backbone, include the **area 0.0.0.0** statement.



All routing devices on the backbone must be contiguous. If they are not, use the **virtual-link** statement to create the appearance of connectivity to the backbone.

You can also configure any interface that belongs to one or more topologies to advertise the direct interface addresses without actually running OSPF on that interface. By default, OSPF must be configured on an interface in order for direct interface addresses to be advertised as interior routes.



**NOTE:** If you configure an interface with the **passive** statement, it applies to all the topologies to which the interface belongs. You cannot configure an interface as passive for only one specific topology and have it remain active for any other topologies to which it belongs.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>area-id</b> —Area identifier. The identifier can be up to 32 bits. It is common to specify the area number as a simple integer or an IP address. Area number <b>0.0.0.0</b> is reserved for the OSPF backbone area.                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3 on page 35</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">virtual-link on page 562</a></li> </ul> |

## area-range

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <b>area-range</b> <i>network/mask-length</i> <exact> <override-metric <i>metric</i> > <restrict>;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>nssa</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>nssa</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>nssa</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>nssa</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>(Area border routers only) For an area, summarize a range of IP addresses when sending summary link advertisements (within an area). To summarize multiple ranges, include multiple <b>area-range</b> statements.</p> <p>For a not-so-stubby area (NSSA), summarize a range of IP addresses when sending NSSA link-state advertisements. The specified prefixes are used to aggregate external routes learned within the area when the routes are advertised to other areas. To specify multiple prefixes, include multiple <b>area-range</b> statements. All external routes learned within the area that do not fall into one of the prefixes are advertised individually to other areas.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Default</b>             | By default, area border routing devices do not summarize routes being sent from one area to other areas, but rather send all routes explicitly.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>exact</b>—(Optional) Summarization of a route is advertised only when an exact match is made with the configured summary range.</p> <p><b>mask-length</b>—Number of significant bits in the network mask.</p> <p><b>network</b>—IP address. You can specify one or more IP addresses.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**override-metric *metric***—(Optional) Override the metric for the IP address range and configure a specific metric value.

**restrict**—(Optional) Do not advertise the configured summary. This hides all routes that are contained within the summary, effectively creating a route filter.

**Range:** 1 through 16,777,215

|                           |                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                  |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Summarizing Ranges of Routes in OSPF Link-State Advertisements</i></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## authentication

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> authentication {     md5 key-identifier {         key key-value;         start-time YYYY-MM-DD.hh:mm;     }     simple-password key; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure an authentication key (password). Neighboring routers use the password to verify the authenticity of packets sent from this interface.</p> <p>All routers that are connected to the same IP subnet must use the same authentication scheme and password.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately. See <a href="#">CLI Explorer</a>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring MD5 Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 182</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring a Transition of MD5 Keys on an OSPFv2 Interface on page 184</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Simple Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 180</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## backup-spf-options (Protocols OSPF)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> backup-spf-options {     disable;     downstream-paths-only;     no-install;     node-link-degradation;     per-prefix-calculation {         all;         externals;         stubs;         summary;     }     remote-backup-calculation; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   <i>name</i>)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   (ospf   ospf3)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols   ospf topology (default   <i>name</i>)]; [edit protocols (ospf   ospf3)], [edit protocols ospf topology (default   <i>name</i>)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   <i>name</i>)] </pre>                              |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p><b>node-link-degradation</b>, <b>per-prefix-calculation</b>, and <b>remote-backup-calculation</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Configure options for running the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm for backup next hops for protected interfaces. Use these options to override the default behavior of having Junos OS calculate backup paths for all the topologies in an instance when at least one interface is configured with link protection or node-link protection. These options also enable you to change the default behavior for a specific topology in an OSPF instance.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>disable</b>—Do not calculate backup next hops for the specified instance or topology.</p> <p><b>downstream-paths-only</b>—Calculate and install only downstream paths as defined in RFC 5286, <i>Basic Specification for IP Fast Reroute: Loop-Free Alternates</i> for the specified instance or topology.</p> <p><b>no-install</b>—Do not install the backup next hops for the specified instance or topology.</p> <p><b>node-link-degradation</b>—Degrade to link protection when node-link protection is not available. A link protecting loop-free alternate (LFA) is used when node-link protecting LFA is not available in the topology for any of the protected links.</p> <p><b>per-prefix-calculation</b>—Calculate backup next hops for non-best prefix originators.</p> |

**remote-backup-calculation**— Determine the remote LFA backup paths from the point of local repair (PLR) in an OSPF network.

**Required Privilege** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
**Level** routing-control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Configuring Backup SPF Options for Protected OSPF Interfaces on page 250](#)
- [link-protection on page 499](#)
- [node-link-protection on page 518](#)
- [remote-backup-calculation on page 536](#)

## backup-selection (Protocols OSPF or OSPF3)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> backup-selection {   destination prefix {     interface (interface-name  all){       admin-group {         exclude [ group-name ];         include-all [ group-name ];         include-any [ group-name ];         preference [ group-name ];       }       bandwidth-greater-equal-primary;       dest-metric (highest   lowest);       downstream-paths-only;       metric-order [ root dest ];       node {         exclude [ node-address ];         preference [ node-address ];       }       protection-type (link   node   node-link);       root-metric (highest   lowest);       srlg (loose   strict);       evaluation-order [ admin-group srlg bandwidth protection-type node metric ] ;     }   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options],<br>[edit routing-options]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Define backup selection policies, per prefix per primary next-hop interface, to enforce loop-free alternate (LFA) selection based on admin-group, srlg, bandwidth, protection-type, node, and metric attributes of the backup path.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF or OSPF3 Protocol on page 328</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF Protocol on page 354</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Backup Selection Policy for OSPF Protocol on page 327</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## bandwidth-based-metrics

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>bandwidth-based-metrics {     bandwidth <i>value</i>;     metric <i>number</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology <i>topology-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology <i>topology-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology <i>topology-name</i>], [edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology <i>topology-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify a set of bandwidth threshold values and associated metric values for an OSPF interface or for a topology on an OSPF interface. When the bandwidth of an interface changes, Junos OS automatically sets the interface metric to the value associated with the appropriate bandwidth threshold value.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>bandwidth <i>value</i></b>—Specify the bandwidth threshold in bits per second.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 9600 through 1,000,000,000,000,000</p> <p><b>metric <i>number</i></b>—Specify a metric value to associate with a specific bandwidth value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |



**NOTE:** You must also configure a static metric value for the OSPF interface or topology with the metric statement. Junos OS uses this value to calculate the cost of a route from the OSPF interface or topology if the bandwidth for the interface is higher than of any bandwidth threshold values configured for bandwidth-based metrics.



|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Dynamically Adjusting OSPF Interface Metrics Based on Bandwidth on page 153</a></li><li>• <a href="#">metric on page 503</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Dynamically Adjusting OSPF Interface Metrics Based on Bandwidth on page 153</a></li></ul> |

## bfd-liveness-detection (Protocols OSPF)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> bfd-liveness-detection {   authentication {     algorithm <i>algorithm-name</i>;     key-chain <i>key-chain-name</i>;     loose-check;   }   detection-time {     threshold <i>milliseconds</i>;   }   full-neighbors-only   minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;   minimum-receive-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;   multiplier <i>number</i>;   no-adaptation;   transmit-interval {     minimum-interval <i>milliseconds</i>;     threshold <i>milliseconds</i>;   }   version (1   automatic); }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>detection-time threshold</b> and <b>transmit-interval threshold</b> options added in Junos OS Release 8.2.</p> <p>Support for logical systems introduced in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p><b>no-adaptation</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p><b>no-adaptation</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for OSPFv3 introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3.</p> <p>Support for OSPFv3 introduced in Junos OS Release 9.3 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>full-neighbors-only</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> <p><b>full-neighbors-only</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

**authentication algorithm**, **authentication key-chain**, and **authentication loose-check** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.

Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Configure bidirectional failure detection timers and authentication for OSPF.

The remaining statements are explained separately. See [CLI Explorer](#).

**Options**    **authentication algorithm** *algorithm-name* —Configure the algorithm used to authenticate the specified BFD session: **simple-password**, **keyed-md5**, **keyed-sha-1**, **meticulous-keyed-md5**, or **meticulous-keyed-sha-1**.

**authentication key-chain** *key-chain-name* —Associate a security key with the specified BFD session using the name of the security keychain. The name you specify must match one of the keychains configured in the **authentication-key-chains key-chain** statement at the **[edit security]** hierarchy level.

**authentication loose-check**—(Optional) Configure loose authentication checking on the BFD session. Use only for transitional periods when authentication may not be configured at both ends of the BFD session.

**detection-time threshold** *milliseconds*—Configure a threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session detection time. When the detection time adapts to a value equal to or greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system log message are sent.

**full-neighbors-only**—Establish BFD sessions only for OSPF neighbors in the full state. The default behavior is to establish BFD sessions for all OSPF neighbors.

**minimum-interval** *milliseconds*—Configure the minimum interval after which the local routing device transmits a hello packet and then expects to receive a reply from the neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can configure the minimum transmit and receive intervals separately using the **transmit-interval minimum-interval** and **minimum-receive-interval** statements.

**Range:** 1 through 255,000 milliseconds

**minimum-receive-interval** *milliseconds*—Configure the minimum interval after which the routing device expects to receive a reply from a neighbor with which it has established a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can configure the minimum receive interval using the **minimum-interval** statement.

**Range:** 1 through 255,000 milliseconds

**multiplier** *number*—Configure the number of hello packets not received by a neighbor that causes the originating interface to be declared down.

**Range:** 1 through 255

**Default:** 3

**no-adaptation**—Specify that BFD sessions should not adapt to changing network conditions. We recommend that you not disable BFD adaptation unless it is preferable not to have BFD adaptation enabled in your network.

**transmit-interval threshold** *milliseconds*—Configure the threshold for the adaptation of the BFD session transmit interval. When the transmit interval adapts to a value greater than the threshold, a single trap and a single system message are sent. The interval threshold must be greater than the minimum transmit interval.

**Range:** 0 through 4,294,967,295 ( $2^{32} - 1$ )

**transmit-interval minimum-interval** *milliseconds*—Configure the minimum interval at which the routing device transmits hello packets to a neighbor with which it has established

a BFD session. Optionally, instead of using this statement, you can configure the minimum transmit interval using the **minimum-interval** statement.

**Range:** 1 through 255,000

**version**—Configure the BFD version to detect: **1** (BFD version 1) or **automatic** (autodetect the BFD version).

**Default:** **automatic**

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring BFD for OSPF on page 215](#)
- [Example: Configuring BFD Authentication for OSPF](#)

## context-identifier (Protocols OSPF)

**Syntax** context-identifier *identifier*

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols (ospf | ospf3) **area** *area-id*],  
[edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) **area** *area-id* ]

**Release Information** Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.  
Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description** Configure OSPF context-identifier information.

**Options** *identifier*—IPv4 address that defines a protection pair. The context identifier is manually configured on both the primary and protector provider edge (PE) devices.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [show ospf context-identifier on page 601](#)

## database-protection

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>database-protection {<br/>  ignore-count <i>number</i>;<br/>  ignore-time <i>seconds</i>;<br/>  maximum-lsa <i>number</i>;<br/>  reset-time <i>seconds</i>;<br/>  warning-only;<br/>  warning-threshold <i>percent</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br/>  (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <b>ospf3</b> realm (ipv4-unicast  <br/>  ipv4-multicast   ipv6-unicast   ipv6-multicast)]</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>         | Configure the maximum number of link-state advertisements (LSAs) that are not generated by the router or switch in a given OSPF instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Default</b>             | By default, OSPF database protection is not enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>ignore-count <i>number</i></b>—Configure the number of times the database can enter the ignore state. When the ignore count is exceeded, the database enters the isolate state.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 32</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 5</p> <p><b>ignore-time <i>seconds</i></b>—Configure the time the database must remain in the ignore state before it resumes regular operations (enters retry state).</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 30 through 3,600 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 300 seconds</p> <p><b>maximum-lsa <i>number</i></b>—Configure the maximum number of LSAs whose advertising router ID is different from the local router ID in a given OSPF instance. This includes external LSAs as well as LSAs with any scope, such as the link, area, and autonomous system (AS). This value is mandatory.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 1,000,000</p> <p><b>Default:</b> None</p> <p><b>reset-time <i>seconds</i></b>—Configure the time period during which the database must operate without being in the ignore or isolate state before it is reset to a normal operating state.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 60 through 86,400 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 600 seconds</p> |

**warning-only**—Specify that only a warning should be issued when the maximum LSA number is exceeded. If configured, no other action is taken against the database.

**warning-threshold *percent***—Configure the percentage of the maximum number of LSAs to be exceeded before a warning message is logged.

**Range:** 30 through 100 percent

**Default:** 75 percent

|                           |                                                             |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
| <b>Level</b>              | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">OSPF Database Protection Overview on page 317</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring OSPF Database Protection on page 318</a></li></ul> |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## dead-interval

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>dead-interval seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify how long OSPF waits before declaring that a neighboring routing device is unavailable. This is an interval during which the routing device receives no hello packets from the neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>seconds</b>—Interval to wait.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> Four times the hello interval—40 seconds (broadcast and point-to-point networks); 120 seconds (nonbroadcast multiple access (NBMA) networks)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Timers on page 206</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RSVP and OSPF for LMP Peer Interfaces</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |



- [hello-interval on page 482](#)

## default-lsa

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>default-lsa {   default-metric <i>metric</i>;   metric-type <i>type</i>;   type-7; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">nssa</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <a href="#">realm</a> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <a href="#">realm</a> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>On area border routers only, for a not-so-stubby area (NSSA), inject a default link-state advertisement (LSA) with a specified metric value into the area. The default route matches any destination that is not explicitly reachable from within the area.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 71</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">nssa on page 519</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">stub on page 550</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## default-metric

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>default-metric <i>metric</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id nssa default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id stub</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">stub</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id nssa default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id stub</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">stub</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id nssa default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id stub</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">stub</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id nssa default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id stub</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">stub</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | On area border routing devices only, for a stub area, inject a default route with a specified metric value into the area. The default route matches any destination that is not explicitly reachable from within the area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>metric</i></b>—Metric value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 16,777,215</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">nssa on page 519</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

- [stub on page 550](#)

## demand-circuit

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>demand-circuit;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>sham-link-remote</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>sham-link-remote</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an interface as a demand circuit.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Demand Circuits on page 23</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links on page 404</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## destination (Protocols OSPF or OSPF3)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre> destination prefix {   interface (interface-name   all) {     admin-group {       exclude [ group-name ];       include-all [ group-name ];       include-any [ group-name ];       preference [ group-name ];     }     bandwidth-greater-equal-primary;     dest-metric (highest   lowest);     downstream-paths-only;     evaluation-order [ admin-group srlg bandwidth protection-type neighbor neighbor-tag       metric ];     metric-order [ root dest ];     node {       exclude [ node-address ];       preference [ node-address ];     }     protection-type (link   node   node-link);     root-metric (highest   lowest);     srlg (loose   strict);   } } </pre> |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options backup-selection],<br/> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options<br/> backup-selection],<br/> [edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options backup-selection],<br/> [edit routing-options backup-selection]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Define the backup selection policy for a particular destination prefix or for all the prefixes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>prefix</b>— Destination prefix name and prefix length. You can specify 0/0 for the IPv4 least-specific prefix or 0::0/0 for the IPv6 least-specific prefix.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>•</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

## disable (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | disable;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable LDP synchronization for OSPF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Synchronization Between LDP and OSPF on page 172</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## disable (OSPF)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | disable;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instances</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b> neighbor-id <i>router-id</i> transit-area <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>         | Disable OSPF, an OSPF interface, or an OSPF virtual link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

By default, control packets sent to the remote end of a virtual link must be forwarded using the default topology. In addition, the transit area path consists only of links that are in the default topology. You can disable a virtual link for a configured topology, but not for a default topology. Include the **disable** statement at the **[edit protocols ospf area *area-id* virtual-link neighbor-id router-id transit-area *area-id* topology *name*]** hierarchy level.



**NOTE:** If you disable the virtual link by including the **disable** statement at the **[edit protocols ospf area *area-id* virtual-link neighbor-id router-id transit-area *area-id*]** hierarchy level, you disable the virtual link for all topologies, including the default topology. You cannot disable the virtual link only in the default topology.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Default</b>                  | The configured object is enabled (operational) unless explicitly disabled.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RSVP and OSPF for LMP Peer Interfaces</a></li> </ul> |

## domain-id

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>domain-id <i>domain-id</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<i>ospf</i>   <i>ospf3</i>)],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<i>ospf</i>   <i>ospf3</i>)]</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify a domain ID for a route. The domain ID identifies the OSPF domain from which the route originated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>domain-id</i></b>—You can specify either an IP address or an IP address and a local identifier using the following format: <b><i>ip-address:local-identifier</i></b>. If you do not specify a local identifier with the IP address, the identifier is assumed to have a value of 0.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> If the router ID is not configured in the routing instance, the router ID is derived from an interface address belonging to the routing instance.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Routing Between PE and CE Routers in Layer 3 VPNs</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## domain-vpn-tag

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>domain-vpn-tag <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ( <a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a> )],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ( <a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a> )] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set a virtual private network (VPN) tag for OSPFv2 external routes generated by the provider edge (PE) routing device.                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>number</i> —VPN tag.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Routing Between PE and CE Routers in Layer 3 VPNs</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                           |



## export

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>export [ <i>policy-names</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply one or more policies to routes being exported from the routing table into OSPF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>policy-names</i> —Name of one or more policies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Routing Policy on page 324</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">import on page 485</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">import on page 485</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## external-preference (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>external-preference <i>preference</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the route preference for OSPF external routes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>preference</i></b>—Preference value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 4,294,967,295 (<math>2^{32} - 1</math>)</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 150</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Controlling OSPF Route Preferences on page 156</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">preference on page 528</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## flood-reduction

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | flood-reduction;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interfaces <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> virtual-link neighbor-id <i>router-id</i> transit-area <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> virtual-link neighbor-id <i>router-id</i> transit-area <i>transit-area</i> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> virtual-link neighbor-id <i>router-id</i> transit-area <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> virtual-link neighbor-id <i>router-id</i> transit-area <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> sham-link-remote <i>address</i> ],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> sham-link-remote <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> peer-interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> peer-interface <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify to send self-generated link-state advertisements (LSAs) with the DoNotAge bit set. As a result, self-originated LSAs are not reflooded every 30 minutes, as required by OSPF by default. An LSA is refreshed only when the content of the LSA changes, which reduces OSPF traffic overhead in stable topologies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><a href="#">Configuring OSPF Refresh and Flooding Reduction in Stable Topologies on page 170</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## graceful-restart (Protocols OSPF)

---

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>graceful-restart {   disable;   helper-disable (standard   restart-signaling   both);   no-strict-lsa-checking;   notify-duration <i>seconds</i>;   restart-duration <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)], [edit protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf]</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support for the <b>no-strict-lsa-checking</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the helper mode <b>standard</b>, <b>restart-signaling</b>, and <b>both</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Configure graceful restart for OSPF.</p> <p>Graceful restart allows a routing device to restart with minimal effects to the network, and is enabled for all routing protocols at the <b>[edit routing-options]</b> hierarchy level.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>disable</b>—Disable graceful restart for OSPF.</p> <p><b>helper-disable (standard   restart-signaling  both)</b>—Disable helper mode for graceful restart. When helper mode is disabled, a device cannot help a neighboring device that is attempting to restart. Beginning with Junos OS Release 11.4, you can configure restart signaling-based helper mode for OSPFv2 graceful restart configurations. The <b>standard</b>, <b>restart-signaling</b>, and <b>both</b> options are only supported for OSPFv2. Specify <b>standard</b> to disable helper mode for standard graceful restart (based on RFC 3623). Specify <b>restart-signaling</b> to disable helper mode for restart signaling-based graceful restart (based on RFC 4811, RFC 4812, and RFC 4813). Specify <b>both</b> to disable helper mode for both standard and restart signaling-based graceful restart. The last committed statement takes precedence over the previously configured statement.</p> <p><b>Default:</b> Helper mode is enabled by default. For OSPFv2, both standard and restart-signaling based helper modes are enabled by default.</p> <p><b>no-strict-lsa-checking</b>—Disable strict OSPF link-state advertisement (LSA) checking to prevent the termination of graceful restart by a helping router. LSA checking is enabled by default.</p> |



**NOTE:** The `helper-disable` statement and the `no-strict-lsa-checking` statement cannot be configured at the same time. If you attempt to configure both statements at the same time, the routing device displays a warning message when you enter the `show protocols (ospf | ospf3)` command.

**notify-duration seconds**—Estimated time needed to send out purged grace LSAs over all the interfaces.

**Range:** 1 through 3600 seconds

**Default:** 30 seconds

**restart-duration seconds**—Estimated time needed to reacquire a full OSPF neighbor from each area.

**Range:** 1 through 3600 seconds

**Default:** 180 seconds

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.


**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring Graceful Restart for OSPF on page 227](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv2 Graceful Restart on page 231](#)
- [Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv3 Graceful Restart on page 235](#)
- [Example: Disabling Strict LSA Checking for OSPF Graceful Restart on page 238](#)

## hello-interval (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>hello-interval seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify how often the routing device sends hello packets out the interface. The hello interval must be the same for all routing devices on a shared logical IP network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>seconds</b>—Time between hello packets, in seconds.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 255 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 10 seconds (broadcast and point-to-point networks); 30 seconds (nonbroadcast multiple access [NBMA] networks)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Timers on page 206</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RSVP and OSPF for LMP Peer Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">dead-interval on page 468</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## helper-disable (OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>helper-disable &lt; both   restart-signaling   standard &gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf graceful-restart],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf graceful-restart],<br>[edit protocols ospf graceful-restart],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf graceful-restart] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Options <b>both</b> , <b>restart-signaling</b> , and <b>standard</b> introduced in Junos OS Release 11.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable helper mode for graceful restart. When helper mode is disabled, a router cannot help a neighboring router that is attempting to restart. The last committed statement takes precedence over the previously configured statement.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Helper mode is enabled by default for OSPF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>both</b> —(Optional) Disable helper mode for both standard and restart signaling-based graceful restart.<br><br><b>restart-signaling</b> —(Optional) Disable helper mode for restart signaling-based graceful restart (based on RFC 4811, RFC 4812, and RFC 4813).                                                                                       |
|                                 | <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Restart signaling-based helper mode is not supported for OSPFv3 configurations.</p> </div>                                                                                                                                                        |
|                                 | <b>standard</b> —(Optional) Disable helper mode for standard graceful restart (based on RFC 3623).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Configuring Routing Protocols Graceful Restart</li> <li>Configuring Graceful Restart for MPLS-Related Protocols</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## hold-time (Protocols OSPF)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>hold-time seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id interface interface-name</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id interface interface-name</a> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id interface interface-name</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id interface interface-name</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure the time period to advertise the maximum cost metric for a link that is not fully operational.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>seconds</b> —Hold-time value.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535 seconds<br><b>Default:</b> Infinity                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Synchronization Between LDP and OSPF on page 172</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## ignore-lsp-metrics

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>ignore-lsp-metrics;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">traffic-engineering shortcuts</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">traffic-engineering shortcuts</a> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf <a href="#">traffic-engineering</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">traffic-engineering shortcuts</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Support for (OSPFv3) introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.<br>Support for (OSPFv3) introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Ignore RSVP LSP metrics in OSPF traffic engineering shortcut calculations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support on page 293</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |



## import

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>import [ <i>policy-names</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Filter OSPF routes from being added to the routing table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>policy-names</i> —Name of one or more policies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Routing Policy on page 324</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">export on page 477</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">export on page 477</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## inter-area-prefix-export

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>inter-area-prefix-export [ <i>policy-names</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ip4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ip4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ip4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply an export policy for OSPFv3 to specify which interarea prefix link-state advertisements (LSAs) are flooded into an area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>policy-name</i></b> —Name of a policy configured at the [edit policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> ] hierarchy level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">inter-area-prefix-import on page 487</a></li> <li>• <i>Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## inter-area-prefix-import

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>inter-area-prefix-import [ <i>policy-names</i> ];</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ip4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)], <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply an import policy for OSPFv3 to specify which routes learned from an area are used to generate interarea prefixes into other areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>policy-name</i></b> —Name of a policy configured at the [edit policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> ] hierarchy level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">inter-area-prefix-export on page 486</a></li> <li>• <i>Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## interface (Protocols OSPF)

**Syntax** interface *interface-name* {  
 disable;  
 authentication key <key-id identifier>;  
 bfd-liveness-detection {  
 authentication {  
 algorithm *algorithm-name*;  
 key-chain *key-chain-name*;  
 loose-check;  
 }  
 detection-time {  
 threshold *milliseconds*;  
 }  
 minimum-interval *milliseconds*;  
 minimum-receive-interval *milliseconds*;  
 transmit-interval {  
 threshold *milliseconds*;  
 minimum-interval *milliseconds*;  
 }  
 multiplier *number*;  
 }  
 dead-interval *seconds*;  
 demand-circuit;  
 hello-interval *seconds*;  
 ipsec-sa *name*;  
 interface-type *type*;  
 ldp-synchronization {  
 disable;  
 hold-time *seconds*;  
 }  
 metric *metric*;  
 neighbor *address* <eligible>;  
 no-interface-state-traps;  
 passive;  
 poll-interval *seconds*;  
 priority *number*;  
 retransmit-interval *seconds*;  
 te-metric *metric*;  
 topology (ipv4-multicast | *name*) {  
 metric *metric*;  
 }  
 transit-delay *seconds*;  
}

**Hierarchy Level** [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols (ospf | ospf3) *area area-id*],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* protocols ospf3 *realm* (ipv4-unicast |  
 ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast) *area area-id*],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols  
 (ospf | ospf3) *area area-id*],  
 [edit logical-systems *logical-system-name* routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols  
 ospf3 *realm* (ipv4-unicast | ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast) *area area-id*],  
 [edit protocols (ospf | ospf3) *area area-id*],  
 [edit protocols ospf3 *realm* (ipv4-unicast | ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast) *area area-id*],

[edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols (ospf | ospf3) *area area-id*],  
 [edit routing-instances *routing-instance-name* protocols ospf3 *realm* (ipv4-unicast |  
 ipv4-multicast | ipv6-multicast) *area area-id*]

**Release Information** Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Support for the **topology** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
 Support for the **topology** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
 Support for the **realm** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
 Support for the **realm** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.  
 Support for the **no-interface-state-traps** statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.3.  
 This statement is supported only for OSPFv2.  
 Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

**Description** Enable OSPF routing on a routing device interface.

You must include at least one **interface** statement in the configuration to enable OSPF on the routing device.

**Options** *interface-name*—Name of the interface. Specify the interface by IP address or interface name for OSPFv2, or only the interface name for OSPFv3. Using both the interface name and IP address of the same interface produces an invalid configuration. To configure all interfaces, you can specify **all**. Specifying a particular interface and **all** produces an invalid configuration.



**NOTE:** For nonbroadcast interfaces, specify the IP address of the nonbroadcast interface as *interface-name*.

The remaining statements are explained separately.



**NOTE:** You cannot run both OSPF and ethernet-tcc encapsulation between two Juniper Networks routing devices.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3 on page 35](#)
- [neighbor on page 506](#)

## interface (Protocols OSPF or OSPF3)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> interface (<i>interface-name</i>   all) {   admin-group {     exclude [ <i>group-name</i> ];     include-all [ <i>group-name</i> ];     include-any [ <i>group-name</i> ];     preference [ <i>group-name</i> ];   }   bandwidth-greater-equal-primary;   dest-metric (highest   lowest);   downstream-paths-only;   evaluation-order [ admin-group srlg bandwidth protection-type node metric ];   metric-order [ root dest ];   node {     exclude [ <i>node-address</i> ];     preference [ <i>node-address</i> ];   }   protection-type (link   node  node-link);   root-metric (highest   lowest);   srlg (loose  strict); } </pre>                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options backup-selection <i>prefix</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>         | Define the backup selection policy for a specific primary next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>— Name of the primary next-hop interface.</p> <p><b>all</b>— All the interfaces.</p> <p><b>bandwidth-greater-equal-primary</b>— Allow the selection of the backup next hop only if the bandwidth is greater than or equal to the bandwidth of the primary next hop.</p> <p><b>dest-metric (highest lowest)</b>—Specify the metric from the one-hop neighbor or from the remote router such as an RSVP backup label-switched-path (LSP) tail-end router to the final destination.</p> <p><b>highest</b>— Select the backup path that has the highest destination metric.</p> <p><b>lowest</b>— Select the backup path that has the lowest destination metric.</p> <p><b>downstream-paths-only</b>— Select the backup path that is a downstream path to the destination.</p> |

**evaluation-order [ admin-group srlg bandwidth protection-type node metric ]**—Control the order and the criteria of evaluating the backup path. The default order of evaluation is admin-group, srlg, bandwidth, protection-type, node and metric.



**NOTE:** For the explicitly configured evaluation order, only the listed attributes influence the selection of the backup path.

---

**metric-order [ root dest ]**— Specify the order of preference of the root and the destination metric during the backup path selection. The preference order can be:

- **[root dest]** — Backup path selection or preference is first based on the root-metric criteria. If the criteria of all the root-metric is the same, then the selection or preference is based on the dest-metric.
- **[dest root]** — Backup path selection or preference is first based on the dest-metric criteria. If the criteria of all the dest-metric is the same, then the selection is based on the root-metric.



**NOTE:** Backup path selection or preference is first based on the dest-metric criteria. If the criteria of all the dest-metric is the same, then the selection is based on the root-metric. By default, backup paths with lower destination metric criteria are selected or preferred. If the criteria is the same, then the lowest root metric criteria is preferred or selected.

**root**— The metric to a one-hop neighbor or a remote router.

**dest**— The metric from a one-hop neighbor or remote router to the final destination.

**protection-type (link | node | node-link)**—Specify the required protection type of the backup path.



**NOTE:** If no protection-type is configured, then by default the first best path that matches all the other criteria is executed.

**link**— Select the backup path that provides link protection.

**node**— Select the backup path that provides node protection.

**node-link**— Allow either node or link protection LFA where node-protection LFA is preferred over link-protection LFA.

**root-metric (highest lowest)**—Specify the metric to the one-hop neighbor or to the remote router such as an RSVP backup label-switched-path (LSP) tail-end router.

**highest**— Select the highest root metric.

**lowest**— Select the lowest root metric.



**srlg (loose | strict)**—Define the backup selection to either allow or reject the common shared risk link groups (SRLGs) between the primary link and any link in the backup path.

**loose**— Allow the backup path that has common srlgs between the primary link and any link in the backup path. A backup path with a fewer number of srlg collisions is preferred.

**strict**— Reject the backup path that has common srlgs between the primary next-hop link and each link in the backup path.

The remaining statements are explained separately.

|                                 |                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.        |
|                                 | routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |

|                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Related Documentation</b> | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF or OSPF3 Protocol on page 328</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF Protocol on page 354</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Backup Selection Policy for OSPF Protocol on page 327</a></li> <li>• <i>backup-selection (Protocols ISIS)</i></li> </ul> |
|------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|

## interface-type (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>interface-type (nbma   p2mp   p2p);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for OSPFv3 for interface type <b>p2p</b> only introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4. You cannot configure other interface types for OSPFv3.</p> <p>Support for OSPFv3 for interface type <b>p2p</b> only introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the type of interface.</p> <p>By default, the software chooses the correct interface type based on the type of physical interface. Therefore, you should never have to set the interface type. The exception to this is for NBMA interfaces, which default to an interface type of point-to-multipoint. To have these interfaces explicitly run in Nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) mode, configure the <b>nbma</b> interface type, using the IP address of the local ATM interface.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 9.3 and later, a point-to-point interface can be an Ethernet interface without a subnet.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Default</b>                  | The software chooses the correct interface type based on the type of physical interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>nbma</b> (OSPFv2 only)—Nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) interface.</p> <p><b>p2mp</b> (OSPFv2 only)—Point-to-multipoint interface.</p> <p><b>p2p</b>—Point-to-point interface.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

- Related Documentation**
- [About OSPF Interfaces on page 19](#)
  - [Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network on page 30](#)

## ipsec-sa (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>ipsec-sa name;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>sham-link-remote</b> <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>sham-link-remote</b> <i>address</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support for OSPFv2 authentication added in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply IPsec authentication to an OSPF interface or virtual link or to an OSPFv2 remote sham link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>name</b> —Name of the IPsec authentication scheme.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPFv3 Authentication on page 178</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring IPsec Authentication for an OSPF Interface on page 188</a></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS System Basics Configuration Guide</i></li> <li>• <i>Junos OS Services Interfaces Library for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## label-switched-path (Protocols OSPF)


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | label-switched-path <i>name</i> metric <i>metric</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Advertise label-switched paths into OSPF as point-to-point links.<br><br>The label-switched path is advertised in the appropriate OSPF levels as a point-to-point link and contains a local address and a remote address.                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>name</i> —Name of the label-switched path.<br><br><i>metric</i> —Metric value.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535<br><b>Default:</b> 1                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Advertising Label-Switched Paths into OSPFv2 on page 303</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## ldp-synchronization

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>ldp-synchronization {<br/>    disable;<br/>    hold-time seconds;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface<br/>    <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i><br/>    interface <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br/>    ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br/>    ospf3 <b>realm</b> ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface<br/>    <i>interface-name</i>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> ipv4-unicast area<br/>    <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2. Only the <b>ipv4-unicast</b> option is supported with this statement.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Enable synchronization by advertising the maximum cost metric until LDP is operational on the link.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Synchronization Between LDP and OSPF on page 172</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## link-protection (Protocols OSPF)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | link-protection;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-name</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (default   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (default   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (default   <i>name</i>)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Enable link protection on the specified OSPF interface. Junos OS creates a backup loop-free alternate path to the primary next hop for all destination routes that traverse the protected interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> This feature calculates alternate next hop paths for unicast routes only. Therefore, this statement is not supported with the OSPF IPv4 multicast topology or with the OSPFv3 IPv4 multicast and IPv6 multicast realms.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Link Protection for OSPF on page 246</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">node-link-protection on page 518</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## lsa-refresh-interval

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | lsa-refresh-interval <i>minutes</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ( <a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a> )],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast  <br>ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br>( <a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a> )],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br>ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],<br>[edit protocols ( <a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a> )],<br>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ( <a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a> )],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast  <br>ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the refresh interval for all self-generated link-state advertisement (LSAs). The OSPF standard requires that every LSA be refreshed every 30 minutes. The Juniper Networks implementation refreshes LSAs every 50 minutes. By default, any LSA that is not refreshed expires after 60 minutes. By using this configuration, you can specify when self-originated LSAs are refreshed.</p> <p>You can override the default behavior by globally configuring the OSPF LSA refresh interval at the <b>[edit protocols ospf   ospf3]</b> hierarchy level. However, if you also have OSPF flood reduction configured for a specific interface in an OSPF area at the <b>[edit protocols ospf   ospf3 area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</b> hierarchy level, the flood reduction configuration takes precedence for that specific interface.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>minutes</b>—Time between an LSA refresh, in minutes.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 25 through 50 minutes (1,500 through 3,000 seconds)</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 50 minutes</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Configuring OSPF Refresh and Flooding Reduction in Stable Topologies on page 170</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



## lsp-metric-into-summary

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>lsp-metric-into-summary;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">traffic-engineering shortcuts</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">traffic-engineering shortcuts</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">traffic-engineering shortcuts</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">traffic-engineering shortcuts</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for OSPFv3 (<b>ospf3</b>) introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p>Support for OSPFv3 (<b>ospf3</b>) introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Advertise the LSP metric in summary LSAs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">OSPF Support for Traffic Engineering on page 291</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support on page 293</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## md5

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>md5 <i>key-identifier</i> {     key <i>key-values</i>;     start-time <i>time</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link authentication</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an MD5 authentication key (password).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>key-identifier</i></b>—MD5 key identifier.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 0</p> <p><b>key <i>key-values</i></b>—One or more MD5 key strings. The MD5 key values can be from 1 through 16 characters long. You can specify more than one key value within the list. Characters can include ASCII strings. If you include spaces, enclose all characters in quotation marks (" ").</p> <p><b>start-time <i>time</i></b>—MD5 start time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring MD5 Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 182</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring a Transition of MD5 Keys on an OSPFv2 Interface on page 184</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## metric (Protocols OSPF Interface)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>metric <i>metric</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <pre> [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> sham-link-remote], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)], [edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> sham-link-remote], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>] </pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for Multitopology Routing introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Support for Multitopology Routing introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Specify the cost of an OSPF interface. The cost is a routing metric that is used in the link-state calculation.</p> <p>To set the cost of routes exported into OSPF, configure the appropriate routing policy.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>metric</b>—Cost of the route.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535</p> <p><b>Default:</b> By default, the cost of an OSPF route is calculated by dividing the reference-bandwidth value by the bandwidth of the physical interface. Any specific value you configure for the <b>metric</b> overrides the default behavior of using the reference-bandwidth value to calculate the cost of the route for that interface.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments on page 149</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links on page 404</a></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Multitopology Routing to Provide Redundancy for Multicast Traffic over Separate Network Paths</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Multitopology Routing for Class-Based Forwarding of Voice, Video, and Data Traffic</i></li><li>• <i>Understanding Multitopology Routing for Class-Based Forwarding of Voice, Video, and Data Traffic</i></li><li>• <i>Understanding Multitopology Routing in Conjunction with PIM</i></li><li>• <a href="#">bandwidth-based-metrics on page 460</a></li><li>• <a href="#">reference-bandwidth on page 535</a></li></ul> |

## metric-type

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>metric-type type;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>nssa default-lsa</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)) area <i>area-id</i> nssa<b>default-lsa</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>nssa default-lsa</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <b>default-lsa</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>nssa default-lsa</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <b>default-lsa</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>nssa default-lsa</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instances</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <b>default-lsa</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify the external metric type for the default LSA.</p> <p>The configured metric determines the method used to compute the cost to a destination:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• The Type 1 external metric is equivalent to the link-state metric. The path cost uses the advertised external path cost and the path cost to the AS boundary router (the route is equal to the sum of all internal costs and the external cost).</li> <li>• The Type 2 external metric uses the cost assigned by the AS boundary router (the route is equal to the external cost alone). By default, OSPF uses the Type 2 external metric.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>type</b> —Metric type: 1 or 2                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 71</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## neighbor (Protocols OSPF)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>neighbor <i>address</i> &lt;eligible&gt;;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</code><br><code>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</code> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | For nonbroadcast interfaces only, specify neighboring routers. On a nonbroadcast interface, you must specify neighbors explicitly because OSPF does not send broadcast packets to dynamically discover their neighbors. To specify multiple neighbors, include multiple <b>neighbor</b> statements.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b><i>address</i></b> —IP address of a neighboring router.<br><br><b><i>eligible</i></b> —(Optional) Allow the neighbor to become a designated router.<br><b>Default:</b> If you omit this option, the neighbor is not considered eligible to become a designated router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>routing</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>routing-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">About OSPF Interfaces on page 19</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network on page 30</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## network-summary-export

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>network-summary-export <i>policy-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply an export policy that specifies which network-summary link-state advertisements (LSAs) are flooded into an OSPFv2 area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>policy-name</i> —Name of a policy configured at the [edit policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> ] hierarchy level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an OSPF Export Policy for Network Summaries on page 373</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">network-summary-import on page 508</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide</a></li> </ul>              |


## network-summary-import

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>network-summary-import <i>policy-name</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Apply an import policy that specifies which routes learned from an OSPFv2 area are used to generate network-summary link-state advertisements to other areas.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>policy-name</i> —Name of a policy configured at the [edit policy-options policy-statement <i>policy-name</i> term <i>term-name</i> ] hierarchy level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Import and Export Policies for Network Summaries Overview on page 373</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an OSPF Import Policy for Network Summaries on page 385</a></li><li>• <a href="#">network-summary-export on page 507</a></li><li>• <i>Routing Policies, Firewall Filters, and Traffic Policers Feature Guide</i></li></ul>             |



## node-segment (Protocols OSPF)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <pre>node-segment {   ipv4-index <i>index</i>;   index-range <i>index range</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf source-packet-routing],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br>ospf source-packet-routing],<br>[edit protocols ospf source-packet-routing],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf source-packet-routing] |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2 for MX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Enable source packet routing in networking (SPRING) at all levels. SPRING or segment routing is a control-plane architecture that enables an ingress router to steer a packet through a specific set of nodes and links in the network without relying on the intermediate nodes in the network to determine the actual path it should take.                                       |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Provisioning the IPv4 node segment index is allowed per routing-instance, and will NOT be allowed per OSPF area. Node segment index is attached to the IPv4 router-id, if the router-ids are configured on the loopback interface. Else, lowest IP address on the loopback is chosen to attach the node-sid.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p><b>index-range <i>index range</i></b>— Range of node segment indices allowed.<br/> <b>Default:</b> 4096<br/> <b>Range:</b> 32 through 4096</p> <p><b>ipv4-index <i>index</i></b>— IPv4 node segment index.<br/> <b>Range:</b> 0 through 4095</p>                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">OSPF Overview on page 4</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |

## no-advertise-adjacency-segment (Protocols OSPF)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-advertise-adjacency-segment;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf interface <i>interface-name</i> ], |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2 for MX Series and PTX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable advertising of the adjacency segment for the specific interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Enabled                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">OSPF Overview on page 4</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

## no-source-packet-routing (Protocols OSPF)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-source-packet-routing;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf backup-spf-options],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf backup-spf-options],<br>[edit protocols ospf backup-spf-options],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf backup-spf-options] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2 for MX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disables use of source packet routing node segment labels for computing backup paths for normal IPv4 OSPF prefixes and OSPF source packet routing node segments.                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">OSPF Overview on page 4</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

---

## no-domain-vpn-tag

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-domain-vpn-tag;                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ( <i>ospf</i>   <i>ospf3</i> )],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ( <i>ospf</i>   <i>ospf3</i> )] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.3.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable the virtual private network (VPN) tag for OSPFv2 and OSPFv3 external routes generated by the provider edge (PE) router when the VPN tag is no longer needed.                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                  | None.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Configuring Routing Between PE and CE Routers in Layer 3 VPNs</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                       |

## no-eligible-backup (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-eligible-backup;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (default   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (default   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (default   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> topology (default   <i>name</i>)],</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Exclude the specified interface as a backup interface for OSPF interfaces on which link protection or node-link protection is enabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Excluding an OSPF Interface as a Backup for a Protected Interface on page 249</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">link-protection on page 499</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">node-link-protection on page 518</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## no-interface-state-traps

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | no-interface-state-traps;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ], |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.3.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>         | Disable the OSPF traps for interface state changes. This statement is particularly useful for OSPF interfaces in passive mode.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |



**NOTE:** The `no-interface-state-traps` statement is supported only for OSPFv2.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Default</b>                  | This statement is disabled by default. You must include the <code>no-interface-state-traps</code> statement to disable OSPF traps for interface state changes.              |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring a Passive OSPF Interface on page 26</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">passive on page 524</a></li> </ul> |

## no-neighbor-down-notification

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-neighbor-down-notification;                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable neighbor down notification for OSPF to allow for migration from OSPF to IS-IS without disruption of the RSVP neighbors and associated RSVP-signaled LSPs.                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                |

## no-nssa-abr


---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-nssa-abr;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 7.6.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable exporting Type 7 link-state advertisements into not-so-stubby-areas (NSSAs) for an autonomous system boundary router (ASBR) or an area border router (ABR).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 71</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |

## no-rfc-1583

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | no-rfc-1583;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable compatibility with RFC 1583, <i>OSPF Version 2</i> . If the same external destination is advertised by AS boundary routers that belong to different OSPF areas, disabling compatibility with RFC 1583 can prevent routing loops.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Compatibility with RFC 1583 is enabled by default.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Disabling OSPFv2 Compatibility with RFC 1583 on page 175</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## node (Protocols OSPF or OSPF3)


|                                                                                                                                                                                             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                               | node {<br>exclude [ <i>node-address</i> ];<br>preference [ <i>node-address</i> ];<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                      | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit logical systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i> interface <i>interface name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>instance-name</i> routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-options backup-selection destination <i>prefix</i> interface <i>interface name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                  | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                          | Define a list of loop-back IP addresses of the adjacent nodes to either prefer or exclude in the backup path selection. The node can be a local (adjacent router) node, remote node, or any other router in the backup path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <div>  <b>NOTE:</b> The nodes are identified through the route-id advertised by a node in the LSP. </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                              | <p><b>exclude [ <i>node-address</i> ]</b>— Specify one or more nodes to be excluded. The backup path that has a router from the list is not selected as the loop-free alternative or backup next hop.</p> <p><b>preference [ <i>node-address</i> ]</b>— Define an ordered set of one or more nodes to be preferred. The backup path having the leftmost node is selected.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                             | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF or OSPF3 Protocol on page 328</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Backup Selection Policy for the OSPF Protocol on page 354</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Backup Selection Policy for OSPF Protocol on page 327</a></li> <li>• <i>backup-selection (Protocols ISIS)</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                             |



## node-link-degradation (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | node-link-degradation;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols <a href="#">ospf</a> topology (default   <i>name</i>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   <i>name</i>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols <a href="#">ospf</a> topology (default   <i>name</i>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   <i>name</i>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Degrade to link protection when node-link protection is not available. A link protecting loop-free alternate (LFA) is used when node-link protecting LFA is not available in the topology for any of the protected links.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Backup SPF Options for Protected OSPF Interfaces on page 250</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">link-protection on page 499</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">node-link-protection on page 518</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## node-link-protection (Protocols OSPF)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | node-link-protection;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) protocols area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm ipv4-unicast area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>],</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Enable node-link protection on the specified OSPF interface. Junos OS creates an alternate loop-free path to the primary next hop for all destination routes that traverse a protected interface. This alternate path avoids the primary next-hop router altogether and establishes a path through a different router.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> This feature is not supported for the OSPF IPv4 multicast topology or for the OSPFv3 IPv4 multicast or IPv6 multicast topologies because node-link protection creates alternate next-hop paths only for unicast routes.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Node-Link Protection for OSPF on page 247</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">link-protection on page 499</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## nssa

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>nssa {   area-range network/mask-length &lt;restrict&gt; &lt;exact&gt; &lt;override-metric metric&gt;;   default-lsa {     default-metric metric;     metric-type type;     type-7;   }   (no-summaries   summaries); }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols (ospf   ospf3) area area-id], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast     ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols   (ospf   ospf3) area area-id], [edit logical-systems logical-system-name routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols   ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)], [edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area area-id], [edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)], [edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols (ospf   ospf3) area area-id], [edit routing-instances routing-instance-name protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast     ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure a not-so-stubby area (NSSA). An NSSA allows external routes to be flooded within the area. These routes are then leaked into other areas.</p> <p>You cannot configure an area as being both a stub area and an NSSA.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 71</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">stub on page 550</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## ospf

---


|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>ospf { ... }</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols],<br>[edit protocols],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols]        |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable OSPF routing on the routing device.<br><br>You must include the <b>ospf</b> statement to enable OSPF on the routing device.                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Default</b>                  | OSPF is disabled on the routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                             |

## ospf3

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | ospf3 { ... }                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols],<br>[edit protocols],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable OSPFv3 routing on the routing device.<br><br>You must include the <b>ospf3</b> statement to enable OSPFv3.                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Default</b>                  | OSPFv3 is disabled on the routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Configurations on page 17</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |

## overload (Protocols OSPF)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                | <pre>overload {     timeout <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                   | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for Multitopology Routing introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Support for Multitopology Routing introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Configure the local routing device so that it appears to be overloaded. You might do this when you want the routing device to participate in OSPF routing, but do not want it to be used for transit traffic.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> Traffic destined to directly attached interfaces continues to reach the routing device.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p><b>timeout <i>seconds</i></b>—(Optional) Number of seconds at which the overloading is reset. If no timeout interval is specified, the routing device remains in overload state until the <b>overload</b> statement is deleted or a timeout is set.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 60 through 1800 seconds</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

**Default:** 0 seconds



**NOTE:** Multitopology Routing does not support the timeout option.

**Required Privilege Level**  
routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring OSPF to Make Routing Devices Appear Overloaded on page 164](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multitopology Routing for Class-Based Forwarding of Voice, Video, and Data Traffic](#)
- [Example: Configuring Multitopology Routing to Provide Redundancy for Multicast Traffic over Separate Network Paths](#)

## passive (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>passive {     traffic-engineering {     } }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>traffic-engineering</b> and <b>remote-node-id address</b> statements introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.</p> <p><b>traffic-engineering</b> and <b>remote-node-id address</b> statements introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Advertise the direct interface addresses on an interface without actually running OSPF on that interface. A passive interface is one for which the address information is advertised as an internal route in OSPF, but on which the protocol does not run.</p> <p>To configure an interface in OSPF passive traffic engineering mode, include the <b>traffic-engineering</b> statement. Configuring OSPF passive traffic engineering mode enables the dynamic discovery of OSPF AS boundary routers.</p> <p>Enable OSPF on an interface by including the <b>interface</b> statement at the [edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i>] or the [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i>] hierarchy levels. Disable it by including the <b>disable</b> statement. To prevent OSPF from running on an interface, include the <b>passive</b> statement. These three states are mutually exclusive.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |



- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring a Passive OSPF Interface on page 26](#)
  - [Example: Configuring OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode on page 300](#)
  - [disable on page 474](#)

## peer-interface (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>peer-interface <i>interface-name</i> {     disable;     dead-interval <i>seconds</i>;     hello-interval <i>seconds</i>;     retransmit-interval <i>seconds</i>;     transit-delay <i>seconds</i>; }</pre>                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf <a href="#">area area-id</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a peer interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—Name of the peer interface. To configure all interfaces, you can specify <b>all</b>.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Peer interfaces on page 28</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RSVP and OSPF for LMP Peer Interfaces</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring a Hierarchy of RSVP LSPs to Tunnel Multiple RSVP LSPs Over a Single RSVP LSP</a></li> </ul> |

## per-prefix-calculation

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>per-prefix-calculation {     all;     externals;     stub;     summary; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols <a href="#">ospf</a> topology (default   <i>name</i>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   <i>name</i>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols <a href="#">ospf</a> topology (default   <i>name</i>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   <i>name</i>) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Calculate backup nexthops for non-best prefix originators.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all</b>—Calculate per-prefix loop free alternate (LFA) for all.</p> <p><b>externals</b>—Calculate per-prefix LFA for not-so-stubby and externals only.</p> <p><b>stubs</b>—Calculate per-prefix LFA for stubs only.</p> <p><b>summary</b>—Calculate per-prefix LFA for summary originators only.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control-level—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring Backup SPF Options for Protected OSPF Interfaces on page 250</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">link-protection on page 499</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">node-link-protection on page 518</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## poll-interval

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>poll-interval <i>seconds</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Description</b>              | For nonbroadcast interfaces only, specify how often the router sends hello packets out of the interface before it establishes adjacency with a neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>seconds</i></b>—Frequency at which to send hello packets.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 255 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 120 seconds</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">OSPF Timers Overview on page 205</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring an OSPFv2 Interface on a Nonbroadcast Multiaccess Network on page 30</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## preference (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>preference <i>preference</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Set the route preference for OSPF internal routes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>preference</i></b>—Preference value.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 4,294,967,295 (<math>2^{32} - 1</math>)</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 10</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Controlling OSPF Route Preferences on page 156</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">external-preference on page 478</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## prefix-export-limit (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>prefix-export-limit <i>number</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for Multitopology Routing introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Support for Multitopology Routing introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a limit to the number of prefixes exported into OSPF.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b><i>number</i></b>—Prefix limit.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 4,294,967,295 (<math>2^{32} - 1</math>)</p> <p><b>Default:</b> None</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Limiting the Number of Prefixes Exported to OSPF on page 145</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Multitopology Routing to Provide Redundancy for Multicast Traffic over Separate Network Paths</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Multitopology Routing for Class-Based Forwarding of Voice, Video, and Data Traffic</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

- *Understanding Multitopology Routing for Class-Based Forwarding of Voice, Video, and Data Traffic*
- *Understanding Multitopology Routing in Conjunction with PIM*

## priority (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>priority number;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)] area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)] area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)] area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>], [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)] area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i>]</pre> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify the routing device's priority for becoming the designated routing device. The routing device that has the highest priority value on the logical IP network or subnet becomes the network's designated router. You must configure at least one routing device on each logical IP network or subnet to be the designated router. You also should specify a routing device's priority for becoming the designated router on point-to-point interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>number</b>—Routing device's priority for becoming the designated router. A priority value of 0 means that the routing device never becomes the designated router. A value of 1 means that the routing device has the least chance of becoming a designated router.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 0 through 255</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 128</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">OSPF Designated Router Overview on page 42</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Controlling OSPF Designated Router Election on page 45</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## protocols

```

Syntax protocols {
    bgp {
        ... bgp-configuration ...
    }
    isis {
        ... isis-configuration ...
    }
    ldp {
        ... ldp-configuration ...
    }
    mpls {
        ... mpls-configuration ...
    }
    msdp {
        ... msdp-configuration ...
    }
    mstp {
        ... mstp-configuration ...
    }
    ospf {
        domain-id domain-id;
        domain-vpn-tag number;
        route-type-community (iana | vendor);
        traffic-engineering {
            <advertise-unnumbered-interfaces>;
            <credibility-protocol-preference>;
            ignore-lsp-metrics;
            multicast-rpf-routes;
            no-topology;
            shortcuts {
                lsp-metric-into-summary;
            }
        }
        ... ospf-configuration ...
    }
    ospf3 {
        domain-id domain-id;
        domain-vpn-tag number;
        route-type-community (iana | vendor);
        traffic-engineering {
            <advertise-unnumbered-interfaces>;
            <credibility-protocol-preference>;
            ignore-lsp-metrics;
            multicast-rpf-routes;
            no-topology;
            shortcuts {
                lsp-metric-into-summary;
            }
        }
        ... ospf3-configuration ...
    }
    pim {

```

```
    ...pim-configuration ...
  }
  rip {
    ...rip-configuration ...
  }
  ripng {
    ...ripng-configuration ...
  }
  rstp {
    rstp-configuration;
  }
  rsvp{
    ...rsvp-configuration ...
  }
  vstp {
    vstp configuration;
  }
  vpls {
    vpls configuration;
  }
}
```

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b> | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Support for RIPng introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.1 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br><b>mpls</b> and <b>rsvp</b> options added in Junos OS Release 15.1.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify the protocol for a routing instance. You can configure multiple instances of many protocol types. Not all protocols are supported on the switches. See the switch CLI.                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |



- Options**
- bgp**—Specify BGP as the protocol for a routing instance.
  - isis**—Specify IS-IS as the protocol for a routing instance.
  - ldp**—Specify LDP as the protocol for a routing instance or for a virtual router instance.
  - l2vpn**—Specify Layer 2 VPN as the protocol for a routing instance.
  - mpls**—Specify MPLS as the protocol for a routing instance.
  - msdp**—Specify the Multicast Source Discovery Protocol (MSDP) for a routing instance.
  - mstp**—Specify the Multiple Spanning Tree Protocol (MSTP) for a virtual switch routing instance.
  - ospf**—Specify OSPF as the protocol for a routing instance.
  - ospf3**—Specify OSPF version 3 (OSPFv3) as the protocol for a routing instance.



**NOTE:** OSPFv3 supports the **no-forwarding**, **virtual-router**, and **vrf** routing instance types only.

- pim**—Specify the Protocol Independent Multicast (PIM) protocol for a routing instance.
- rip**—Specify RIP as the protocol for a routing instance.
- ripng**—Specify RIP next generation (RIPng) as the protocol for a routing instance.
- rstp**—Specify the Rapid Spanning Tree Protocol (RSTP) for a virtual switch routing instance.
- rsvp**—Specify the RSVP for a routing instance.
- vstp**—Specify the VLAN Spanning Tree Protocol (VSTP) for a virtual switch routing instance.
- vpls**—Specify VPLS as the protocol for a routing instance.

**Required Privilege Level**

- routing—To view this statement in the configuration.
- routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**


- [Example: Configuring Multiple Routing Instances of OSPF on page 197](#)

## realm

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-unicast) {<br/>    area <i>area-id</i> {<br/>        interface <i>interface-name</i>;<br/>    }<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols <a href="#">ospf3</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">ospf3</a> ],<br>[edit protocols <a href="#">ospf3</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">ospf3</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure OSPFv3 to advertise address families other than unicast IPv6. Junos OS maps each address family you configure to a separate realm with its own set of neighbors and link-state database.                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>ipv4-unicast</b>—Configure a realm for IPv4 unicast routes.</p> <p><b>ipv4-multicast</b>—Configure a realm for IPv4 multicast routes.</p> <p><b>ipv6-multicast</b>—Configure a realm for IPv6 multicast routes.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Multiple Address Families for OSPFv3 on page 35</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## reference-bandwidth (Protocols OSPF)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <code>reference-bandwidth <i>reference-bandwidth</i>;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <p>Set the reference bandwidth used in calculating the default interface cost. The cost is calculated using the following formula:</p> $\text{cost} = \text{ref-bandwidth} / \text{bandwidth}$                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <p><b><i>reference-bandwidth</i></b>—Reference bandwidth, in bits per second.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 9600 through 1,000,000,000,000 bits</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 100 Mbps (100,000,000 bits)</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The default behavior is to use the reference-bandwidth value to calculate the cost of OSPF interfaces. You can override this behavior for any OSPF interface by configuring a specific cost with the <b>metric</b> statement.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Controlling the Cost of Individual OSPF Network Segments on page 149</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">metric on page 503</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## remote-backup-calculation(Protocols OSPF)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | remote-backup-calculation;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit protocols ( <a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a> ) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a> ],<br>[edit protocols <a href="#">ospf</a> topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i> ) <a href="#">backup-spf-options</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Determine the remote LFA backup paths from the point of local repair (PLR) in an OSPF network. For every protected link on the PLR, Junos OS creates a dynamic LDP label-switched path to reach the remote LFA node. When the primary link fails, the PLR uses these remote LFA backup paths to reach all the destinations reachable through the primary link.                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks Overview on page 274</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Remote LFA Over LDP Tunnels in OSPF Networks on page 276</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Configuring Remote LFA Backup Over LDP Tunnels in an OSPF Network on page 275</a></li><li>• <i>auto-targeted-session</i></li><li>• <a href="#">backup-spf-options on page 457</a></li><li>• <i>no-eligible-remote-backup</i></li></ul> |

## retransmit-interval (OSPF)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <code>retransmit-interval seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>         | Specify how long the routing device waits to receive a link-state acknowledgment packet before retransmitting link-state advertisements (LSAs) to an interface's neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>seconds</b>—Interval to wait.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 5 seconds</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |



**NOTE:** You must configure LSA retransmit intervals to be equal to or greater than 3 seconds to avoid triggering a retransmit trap, because Junos OS delays LSA acknowledgments by up to 2 seconds.

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation**

- [Example: Configuring OSPF Timers on page 206](#)
- [Configuring RSVP and OSPF for LMP Peer Interfaces](#)

## rib-group (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>rib-group group-name;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<a href="#">ospf</a>   <a href="#">ospf3</a>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Description</b>              | Install routes learned from OSPF routing instances into routing tables in the OSPF routing table group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>group-name</b> —Name of the routing table group.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Exporting Specific Routes from One Routing Table Into Another Routing Table</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Importing Direct and Static Routes Into a Routing Instance</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding Multiprotocol BGP</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">interface-routes</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">rib-group</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## route-type-community

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>route-type-community (iana   vendor);</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ( <code>ospf</code>   <code>ospf3</code> )],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ( <code>ospf</code>   <code>ospf3</code> )] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3 for ACX Series routers.                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>              | Specify an extended community value to encode the OSPF route type. Each extended community is coded as an eight-octet value. This statement sets the most significant bit to either an IANA or vendor-specific route type.                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>iana</b> —Encode a route type with the value <b>0x0306</b> . This is the default value.<br><b>vendor</b> —Encode the route type with the value <b>0x8000</b> .                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <b>routing</b> —To view this statement in the configuration.<br><b>routing-control</b> —To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>Configuring Routing Between PE and CE Routers in Layer 3 VPNs</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                               |

## routing-instances (Multiple Routing Entities)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> { ... }</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure an additional routing entity for a router. You can create multiple instances of BGP, IS-IS, OSPF, OSPFv3, and RIP for a router. You can also create multiple routing instances for separating routing tables, routing policies, and interfaces for individual wholesale subscribers (retailers) in a Layer 3 wholesale network.</p> <p>Each routing instance consist of the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• A set of routing tables</li><li>• A set of interfaces that belong to these routing tables</li><li>• A set of routing option configurations</li></ul> <p>Each routing instance has a unique name and a corresponding IP unicast table. For example, if you configure a routing instance with the name <b>my-instance</b>, its corresponding IP unicast table is my-instance.inet.0. All routes for <b>my-instance</b> are installed into my-instance.inet.0.</p> <p>Routes are installed into the default routing instance inet.0 by default, unless a routing instance is specified.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 9.0 and later, you can no longer specify a routing-instance name of <i>master</i>, <i>default</i>, or <i>bgp</i> or include special characters within the name of a routing instance.</p> <p>In Junos OS Release 9.6 and later, you can include a slash (/) in a routing-instance name only if a logical system is not configured. That is, you cannot include the slash character in a routing-instance name if a logical system other than the default is explicitly configured. Routing-instance names, further, are restricted from having the form <code>__.*__</code> (beginning and ending with underscores). The colon : character cannot be used when multitopology routing (MTR) is enabled.</p> |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Routing instances are disabled for the router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>routing-instance-name</i> —Name of the routing instance. This must be a non-reserved string of not more than 128 characters.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Interprovider Layer 3 VPN Option A</i></li><li>• <i>Example: Configuring Interprovider Layer 3 VPN Option B</i></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



- *Example: Configuring Interprovider Layer 3 VPN Option C*

## secondary (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | secondary;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure an interface to belong to another OSPF area. A logical interface can be configured as primary interface only for one area. For any other area for which you configure the interface, you must configure it as a secondary interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">interface on page 488</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Multiarea Adjacency for OSPF on page 55</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">interface on page 488</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## sham-link

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>sham-link {<br/>    local <i>address</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">ospf</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols <a href="#">ospf</a> ]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the local endpoint of a sham link.</p> <p>You can create an intra-area link or sham link between two provider edge (PE) routing devices so that the VPN backbone is preferred over the back-door link. A back-door link is a backup link that connects customer edge (CE) devices in case the VPN backbone is unavailable. When such a backup link is available and the CE devices are in the same OSPF area, the default behavior is to prefer this backup link over the VPN backbone. This is because the backup link is considered an intra-area link, while the VPN backbone is always considered an inter-area link. Intra-area links are always preferred over inter-area links.</p> <p>The sham link is an unnumbered point-to-point intra-area link between PE devices. When the VPN backbone has a sham intra-area link, this sham link can be preferred over the backup link if the sham link has a lower OSPF metric than the backup link.</p> <p>The sham link is advertised using Type 1 link-state advertisements (LSAs). Sham links are valid only for routing instances and OSPFv2.</p> <p>Each sham link is identified by the combination of a local endpoint address and a remote endpoint address.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>local <i>address</i></b> —The address for the local endpoint of the sham link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links on page 404</a></li><li>• <a href="#">sham-link-remote on page 543</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## sham-link-remote

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>sham-link-remote address {     demand-circuit;     ipsec-sa name;     metric metric; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <i>area area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <i>area area-id</i>]</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Support for <b>ipsec-sa</b> statement added in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure the remote endpoint of a sham link.</p> <p>You can create an intra-area link or sham link between two provider edge (PE) routing devices so that the VPN backbone is preferred over the back-door link. A back-door link is a backup link that connects customer edge (CE) devices in case the VPN backbone is unavailable. When such a backup link is available and the CE devices are in the same OSPF area, the default behavior is to prefer this backup link over the VPN backbone. This is because the backup link is considered an intra-area link, while the VPN backbone is always considered an inter-area link. Intra-area links are always preferred over inter-area links.</p> <p>The sham link is an unnumbered point-to-point intra-area link between PE devices. When the VPN backbone has a sham intra-area link, this sham link can be preferred over the backup link if the sham link has a lower OSPF metric than the backup link.</p> <p>The sham link is advertised using Type 1 link-state advertisements (LSAs). Sham links are valid only for routing instances and OSPFv2.</p> <p>Each sham link is identified by the combination of a local endpoint address and a remote endpoint address.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>address</b>—Address for the remote end point of the sham link.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPFv2 Sham Links on page 404</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">sham-link on page 542</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

## shortcuts (Protocols OSPF)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>shortcuts {<br/>    lsp-metric-into-summary;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">traffic-engineering</a> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br>(ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">traffic-engineering</a> ],<br>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">traffic-engineering</a> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">traffic-engineering</a> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Support for OSPFv3 ( <b>ospf3</b> ) introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.<br>Support for OSPFv3 ( <b>ospf3</b> ) introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure OSPF to use MPLS label-switched paths (LSPs) as shortcut next hops. By default, shortcut routes calculated through OSPFv2 are installed in the <b>inet.3</b> routing table, and shortcut routes calculated through OSPFv3 are installed in the <b>inet6.3</b> routing table.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support on page 293</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |

## simple-password

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>simple-password key;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">interface interface-name authentication</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <a href="#">virtual-link authentication</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Description</b>              | Configure a simple authentication key (password).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <i>key</i> —Password string.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPFv2 Authentication on page 177</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring Simple Authentication for OSPFv2 Exchanges on page 180</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## source-packet-routing-enable (Protocols OSPF)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>source-packet-routing {<br/>  node-segment {<br/>    ipv4-index <i>index</i>;<br/>    index-range <i>index range</i>;<br/>  }<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf],<br>[edit protocols ospf],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>              | Enable source packet routing in networking (SPRING) feature.<br><br>The remaining statements are explained separately.                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Disabled on all the levels.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">OSPF Overview on page 4</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                               |

## source-packet-routing-disable (Protocols OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | source-packet-routing {<br>disable;<br>}                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf <i>area-number</i> ],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <i>area-number</i> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf <i>area-number</i> ],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <i>area-number</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2 for MX and PTX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>              | Disable source packet routing in networking (SPRING) feature at a specific level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Default</b>                  | Enabled, if <b>source-packet-routing</b> is configured globally at:<br><br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf],<br>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf],<br>[edit protocols ospf],<br>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf]      |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">OSPF Overview on page 4</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |

## spf-options (Protocols OSPF)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> spf-options {     delay <i>milliseconds</i>;     holddown <i>milliseconds</i>;     rapid-runs <i>number</i>; } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>name</i>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for Multitopology Routing introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p>Support for Multitopology Routing introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Configure options for running the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm. You can configure the following:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• A delay for when to run the SPF algorithm after a network topology change is detected.</li> <li>• The maximum number of times the SPF algorithm can run in succession.</li> <li>• A hold-down interval after the SPF algorithm runs the maximum number of times. If the network stabilizes during the holddown period and the SPF algorithm does not need to run again, the system reverts to the configured values for the <b>delay</b> and <b>rapid-runs</b> statements.</li> </ul> <p>Running the SPF algorithm is usually the beginning of a series of larger system-wide events. For example, the SPF algorithm can lead to interior gateway protocol (IGP) prefix changes, which then lead to BGP nexthop resolution changes. Consider what happens</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



if there are rapid link changes in the network. The local routing device can become overwhelmed. This is why it sometimes makes sense to throttle the scheduling of the SPF algorithm.

- Options**
- delay *milliseconds***—Time interval between the detection of a topology change and when the SPF algorithm runs.  
**Range:** 50 through 8000 milliseconds  
**Default:** 200 milliseconds
- holddown *milliseconds***—Time interval to hold down, or to wait before a subsequent SPF algorithm runs after the SPF algorithm has run the configured maximum number of times in succession.  
**Range:** 2000 through 20,000 milliseconds  
**Default:** 5000 milliseconds
- rapid-runs *number***—Maximum number of times the SPF algorithm can run in succession. After the maximum is reached, the hold down interval begins.  
**Range:** 1 through 10  
**Default:** 3

**Required Privilege Level**

routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
 routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring SPF Algorithm Options for OSPF on page 167](#)
  - *Example: Configuring Multitopology Routing to Provide Redundancy for Multicast Traffic over Separate Network Paths*
  - *Example: Configuring Multitopology Routing for Class-Based Forwarding of Voice, Video, and Data Traffic*
  - *Understanding Multitopology Routing for Class-Based Forwarding of Voice, Video, and Data Traffic*
  - *Understanding Multitopology Routing in Conjunction with PIM*

## stub

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | stub < <b>default-metric</b> <i>metric</i> > <(no-summaries   summaries)>;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Specify that this area not be flooded with AS external link-state advertisements (LSAs). You must include the <b>stub</b> statement when configuring all routing devices that are in the stub area.</p> <p>The backbone cannot be configured as a stub area.</p> <p>You cannot configure an area to be both a stub area and a not-so-stubby area (NSSA).</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>no-summaries</b>—(Optional) Do not advertise routes into the stub area. If you include the <b>default-metric</b> option, only the default route is advertised.</p> <p><b>summaries</b>—(Optional) Flood summary LSAs into the stub area.</p> <p>The remaining statement is explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Stub and Totally Stubby Areas on page 67</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">nssa on page 519</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |

## summaries

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | (summaries   no-summaries);                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id nssa</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id nssa</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)] area <i>area-id nssa</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <a href="#">area area-id nssa</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <a href="#">realm</a> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id nssa</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Configure whether or not area border routers advertise summary routes into an not-so-stubby area (NSSA):</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>summaries</b>—Flood summary link-state advertisements (LSAs) into the NSSA.</li> <li>• <b>no-summaries</b>—Prevent area border routers from advertising summaries into an NSSA. If <b>default-metric</b> is configured for an NSSA, a Type 3 LSA is injected into the area by default.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 71</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">nssa on page 519</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">stub on page 550</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## te-metric (Protocols OSPF)

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | te-metric <i>metric</i> ;                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ],<br>[edit protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i> ] |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Description</b>              | Metric value used by traffic engineering for information injected into the traffic engineering database. The value of the traffic engineering metric does not affect normal OSPF forwarding.                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>metric</b> —Metric value.<br><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535<br><b>Default:</b> Value of the IGP metric                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                              |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring the Traffic Engineering Metric for a Specific OSPF Interface on page 298</a></li></ul>                                                                  |

## traceoptions (Protocols OSPF)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre>traceoptions {     file <i>filename</i> &lt;files <i>number</i>&gt; &lt;size <i>size</i>&gt; &lt;world-readable   no-world-readable&gt;;     flag <i>flag</i> &lt;flag-modifier&gt; &lt;disable&gt;; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (<b>ospf</b>   <b>ospf3</b>)],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 <b>realm</b> (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>         | <p>Configure OSPF protocol-level tracing options.</p> <p>To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple <b>flag</b> statements.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |



**NOTE:** The **traceoptions** statement is not supported on QFabric systems.

|                |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Default</b> | The default OSPF protocol-level tracing options are those inherited from the routing protocols <b>traceoptions</b> statement included at the [edit routing-options] hierarchy level.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Options</b> | <p><b>disable</b>—(Optional) Disable the tracing operation. You can use this option to disable a single operation when you have defined a broad group of tracing operations, such as <b>all</b>.</p> <p><b>file <i>filename</i></b>—Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation. Enclose the name within quotation marks. All files are placed in the directory <b>/var/log</b>. We recommend that you place OSPF tracing output in the file <b>ospf-log</b>.</p> <p><b>files <i>number</i></b>—(Optional) Maximum number of trace files. When a trace file named <b>trace-file</b> reaches its maximum size, it is renamed <b>trace-file.0</b>, then <b>trace-file.1</b>, and</p> |

so on, until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum number of files, you also must specify a maximum file size with the **size** option.

**Range:** 2 through 1000 files

**Default:** 10 files

**flag flag**—Tracing operation to perform. To specify more than one tracing operation, include multiple **flag** statements.

#### OSPF Tracing Flags

- **database-description**—Database description packets, which are used in synchronizing the OSPF and OSPFv3 topological database.
- **error**—OSPF and OSPFv3 error packets.
- **event**—OSPF and OSPFv3 state transitions.
- **flooding**—Link-state flooding packets.
- **graceful-restart**—Graceful-restart events.
- **hello**—Hello packets, which are used to establish neighbor adjacencies and to determine whether neighbors are reachable.
- **ldp-synchronization**—Synchronization events between OSPF and LDP.
- **lsa-ack**—Link-state acknowledgment packets, which are used in synchronizing the OSPF topological database.
- **lsa-analysis**—Link-state analysis. Specific to the Juniper Networks implementation of OSPF, Junos OS performs LSA analysis before running the shortest-path-first (SPF) algorithm. LSA analysis helps to speed the calculations performed by the SPF algorithm.
- **lsa-request**—Link-state request packets, which are used in synchronizing the OSPF topological database.
- **lsa-update**—Link-state updates packets, which are used in synchronizing the OSPF topological database.
- **nsr-synchronization**—Nonstop routing synchronization events.
- **on-demand**—Trace demand circuit extensions.
- **packet-dump**—Content of selected packet types.
- **packets**—All OSPF packets.
- **restart-signaling**—(OSPFv2 only) Restart-signaling graceful restart events.
- **spf**—Shortest-path-first (SPF) calculations.

#### Global Tracing Flags

- **all**—All tracing operations.
- **general**—A combination of the **normal** and **route** trace operations.
- **normal**—All normal operations. If you do not specify this option, only unusual or abnormal operations are traced.
- **policy**—Policy operations and actions.
- **route**—Routing table changes.
- **state**—State transitions.
- **task**—Routing protocol task processing.
- **timer**—Routing protocol timer processing.

**flag-modifier**—(Optional) Modifier for the tracing flag. You can specify one or more of these modifiers:

- **detail**—Detailed trace information.
- **receive**—Packets being received.
- **send**—Packets being transmitted.

**no-world-readable**—(Optional) Prevent any user from reading the log file.

**size size**—(Optional) Maximum size of each trace file, in kilobytes (KB), megabytes (MB), or gigabytes (GB). When a trace file named **trace-file** reaches this size, it is renamed **trace-file.0**. When the **trace-file** again reaches its maximum size, **trace-file.0** is renamed **trace-file.1** and **trace-file** is renamed **trace-file.0**. This renaming scheme continues until the maximum number of trace files is reached. Then, the oldest trace file is overwritten.

If you specify a maximum file size, you also must specify a maximum number of trace files with the **files** option.

**Syntax:** **xk** to specify KB, **xm** to specify MB, or **xg** to specify GB

**Range:** 10 KB through the maximum file size supported on your system

**Default:** 128 KB

**world-readable**—(Optional) Allow any user to read the log file.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                 |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing and trace—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control and trace-control—To add this statement to the configuration. |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Tracing OSPF Protocol Traffic on page 438</a></li> </ul>                          |

## traffic-engineering (OSPF)

|                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>              | <pre> traffic-engineering {   &lt;advertise-unnumbered-interfaces&gt;;   &lt;credibility-protocol-preference&gt;;   ignore-lsp-metrics;   multicast-rpf-routes;   no-topology;   shortcuts {     lsp-metric-into-summary;   } } </pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>     | [edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ( <a href="#">ospf</a>   ospf3)],<br>[edit protocols ( <a href="#">ospf</a>   ospf3)]                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b> | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>multicast-rpf-routes</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 7.5.</p> <p><b>advertise-unnumbered-interfaces</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 8.5.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for OSPFv3 (<b>ospf3</b>) introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p>Support for OSPFv3 (<b>ospf3</b>) introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>credibility-protocol-preference</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4.</p> <p><b>credibility-protocol-preference</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.4 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>         | Enable the OSPF traffic engineering features.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Default</b>             | Traffic engineering support is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>             | <p><b>advertise-unnumbered-interfaces</b>—(Optional) (OSPFv2 only) Include the link-local identifier in the link-local traffic-engineering link-state advertisement. This statement must be included on both ends of an unnumbered link to allow an ingress LER to update the link in its traffic engineering database and use it for CSPF calculations. The link-local identifier is then used by RSVP to signal unnumbered interfaces as defined in RFC 3477.</p> <p><b>credibility-protocol-preference</b>—(Optional) (OSPFv2 only) Use the configured preference value for OSPF routes to calculate the traffic engineering database credibility value used to select IGP routes. Use this statement to override the default behavior, in which the traffic engineering database prefers IS-IS routes even if OSPF routes are configured with a lower, that is, preferred, preference value. For example, OSPF routes have a default preference value of 10, whereas IS-IS Level 1 routes have a default preference value of 15. When protocol preference is enabled, the credibility value is determined by deducting the protocol preference value from a base value of 512. Using default protocol preference values, OSPF has a credibility value of 502, whereas IS-IS has a credibility value of 497. Because the traffic engineering database prefers IGP routes with the highest credibility value, OSPF routes are now preferred.</p> |



**multicast-rpf-routes**—(Optional) (OSPFv2 only) Install routes for multicast RPF checks into the **inet.2** routing table. The **inet.2** routing table consists of unicast routes used for multicast RPF lookup. RPF is an antispoofing mechanism used to check whether the packet is coming in on an interface that is also sending data back to the packet source.



**NOTE:** You must enable OSPF traffic engineering shortcuts to use the **multicast-rpf-routes** statement. You must not allow LSP advertisements into OSPF when configuring the **multicast-rpf-routes** statement.

**no-topology**—(Optional) (OSPFv2 only) Disable the dissemination of the link-state topology information.

The remaining statements are explained separately.




**CAUTION:** When the OSPF traffic engineering configuration is considerably modified, the routing table entries are deleted and the routing table is recreated. Changes to configuration that can cause this behavior include enabling or disabling:

- Traffic engineering shortcuts
- IGP shortcuts
- LDP tunneling
- Multiprotocol LSP
- Advertise summary metrics
- Multicast RPF routes

**Required Privilege Level** routing—To view this statement in the configuration.  
routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.

**Related Documentation** • [Example: Enabling OSPF Traffic Engineering Support on page 293](#)

## traffic-engineering (Passive TE Mode)

|                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <pre>traffic-engineering {   remote-node-id address;   remote-node-router-id address; }</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>passive</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>passive</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>passive</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>passive</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>passive</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>passive</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>passive</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> interface <i>interface-name</i> <b>passive</b>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 8.0.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>remote-node-router-id address</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 14.2.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Configure an interface in OSPF passive traffic engineering mode to enable dynamic discovery of OSPF AS boundary routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Default</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | OSPF passive traffic-engineering mode is disabled.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Options</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <p><b>remote-node-id address</b>—IP address at the far end of the inter-AS link.</p> <p><b>remote-node-router-id address</b>—Router ID at the far end of the inter-AS link.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <div>  <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>remote-node-router-id address</b> option does not apply under the [edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i>] and [edit protocols ospf3 area <i>area-id</i>] hierarchy levels.</p> </div> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

- Related Documentation**
- [Example: Configuring OSPF Passive Traffic Engineering Mode on page 300](#)
  - *Junos OS MPLS Applications Configuration Guide*

## transit-delay (OSPF)

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>transit-delay seconds;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>peer-interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast)] area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i> <b>virtual-link</b>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> <b>interface</b> <i>interface-name</i>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Set the estimated time required to transmit a link-state update on the interface. When calculating this time, make sure to account for transmission and propagation delays.</p> <p>You should never have to modify the transit delay time.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>seconds</b>—Estimated time, in seconds.</p> <p><b>Range:</b> 1 through 65,535 seconds</p> <p><b>Default:</b> 1 second</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Timers on page 206</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Configuring RSVP and OSPF for LMP Peer Interfaces</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |

## type-7

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | type-7;                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>],</p> <p>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf3 realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv4-multicast   ipv6-multicast) area <i>area-id</i> nssa <a href="#">default-lsa</a>]</p> |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Support for the <b>realm</b> statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Flood Type 7 default link-state advertisements (LSAs) if the <b>no-summaries</b> statement is configured.</p> <p>By default, when the <b>no-summaries</b> statement is configured, a Type 3 LSA is injected into not-so-stubby areas (NSSAs) for Junos OS Release 5.0 and later. To support backward compatibility with earlier Junos OS releases, include the <b>type-7</b> statement. This statement enables NSSA ABRs to advertise a Type 7 default LSA into the NSSA if you have also included the <b>no-summaries</b> statement in the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | <p>routing—To view this statement in the configuration.</p> <p>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Not-So-Stubby Areas on page 71</a></li> <li>• <a href="#">no-summaries on page 551</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## virtual-link

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|---------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>virtual-link neighbor-id <i>router-id</i> transit-area <i>area-id</i> {<br/>    disable;<br/>    authentication key &lt;key-id identifier&gt;;<br/>    dead-interval <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    hello-interval <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    ipsec-sa <i>name</i>;<br/>    retransmit-interval <i>seconds</i>;<br/>    transit-delay <i>seconds</i>;<br/>}</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Hierarchy Level</b>          | <pre>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],<br/>[edit logical-systems <i>logical-system-name</i> routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols<br/>    ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],<br/>[edit protocols (ospf   ospf3) <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>],<br/>[edit routing-instances <i>routing-instance-name</i> protocols ospf <b>area</b> <i>area-id</i>]</pre>                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Statement introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Statement introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | For backbone areas only, create a virtual link to use in place of an actual physical link. All area border routers and other routing devices on the backbone must be contiguous. If this is not possible and there is a break in OSPF connectivity, use virtual links to create connectivity to the OSPF backbone. When configuring virtual links, you must configure links on the two routing devices that form the end points of the link, and both of these routing devices must be area border routers. You cannot configure links through stub areas. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>neighbor-id <i>router-id</i></b>—IP address of the routing device at the remote end of the virtual link.</p> <p><b>transit-area <i>area-id</i></b>—Area identifier of the area through which the virtual link transits. Virtual links are not allowed to transit the backbone area.</p> <p>The remaining statements are explained separately.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | routing—To view this statement in the configuration.<br>routing-control—To add this statement to the configuration.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Understanding OSPF Areas on page 40</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring OSPF Virtual Links to Connect Noncontiguous Areas on page 108</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

## CHAPTER 20

# Operational Commands

- clear bfd adaptation
- clear bfd session
- clear (ospf | ospf3) database
- clear (ospf | ospf3) database-protection
- clear (ospf | ospf3) io-statistics
- clear (ospf | ospf3) neighbor
- clear (ospf | ospf3) overload
- clear (ospf | ospf3) statistics
- show bfd session
- show (ospf | ospf3) backup coverage
- show (ospf | ospf3) backup lsp
- show (ospf | ospf3) backup neighbor
- show (ospf | ospf3) backup spf
- show ospf context-identifier
- show ospf database
- show ospf3 database
- show (ospf | ospf3) interface
- show (ospf | ospf3) io-statistics
- show (ospf | ospf3) log
- show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor
- show (ospf | ospf3) overview
- show (ospf | ospf3) route
- show (ospf | ospf3) statistics
- show policy
- show route
- show route instance
- show route protocol

## clear bfd adaptation

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <code>clear bfd adaptation</code><br><code>&lt;all&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;address <i>session-address</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;discriminator <i>discr-number</i>&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | <p>Clear adaptation for Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions. BFD is a simple hello mechanism that detects failures in a network. Configured BFD interval timers can change, adapting to network situations. Use this command to return BFD interval timers to their configured values.</p> <p>The <b>clear bfd adaptation</b> command is hitless, meaning that the command does not affect traffic flow on the routing device.</p> |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>all</b>—Clear adaptation for all BFD sessions.</p> <p><b>address <i>session-address</i></b>—(Optional) Clear adaptation for all BFD sessions matching the specified address.</p> <p><b>discriminator <i>discr-number</i></b>—(Optional) Clear adaptation for the local BFD session matching the specified discriminator.</p>                                                                                                               |
| <b>Additional Information</b>   | For more information, see the description of the <b>bfd-liveness-detection</b> configuration statement in the <i>Junos Routing Protocols Configuration Guide</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show bfd session on page 576</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">clear bfd adaptation on page 564</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

## Sample Output

### clear bfd adaptation

```
user@host> clear bfd adaptation
```



## clear bfd session

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                           | <a href="#">Syntax on page 565</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) on page 565</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                   | <pre>clear bfd session &lt;all&gt; &lt;address <i>session-address</i>&gt; &lt;discriminator <i>discr-number</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)</b> | <pre>clear bfd session &lt;all&gt; &lt;address <i>session-address</i>&gt; &lt;discriminator <i>discr-number</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>                      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>                              | Drop one or more Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Options</b>                                  | <p><b>all</b>—Drop all BFD sessions.</p> <p><b>address <i>session-address</i></b>—(Optional) Drop all BFD sessions matching the specified address.</p> <p><b>discriminator <i>discr-number</i></b>—(Optional) Drop the local BFD session matching the specified discriminator.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                 | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show bfd session on page 576</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>                    | <a href="#">clear bfd session all on page 565</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Output Fields</b>                            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

## Sample Output

### clear bfd session all

```
user@host> clear bfd session all
```

```
clear (ospf | ospf3) database
```

- |                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| List of Syntax                           | <a href="#">Syntax on page 566</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) on page 566</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| Syntax                                   | <pre>clear (ospf   ospf3) database &lt;all&gt; &lt;advertising-router (<i>router-id</i>   self) &gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;asbrsummary&gt; &lt;external&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;inter-area-prefix&gt; &lt;inter-area-router&gt; &lt;intra-area-prefix&gt; &lt;link-local&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;lsa-id <i>lsa-id</i>&gt; &lt;netsummary&gt; &lt;network&gt; &lt;nssa&gt; &lt;opaque-area&gt; &lt;purge&gt; &lt;realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast) &gt; &lt;router&gt;</pre>                                           |
| Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) | <pre>clear (ospf   ospf3) database &lt;all&gt; &lt;advertising-router (<i>router-id</i>   self) &gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;asbrsummary&gt; &lt;external&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;inter-area-prefix&gt; &lt;inter-area-router&gt; &lt;intra-area-prefix&gt; &lt;link-local&gt; &lt;lsa-id <i>lsa-id</i>&gt; &lt;netsummary&gt; &lt;network&gt; &lt;nssa&gt; &lt;opaque-area&gt; &lt;purge&gt; &lt;router&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Release Information                      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p><b>advertising-router</b> <i>router-id</i>, <b>netsummary</b>, <b>network</b>, <b>nssa</b>, <b>opaque-area</b>, and <b>router</b> options added in Junos OS Release 8.3. You must use the <b>purge</b> command with these options.</p> <p><b>area</b> <i>area-id</i> option added in Junos OS Release 8.3.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>realm</b> option added in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p><b>advertising-router</b> (<i>router-id</i>   <b>self</b>) option added in Junos OS Release 9.5.</p> |

**advertising-router** (*router-id* | **self**) option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**purge** option (and all options that are dependent on the **purge** option) hidden in Junos OS Release 13.3.

**Description** With the master Routing Engine, delete entries in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state advertisement (LSA) database. With the backup Routing Engine, delete the OSPF LSA database and sync the new database with the master Routing Engine.



**CAUTION:** You can also use the **purge** command with any of the options to discard rather than delete the specified LSA entries. This command is useful only for testing. Use it with care, because it causes significant network disruption.

**Options** **all**—Delete all LSAs other than the system's own LSAs, which are regenerated. To resynchronize the database, the system destroys all adjacent neighbors that are in the state **EXSTART** or higher. The neighbors are then reacquired and the databases are synchronized.

**advertising-router** (*router-id* | **self**)—(Optional) Discard entries for the LSA entries advertised by the specified routing device or by this routing device.

**area** *area-id*—(Optional) Discard entries for the LSAs in the specified area.

**asbrsummary**—(Optional) Discard summary AS boundary router LSA entries.

**external**—(Optional) Discard external LSAs.

**instance** *instance-name*—(Optional) Delete or discard entries for the specified routing instance only.

**inter-area-prefix**—(OSPFv3 only) (Optional) Discard interarea prefix LSAs.

**inter-area-router**—(OSPFv3 only) (Optional) Discard interarea router LSAs.

**intra-area-prefix**—(OSPFv3 only) (Optional) Discard intra-area prefix LSAs.

**logical-system** (**all** | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**link-local**—(Optional) Delete link-local LSAs.

**lsa-id** *lsa-id*—(Optional) Discard the LSA entries with the specified LSA identifier.

**netsummary**—(Optional) Discard summary network LSAs.

**network**—(Optional) Discard network LSAs.

**nssa**—(Optional) Discard not-so-stubby area (NSSA) LSAs.

**opaque-area**—(Optional) Discard opaque area-scope LSAs.

**realm (ipv4-multicast | ipv4-unicast | ipv6-multicast)**—(OSPFv3 only) (Optional) Delete the entries for the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the **realm** option to specify an address family for OSPFv3 other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default.

**router**—(Optional) Discard router LSAs.

**purge**—(Optional) Discard all entries in the link-state advertisement database. All link-state advertisements are set to **MAXAGE** and are flooded. The database is repopulated when the originators of the link-state advertisements receive the **MAXAGE** link-state advertisements and reissue them.

**Required Privilege Level**

clear

**Related Documentation**

- [show ospf database on page 603](#)
- [show ospf3 database on page 614](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[clear ospf database all on page 568](#)

**Output Fields**

When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

[clear ospf database all](#)

```
user@host> clear ospf database all
```

## clear (ospf | ospf3) database-protection

---

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                             |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | clear (ospf   ospf3) database-protection<br><instance <i>instance-name</i> >                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.2.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>              | Clear the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) link-state database from its isolated state. Reset the ignore count, ignore timer, and reset timer, and resume normal operations. |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear the OSPF link-state database for the specified routing instance only.                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | clear                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | This command produces no output.                                                                                                                                            |

### Sample Output

#### clear ospf database-protection

```
user@host> clear ospf database-protection
```

## clear (ospf | ospf3) io-statistics

---

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                           | <a href="#">Syntax on page 570</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) on page 570</a>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                   | clear (ospf   ospf3) io-statistics<br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )>                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)</b> | clear (ospf   ospf3) io-statistics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Release Information</b>                      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>                              | Clear Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) input and output statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Options</b>                                  | <b>none</b> —Clear OSPF input and output statistics.<br><br><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.                                                  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                 | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>                    | <a href="#">clear ospf io-statistics on page 570</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Output Fields</b>                            | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                              |

### Sample Output

#### clear ospf io-statistics

```
user@host> clear ospf io-statistics
```

## clear (ospf | ospf3) neighbor

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                           | <a href="#">Syntax on page 571</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) on page 571</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                   | <pre>clear (ospf   ospf3) neighbor &lt;all&gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;neighbor&gt; &lt;realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)</b> | <pre>clear (ospf   ospf3) neighbor &lt;all&gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;interface <i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;neighbor&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Release Information</b>                      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>realm</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Description</b>                              | Tear down Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) neighbor connections.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                                  | <p><b>all</b>—Tear down OSPF connections with all neighbors for all routing instances.</p> <p><b>area <i>area-id</i></b>—(Optional) Tear down neighbor connections for the specified area only.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Tear down neighbor connections for the specified routing instance only.</p> <p><b>interface <i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Tear down neighbor connections for the specified interface only.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>neighbor</b>—(Optional) Clear the state of the specified neighbor only.</p> <p><b>realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)</b>—(Optional) (OSPFv3 only) Clear the state of the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the <b>realm</b> option to specify an address family for OSPFv3 other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                 | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

**Related Documentation** • [show \(ospf | ospf3\) neighbor on page 636](#)

**List of Sample Output** [clear ospf neighbor all on page 572](#)

**Output Fields** When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.

## Sample Output

[clear ospf neighbor all](#)

```
user@host> clear ospf neighbor all
```



## clear (ospf | ospf3) overload

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>              | <a href="#">Syntax on page 573</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches) on page 573</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Syntax</b>                      | clear (ospf   ospf3) overload<br><instance <i>instance-name</i> ><br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switches)</b> | clear (ospf   ospf3) overload<br><instance <i>instance-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Release Information</b>         | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Clear the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) overload bit and rebuild link-state advertisements (LSAs).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                     | <b>none</b> —Clear the overload bit and rebuild LSAs for all routing instances.<br><br><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear the overload bit and rebuild LSAs for the specified routing instance only.<br><br><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system. |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>    | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>       | <a href="#">clear ospf overload on page 573</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>               | When you enter this command, you are provided feedback on the status of your request.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |

### Sample Output

#### clear ospf overload

```
user@host> clear ospf overload
```

## clear (ospf | ospf3) statistics

---

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| List of Syntax                           | <a href="#">Syntax on page 574</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) on page 574</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Syntax                                   | <code>clear (ospf   ospf3) statistics</code><br><code>&lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</code><br><code>&lt;realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) | <code>clear (ospf   ospf3) statistics</code><br><code>&lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt;</code>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Release Information                      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br><b>realm</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| Description                              | Clear Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Options                                  | <b>none</b> —Clear OSPF statistics.<br><br><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b> —(Optional) Clear statistics for the specified routing instance only.<br><br><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.<br><br><b>realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)</b> —(Optional) (OSPFv3 only) Clear statistics for the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the <b>realm</b> option to specify an address family for OSPFv3 other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default. |
| Required Privilege Level                 | clear                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| Related Documentation                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">show (ospf   ospf3) statistics on page 654</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| List of Sample Output                    | <a href="#">clear ospf statistics on page 574</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Output Fields                            | See <a href="#">show (ospf   ospf3) statistics</a> for an explanation of output fields.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### clear ospf statistics

The following sample output displays OSPF statistics before and after the **clear ospf statistics** command is entered:

```
user@host> show ospf statistics
```

```

Packet type          Total
                   Sent   Received
Hello                3254    2268
DbD                  41      46
LSReq                 8       7
LSUpdate             212     154
LSAck                65      98

DBDs retransmitted   :          3, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs flooded         :          12, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs flooded high-prio :        0, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs retransmitted   :          0, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs transmitted to nbr:        3, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs requested       :          5, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs acknowledged    :          19, last 5 seconds :      0

Flood queue depth    :          0
Total rexmit entries :          0
db summaries         :          0
lsreq entries        :          0

Receive errors:
  626 subnet mismatches

```

```
user@host> clear ospf statistics
```

```
user@host> show ospf statistics
```

```

Packet type          Total
                   Sent   Received
Hello                3       1
DbD                  0       0
LSReq                 0       0
LSUpdate             0       0
LSAck                0       0

DBDs retransmitted   :          0, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs flooded         :          0, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs flooded high-prio :        0, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs retransmitted   :          0, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs transmitted to nbr:        0, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs requested       :          0, last 5 seconds :      0
LSAs acknowledged    :          0, last 5 seconds :      0

Flood queue depth    :          0
Total rexmit entries :          0
db summaries         :          0
lsreq entries        :          0

Receive errors:
  None

```

## show bfd session

**List of Syntax** [Syntax on page 576](#)  
[Syntax \(EX Series Switch and QFX Series\) on page 576](#)

**Syntax** show bfd session  
 <brief | detail | extensive | summary>  
 <address *address*>  
 <client rsvp-oam (brief | detail | extensive | summary) | vpls-oam (brief | detail | extensive | instance *instance-name* | summary)>  
 <discriminator *discriminator*>  
 <logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)>  
 <prefix *address*>  
 <subscriber (address *destination-address* | discriminator *discriminator* | extensive)>

**Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)** show bfd session  
 <brief | detail | extensive | summary>  
 <address *address*>  
 <client rsvp-oam (brief | detail | extensive | summary) | vpls-oam (brief | detail | extensive | instance *instance-name* | summary)>  
 <discriminator *discriminator*>  
 <prefix *address*>

**Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
 Options **discriminator** and **address** introduced in Junos OS Release 8.2.  
 Option **prefix** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 12.1 for the QFX Series.  
 Option **client** introduced in Junos OS Release 12.3R3.  
 Option **subscriber** introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1 for the MX Series.

**Description** Display information about active Bidirectional Forwarding Detection (BFD) sessions.

**Options** **none**—(Same as **brief**) Display information about active BFD sessions.

**brief | detail | extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**address** *address*—(Optional) Display information about the BFD session for the specified neighbor address.

**client rsvp-oam**  
 (brief | detail | extensive | summary)  
 | vpls-oam  
 (brief | detail | extensive | instance *instance-name* | summary)—(Optional) Display information about RSVP-OAM or VPLS-OAM BFD sessions in the specified level of output. For VPLS-OAM, display the specified level of output or display information about all of the BFD sessions for the specified VPLS routing instance.

**discriminator** *discriminator*—(Optional) Display information about the BFD session using the specified local discriminator.

**logical-system** (all | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**<subscriber (address *destination-address* | discriminator *discriminator* | extensive)>**—(Optional) Display information about all BFD sessions for subscribers, or for a single BFD subscriber session with a particular destination address, or with a particular denominator.

**Required Privilege Level** view

- Related Documentation**
- [clear bfd session on page 565](#)
  - *Understanding BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection*
  - *Example: Configuring BFD for Static Routes for Faster Network Failure Detection*
  - [Understanding BFD for OSPF on page 213](#)
  - [Example: Configuring BFD for OSPF on page 215](#)
  - *Understanding BFD for BGP*
  - *Example: Configuring BFD on Internal BGP Peer Sessions*
  - *Understanding Bidirectional Forwarding Detection Authentication for PIM*
  - *Configuring BFD for PIM*
  - *Understanding BFD for IS-IS*

**List of Sample Output**

[show bfd session on page 581](#)  
[show bfd session brief on page 582](#)  
[show bfd session detail on page 582](#)  
[show bfd session detail \(with Authentication\) on page 582](#)  
[show bfd session address extensive on page 582](#)  
[show bfd session client rsvp-oam on page 583](#)  
[show bfd session client vpls-oam summary on page 583](#)  
[show bfd session client vpls-oam instance instance-name on page 583](#)  
[show bfd session extensive on page 583](#)  
[show bfd session extensive \(with Authentication\) on page 584](#)  
[show bfd session summary on page 584](#)  
[show bfd session subscriber on page 584](#)  
[show bfd session subscriber address on page 585](#)  
[show bfd session subscriber extensive on page 585](#)  
[show bfd session subscriber discriminator extensive on page 585](#)

**Output Fields** Table 5 on page 577 describes the output fields for the **show bfd session** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 5: show bfd session Output Fields**

| Field Name | Field Description                           | Level of Output                |
|------------|---------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Address    | Address on which the BFD session is active. | brief detail extensive<br>none |

Table 5: show bfd session Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name        | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output                       |
|-------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------|
| State             | State of the BFD session: <b>Up</b> , <b>Down</b> , <b>Init</b> (initializing), or <b>Failing</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| Interface         | Interface on which the BFD session is active.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| Detect Time       | Negotiated time interval, in seconds, used to detect BFD control packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| Transmit Interval | Time interval, in seconds, used by the transmitting system to send BFD control packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| Multiplier        | Negotiated multiplier by which the time interval is multiplied to determine the detection time for the transmitting system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b>               |
| Session up time   | How long a BFD session has been established.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b>               |
| Client            | Protocol for which the BFD session is active: <b>ISIS</b> , <b>OSPF</b> , <b>DHCP</b> , or <b>Static</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b>               |
| TX interval       | Time interval, in seconds, used by the host system to transmit BFD control packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| RX interval       | Time interval, in seconds, used by the host system to receive BFD control packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>brief detail extensive</b><br>none |
| Authenticate      | Indicates that BFD authentication is configured.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b>               |
| keychain          | Name of the security authentication keychain being used by a specific client.<br><br>BFD authentication information for a client is provided in a single line and includes the <b>keychain</b> , <b>algo</b> , and <b>mode</b> parameters. Multiple clients can be configured on a BFD session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>extensive</b>                      |
| algo              | BFD authentication algorithm being used for a specific client: <b>keyed-md5</b> , <b>keyed-sha-1</b> , <b>meticulous-keyed-md5</b> , <b>meticulous-keyed-sha-1</b> , or <b>simple-password</b> .<br><br>BFD authentication information for a client is provided in a single line and includes the <b>keychain</b> , <b>algo</b> , and <b>mode</b> parameters. Multiple clients can be configured on a BFD session.                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b>                      |
| mode              | Level of BFD authentication enforcement being used by a specific client: <b>strict</b> or <b>loose</b> . Strict enforcement indicates that authentication is configured at both ends of the session (the default). Loose enforcement indicates that one end of the session might not be authenticated.<br><br>BFD authentication information for a client is provided in a single line and includes the <b>keychain</b> , <b>algo</b> , and <b>mode</b> parameters. Multiple clients can be configured on a BFD session. | <b>extensive</b>                      |

Table 5: show bfd session Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | Level of Output         |
|----------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Local diagnostic           | <p>Local diagnostic information about failing BFD sessions.</p> <p>Following are the expected values for Local Diagnostic output field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>None</b>—No diagnostic</li> <li>• <b>CtlExpire</b>—Control detection time expired</li> <li>• <b>EchoExpire</b>—Echo detection time expired</li> <li>• <b>NbrSignal</b>—Neighbor signalled session down</li> <li>• <b>FwdPlaneReset</b>—Forwarding plane reset</li> <li>• <b>PathDown</b>—Path down</li> <li>• <b>ConcatPathDown</b>—Concatenated path down</li> <li>• <b>AdminDown</b>—Administratively down</li> </ul>   | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| Remote diagnostic          | <p>Remote diagnostic information about failing BFD sessions.</p> <p>Following are the expected values for Remote Diagnostic output field:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>None</b>—No diagnostic</li> <li>• <b>CtlExpire</b>—Control detection time expired</li> <li>• <b>EchoExpire</b>—Echo detection time expired</li> <li>• <b>NbrSignal</b>—Neighbor signalled session down</li> <li>• <b>FwdPlaneReset</b>—Forwarding plane reset</li> <li>• <b>PathDown</b>—Path down</li> <li>• <b>ConcatPathDown</b>—Concatenated path down</li> <li>• <b>AdminDown</b>—Administratively down</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| Remote state               | Reports whether the remote system's BFD packets have been received and whether the remote system is receiving transmitted control packets.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| Version                    | BFD version: 0 or 1.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>extensive</b>        |
| Replicated                 | The <b>replicated</b> flag appears when nonstop routing or graceful Routing Engine switchover is configured and the BFD session has been replicated to the backup Routing Engine.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| Min async interval         | Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between asynchronous control packet transmissions across the BFD session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b>        |
| Min slow interval          | Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between synchronous control packet transmissions across the BFD session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>extensive</b>        |
| Adaptive async TX interval | Transmission interval being used because of adaptation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>extensive</b>        |
| RX interval                | Minimum required receive interval.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>extensive</b>        |
| Local min TX interval      | Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between control packet transmissions on the local system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b>        |

Table 5: show bfd session Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output  |
|-------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Local min RX interval               | Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between control packet detections on the local system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b> |
| Remote min TX interval              | Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between control packet transmissions on the remote system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b> |
| Remote min TX interval              | Minimum amount of time, in seconds, between control packet detections on the remote system.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>extensive</b> |
| Threshold transmission interval     | Threshold for notification if the transmission interval increases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>extensive</b> |
| Threshold for detection time        | Threshold for notification if the detection time increases.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>extensive</b> |
| Local discriminator                 | Authentication code used by the local system to identify that BFD session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b> |
| Remote discriminator                | Authentication code used by the remote system to identify that BFD session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>extensive</b> |
| Echo mode                           | Information about the state of echo transmissions on the BFD session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>extensive</b> |
| Prefix                              | LDP FEC address associated with the BFD session.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels       |
| Egress, Destination                 | Displays the LDP FEC destination address. This field is displayed only on a router at the egress of an LDP FEC, where the BFD session has an LDP Operation, Administration, and Maintenance (OAM) client.                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels       |
| Remote is control-plane independent | <p>The BFD session on the remote peer is running on its Packet Forwarding Engine. In this case, when the remote node undergoes a graceful restart, the local peer can help the remote peer with the graceful restart.</p> <p>The following BFD sessions are not distributed to the Packet Forwarding Engine: tunnel-encapsulated sessions, and sessions over integrated routing and bridging (IRB) interfaces.</p> | <b>extensive</b> |



Table 5: show bfd session Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name               | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| Authentication           | <p>Summary status of BFD authentication:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>status</b>—<b>enabled/active</b> indicates authentication is configured and active. <b>enabled/inactive</b> indicates authentication is configured but not active. This only occurs when the remote end of the session does not support authentication and loose checking is configured.</li> <li>• <b>keychain</b>—Name of the security authentication keychain associated with the specified BFD session.</li> <li>• <b>algo</b>—BFD authentication algorithm being used: <b>keyed-md5</b>, <b>keyed-sha-1</b>, <b>meticulous-keyed-md5</b>, <b>meticulous-keyed-sha-1</b>, or <b>simple-password</b>.</li> <li>• <b>mode</b>—Level of BFD authentication enforcement: <b>strict</b> or <b>loose</b>. Strict enforcement indicates authentication is configured at both ends of the session (the default). Loose enforcement indicates that one end of the session might not be authenticated.</li> </ul> <p>This information is only shown if BFD authentication is configured.</p> | <b>extensive</b>        |
| Session ID               | The BFD session ID number that represents the protection using MPLS fast reroute (FRR) and loop-free alternate (LFA).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| sessions                 | Total number of active BFD sessions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels              |
| clients                  | Total number of clients that are hosting active BFD sessions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels              |
| Cumulative transmit rate | Total number of BFD control packets transmitted per second on all active sessions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels              |
| Cumulative receive rate  | Total number of BFD control packets received per second on all active sessions.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels              |
| Multi-hop, min-recv-TTL  | Minimum time to live (TTL) accepted if the session is configured for multihop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>extensive</b>        |
| route table              | Route table used if the session is configured for multihop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b>        |
| local address            | <p>Local address of the source used if the session is configured for multihop.</p> <p>The source IP address for outgoing BFD packets from the egress side of an MPLS BFD session is based on the outgoing interface IP address.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>extensive</b>        |

## Sample Output

### show bfd session

```

user@host> show bfd session

Address          State    Interface    Detect Time    Transmit Interval    Multiplier
10.9.1.33        Up       so-7/1/0.0   0.600         0.200            3
10.9.1.29        Up       ge-4/0/0.0   0.600         0.200            3

2 sessions, 2 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 10.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 10.0 pps

```

### show bfd session brief

The output for the **show bfd session brief** command is identical to that for the **show bfd session** command.

### show bfd session detail

```
user@host> show bfd session detail
```

| Address                                                            | State | Interface  | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 10.9.1.33                                                          | Up    | so-7/1/0.0 | 0.600       | 0.200             | 3          |
| Client OSPF, TX interval 0.200, RX interval 0.200, multiplier 3    |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Session up time 3d 00:34                                           |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None                      |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Remote state Up, version 1                                         |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Replicated                                                         |       |            |             |                   |            |
| 10.9.1.29                                                          | Up    | ge-4/0/0.0 | 0.600       | 0.200             | 3          |
| Client ISIS L2, TX interval 0.200, RX interval 0.200, multiplier 3 |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Session up time 3d 00:29, previous down time 00:00:01              |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Local diagnostic NbrSignal, remote diagnostic AdminDown            |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Remote state Up, version 1                                         |       |            |             |                   |            |

2 sessions, 2 clients  
Cumulative transmit rate 10.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 10.0 pps

### show bfd session detail (with Authentication)

```
user@host> show bfd session detail
```

| Address                                                                              | State | Interface  | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 10.9.1.33                                                                            | Up    | so-7/1/0.0 | 0.600       | 0.200             | 3          |
| Client OSPF, TX interval 0.200, RX interval 0.200, multiplier 3, <b>Authenticate</b> |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Session up time 3d 00:34                                                             |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None                                        |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Remote state Up, version 1                                                           |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Replicated                                                                           |       |            |             |                   |            |
| 10.9.1.29                                                                            | Up    | ge-4/0/0.0 | 0.600       | 0.200             | 3          |
| Client ISIS L2, TX interval 0.200, RX interval 0.200, multiplier 3                   |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Session up time 3d 00:29, previous down time 00:00:01                                |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Local diagnostic NbrSignal, remote diagnostic AdminDown                              |       |            |             |                   |            |
| Remote state Up, version 1                                                           |       |            |             |                   |            |

2 sessions, 2 clients  
Cumulative transmit rate 10.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 10.0 pps

### show bfd session address extensive

```
user@host> show bfd session 10.255.245.212 extensive
```

| Address                                                           | State | Interface | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|-------------------------------------------------------------------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 10.255.245.212                                                    | Up    |           | 1.200       | 0.400             | 3          |
| Client Static, TX interval 0.400, RX interval 0.400, multiplier 3 |       |           |             |                   |            |
| Session up time 00:17:03, previous down time 00:00:14             |       |           |             |                   |            |
| Local diagnostic CtlExpire, remote diagnostic NbrSignal           |       |           |             |                   |            |
| Remote state Up, version 1                                        |       |           |             |                   |            |
| Replicated                                                        |       |           |             |                   |            |
| Min async interval 0.400, min slow interval 1.000                 |       |           |             |                   |            |
| Adaptive async tx interval 0.400, rx interval 0.400               |       |           |             |                   |            |
| Local min tx interval 0.400, min rx interval 0.400, multiplier 3  |       |           |             |                   |            |
| Remote min tx interval 0.400, min rx interval 0.400, multiplier 3 |       |           |             |                   |            |

```

Threshold transmission interval 0.000, Threshold for detection time 0.000
Local discriminator 6, remote discriminator 16
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Multi-hop, min-recv-TTL 255, route-table 0, local-address 10.255.245.205

```

```

1 sessions, 1 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 2.5 pps, cumulative receive rate 2.5 pps

```

#### show bfd session client rsvp-oam

```

user@host> show bfd session client rsvp-oam

```

| Address       | State | Interface | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|---------------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 192.168.0.223 | Up    |           | 540.000     | 180.000           | 3          |

```

1 Up sessions, 0 Down sessions
1 sessions, 1 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 0.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 0.0 pps

```

#### show bfd session client vpls-oam summary

```

user@host> show bfd session client vpls-oam summary
1 Up sessions, 1 Down sessions
2 sessions, 2 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 2.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 1.0 pps

```

#### show bfd session client vpls-oam instance instance-name

```

user@host> show bfd session client vpls-oam instance vpls

```

| Address   | State | Interface | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|-----------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 127.0.0.1 | Up    | ae9.0     | 3.000       | 1.000             | 3          |

```

1 Up Sessions, 0 Down Sessions
1 sessions, 1 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 1.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 1.0 pps

```

#### show bfd session extensive

```

user@host> show bfd session extensive

```

| Address   | State | Interface  | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|-----------|-------|------------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
| 10.31.1.2 | Up    | ge-2/1/8.0 | 0.030       | 0.010             | 3          |

```

Client OSPF realm ospf-v2 Area 0.0.0.0, TX interval 0.010, RX interval 0.010
Session up time 00:10:13
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic None
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
Min async interval 0.010, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async TX interval 0.010, RX interval 0.010
Local min TX interval 0.010, minimum RX interval 0.010, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 0.010, min RX interval 0.010, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 12, remote discriminator 4
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Remote is control-plane independent
Session ID: 0x201
Micro-BFD Session

```

| Address | State | Interface | Detect Time | Transmit Interval | Multiplier |
|---------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------|
|---------|-------|-----------|-------------|-------------------|------------|

```

10.31.2.2          Up          ge-2/1/4.0    0.030    0.010    3
Client OSPF realm ospf-v2 Area 0.0.0.0, TX interval 0.010, RX interval 0.010
Session up time 00:10:14
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
Min async interval 0.010, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async TX interval 0.010, RX interval 0.010
Local min TX interval 0.010, minimum RX interval 0.010, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 0.010, min RX interval 0.010, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 13, remote discriminator 5
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Remote is control-plane independent
Session ID: 0x202

2 sessions, 2 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 200.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 200.0 pps

```

#### show bfd session extensive (with Authentication)

```

user@host> show bfd session extensive

Address          State      Interface    Detect   Transmit
192.168.208.26   Up         so-1/0/0.0   Time    Interval Multiplier
Client Static, TX interval 0.600, RX interval 0.600, Authenticate
keychain bfd, algo keyed-md5, mode loose
Session up time 00:18:07
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
Min async interval 0.600, min slow interval 1.000
Adaptive async TX interval 0.600, RX interval 0.600
Local min TX interval 0.600, minimum RX interval 0.600, multiplier 10
Remote min TX interval 0.800, min RX interval 0.800, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 2, remote discriminator 3
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Authentication enabled/active, keychain bfd, algo keyed-md5, mode loose

1 sessions, 1 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 1.2 pps, cumulative receive rate 1.2 pps

```

#### show bfd session summary

```

user@host> show bfd session summary
2 sessions, 2 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 10.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 10.0 pps

```

#### show bfd session subscriber

```

user@host> show bfd session subscriber

Detect Transmit
Address State Interface Time Interval Multiplier
1.0.0.2 Up ae0.0 90.000 30.000 3
1.0.0.6 Up ae0.1 90.000 30.000 3
1.0.0.10 Up ae0.2 90.000 30.000 3
1.0.0.14 Up ae0.3 90.000 30.000 3
1.0.0.18 Up ae0.4 90.000 30.000 3

20 sessions, 20 clients

```

**show bfd session subscriber address**

```

user@host> show bfd session subscriber address 1.0.0.2
      Detect Transmit
Address State Interface Time Interval Multiplier
1.0.0.2 Up ae0.0 90.000 30.000 3

1 sessions, 1 clients
Cumulative transmit rate 5.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 5.0 pps

```

**show bfd session subscriber extensive**

```

user@host> show bfd session subscriber extensive
      Detect Transmit
Address State Interface Time Interval Multiplier
1.0.0.2 Up ae0.0 90.000 30.000 3

Client DHCP, TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000
Session up time 09:11:50
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
Min async interval 30.000, min slow interval 30.000
Adaptive async TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000
Local min TX interval 30.000, minimum RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 30.000, min RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 20, remote discriminator 16
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Remote is control-plane independent
Session ID: 0x1

      Detect Transmit
Address State Interface Time Interval Multiplier
1.0.0.6 Up ae0.1 90.000 30.000 3

Client DHCP, TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000
Session up time 09:11:50
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated
Min async interval 30.000, min slow interval 30.000
Adaptive async TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000
Local min TX interval 30.000, minimum RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3
Remote min TX interval 30.000, min RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3
Local discriminator 21, remote discriminator 17
Echo mode disabled/inactive
Remote is control-plane independent
Session ID: 0x2

```

**show bfd session subscriber discriminator extensive**

```

user@host> show bfd session subscriber discriminator 20 extensive
      Detect Transmit
Address State Interface Time Interval Multiplier
1.0.0.2 Up ae0.0 90.000 30.000 3

Client DHCP, TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000
Session up time 09:11:50
Local diagnostic None, remote diagnostic NbrSignal
Remote state Up, version 1
Replicated

```

Min async interval 30.000, min slow interval 30.000  
Adaptive async TX interval 30.000, RX interval 30.000  
Local min TX interval 30.000, minimum RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3  
Remote min TX interval 30.000, min RX interval 30.000, multiplier 3  
Local discriminator 20, remote discriminator 16  
Echo mode disabled/inactive  
Remote is control-plane independent  
Session ID: 0x1

1 sessions, 1 clients  
Cumulative transmit rate 5.0 pps, cumulative receive rate 5.0 pps

## show (ospf | ospf3) backup coverage

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
|---------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) backup coverage &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt; logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv6-unicast)&gt; &lt;topology <i>topology-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Syntax (QFX Series)</b>      | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) backup coverage &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;topology <i>topology-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display information about the level of backup coverage available for all the nodes and prefixes in the network.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display information about the level backup coverage for all OSPF routing instances in all logical systems.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display information about the level of backup coverage for all logical systems or for a specific logical system.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the level of backup coverage for a specific OSPF routing instance.</p> <p><b>realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv6-unicast)</b>—(Optional) (OSPFv3 only) Display information about the level of backup coverage for the specific OSPFv3 realm, or address family.</p> <p><b>topology (default   <i>topology-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) (OSPFv2 only) Display information about the level of backup coverage for the specific OSPF topology.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show (ospf   ospf3) backup lsp on page 590</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <p><a href="#">show ospf backup coverage on page 588</a></p> <p><a href="#">show ospf3 backup coverage on page 588</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | <p><a href="#">Table 6 on page 587</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show (ospf   ospf3) backup coverage</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |

**Table 6: show (ospf | ospf3) backup coverage Output Fields**

| Field Name    | Field Description                                     |
|---------------|-------------------------------------------------------|
| Node Coverage | Information about backup coverage for each OSPF node. |

Table 6: show (ospf | ospf3) backup coverage Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                             |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Area</b>            | Area number. Area <b>0.0.0.0</b> is the backbone.                                             |
| <b>Covered Nodes</b>   | Number of nodes for which backup coverage is available.                                       |
| <b>Total Nodes</b>     | Total number of OSPF nodes.                                                                   |
| <b>Route Coverage</b>  | Information about backup coverage for each type of OSPF route.                                |
| <b>Path Type</b>       | Type of OSPF path: <b>Intra</b> , <b>Inter</b> , <b>Ext1</b> , <b>Ext2</b> , and <b>All</b> . |
| <b>Covered Routes</b>  | For each path type, the number of routes for which backup coverage is available.              |
| <b>Total Routes</b>    | For each path type, the total number of configured routes.                                    |
| <b>Percent Covered</b> | For all nodes and for each path type, the percentage for which backup coverage is available.  |

## Sample Output

### show ospf backup coverage

```

user@host> show ospf backup coverage
Topology default coverage:

Node Coverage:

Area              Covered  Total  Percent
                  Nodes   Nodes  Covered
0.0.0.0           4        5    80.00%

Route Coverage:

Path Type  Covered  Total  Percent
           Routes Routes  Covered
Intra      8        14    57.14%
Inter      0         0   100.00%
Ext1       0         0   100.00%
Ext2       1         1   100.00%
All        9        15    60.00%

```

### show ospf3 backup coverage

```

user @host > show ospf3 backup coverage
show ospf3 backup coverage
Node Coverage:

Area              Covered  Total  Percent
                  Nodes   Nodes  Covered
0.0.0.0           4        5    80.00%

Route Coverage:

```



| Path Type | Covered<br>Routes | Total<br>Routes | Percent<br>Covered |
|-----------|-------------------|-----------------|--------------------|
| Intra     | 4                 | 6               | 66.67%             |
| Inter     | 0                 | 0               | 100.00%            |
| Ext1      | 0                 | 0               | 100.00%            |
| Ext2      | 1                 | 1               | 100.00%            |
| All       | 5                 | 7               | 71.43%             |

## show (ospf | ospf3) backup lsp

**Syntax** `show (ospf | ospf3) backup lsp`  
`<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>`  
`<realm (ipv4-unicast | ipv6-unicast)>`

**Release Information** Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.

**Description** Display information about MPLS label-switched-paths (LSPs) designated as backup routes for OSPF routes.



**NOTE:** MPLS LSPs can be used as backup routes only for routes in the default OSPFv2 topology and not for any configured topology. Additionally, MPLS LSPs cannot be used as backup routes for nondefault instances either for OSPFv2 or OSPFv3.

**Options** `none`—Display information all MPLS LSPs designated as backup routes.

`logical-system (all | logical-system-name)`—(Optional) Display information about MPLS LSPs designated as backup routes for all logical systems or a specific logical system.

`realm (ipv4-unicast | ipv6-unicast)`—(Optional) (OSPFv3 only) Display information about MPLS LSPs designated as backup routes for a specific realm, or address family.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [show \(ospf | ospf3\) backup coverage on page 587](#)

**List of Sample Output** [show ospf backup lsp on page 591](#)  
[show ospf3 backup lsp on page 591](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 7 on page 590](#) lists the output fields for the `show (ospf | ospf3) backup lsp` command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 7: show (ospf | ospf3) backup lsp Output Fields**

| Field Name           | Field Description                                  |
|----------------------|----------------------------------------------------|
| <i>MPLS LSP name</i> | Name of each MPLS LSP designated as a backup path. |
| <b>Egress</b>        | IP address of the egress router for the LSP.       |

Table 7: show (ospf | ospf3) backup lsp Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|-------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Status      | <p>State of the LSP:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Up</b>—The router can detect RSVP hello messages from the neighbor.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—The router has received one of the following indications: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• Communication failure from the neighbor.</li> <li>• Communication from IGP that the neighbor is unavailable.</li> <li>• Change in the sequence numbers in the RSVP hello messages sent by the neighbor.</li> </ul> </li> <li>• <b>Deleted</b>—The LSP is no longer available as a backup path.</li> </ul> |
| Last change | Time elapsed since the neighbor state changed either from <b>up</b> or <b>down</b> or from <b>down</b> to <b>up</b> . The format is <i>hh:mm:ss</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| TE-metric   | Configured traffic engineering metric.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Metric      | Configured metric.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

## Sample Output

### show ospf backup lsp

```

user@host> show ospf backup lsp
tobanff
  Egress: 10.255.71.239, Status: up, Last change: 00:00:23
  TE-metric: 0, Metric: 0

```

## Sample Output

### show ospf3 backup lsp

```

user@host> show ospf3 backup lsp
tobanff
  Egress: 10.255.71.239, Status: up, Last change: 00:00:45
  TE-metric: 0, Metric: 0

```

## show (ospf | ospf3) backup neighbor

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |
|---------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--|
| <b>Syntax</b>                   | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) backup neighbor &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;instance (default   <i>instance-name</i>)&gt; &lt;logical-system (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>topology-name</i>)&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>Syntax (QFX Series)</b>      | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) backup neighbor &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>topology-name</i>)&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |  |
| <b>Release Information</b>      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| <b>Description</b>              | Display the neighbors through which direct next hops for the backup paths are available.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |  |
| <b>Options</b>                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display all neighbors that have direct next hops for backup paths.</p> <p><b>area <i>area-id</i></b>—(Optional) Display the area information.</p> <p><b>instance (default   <i>instance-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display information about the default routing instance or a particular routing instance.</p> <p><b>logical-system (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display information about the default logical system, IPv4 multicast logical system, or a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>topology-name</i>)</b>—(OSPFv2 only) (Optional) Display information about the default topology, IPv4 multicast topology, or a particular topology.</p> |  |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |  |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">show (ospf   ospf3) backup spf on page 594</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |  |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show ospf backup neighbor on page 593</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |  |
| <b>Output Fields</b>            | Table 8 on page 592 lists the output fields for the <b>show (ospf   ospf3) backup neighbor</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |  |

Table 8: show (ospf | ospf3) backup neighbor Output Fields

| Field Name              | Field Description                                 | Level of Output |
|-------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| Neighbor to Self Metric | Metric from the backup neighbor to the OSPF node. | All levels      |

Table 8: show (ospf |ospf3) backup neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                 | Level of Output |
|--------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Self to Neighbor Metric</b> | Metric from the OSPF node to the backup neighbor. | All levels      |
| <b>Direct next-hop</b>         | Interface and address of the direct next hop.     | All levels      |

## Sample Output

### show ospf backup neighbor

```
user@host> show ospf backup neighbor
Topology default backup neighbors:

Area 0.0.0.5 backup neighbors:

10.0.0.5
  Neighbor to Self Metric: 5
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 5
  Direct next-hop: ge-4/0/0.111 via 10.0.175.5

10.0.0.6
  Neighbor to Self Metric: 5
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 5
  Direct next-hop: ge-4/1/0.110 via 10.0.176.6
```

## show (ospf | ospf3) backup spf

|                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|--------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Syntax                   | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) backup spf &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;no-coverage&gt; &lt;node-id&gt; &lt;realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv6-unicast)&gt; &lt;topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>topology-name</i>)&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| Syntax (QFX Series)      | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) backup spf &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;no-coverage&gt; &lt;node-id&gt; &lt;topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>topology-name</i>)&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| Release Information      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Description              | Display information about OSPF shortest-path-first calculations for backup paths.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| Options                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display information about OSPF shortest-path-first (SPF) calculations for all backup paths for all destination nodes.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>area <i>area-id</i></b>—(Optional) Display the area information.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the routing instance.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Display information about all logical systems or a specific logical system.</p> <p><b>no-coverage</b>—(Optional) Display information if there is no backup coverage.</p> <p><b>node-id</b>—(Optional) Display information about the node specified.</p> <p><b>realm (ipv4-unicast   ipv6-unicast)</b>—(Optional) Display information about the <b>ipv4</b> or <b>ipv6</b> realm.</p> <p><b>topology (default   ipv4-multicast   <i>topology-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) (OSPFv2 only) Display information about the default topology, IPv4 multicast topology, or a specific topology.</p> |
| Required Privilege Level | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| List of Sample Output    | <p><a href="#">show ospf backup spf on page 595</a></p> <p><a href="#">show ospf backup spf detail on page 595</a></p> <p><a href="#">show ospf3 backup spf on page 598</a></p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |

**Output Fields** Table 9 on page 595 lists the output fields for the **show (ospf |ospf3) backup spf** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 9: show (ospf |ospf3) backup spf Output Fields**

| Field Name                         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Area <i>area-id</i> results</b> | Area for which the results are displayed. Area 0.0.0.0 is the backbone area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels      |
| <i>address</i>                     | Address of the node for which the results are displayed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels      |
| <b>Self to Destination Metric</b>  | Metric from the node to the destination.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels      |
| <b>Parent Node</b>                 | Address of the parent node.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | All levels      |
| <b>Primary next-hop</b>            | Address of the next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels      |
| <b>Backup Neighbor</b>             | Address of the backup neighbor or LSP endpoint and the following information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>Neighbor to Destination Metric</li> <li>Neighbor to Self Metric</li> <li>Self to Neighbor Metric</li> <li>Status (Eligible, Not Eligible, Not Evaluated) and the reason for the status.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> If the backup neighbor is an LSP endpoint, it is indicated as such after the neighbor address.</p> | All levels      |

## Sample Output

### show ospf backup spf

```

user@host> show ospf backup spf
Topology default results:

Area 0.0.0.0 results:

pro16-d-1o0.xxx.yyyy.net
Self to Destination Metric: 1
Parent Node: pro16-b-1o0.xxx.yyyy.net
Primary next-hop: at-1/0/1.0
Backup Neighbor: pro16-c-1o0.xxx.yyyy.net (LSP endpoint)
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 4, Neighbor to Self Metric: 3
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 3
  Not eligible, Reason: Path loops
Backup Neighbor: pro16-d-1o0.xxx.yyyy.net
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
  Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
...

```

### show ospf backup spf detail

```

user@host> show ospf backup spf detail

```

Topology default results:

Area 0.0.0.0 results:

11.14.10.2

Self to Destination Metric: 1  
Parent Node: 10.255.70.103  
Primary next-hop: ae0.0  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops

10.255.71.52

Self to Destination Metric: 1  
Parent Node: 11.14.10.2  
Primary next-hop: ae0.0 via 11.14.10.2  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops

10.255.71.242

Self to Destination Metric: 1  
Parent Node: 10.255.70.103  
Primary next-hop: as0.0  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops

10.255.71.243

Self to Destination Metric: 1  
Parent Node: 10.255.70.103  
Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1



```

    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Path loops
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Path loops

12.15.0.1
    Self to Destination Metric: 2
    Parent Node: 10.255.71.243
    Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0
    Backup next-hop: ae0.0 via 11.14.10.2
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 1, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 17, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

10.255.71.238
    Self to Destination Metric: 2
    Parent Node: 10.255.71.243
    Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0
    Backup next-hop: as0.0
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 1, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

10.255.71.239
    Self to Destination Metric: 2
    Parent Node: 12.15.0.1
    Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0
    Backup next-hop: ae0.0 via 11.14.10.2
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 1, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242

```

```
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered
```

#### 14.15.0.2

```
Self to Destination Metric: 3  
Parent Node: 10.255.71.239  
Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0  
Backup next-hop: ae0.0 via 11.14.10.2  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 17, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered
```

### show ospf3 backup spf

```
user@host> show ospf3 backup spf  
Area 0.0.0.0 results:
```

#### 10.255.71.52;0.0.0.5

```
Self to Destination Metric: 1  
Parent Node: 10.255.70.103  
Primary next-hop: ae0.0  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops
```

#### 10.255.71.52

```
Self to Destination Metric: 1  
Parent Node: 10.255.71.52;0.0.0.5  
Primary next-hop: ae0.0 via fe80::290:69ff:fe0f:67f0  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops  
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242  
Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15  
Self to Neighbor Metric: 1  
Not eligible, Reason: Path loops
```

```

10.255.71.242
  Self to Destination Metric: 1
  Parent Node: 10.255.70.103
  Primary next-hop: as0.0
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Path loops
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Path loops

10.255.71.243
  Self to Destination Metric: 1
  Parent Node: 10.255.70.103
  Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 0, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Path loops
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Path loops

10.255.71.243;0.0.0.2
  Self to Destination Metric: 2
  Parent Node: 10.255.71.243
  Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0
  Backup next-hop: ae0.0 via fe80::290:69ff:fe0f:67f0
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 1, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 17, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

10.255.71.238
  Self to Destination Metric: 2
  Parent Node: 10.255.71.243
  Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0
  Backup next-hop: as0.0
  Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243
    Neighbor to Destination Metric: 1, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
    Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
    Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing

```

```
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
  Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
  Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

10.255.71.239
  Self to Destination Metric: 2
  Parent Node: 10.255.71.243;0.0.0.2
  Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0
  Backup next-hop: ae0.0 via fe80::290:69ff:fe0f:67f0
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 1, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
  Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
  Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 16, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
  Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered

10.255.71.239;0.0.0.4
  Self to Destination Metric: 3
  Parent Node: 10.255.71.239
  Primary next-hop: so-6/0/0.0
  Backup next-hop: ae0.0 via fe80::290:69ff:fe0f:67f0
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.243
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 2, Neighbor to Self Metric: 1
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
  Not eligible, Reason: Primary next-hop link fate sharing
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.52
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 15, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
  Eligible, Reason: Contributes backup next-hop
Backup Neighbor: 10.255.71.242
  Neighbor to Destination Metric: 17, Neighbor to Self Metric: 15
  Self to Neighbor Metric: 1
  Not evaluated, Reason: Interface is already covered
```

## show ospf context-identifier

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                             | <a href="#">Syntax on page 601</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series) on page 601</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                     | <pre>show ospf context-identifier &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;context-id&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series)</b> | <pre>show ospf context-identifier &lt;brief   detail&gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;context-id&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>                        | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 10.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>                                | Display the context identifier information processed and advertised by Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) for egress protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Options</b>                                    | <p><b>none</b>—Display information about all context identifiers.</p> <p><b>brief   detail</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>area <i>area-id</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the context identifier for the specified area.</p> <p><b>context-id</b>—(Optional) Display information about the specified context identifier.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the context identifier for the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                   | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>egress-protection (Layer 2 circuit)</i> in the <i>Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices</i></li> <li><i>egress-protection (MPLS)</i> in the <i>Junos OS VPNs Library for Routing Devices</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>                      | <a href="#">show ospf context-identifier on page 602</a><br><a href="#">show ospf context-identifier detail on page 602</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Output Fields</b>                              | <p><a href="#">Table 10 on page 602</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show ospf context-identifier</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 10: show ospf context-identifier Output Fields

| Field Name                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output |
|-----------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Context</b>              | IPv4 address that defines a protection pair. The context is manually configured on both primary and protector provider edge (PE) devices.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels      |
| <b>Status</b>               | State of the path: <b>active</b> or <b>inactive</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels      |
| <b>Metric</b>               | Advertised OSPF metric.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels      |
| <b>Area</b>                 | OSPF area number.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels      |
| <b>Other Advertisements</b> | Other advertisements received by the OSPF node: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Advertising router</b>—Address of the device that sent the advertisement.</li> <li>• <b>Type</b>—Type of OSPF path: <b>inter-area</b> and <b>stub</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Metric</b>—Advertised OSPF metric.</li> <li>• <b>None</b>—No additional advertisements were received by the OSPF node.</li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>   |

## Sample Output

### show ospf context-identifier

```
user@host> show ospf context-identifier
Context-id: 2.2.4.3
Status: active, Metric: 65534, PE role: protector, Area: 0.0.0.0
```

### show ospf context-identifier detail

```
user@host> show ospf context-identifier detail
Context-id: 88.24.13.1
Status: inactive, Metric: 0, PE role: protector, Area: 0.0.0.13
Other Advertisements:
Advertising router: 8.8.8.103
Type: stub link
Metric: 65534
```

## show ospf database

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 603](#)  
                          [Syntax \(EX Series Switches and QFX Series\) on page 603](#)

**Syntax**    show ospf database  
                  <brief | detail | extensive | summary>  
                  <advertising-router (*address* | self)>  
                  <area *area-id*>  
                  <asbrsummary>  
                  <external>  
                  <instance *instance-name*>  
                  <link-local>  
                  <logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)>  
                  <lsa-id *lsa-id*>  
                  <netsummary>  
                  <network>  
                  <nssa>  
                  <opaque-area>  
                  <router>

**Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series)**    show ospf database  
                  <brief | detail | extensive | summary>  
                  <advertising-router (*address* | self)>  
                  <area *area-id*>  
                  <asbrsummary>  
                  <external>  
                  <instance *instance-name*>  
                  <link-local>  
                  <lsa-id *lsa-id*>  
                  <netsummary>  
                  <network>  
                  <nssa>  
                  <opaque-area>  
                  <router>

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                                  Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                                  **advertising-router self (*address* | self)** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.  
                                  **advertising-router self (*address* | self)** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.  
                                  Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.  
                                  Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description**    Display the entries in the OSPF version 2 (OSPFv2) link-state database, which contains data about link-state advertisement (LSA) packets.

**Options**    **none**—Display standard information about entries in the OSPFv2 link-state database for all routing instances.

**brief | detail | extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**advertising-router** (*address* | *self*)—(Optional) Display the LSAs advertised either by a particular routing device or by this routing device.

**area** *area-id*—(Optional) Display the LSAs in a particular area.

**asbrsummary**—(Optional) Display summary AS boundary router LSA entries.

**external**—(Optional) Display external LSAs.

**instance** *instance-name*—(Optional) Display all OSPF database information under the named routing instance.

**link-local**—(Optional) Display information about link-local LSAs.

**logical-system** (*all* | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**lsa-id** *lsa-id*—(Optional) Display the LSA with the specified LSA identifier.

**netsummary**—(Optional) Display summary network LSAs.

**network**—(Optional) Display information about network LSAs.

**nssa**—(Optional) Display information about not-so-stubby area (NSSA) LSAs.

**opaque-area**—(Optional) Display opaque area-scope LSAs.

**router**—(Optional) Display information about router LSAs.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- [clear \(ospf | ospf3\) database on page 566](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[show ospf database on page 606](#)  
[show ospf database on page 607](#)  
[show ospf database brief on page 607](#)  
[show ospf database detail on page 607](#)  
[show ospf database extensive on page 608](#)  
[show ospf database summary on page 611](#)  
[show ospf database opaque-area detail on page 611](#)

**Output Fields**

[Table 11 on page 604](#) describes the output fields for the **show ospf database** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 11: show ospf database Output Fields**

| Field Name | Field Description                                                                         | Level of Output |
|------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| area       | Area number. Area 0.0.0.0 is the backbone area.                                           | All levels      |
| Type       | Type of link advertisement: ASBRSum, Extern, Network, NSSA, OpaqArea, Router, or Summary. | All levels      |



Table 11: show ospf database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output         |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>ID</b>                            | LSA identifier included in the advertisement. An asterisk preceding the identifier marks database entries that originated from the local routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels              |
| <b>Adv Rtr</b>                       | Address of the routing device that sent the advertisement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels              |
| <b>Seq</b>                           | Link sequence number of the advertisement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels              |
| <b>Age</b>                           | Time elapsed since the LSA was originated, in seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels              |
| <b>Opt</b>                           | Optional OSPF capabilities associated with the LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels              |
| <b>Cksum</b>                         | Checksum value of the LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels              |
| <b>Len</b>                           | Length of the advertisement, in bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels              |
| <b>Router</b>                        | Router link-state advertisement information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>bits</b>—Flags describing the routing device that generated the LSP.</li> <li>• <b>link count</b>—Number of links in the advertisement.</li> <li>• <b>id</b>—ID of a routing device or subnet on the link.</li> <li>• <b>data</b>—For stub networks, the subnet mask. Otherwise, the IP address of the routing device that generated the LSP.</li> <li>• <b>type</b>—Type of link. It can be <b>PointToPoint</b>, <b>Transit</b>, <b>Stub</b>, or <b>Virtual</b>.</li> <li>• <b>TOS count</b>—Number of type-of-service (ToS) entries in the advertisement.</li> <li>• <b>TOS 0 metric</b>—Metric for ToS 0.</li> <li>• <b>TOS</b>—Type-of-service (ToS) value.</li> <li>• <b>metric</b>—Metric for the ToS.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Network</b>                       | Network link-state advertisement information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>mask</b>—Network mask.</li> <li>• <b>attached router</b>—ID of the attached neighbor.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Summary</b>                       | Summary link-state advertisement information: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>mask</b>—Network mask.</li> <li>• <b>TOS</b>—Type-of-service (ToS) value.</li> <li>• <b>metric</b>—Metric for the ToS.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Gen timer</b>                     | How long until the LSA is regenerated.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Aging timer</b>                   | How long until the LSA expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Installed <i>hh:mm:ss</i> ago</b> | How long ago the route was installed.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>expires in <i>hh:mm:ss</i></b>    | How long until the route expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>extensive</b>        |

Table 11: show ospf database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                          | Field Description                                                                  | Level of Output |
|-------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| sent <i>hh:mm:ss ago</i>            | How long ago the LSA was sent.                                                     | extensive       |
| Last changed<br><i>hh:mm:ss ago</i> | How long ago the route was changed.                                                | extensive       |
| Change count                        | Number of times the route has changed.                                             | extensive       |
| Ours                                | Indicates that this is a local advertisement.                                      | extensive       |
| Router LSAs                         | Number of router link-state advertisements in the link-state database.             | summary         |
| Network LSAs                        | Number of network link-state advertisements in the link-state database.            | summary         |
| Summary LSAs                        | Number of summary link-state advertisements in the link-state database.            | summary         |
| NSSA LSAs                           | Number of not-so-stubby area link-state advertisements in the link-state database. | summary         |

## Sample Output

### show ospf database

```

user@host> show ospf database
OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.1
  Type      ID                Adv Rtr          Seq            Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router     10.255.70.103      10.255.70.103    0x80000002     215  0x20 0x4112  48
Router     *10.255.71.242     10.255.71.242    0x80000002     214  0x20 0x11b1  48
Summary    *23.1.1.0          10.255.71.242    0x80000002     172  0x20 0x6d72  28
Summary    *24.1.1.0          10.255.71.242    0x80000002     177  0x20 0x607e  28
NSSA       *33.1.1.1          10.255.71.242    0x80000002     217  0x28 0x73bd  36

      OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.2
  Type      ID                Adv Rtr          Seq            Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router     10.255.71.52       10.255.71.52     0x80000004     174  0x20 0xd021  36
Router     *10.255.71.242     10.255.71.242    0x80000003     173  0x20 0xe191  36
Network    *23.1.1.1          10.255.71.242    0x80000002     173  0x20 0x9c76  32
Summary    *12.1.1.0          10.255.71.242    0x80000001     217  0x20 0xfeec  28
Summary    *24.1.1.0          10.255.71.242    0x80000002     177  0x20 0x607e  28
NSSA       *33.1.1.1          10.255.71.242    0x80000001     222  0x28 0xe047  36

      OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.3
  Type      ID                Adv Rtr          Seq            Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router     10.255.71.238      10.255.71.238    0x80000003     179  0x20 0x3942  36
Router     *10.255.71.242     10.255.71.242    0x80000003     177  0x20 0xf37d  36
Network    *24.1.1.1          10.255.71.242    0x80000002     177  0x20 0xc591  32
Summary    *12.1.1.0          10.255.71.242    0x80000001     217  0x20 0xfeec  28
Summary    *23.1.1.0          10.255.71.242    0x80000002     172  0x20 0x6d72  28
NSSA       *33.1.1.1          10.255.71.242    0x80000001     222  0x28 0xeb3b  36

```

## show ospf database

The output for **show ospf database nssa** with **nssa-only** configuration statement enabled at **[edit policy-options policy-statement *policy-name* term *term name* then external]**, which clears P-bit on type 7 LSA.

```
user@host> show ospf database
OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.1
  Type      ID            Adv Rtr          Seq            Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router     10.255.70.103    10.255.70.103    0x800000002    215  0x20 0x4112  48
Router     *10.255.71.242   10.255.71.242    0x800000002    214  0x20 0x11b1  48
Summary    *23.1.1.0        10.255.71.242    0x800000002    172  0x20 0x6d72  28
Summary    *24.1.1.0        10.255.71.242    0x800000002    177  0x20 0x607e  28
NSSA       *33.1.1.1        10.255.71.242    0x800000002    217  0x20 0x73bd  36

OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.2
  Type      ID            Adv Rtr          Seq            Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router     10.255.71.52     10.255.71.52     0x800000004    174  0x20 0xd021  36
Router     *10.255.71.242   10.255.71.242    0x800000003    173  0x20 0xe191  36
Network    *23.1.1.1        10.255.71.242    0x800000002    173  0x20 0x9c76  32
Summary    *12.1.1.0        10.255.71.242    0x800000001    217  0x20 0xfeec  28
Summary    *24.1.1.0        10.255.71.242    0x800000002    177  0x20 0x607e  28
NSSA       *33.1.1.1        10.255.71.242    0x800000001    222  0x28 0xe047  36

OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.3
  Type      ID            Adv Rtr          Seq            Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router     10.255.71.238    10.255.71.238    0x800000003    179  0x20 0x3942  36
Router     *10.255.71.242   10.255.71.242    0x800000003    177  0x20 0xf37d  36
Network    *24.1.1.1        10.255.71.242    0x800000002    177  0x20 0xc591  32
Summary    *12.1.1.0        10.255.71.242    0x800000001    217  0x20 0xfeec  28
Summary    *23.1.1.0        10.255.71.242    0x800000002    172  0x20 0x6d72  28
NSSA       *33.1.1.1        10.255.71.242    0x800000001    222  0x20 0xeb3b  36
```

## show ospf database brief

The output for the **show ospf database brief** command is identical to that for the **show ospf database** command. For sample output, see [show ospf database on page 606](#).

## show ospf database detail

```
user@host> show ospf database detail
OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.1
  Type      ID            Adv Rtr          Seq            Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router     10.255.70.103    10.255.70.103    0x800000002    261  0x20 0x4112  48
  bits 0x0, link count 2
  id 10.255.71.242, data 12.1.1.1, Type PointToPoint (1)
  TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
  id 12.1.1.0, data 255.255.255.0, Type Stub (3)
  TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Router     *10.255.71.242   10.255.71.242    0x800000002    260  0x20 0x11b1  48
  bits 0x3, link count 2
  id 10.255.70.103, data 12.1.1.2, Type PointToPoint (1)
  TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
  id 12.1.1.0, data 255.255.255.0, Type Stub (3)
  TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Summary    *23.1.1.0        10.255.71.242    0x800000002    218  0x20 0x6d72  28
  mask 255.255.255.0
  TOS 0x0, metric 1
Summary    *24.1.1.0        10.255.71.242    0x800000002    223  0x20 0x607e  28
```

```

mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
NSSA *33.1.1.1 10.255.71.242 0x80000002 263 0x28 0x73bd 36
mask 255.255.255.255
Type 2, TOS 0x0, metric 0, fwd addr 12.1.1.2, tag 0.0.0.0

```

```

OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.2
Type ID Adv Rtr Seq Age Opt Cksum Len
Router 10.255.71.52 10.255.71.52 0x80000004 220 0x20 0xd021 36
bits 0x0, link count 1
id 23.1.1.1, data 23.1.1.2, Type Transit (2)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Router *10.255.71.242 10.255.71.242 0x80000003 219 0x20 0xe191 36
bits 0x3, link count 1
id 23.1.1.1, data 23.1.1.1, Type Transit (2)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Network *23.1.1.1 10.255.71.242 0x80000002 219 0x20 0x9c76 32
mask 255.255.255.0
attached router 10.255.71.242
attached router 10.255.71.52
Summary *12.1.1.0 10.255.71.242 0x80000001 263 0x20 0xfeec 28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
Summary *24.1.1.0 10.255.71.242 0x80000002 223 0x20 0x607e 28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
NSSA *33.1.1.1 10.255.71.242 0x80000001 268 0x28 0xe047 36
mask 255.255.255.255
Type 2, TOS 0x0, metric 0, fwd addr 23.1.1.1, tag 0.0.0.0

```

```

OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.3
Type ID Adv Rtr Seq Age Opt Cksum Len
Router 10.255.71.238 10.255.71.238 0x80000003 225 0x20 0x3942 36
bits 0x0, link count 1
id 24.1.1.1, data 24.1.1.2, Type Transit (2)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Router *10.255.71.242 10.255.71.242 0x80000003 223 0x20 0xf37d 36
bits 0x3, link count 1
id 24.1.1.1, data 24.1.1.1, Type Transit (2)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Network *24.1.1.1 10.255.71.242 0x80000002 223 0x20 0xc591 32
mask 255.255.255.0
attached router 10.255.71.242
attached router 10.255.71.238
Summary *12.1.1.0 10.255.71.242 0x80000001 263 0x20 0xfeec 28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
Summary *23.1.1.0 10.255.71.242 0x80000002 218 0x20 0x6d72 28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
NSSA *33.1.1.1 10.255.71.242 0x80000001 268 0x28 0xeb3b 36
mask 255.255.255.255
Type 2, TOS 0x0, metric 0, fwd addr 24.1.1.1, tag 0.0.0.0

```

### show ospf database extensive

```

user@host> show ospf database extensive
OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.1
Type ID Adv Rtr Seq Age Opt Cksum Len
Router 10.255.70.103 10.255.70.103 0x80000002 286 0x20 0x4112 48
bits 0x0, link count 2

```

```

id 10.255.71.242, data 12.1.1.1, Type PointToPoint (1)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
id 12.1.1.0, data 255.255.255.0, Type Stub (3)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Aging timer 00:55:14
Installed 00:04:43 ago, expires in 00:55:14
Last changed 00:04:43 ago, Change count: 2
Router *10.255.71.242    10.255.71.242    0x80000002    285    0x20 0x11b1    48
bits 0x3, link count 2
id 10.255.70.103, data 12.1.1.2, Type PointToPoint (1)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
id 12.1.1.0, data 255.255.255.0, Type Stub (3)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Gen timer 00:45:15
Aging timer 00:55:15
Installed 00:04:45 ago, expires in 00:55:15, sent 00:04:43 ago
Last changed 00:04:45 ago, Change count: 2, Ours
Summary *23.1.1.0      10.255.71.242    0x80000002    243    0x20 0x6d72    28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
Gen timer 00:45:57
Aging timer 00:55:57
Installed 00:04:03 ago, expires in 00:55:57, sent 00:04:01 ago
Last changed 00:04:48 ago, Change count: 1, Ours
Summary *24.1.1.0      10.255.71.242    0x80000002    248    0x20 0x607e    28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
Gen timer 00:45:52
Aging timer 00:55:52
Installed 00:04:08 ago, expires in 00:55:52, sent 00:04:06 ago
Last changed 00:04:48 ago, Change count: 1, Ours
NSSA *33.1.1.1        10.255.71.242    0x80000002    288    0x28 0x73bd    36
mask 255.255.255.255
Type 2, TOS 0x0, metric 0, fwd addr 12.1.1.2, tag 0.0.0.0
Gen timer 00:45:12
Aging timer 00:55:12
Installed 00:04:48 ago, expires in 00:55:12, sent 00:04:48 ago
Last changed 00:04:48 ago, Change count: 2, Ours

OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.2
Type      ID          Adv Rtr      Seq          Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router  10.255.71.52    10.255.71.52    0x80000004    245  0x20 0xd021  36
bits 0x0, link count 1
id 23.1.1.1, data 23.1.1.2, Type Transit (2)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Aging timer 00:55:55
Installed 00:04:02 ago, expires in 00:55:55
Last changed 00:04:02 ago, Change count: 2
Router *10.255.71.242    10.255.71.242    0x80000003    244  0x20 0xe191  36
bits 0x3, link count 1
id 23.1.1.1, data 23.1.1.1, Type Transit (2)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Gen timer 00:45:56
Aging timer 00:55:56
Installed 00:04:04 ago, expires in 00:55:56, sent 00:04:02 ago
Last changed 00:04:04 ago, Change count: 2, Ours
Network *23.1.1.1      10.255.71.242    0x80000002    244  0x20 0x9c76  32
mask 255.255.255.0
attached router 10.255.71.242
attached router 10.255.71.52
Gen timer 00:45:56

```

```

Aging timer 00:55:56
Installed 00:04:04 ago, expires in 00:55:56, sent 00:04:02 ago
Last changed 00:04:04 ago, Change count: 1, Ours
Summary *12.1.1.0      10.255.71.242    0x80000001    288  0x20 0xfeec  28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
Gen timer 00:45:12
Aging timer 00:55:12
Installed 00:04:48 ago, expires in 00:55:12, sent 00:04:04 ago
Last changed 00:04:48 ago, Change count: 1, Ours
Summary *24.1.1.0      10.255.71.242    0x80000002    248  0x20 0x607e  28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
Gen timer 00:45:52
Aging timer 00:55:52
Installed 00:04:08 ago, expires in 00:55:52, sent 00:04:04 ago
Last changed 00:04:48 ago, Change count: 1, Ours
NSSA  *33.1.1.1        10.255.71.242    0x80000001    293  0x28 0xe047  36
mask 255.255.255.255
Type 2, TOS 0x0, metric 0, fwd addr 23.1.1.1, tag 0.0.0.0
Gen timer 00:45:07
Aging timer 00:55:07
Installed 00:04:53 ago, expires in 00:55:07, sent 00:04:04 ago
Last changed 00:04:53 ago, Change count: 1, Ours

    OSPF link state database, Area 0.0.0.3
Type      ID              Adv Rtr              Seq      Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
Router    10.255.71.238     10.255.71.238       0x80000003  250  0x20 0x3942  36
bits 0x0, link count 1
id 24.1.1.1, data 24.1.1.2, Type Transit (2)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Aging timer 00:55:50
Installed 00:04:07 ago, expires in 00:55:50
Last changed 00:04:07 ago, Change count: 2
Router    *10.255.71.242    10.255.71.242       0x80000003  248  0x20 0xf37d  36
bits 0x3, link count 1
id 24.1.1.1, data 24.1.1.1, Type Transit (2)
TOS count 0, TOS 0 metric 1
Gen timer 00:45:52
Aging timer 00:55:52
Installed 00:04:08 ago, expires in 00:55:52, sent 00:04:06 ago
Last changed 00:04:08 ago, Change count: 2, Ours
Network   *24.1.1.1          10.255.71.242       0x80000002    248  0x20 0xc591  32
mask 255.255.255.0
attached router 10.255.71.242
attached router 10.255.71.238
Gen timer 00:45:52
Aging timer 00:55:52
Installed 00:04:08 ago, expires in 00:55:52, sent 00:04:06 ago
Last changed 00:04:08 ago, Change count: 1, Ours
Summary *12.1.1.0      10.255.71.242    0x80000001    288  0x20 0xfeec  28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
Gen timer 00:45:12
Aging timer 00:55:12
Installed 00:04:48 ago, expires in 00:55:12, sent 00:04:13 ago
Last changed 00:04:48 ago, Change count: 1, Ours
Summary *23.1.1.0      10.255.71.242    0x80000002    243  0x20 0x6d72  28
mask 255.255.255.0
TOS 0x0, metric 1
Gen timer 00:45:57

```

```

Aging timer 00:55:57
Installed 00:04:03 ago, expires in 00:55:57, sent 00:04:01 ago
Last changed 00:04:48 ago, Change count: 1, Ours
NSSA *33.1.1.1 10.255.71.242 0x80000001 293 0x28 0xeb3b 36
mask 255.255.255.255
Type 2, TOS 0x0, metric 0, fwd addr 24.1.1.1, tag 0.0.0.0
Gen timer 00:45:07
Aging timer 00:55:07
Installed 00:04:53 ago, expires in 00:55:07, sent 00:04:13 ago
Last changed 00:04:53 ago, Change count: 1, Ours

```

### show ospf database summary

```

user@host> show ospf database summary
Area 0.0.0.1:
  2 Router LSAs
  2 Summary LSAs
  1 NSSA LSAs
Area 0.0.0.2:
  2 Router LSAs
  1 Network LSAs
  2 Summary LSAs
  1 NSSA LSAs
Area 0.0.0.3:
  2 Router LSAs
  1 Network LSAs
  2 Summary LSAs
  1 NSSA LSAs
Externals:
Interface fe-2/2/1.0:
Interface ge-0/3/2.0:
Interface so-0/1/2.0:
Interface so-0/1/2.0:

```

### show ospf database opaque-area detail

```

user@host> show ospf database opaque-area detail
  OSPF database, Area 0.0.0.0
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr      Seq      Age  Opt  Cksum  Len
  OpaqArea*4.0.0.0      1.1.1.10    0x800000ef  1510  0x22 0x2810 156
  Area-opaque LSA
  SR-Algorithm (8), length 1:
    Algo (1), length 1:
      0
  SID/Label Range (9), length 12:
    Range Size (1), length 3:
      256
    SID/Label (1), length 3:
      Label (1), length 3:
        802048
  SID/Label Range (9), length 12:
    Range Size (1), length 3:
      256
    SID/Label (1), length 3:
      Label (1), length 3:
        802304
  SID/Label Range (9), length 12:
    Range Size (1), length 3:
      256
    SID/Label (1), length 3:
      Label (1), length 3:
        802560

```

```

SID/Label Range (9), length 12:
  Range Size (1), length 3:
    256
  SID/Label (1), length 3:
    Label (1), length 3:
      802816
SID/Label Range (9), length 12:
  Range Size (1), length 3:
    256
  SID/Label (1), length 3:
    Label (1), length 3:
      803072
SID/Label Range (9), length 12:
  Range Size (1), length 3:
    256
  SID/Label (1), length 3:
    Label (1), length 3:
      803328
SID/Label Range (9), length 12:
  Range Size (1), length 3:
    256
  SID/Label (1), length 3:
    Label (1), length 3:
      803584
SID/Label Range (9), length 12:
  Range Size (1), length 3:
    256
  SID/Label (1), length 3:
    Label (1), length 3:
      803840

```

The Extended Prefix LSA (eg):

| Type      | ID      | Adv Rtr     | Seq        | Age | Opt  | Cksum  | Len |
|-----------|---------|-------------|------------|-----|------|--------|-----|
| OpaqArea* | 7.0.0.1 | 10.10.10.10 | 0x80000002 | 561 | 0x22 | 0x60eb | 44  |

Area-opaque LSA

```

Extended Prefix (1), length 20:
  Route Type (1), length 1:
    1
  Prefix Length (2), length 1:
    32
  AF (3), length 1:
    0
  Flags (4), length 1:
    0x40
  Prefix (5), length 32:
    10.10.10.10
  Prefix Sid (2), length 8:
    Flags (1), length 1:
      0x00
    MT ID (2), length 1:
      0
    Algorithm (3), length 1:
      0
  SID (4), length 4:
    0

```

Extended Links LSA (eg):

| Type | ID | Adv Rtr | Seq | Age | Opt | Cksum | Len |
|------|----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|
|------|----|---------|-----|-----|-----|-------|-----|



```
OpqArea 8.0.0.1          1.1.1.1          0x80000001  688  0x22 0xcd8a  48
Area-opaque LSA
Extended Link (1), length 24:
  Link Type (1), length 1:
    2
  Link Id (2), length 4:
    11.1.1.1
  Link Data (3), length 4:
    11.1.1.2
Adjacency Sid (2), length 7:
  Flags (1), length 1:
    0x60
  MT ID (2), length 1:
    0
  Weight (3), length 1:
    0
  Label (4), length 3:
    300416
```

## show ospf3 database

**List of Syntax** [Syntax on page 614](#)  
[Syntax \(EX Series Switches and QFX Series\) on page 614](#)

**Syntax** show ospf3 database  
 <brief | detail | extensive | summary>  
 <advertising-router (*address* | self)>  
 <area *area-id*>  
 <external>  
 <instance *instance-name*>  
 <inter-area-prefix>  
 <inter-area-router>  
 <intra-area-prefix>  
 <link>  
 <link-local>  
 <logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)>  
 <lsa-id *lsa-id*>  
 <network>  
 <nssa>  
 <realm (ipv4-multicast | ipv4-unicast | ipv6-multicast)>  
 <router>

**Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series)** show ospf3 database  
 <brief | detail | extensive | summary>  
 <advertising-router (*address* | self)>  
 <area *area-id*>  
 <external>  
 <instance *instance-name*>  
 <inter-area-prefix>  
 <inter-area-router>  
 <intra-area-prefix>  
 <link>  
 <link-local>  
 <lsa-id *lsa-id*>  
 <network>  
 <nssa>  
 <router>

**Release Information** Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
**realm** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
**advertising-router (*address* | self)** option introduced in Junos Release 9.5.  
**advertising-router (*address* | self)** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.  
 Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.

**Description** Display the entries in the OSPF version 3 (OSPFv3) link-state database, which contains data about link-state advertisement (LSA) packets.

**Options** **none**—Display standard information about all entries in the OSPFv3 link-state database.  
**brief | detail | extensive | summary**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**advertising-router** (*address* | *self*)—(Optional) Display the LSAs advertised either by a particular routing device or by this routing device.

**area** *area-id*—(Optional) Display the LSAs in a particular area.

**external**—(Optional) Display external LSAs.

**instance** *instance-name*—(Optional) Display all OSPF database information under the named routing instance.

**inter-area-prefix**—(Optional) Display information about interarea-prefix LSAs.

**inter-area-router**—(Optional) Display information about interarea-router LSAs.

**intra-area-prefix**—(Optional) Display information about intra-area-prefix LSAs.

**link**—(Optional) Display information about link LSAs.

**link-local**—(Optional) Display information about link-local LSAs.

**logical-system** (*all* | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**lsa-id** *lsa-id*—(Optional) Display the LSA with the specified LSA identifier.

**network**—(Optional) Display information about network LSAs.

**nssa**—(Optional) Display information about not-so-stubby area (NSSA) LSAs.

**realm** (*ipv4-multicast* | *ipv4-unicast* | *ipv6-multicast*)—(Optional) Display information about the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the **realm** option to specify an address family other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default.

**router**—(Optional) Display information about router LSAs.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**Related Documentation**

- [clear \(ospf | ospf3\) database on page 566](#)

**List of Sample Output**

[show ospf3 database brief on page 620](#)  
[show ospf3 database extensive on page 620](#)  
[show ospf3 database summary on page 623](#)

**Output Fields**

[Table 12 on page 615](#) lists the output fields for the **show ospf3 database** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 12: show ospf3 database Output Fields**

| Field Name                                        | Field Description                                 | Level of Output        |
|---------------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------|------------------------|
| OSPF link state database, area <i>area-number</i> | Entries in the link-state database for this area. | brief detail extensive |

Table 12: show ospf3 database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output               |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------|
| <b>OSPF AS SCOPE link state database</b>                                    | Entries in the AS scope link-state database.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>brief detail extensive</b> |
| <b>OSPF Link-Local link state database, interface <i>interface-name</i></b> | Entries in the link-local link-state database for this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>brief detail extensive</b> |
| <b>area</b>                                                                 | Area number. Area <b>0.0.0.0</b> is the backbone area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels                    |
| <b>Type</b>                                                                 | Type of link advertisement: <b>Extern, InterArPfx, InterArRtr, IntraArPrx, Link, Network, NSSA, or Router.</b>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>brief detail extensive</b> |
| <b>ID</b>                                                                   | Link identifier included in the advertisement. An asterisk (*) preceding the identifier marks database entries that originated from the local routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                              | <b>brief detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Adv Rtr</b>                                                              | Address of the routing device that sent the advertisement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Seq</b>                                                                  | Link sequence number of the advertisement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Age</b>                                                                  | Time elapsed since the LSA was originated, in seconds.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>brief detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Cksum</b>                                                                | Checksum value of the LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Len</b>                                                                  | Length of the advertisement, in bytes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>brief detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Router (Router Link-State Advertisements)</b>                            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |
| <b>bits</b>                                                                 | Flags describing the routing device that generated the LSP.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b>       |
| <b>Options</b>                                                              | Option bits carried in the router LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>       |
| <b>For Each Router Link</b>                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |                               |
| <b>Type</b>                                                                 | Type of interface. The value of all other output fields describing a routing device interface depends on the interface's type: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>PointToPoint (1)</b>—Point-to-point connection to another routing device.</li> <li>• <b>Transit (2)</b>—Connection to a transit network.</li> <li>• <b>Virtual (4)</b>—Virtual link.</li> </ul> | <b>detail extensive</b>       |
| <b>Loc-if-id</b>                                                            | Local interface ID assigned to the interface that uniquely identifies the interface with the routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b>       |
| <b>Nbr-if-id</b>                                                            | Interface ID of the neighbor's interface for this routing device link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail extensive</b>       |
| <b>Nbr-rtr-id</b>                                                           | Router ID of the neighbor routing device (for type 2 interfaces, the attached link's designated router).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b>       |
| <b>Metric</b>                                                               | Cost of the router link.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail extensive</b>       |

Table 12: show ospf3 database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Level of Output  |
|---------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Gen timer                                               | How long until the LSA is regenerated, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                          | extensive        |
| Aging timer                                             | How long until the LSA expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                 | extensive        |
| Installed <i>nn:nn:nn</i> ago                           | How long ago the route was installed, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                           | extensive        |
| expires in <i>nn:nn:nn</i>                              | How long until the route expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                               | extensive        |
| sent <i>nn:nn:nn</i> ago                                | Time elapsed since the LSA was last transmitted or flooded to an adjacency or an interface, respectively, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                       | extensive        |
| Ours                                                    | Indicates that this is a local advertisement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | extensive        |
| Network (Network Link-State Advertisements)             |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |
| Options                                                 | Option bits carried in the network LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | detail extensive |
| Attached Router                                         | Router IDs of each of the routing devices attached to the link. Only routing devices that are fully adjacent to the designated router are listed. The designated router includes itself in this list.                                                        | detail extensive |
| InterArPfx (Interarea-Prefix Link-State Advertisements) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |
| Prefix                                                  | IPv6 address prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | detail extensive |
| Prefix-options                                          | Option bit associated with the prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail extensive |
| Metric                                                  | Cost of this route. Expressed in the same units as the interface costs in the router LSAs. When the interarea-prefix LSA is describing a route to a range of addresses, the cost is set to the maximum cost to any reachable component of the address range. | detail extensive |
| Gen timer                                               | How long until the LSA is regenerated, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                          | extensive        |
| Aging timer                                             | How long until the LSA expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                 | extensive        |
| Installed <i>nn:nn:nn</i> ago                           | How long ago the route was installed, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                           | extensive        |
| expires in <i>nn:nn:nn</i>                              | How long until the route expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                               | extensive        |
| sent <i>nn:nn:nn</i> ago                                | Time elapsed since the LSA was last transmitted or flooded to an adjacency or an interface, respectively, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                       | extensive        |
| Ours                                                    | Indicates that this is a local advertisement.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | extensive        |
| InterArRtr (Interarea-Router Link-State Advertisements) |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                  |
| Dest-router-id                                          | Router ID of the routing device described by the LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                                        | detail extensive |

Table 12: show ospf3 database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | Level of Output         |
|----------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>options</b>                                     | Optional capabilities supported by the routing device.                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Metric</b>                                      | Cost of this route. Expressed in the same units as the interface costs in the router LSAs. When the interarea-prefix LSA is describing a route to a range of addresses, the cost is set to the maximum cost to any reachable component of the address range. | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Prefix</b>                                      | IPv6 address prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Prefix-options</b>                              | Option bit associated with the prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Extern (External Link-State Advertisements)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |
| <b>Prefix</b>                                      | IPv6 address prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Prefix-options</b>                              | Option bit associated with the prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Metric</b>                                      | Cost of the route, which depends on the value of <b>Type</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Type <i>n</i></b>                               | Type of external metric: <b>Type 1</b> or <b>Type 2</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Aging timer</b>                                 | How long until the LSA expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Installed <i>nn:nn:nn</i> ago</b>               | How long ago the route was installed, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                           | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>expires in <i>nn:nn:nn</i></b>                  | How long until the route expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>sent <i>nn:nn:nn</i> ago</b>                    | Time elapsed since the LSA was last transmitted or flooded to an adjacency or an interface, respectively, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Link (Link-State Advertisements)</b>            |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |                         |
| <b>IPv6-Address</b>                                | IPv6 link-local address on the link for which this link LSA originated.                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Options</b>                                     | Option bits carried in the link LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>priority</b>                                    | Router priority of the interface attaching the originating routing device to the link.                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Prefix-count</b>                                | Number of IPv6 address prefixes contained in the LSA. The rest of the link LSA contains a list of IPv6 prefixes to be associated with the link.                                                                                                              | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Prefix</b>                                      | IPv6 address prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Prefix-options</b>                              | Option bit associated with the prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Gen timer</b>                                   | How long until the LSA is regenerated, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>extensive</b>        |

Table 12: show ospf3 database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                                      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                              | Level of Output  |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Aging timer                                                     | How long until the LSA expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | extensive        |
| Installed <i>nn:nn:nn</i> ago                                   | How long ago the route was installed, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                             | extensive        |
| expires in <i>nn:nn:nn</i>                                      | How long until the route expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                 | extensive        |
| sent <i>nn:nn:nn</i> ago                                        | Time elapsed since the LSA was last transmitted or flooded to an adjacency or an interface, respectively, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                         | extensive        |
| Ours                                                            | Indicates that this is a local advertisement.                                                                                                                                                                                  | extensive        |
| <b>IntraArPfx (Intra-Area-Prefix Link-State Advertisements)</b> |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |                  |
| Ref-lsa-type                                                    | LSA type of the referenced LSA. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><b>Router</b>—Address prefixes are associated with a router LSA.</li> <li><b>Network</b>—Address prefixes are associated with a network LSA.</li> </ul> | detail extensive |
| Ref-lsa-id                                                      | Link-state ID of the referenced LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                           | detail extensive |
| Ref-router-id                                                   | Advertising router ID of the referenced LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                   | detail extensive |
| Prefix-count                                                    | Number of IPv6 address prefixes contained in the LSA. The rest of the link LSA contains a list of IPv6 prefixes to be associated with the link.                                                                                | detail extensive |
| Prefix                                                          | IPv6 address prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | detail extensive |
| Prefix-options                                                  | Option bit associated with the prefix.                                                                                                                                                                                         | detail extensive |
| Metric                                                          | Cost of this prefix. Expressed in the same units as the interface costs in the router LSAs.                                                                                                                                    | detail extensive |
| Gen timer                                                       | How long until the LSA is regenerated, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                            | extensive        |
| Aging timer                                                     | How long until the LSA expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                   | extensive        |
| Installed <i>hh:mm:ss</i> ago                                   | How long ago the route was installed, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                             | extensive        |
| expires in <i>hh:mm:ss</i>                                      | How long until the route expires, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                                                                                                 | extensive        |
| sent <i>hh:mm:ss</i> ago                                        | Time elapsed since the LSA was last transmitted or flooded to an adjacency or an interface, respectively, in the format <i>hours:minutes:seconds</i> .                                                                         | extensive        |
| <i>n</i> Router LSAs                                            | Number of router LSAs in the link-state database.                                                                                                                                                                              | summary          |
| <i>n</i> Network LSAs                                           | Number of network LSAs in the link-state database.                                                                                                                                                                             | summary          |

Table 12: show ospf3 database Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                         | Field Description                                                        | Level of Output |
|------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <i>n</i> InterArPfx LSAs           | Number of interarea-prefix LSAs in the link-state database.              | summary         |
| <i>n</i> InterArRtr LSAs           | Number of interarea-router LSAs in the link-state database.              | summary         |
| <i>n</i> IntraArPfx LSAs           | Number of intra-area-prefix LSAs in the link-state database.             | summary         |
| Externals                          | Display of the external LSA database.                                    | summary         |
| <i>n</i> Extern LSAs               | Number of external LSAs in the link-state database.                      | summary         |
| Interface<br><i>interface-name</i> | Name of the interface for which link-local LSA information is displayed. | summary         |
| <i>n</i> Link LSAs                 | Number of link LSAs in the link-state database.                          | summary         |

## Sample Output

### show ospf3 database brief

```

user@host> show ospf3 database brief
      OSPF3 link state database, area 0.0.0.0
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr          Seq          Age    Cksum  Len
  Router    0.0.0.1      10.255.4.85     0x80000003   885    0xa697  40
  Router    *0.0.0.1     10.255.4.93     0x80000002   953    0xc677  40
  InterArPfx *0.0.0.2      10.255.4.93     0x80000001   910    0xb96f  44
  InterArRtr *0.0.0.1      10.255.4.93     0x80000001   910    0xe159  32
  IntraArPfx *0.0.0.1      10.255.4.93     0x80000002   432    0x788f  72

      OSPF3 link state database, area 0.0.0.1
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr          Seq          Age    Cksum  Len
  Router    *0.0.0.1     10.255.4.93     0x80000003   916    0xea40  40
  Router    0.0.0.1      10.255.4.97     0x80000006   851    0xc95b  40
  Network    0.0.0.2      10.255.4.97     0x80000002   916    0x4598  32
  InterArPfx *0.0.0.1     10.255.4.93     0x80000002   117    0xa980  44
  InterArPfx *0.0.0.2     10.255.4.93     0x80000002    62    0xd47e  44
  NSSA      0.0.0.1      10.255.4.97     0x80000002   362    0x45ee  44
  IntraArPfx 0.0.0.1      10.255.4.97     0x80000006   851    0x2f77  52

      OSPF3 AS SCOPE link state database
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr          Seq          Age    Cksum  Len
  Extern    0.0.0.1      10.255.4.85     0x80000002    63    0x9b86  44
  Extern    *0.0.0.1     10.255.4.93     0x80000001   910    0x59c9  44

      OSPF3 Link-Local link state database, interface ge-1/3/0.0
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr          Seq          Age    Cksum  Len
  Link      *0.0.0.2     10.255.4.93     0x80000003   916    0x4dab  64

```

### show ospf3 database extensive

```

user@host> show ospf3 database extensive
      OSPF3 link state database, area 0.0.0.0
  Type      ID          Adv Rtr          Seq          Age    Cksum  Len
  Router    0.0.0.1      10.255.4.85     0x80000003  1028    0xa697  40

```



```

bits 0x2, Options 0x13
Type PointToPoint (1), Metric 10
  Loc-If-Id 2, Nbr-If-Id 3, Nbr-Rtr-Id 10.255.4.93
Aging timer 00:42:51
Installed 00:17:05 ago, expires in 00:42:52, sent 02:37:54 ago
Router *0.0.0.1 10.255.4.93 0x80000002 1096 0xc677 40
bits 0x3, Options 0x13
Type PointToPoint (1), Metric 10
  Loc-If-Id 3, Nbr-If-Id 2, Nbr-Rtr-Id 10.255.4.85
Gen timer 00:00:40
Aging timer 00:41:44
Installed 00:18:16 ago, expires in 00:41:44, sent 00:18:14 ago
Ours
InterArPfx *0.0.0.2 10.255.4.93 0x80000001 1053 0xb96f 44
Prefix feee::10:10:2:0/126
Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 10
Gen timer 00:17:02
Aging timer 00:42:26
Installed 00:17:33 ago, expires in 00:42:27, sent 00:17:31 ago
Ours
InterArPfx *0.0.0.3 10.255.4.93 0x80000001 1053 0x71d3 44
Prefix feee::10:255:4:97/128
Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 10
Gen timer 00:21:07
Aging timer 00:42:26
Installed 00:17:33 ago, expires in 00:42:27, sent 00:17:31 ago
Ours
InterArRtr *0.0.0.1 10.255.4.93 0x80000001 1053 0xe159 32
Dest-router-id 10.255.4.97, Options 0x19, Metric 10
Gen timer 00:29:18
Aging timer 00:42:26
Installed 00:17:33 ago, expires in 00:42:27, sent 00:17:31 ago
Ours
IntraArPfx 0.0.0.1 10.255.4.85 0x80000002 1028 0x2403 72
Ref-lsa-type Router, Ref-lsa-id 0.0.0.0, Ref-router-id 10.255.4.85
Prefix-count 2
Prefix feee::10:255:4:85/128
  Prefix-options 0x2, Metric 0
Prefix feee::10:10:1:0/126
  Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 10
Aging timer 00:42:51
Installed 00:17:05 ago, expires in 00:42:52, sent 02:37:54 ago
IntraArPfx *0.0.0.1 10.255.4.93 0x80000002 575 0x788f 72
Ref-lsa-type Router, Ref-lsa-id 0.0.0.0, Ref-router-id 10.255.4.93
Prefix-count 2
Prefix feee::10:255:4:93/128
  Prefix-options 0x2, Metric 0
Prefix feee::10:10:1:0/126
  Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 10
Gen timer 00:33:23
Aging timer 00:50:24
Installed 00:09:35 ago, expires in 00:50:25, sent 00:09:33 ago
OSPF3 link state database, area 0.0.0.1
Type ID Adv Rtr Seq Age Cksum Len
Router *0.0.0.1 10.255.4.93 0x80000003 1059 0xea40 40
bits 0x3, Options 0x19
Type Transit (2), Metric 10
  Loc-If-Id 2, Nbr-If-Id 2, Nbr-Rtr-Id 10.255.4.97
Gen timer 00:08:51
Aging timer 00:42:20
Installed 00:17:39 ago, expires in 00:42:21, sent 00:17:37 ago

```

```

Router      0.0.0.1          10.255.4.97      0x80000006   994  0xc95b  40
  bits 0x2, Options 0x19
  Type Transit (2), Metric 10
    Loc-If-Id 2, Nbr-If-Id 2, Nbr-Rtr-Id 10.255.4.97
  Aging timer 00:43:25
  Installed 00:16:31 ago, expires in 00:43:26, sent 02:37:54 ago
Network     0.0.0.2          10.255.4.97      0x80000002   1059 0x4598  32
  Options 0x11
  Attached router 10.255.4.97
  Attached router 10.255.4.93
  Aging timer 00:42:20
  Installed 00:17:36 ago, expires in 00:42:21, sent 02:37:54 ago
InterArPfx *0.0.0.1          10.255.4.93      0x80000002   260  0xa980  44
  Prefix feee::10:10:1:0/126
  Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 10
  Gen timer 00:45:39
  Aging timer 00:55:39
  Installed 00:04:20 ago, expires in 00:55:40, sent 00:04:18 ago
  Ours
InterArPfx *0.0.0.2          10.255.4.93      0x80000002   205  0xd47e  44
  Prefix feee::10:255:4:93/128
  Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 0
  Gen timer 00:46:35
  Aging timer 00:56:35
  Installed 00:03:25 ago, expires in 00:56:35, sent 00:03:23 ago
  Ours
InterArPfx *0.0.0.3          10.255.4.93      0x80000001   1089 0x9bbb  44
  Prefix feee::10:255:4:85/128
  Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 10
  Gen timer 00:04:46
  Aging timer 00:41:51
  Installed 00:18:09 ago, expires in 00:41:51, sent 00:17:43 ago
  Ours
NSSA        0.0.0.1          10.255.4.97      0x80000002   505  0x45ee  44
  Prefix feee::200:200:1:0/124
  Prefix-options 0x8, Metric 10, Type 2,
  Aging timer 00:51:35
  Installed 00:08:22 ago, expires in 00:51:35, sent 02:37:54 ago
IntraArPfx  0.0.0.1          10.255.4.97      0x80000006   994  0x2f77  52
  Ref-lsa-type Router, Ref-lsa-id 0.0.0.0, Ref-router-id 10.255.4.97
  Prefix-count 1
  Prefix feee::10:255:4:97/128
    Prefix-options 0x2, Metric 0
  Aging timer 00:43:25
  Installed 00:16:31 ago, expires in 00:43:26, sent 02:37:54 ago
IntraArPfx  0.0.0.3          10.255.4.97      0x80000002   1059 0x4446  52
  Ref-lsa-type Network, Ref-lsa-id 0.0.0.2, Ref-router-id 10.255.4.97
  Prefix-count 1
  Prefix feee::10:10:2:0/126
    Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 0
  Aging timer 00:42:20
  Installed 00:17:36 ago, expires in 00:42:21, sent 02:37:54 ago
  OSPF3 AS SCOPE link state database
  Type      ID              Adv Rtr          Seq            Age  Cksum  Len
Extern     0.0.0.1          10.255.4.85      0x80000002     206  0x9b86  44
  Prefix feee::100:100:1:0/124
  Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 20, Type 2,
  Aging timer 00:56:34
  Installed 00:03:23 ago, expires in 00:56:34, sent 02:37:54 ago
Extern     *0.0.0.1          10.255.4.93      0x80000001     1053 0x59c9  44
  Prefix feee::200:200:1:0/124

```

```

Prefix-options 0x0, Metric 10, Type 2,
Gen timer 00:25:12
Aging timer 00:42:26
Installed 00:17:33 ago, expires in 00:42:27, sent 00:17:31 ago

```

```

OSPF3 Link-Local link state database, interface ge-1/3/0.0
Type      ID          Adv Rtr      Seq          Age  Cksum  Len
Link      *0.0.0.2      10.255.4.93  0x80000003  1059 0x4dab  64
fe80::290:69ff:fe39:1cdb
Options 0x11, priority 128
Prefix-count 1
Prefix feee::10:10:2:0/126 Prefix-options 0x0
Gen timer 00:12:56
Aging timer 00:42:20
Installed 00:17:39 ago, expires in 00:42:21, sent 00:17:37 ago
Link      0.0.0.2      10.255.4.97  0x80000003  205  0xa87d  64
fe80::290:69ff:fe38:883e
Options 0x11, priority 128
Prefix-count 1
Prefix feee::10:10:2:0/126 Prefix-options 0x0
Aging timer 00:56:35
Installed 00:03:22 ago, expires in 00:56:35, sent 02:37:54 ago

```

```

OSPF3 Link-Local link state database, interface so-2/2/0.0
Type      ID          Adv Rtr      Seq          Age  Cksum  Len
Link      0.0.0.2      10.255.4.85  0x80000002  506  0x42bb  64
fe80::280:42ff:fe10:f169
Options 0x13, priority 128
Prefix-count 1
Prefix feee::10:10:1:0/126 Prefix-options 0x0
Aging timer 00:51:34
Installed 00:08:23 ago, expires in 00:51:34, sent 02:37:54 ago
Link      *0.0.0.3      10.255.4.93  0x80000002  505  0x6b7a  64
fe80::280:42ff:fe10:f177
Options 0x13, priority 128
Prefix-count 1
Prefix feee::10:10:1:0/126 Prefix-options 0x0
Gen timer 00:37:28
Aging timer 00:51:35
Installed 00:08:25 ago, expires in 00:51:35, sent 00:08:23 ago
Ours

```

### show ospf3 database summary

```

user@host> show ospf3 database summary
Area 0.0.0.0:
  2 Router LSAs
  1 InterArPfx LSAs
  1 InterArRtr LSAs
  1 IntraArPfx LSAs
Area 0.0.0.1:
  2 Router LSAs
  1 Network LSAs
  2 InterArPfx LSAs
  1 NSSA LSAs
  1 IntraArPfx LSAs
Externals:
  2 Extern LSAs
Interface ge-1/3/0.0:
  1 Link LSAs
Interface lo0.0:

```

Interface so-2/2/0.0:  
1 Link LSAs

## show (ospf | ospf3) interface

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
|---------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                             | <a href="#">Syntax on page 625</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series) on page 625</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                     | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) interface &lt;brief   detail   extensive&gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;<i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series)</b> | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) interface &lt;brief   detail   extensive&gt; &lt;area <i>area-id</i>&gt; &lt;<i>interface-name</i>&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Release Information</b>                        | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>area</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p><b>area</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>realm</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Description</b>                                | Display the status of OSPF interfaces.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Options</b>                                    | <p><b>none</b>—Display standard information about the status of all OSPF interfaces for all routing instances</p> <p><b>brief   detail   extensive</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>area <i>area-id</i></b>—(Optional) Display information about the interfaces that belong to the specified area.</p> <p><b><i>interface-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display information for the specified interface.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display all OSPF interfaces under the named routing instance.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)</b>—(OSPFv3 only) (Optional) Display information about the interfaces for the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the <b>realm</b> option to specify an address family for OSPFv3 other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                   | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

**List of Sample Output** [show ospf interface brief on page 628](#)  
[show ospf interface detail on page 628](#)  
[show ospf3 interface detail on page 628](#)  
[show ospf interface detail\(When Multiarea Adjacency Is Configured\) on page 628](#)  
[show ospf interface area area-id on page 630](#)  
[show ospf interface extensive \(When Flooding Reduction Is Enabled\) on page 630](#)  
[show ospf interface extensive \(When LDP Synchronization Is Configured\) on page 630](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 13 on page 626](#) lists the output fields for the **show (ospf | ospf3) interface** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 13: show (ospf | ospf3) interface Output Fields**

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                    | Level of Output         |
|-------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Interface</b>        | Name of the interface running OSPF version 2 or OSPF version 3.                                                                                                                                      | All levels              |
| <b>State</b>            | State of the interface: <b>BDR</b> , <b>Down</b> , <b>DR</b> , <b>DRother</b> , <b>Loop</b> , <b>PtToPt</b> , or <b>Waiting</b> .                                                                    | All levels              |
| <b>Area</b>             | Number of the area that the interface is in.                                                                                                                                                         | All levels              |
| <b>DR ID</b>            | Address of the area's designated router.                                                                                                                                                             | All levels              |
| <b>BDR ID</b>           | Backup designated router for a particular subnet.                                                                                                                                                    | All levels              |
| <b>Nbrs</b>             | Number of neighbors on this interface.                                                                                                                                                               | All levels              |
| <b>Type</b>             | Type of interface: <b>LAN</b> , <b>NBMA</b> , <b>P2MP</b> , <b>P2P</b> , or <b>Virtual</b> .                                                                                                         | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Address</b>          | IP address of the neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Mask</b>             | Netmask of the neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Prefix-length</b>    | (OSPFv3) IPv6 prefix length, in bits.                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>OSPF3-Intf-Index</b> | (OSPFv3) OSPF version 3 interface index.                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>MTU</b>              | Interface maximum transmission unit (MTU).                                                                                                                                                           | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Cost</b>             | Interface cost (metric).                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>DR addr</b>          | Address of the designated router.                                                                                                                                                                    | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>BDR addr</b>         | Address of the backup designated router.                                                                                                                                                             | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Adj count</b>        | Number of adjacent neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Secondary</b>        | Indicates that this interface is configured as a secondary interface for this area. This interface can belong to more than one area, but can be designated as a primary interface for only one area. | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 13: show (ospf | ospf3) interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | Level of Output         |
|------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>Flood Reduction</b> | Indicates that this interface is configured with flooding reduction. All self-originated LSAs from this interface are initially sent with the <b>DoNotAge</b> bit set. As a result, LSAs are refreshed only when a change occurs.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Priority</b>        | Router priority used in designated router (DR) election on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Flood list</b>      | List of link-state advertisements (LSAs) that might be about to flood this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Ack list</b>        | Acknowledgment list. List of pending acknowledgments on this interface.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Descriptor list</b> | List of packet descriptors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Hello</b>           | Configured value for the hello timer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Dead</b>            | Configured value for the dead timer.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Auth type</b>       | (OSPFv2) Authentication mechanism for sending and receiving OSPF protocol packets: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MD5</b>—The MD5 mechanism is configured in accordance with RFC 2328.</li> <li>• <b>None</b>—No authentication method is configured.</li> <li>• <b>Password</b>—A simple password (RFC 2328) is configured.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Topology</b>        | (Multiarea adjacency) Name of topology: <b>default</b> or <b>name</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |                         |
| <b>LDP sync state</b>  | (OSPFv2 and LDP synchronization) Current state of LDP synchronization: <b>in sync</b> , <b>in holddown</b> , and <b>not supported</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>reason</b>          | (OSPFv2 and LDP synchronization) Reason for the current state of LDP synchronization. The LDP session might be up or down, or adjacency might be up or down.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>config holdtime</b> | (OSPFv2 and LDP synchronization) Configured value of the hold timer.<br><br>If the state is not synchronized, and the hold time is not infinity, the <b>remaining</b> field displays the number of seconds that remain until the configured hold timer expires.                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>IPSec SA name</b>   | (OSPFv2) Name of the IPSec security association name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Active key ID</b>   | (OSPFv2 and MD5) Number from <b>0</b> to <b>255</b> that uniquely identifies an MD5 key.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | <b>detail extensive</b> |
| <b>Start time</b>      | (OSPFv2 and MD5) Time at which the routing device starts using an MD5 key to authenticate OSPF packets transmitted on the interface on which this key is configured. To authenticate received OSPF protocol packets, the key becomes effective immediately after the configuration is committed. If the start time option is not configured, the key is effective immediately for send and receive and is displayed as <b>Start time 1970 Jan 01 00:00:00 PST</b> . | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 13: show (ospf | ospf3) interface Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                          | Level of Output  |
|------------------------------|--------------------------------------------|------------------|
| ReXmit                       | Configured value for the Retransmit timer. | detail extensive |
| Stub, Not Stub, or Stub NSSA | Type of area.                              | detail extensive |

## Sample Output

### show ospf interface brief

```

user@host> show ospf interface brief
Intf          State   Area      DR ID      BDR ID      Nbrs
at-5/1/0.0    PtToPt  0.0.0.0   0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     1
ge-2/3/0.0    DR      0.0.0.0   192.168.4.16 192.168.4.15 1
lo0.0         DR      0.0.0.0   192.168.4.16 0.0.0.0     0
so-0/0/0.0    Down    0.0.0.0   0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     0
so-6/0/1.0    PtToPt  0.0.0.0   0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     1
so-6/0/2.0    Down    0.0.0.0   0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     0
so-6/0/3.0    PtToPt  0.0.0.0   0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     1

```

### show ospf interface detail

```

user@host> show ospf interface detail
Interface      State   Area      DR ID      BDR ID      Nbrs
fe-0/0/1.0     BDR    0.0.0.0   192.168.37.12 10.255.245.215 1
Type LAN, address 192.168.37.11, Mask 255.255.255.248, MTU 4460, Cost 40
DR addr 192.168.37.12, BDR addr 192.168.37.11, Adj count 1, Priority 128
Hello 10, Dead 40, ReXmit 5, Not Stub
t1-0/2/1.0     PtToPt  0.0.0.0   0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     0
Type P2P, Address 0.0.0.0, Mask 0.0.0.0, MTU 1500, Cost 2604
Adj count 0
Hello 10, Dead 40, ReXmit 5, Not Stub
Auth type: MD5, Active key ID 3, Start time 2002 Nov 19 10:00:00 PST
IPsec SA Name: sa

```

### show ospf3 interface detail

```

user@host> show ospf3 interface so-0/0/3.0 detail
Interface      State   Area      DR-ID      BDR-ID      Nbrs
so-0/0/3.0     PtToPt  0.0.0.0   0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     1
Address fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe28:1dfc, Prefix-length 64
OSPF3-Intf-index 1, Type P2P, MTU 4470, Cost 12, Adj-count 1
Hello 10, Dead 40, ReXmit 5, Not Stub

```

### show ospf interface detail (When Multiarea Adjacency Is Configured)

```

user@host> show ospf interface detail
user@host> show ospf interface detail
Interface      State   Area      DR ID      BDR ID      Nbrs
lo0.0         DR      0.0.0.0   10.255.245.2 0.0.0.0     0

Type: LAN, Address: 127.0.0.1, Mask: 255.255.255.255, MTU: 65535, Cost: 0
DR addr: 127.0.0.1, Adj count: 0, Priority: 128
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None

```



```

Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 0
1o0.0          DR          0.0.0.0          10.255.245.2    0.0.0.0          0

Type: LAN, Address: 10.255.245.2, Mask: 255.255.255.255, MTU: 65535, Cost: 0
DR addr: 10.255.245.2, Adj count: 0, Priority: 128
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 0
so-0/0/0.0      PtToPt  0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          1

Type: P2P, Address: 0.0.0.0, Mask: 0.0.0.0, MTU: 4470, Cost: 1
Adj count: 1
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 1
so-0/0/0.0      PtToPt  0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          0

Type: P2P, Address: 192.168.37.46, Mask: 255.255.255.254, MTU: 4470, Cost: 1
Adj count: 0, , Passive
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Passive, Cost: 1
so-1/0/0.0      PtToPt  0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          1

Type: P2P, Address: 0.0.0.0, Mask: 0.0.0.0, MTU: 4470, Cost: 1
Adj count: 1
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 1
so-1/0/0.0      PtToPt  0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          0

Type: P2P, Address: 192.168.37.54, Mask: 255.255.255.254, MTU: 4470, Cost: 1
Adj count: 0, , Passive
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Passive, Cost: 1
so-0/0/0.0      PtToPt  1.1.1.1          0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          1

Type: P2P, Address: 0.0.0.0, Mask: 0.0.0.0, MTU: 4470, Cost: 1
Adj count: 1, Secondary
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 1
so-1/0/0.0      PtToPt  1.1.1.1          0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          1

Type: P2P, Address: 0.0.0.0, Mask: 0.0.0.0, MTU: 4470, Cost: 1
Adj count: 1, Secondary
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 1
so-0/0/0.0      PtToPt  2.2.2.2          0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          1

Type: P2P, Address: 0.0.0.0, Mask: 0.0.0.0, MTU: 4470, Cost: 1
Adj count: 1, Secondary
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 1
so-1/0/0.0      PtToPt  2.2.2.2          0.0.0.0          0.0.0.0          1

Type: P2P, Address: 0.0.0.0, Mask: 0.0.0.0, MTU: 4470, Cost: 1
Adj count: 1, Secondary

```

```
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 1
```

#### show ospf interface area area-id

```
user@host> show ospf interface area 1.1.1.1
Interface      State   Area      DR ID      BDR ID      Nbrs
so-0/0/0.0     PtToPt 1.1.1.1    0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     1
so-1/0/0.0     PtToPt 1.1.1.1    0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     1
```

#### show ospf interface extensive (When Flooding Reduction Is Enabled)

```
user@host> show ospf interface extensive
Interface      State   Area      DR ID      BDR ID      Nbrs
fe-0/0/0.0     PtToPt 0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0     0

Type: P2P, Address: 10.10.10.1, Mask: 255.255.255.0, MTU: 1500, Cost: 1
Adj count: 0
Secondary, Flood Reduction
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
Topology default (ID 0) -> Cost: 1
```

#### show ospf interface extensive (When LDP Synchronization Is Configured)

```
user@host> show ospf interface extensive
Interface      State   Area      DR ID      BDR ID
Nbrs
so-1/0/3.0     Down    0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0    0.0.0.0
0
Type: P2P, Address: 0.0.0.0, Mask: 0.0.0.0, MTU: 4470, Cost: 65535
Adj count: 0
Hello: 10, Dead: 40, ReXmit: 5, Not Stub
Auth type: None
LDP sync state: in holddown, for: 00:00:08, reason: LDP down during config
config holddtime: 10 seconds, remaining: 1
```

## show (ospf | ospf3) io-statistics

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
|-------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                           | <a href="#">Syntax on page 631</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) on page 631</a>                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                   | show (ospf   ospf3) io-statistics<br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )>                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)</b> | show (ospf   ospf3) io-statistics                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Release Information</b>                      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series. |
| <b>Description</b>                              | Display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) input and output statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Options</b>                                  | <b>none</b> —Display OSPF input and output statistics.<br><br><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.                                                |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                 | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear (ospf   ospf3) statistics on page 574</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>                    | <a href="#">show ospf io-statistics on page 632</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Output Fields</b>                            | Table 14 on page 631 lists the output fields for the <b>show ospf io-statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                               |

**Table 14: show (ospf | ospf3) io-statistics Output Fields**

| Field Name             | Field Description                                                                                         |
|------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Packets read</b>    | Number of OSPF packets read since the last time the routing protocol was started.                         |
| <b>average per run</b> | Total number of packets divided by the total number of times the OSPF read operation is scheduled to run. |
| <b>max run</b>         | Maximum number of packets for a given run among all scheduled runs.                                       |
| <b>Receive errors</b>  | Number of faulty packets received with errors.                                                            |

## Sample Output

### show ospf io-statistics

```
user@host> show ospf io-statistics
```

```
Packets read: 7361, average per run: 1.00, max run: 1  
Receive errors:  
None
```

## show (ospf | ospf3) log

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                           | <a href="#">Syntax on page 633</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) on page 633</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                   | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) log &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)&gt; &lt;topology <i>topology-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)</b> | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) log &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;topology <i>topology-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
| <b>Release Information</b>                      | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>topology</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.</p> <p><b>topology</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>realm</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>Description</b>                              | Display the entries in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) log of SPF calculations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Options</b>                                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display entries in the OSPF log of SPF calculations for all routing instances.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display entries for the specified routing instance.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>topology <i>topology-name</i></b>—(Optional) (OSPFv2 only) Display entries for the specified topology.</p> <p><b>realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)</b>—(OSPFv3 only) (Optional) Display entries for the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the <b>realm</b> option to specify an address family for OSPFv3 other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                 | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>                    | <a href="#">show ospf log on page 634</a><br><a href="#">show ospf log topology voice on page 634</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Output Fields</b>                            | <p><a href="#">Table 15 on page 634</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show (ospf   ospf3) log</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |

Table 15: show (ospf | ospf3) log Output Fields

| Field Name     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                   |
|----------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>When</b>    | Time, in weeks ( <b>w</b> ) and days ( <b>d</b> ), since the SPF calculation was made.                                                                                              |
| <b>Type</b>    | Type of calculation: <b>Cleanup</b> , <b>External</b> , <b>Interarea</b> , <b>NSSA</b> , <b>Redist</b> , <b>SPF</b> , <b>Stub</b> , <b>Total</b> , or <b>Virtuallink</b> .          |
| <b>Elapsed</b> | Amount of time, in seconds, that elapsed during the operation, or the time required to complete the SPF calculation. The start time is the time displayed in the <b>When</b> field. |

## Sample Output

### show ospf log

```

user@host> show ospf log
When           Type           Elapsed
1w4d 17:25:58  Stub           0.000017
1w4d 17:25:58  SPF            0.000070
1w4d 17:25:58  Stub           0.000019
1w4d 17:25:58  Interarea      0.000054
1w4d 17:25:58  External       0.000005
1w4d 17:25:58  Cleanup        0.000203
1w4d 17:25:58  Total          0.000537
1w4d 17:24:48  SPF            0.000125
1w4d 17:24:48  Stub           0.000017
1w4d 17:24:48  SPF            0.000100
1w4d 17:24:48  Stub           0.000016
1w4d 17:24:48  Interarea      0.000056
1w4d 17:24:48  External       0.000005
1w4d 17:24:48  Cleanup        0.000238
1w4d 17:24:48  Total          0.000600
...

```

### show ospf log topology voice

```

user@host> show ospf log topology voice
Topology voice SPF log:

    Last instance of each event type
When           Type           Elapsed
00:06:11       SPF            0.000116
00:06:11       Stub           0.000114
00:06:11       Interarea      0.000126
00:06:11       External       0.000067
00:06:11       NSSA          0.000037
00:06:11       Cleanup        0.000186

    Maximum length of each event type
When           Type           Elapsed
00:13:43       SPF            0.000140
00:13:33       Stub           0.000116
00:13:43       Interarea      0.000128
00:13:33       External       0.000075
00:13:38       NSSA          0.000039

```

|          |         |          |
|----------|---------|----------|
| 00:13:53 | Cleanup | 0.000657 |
|----------|---------|----------|

    Last 100 events

| When     | Type      | Elapsed  |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| 00:13:53 | SPF       | 0.000090 |
| 00:13:53 | Stub      | 0.000041 |
| 00:13:53 | Interarea | 0.000123 |
| 00:13:53 | External  | 0.000040 |
| 00:13:53 | NSSA      | 0.000038 |
| 00:13:53 | Cleanup   | 0.000657 |
| 00:13:53 | Total     | 0.001252 |

.

.

|          |           |          |
|----------|-----------|----------|
| 00:06:11 | SPF       | 0.000116 |
| 00:06:11 | Stub      | 0.000114 |
| 00:06:11 | Interarea | 0.000126 |
| 00:06:11 | External  | 0.000067 |
| 00:06:11 | NSSA      | 0.000037 |
| 00:06:11 | Cleanup   | 0.000186 |
| 00:06:11 | Total     | 0.000818 |

## show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor

---

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 636](#)  
                         [Syntax \(EX Series Switches and QFX Series\) on page 636](#)

**Syntax**    `show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor`  
              `<brief | detail | extensive>`  
              `<area area-id>`  
              `<instance (all | instance-name)>`  
              `<interface interface-name>`  
              `<logical-system (all | logical-system-name)>`  
              `<neighbor>`  
              `<realm (ipv4-multicast | ipv4-unicast | ipv6-multicast)>`

**Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series)**    `show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor`  
                                                          `<brief | detail | extensive>`  
                                                          `<area area-id>`  
                                                          `<instance (all | instance-name)>`  
                                                          `<interface interface-name>`  
                                                          `<neighbor>`

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                              **instance all** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1.  
                              **instance all** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.1 for EX Series switches.  
                              **area**, **interface**, and **realm** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
                              **area** and **interface** options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description**    Display information about OSPF neighbors.

CPU utilization might increase while the device learns its OSPF neighbors. We recommend that you use the **show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor** command after the device learns and establishes OSPF neighbor adjacencies. Depending on the size of your network, this might take several minutes. If you receive a “timeout communicating with routing daemon” error when using the **show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor** command, wait several minutes before attempting to use the command again. This is not a critical system error, but you might experience a delay in using the CLI.

**Options**    **none**—Display standard information about all OSPF neighbors for all routing instances.

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**area *area-id***—(Optional) Display information about the OSPF neighbors for the specified area.

**instance (all | *instance-name*)**—(Optional) Display all OSPF interfaces for all routing instances or under the named routing instance.

**interface *interface-name***—(Optional) Display information about OSPF neighbors for the specified logical interface.



**logical-system** (*all* | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**neighbor**—(Optional) Display information about the specified OSPF neighbor.

**realm** (*ipv4-multicast* | *ipv4-unicast* | *ipv6-multicast*)—(OSPFv3 only) (Optional) Display information about the OSPF neighbors for the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the **realm** option to specify an address family for OSPFv3 other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default.

**Required Privilege Level** view

**Related Documentation**

- [clear \(ospf | ospf3\) neighbor on page 571](#)

**List of Sample Output**

- [show ospf neighbor brief on page 639](#)
- [show ospf neighbor detail on page 639](#)
- [show ospf neighbor extensive on page 640](#)
- [show ospf3 neighbor detail on page 641](#)
- [show ospf neighbor area area-id on page 641](#)
- [show ospf neighbor interface interface-name on page 641](#)
- [show ospf3 neighbor instance all \(OSPFv3 Multiple Family Address Support Enabled\) on page 641](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 16 on page 637](#) lists the output fields for the **show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 16: show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor Output Fields**

| Field Name       | Field Description                                  | Level of Output |
|------------------|----------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Address</b>   | Address of the neighbor.                           | All levels      |
| <b>Interface</b> | Interface through which the neighbor is reachable. | All levels      |

Table 16: show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | Level of Output         |
|---------------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-------------------------|
| <b>State</b>                          | <p>State of the neighbor:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Attempt</b>—Valid only for neighbors attached to nonbroadcast networks. It indicates that no recent information has been received from the neighbor, but that a more concerted effort must be made to contact the neighbor.</li> <li>• <b>Down</b>—Initial state of a neighbor conversation. It indicates that no recent information has been received from the neighbor. Hello packets might continue to be sent to neighbors in the <b>Down</b> state, although at a reduced frequency.</li> <li>• <b>Exchange</b>—Routing device is describing its entire link-state database by sending database description packets to the neighbor. Each packet has a sequence number and is explicitly acknowledged.</li> <li>• <b>ExStart</b>—First step in creating an adjacency between the two neighboring routing devices. The goal of this step is to determine which routing device is the master, and to determine the initial sequence number.</li> <li>• <b>Full</b>—Neighboring routing devices are fully adjacent. These adjacencies appear in router link and network link advertisements.</li> <li>• <b>Init</b>—A hello packet has recently been sent by the neighbor. However, bidirectional communication has not yet been established with the neighbor. This state may occur, for example, because the routing device itself did not appear in the neighbor's hello packet.</li> <li>• <b>Loading</b>—Link-state request packets are sent to the neighbor to acquire more recent advertisements that have been discovered (but not yet received) in the <b>Exchange</b> state.</li> <li>• <b>2Way</b>—Communication between the two routing devices is bidirectional. This state has been ensured by the operation of the Hello Protocol. This is the most advanced state short of beginning adjacency establishment. The (backup) designated router is selected from the set of neighbors in state <b>2Way</b> or greater.</li> </ul> | All levels              |
| <b>ID</b>                             | Router ID of the neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels              |
| <b>Pri</b>                            | Priority of the neighbor to become the designated router.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels              |
| <b>Dead</b>                           | Number of seconds until the neighbor becomes unreachable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | All levels              |
| <b>Link state acknowledgment list</b> | Number of link-state acknowledgments received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             | <b>extensive</b>        |
| <b>Link state retransmission list</b> | <p>Total number of link-state advertisements retransmitted. For <b>extensive</b> output only, the following information is also displayed:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Type</b>—Type of link advertisement: <b>ASBR</b>, <b>Sum</b>, <b>Extern</b>, <b>Network</b>, <b>NSSA</b>, <b>OpaqueArea</b>, <b>Router</b>, or <b>Summary</b>.</li> <li>• <b>LSA ID</b>—LSA identifier included in the advertisement. An asterisk preceding the identifier marks database entries that originated from the local routing device.</li> <li>• <b>Adv rtr</b>—Address of the routing device that sent the advertisement.</li> <li>• <b>Seq</b>—Link sequence number of the advertisement.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>detail extensive</b> |

Table 16: show (ospf | ospf3) neighbor Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                     | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                | Level of Output  |
|--------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>Neighbor-address</b>        | (OSPFv3 only) If the neighbor uses virtual links, the <b>Neighbor-address</b> is the site-local, local, or global address. If the neighbor uses a physical interface, the <b>Neighbor-address</b> is an IPv6 link-local address. | detail extensive |
| <b>area</b>                    | Area that the neighbor is in.                                                                                                                                                                                                    | detail extensive |
| <b>OSPF3-Intf-Index</b>        | (OSPFv3 only) Displays the OSPFv3 interface index.                                                                                                                                                                               | detail extensive |
| <b>opt</b>                     | Option bits received in the hello packets from the neighbor.                                                                                                                                                                     | detail extensive |
| <b>DR or DR-ID</b>             | Address of the designated router.                                                                                                                                                                                                | detail extensive |
| <b>BDR or BDR-ID</b>           | Address of the backup designated router.                                                                                                                                                                                         | detail extensive |
| <b>Up</b>                      | Length of time since the neighbor came up.                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail extensive |
| <b>adjacent</b>                | Length of time since the adjacency with the neighbor was established.                                                                                                                                                            | detail extensive |
| <b>SPRING Adjacency Labels</b> | Segment routing in networking adjacency labels.<br><br><i>NOTE:</i> Displayed only when segment routing is enabled                                                                                                               | detail extensive |
| <b>Label</b>                   | Segment routing label.                                                                                                                                                                                                           | detail extensive |
| <b>Flags</b>                   | Segment routing flags. Flags VL indicate <i>value</i> and <i>local</i> .                                                                                                                                                         | detail extensive |

## Sample Output

### show ospf neighbor brief

```

user@host> show ospf neighbor brief
      Address      Intf      State      ID          Pri  Dead
192.168.254.225  fxp3.0    2Way      10.250.240.32 128   36
192.168.254.230  fxp3.0    Full      10.250.240.8  128   38
192.168.254.229  fxp3.0    Full      10.250.240.35 128   33
10.1.1.129       fxp2.0    Full      10.250.240.12 128   37
10.1.1.131       fxp2.0    Full      10.250.240.11 128   38
10.1.2.1         fxp1.0    Full      10.250.240.9  128   32
10.1.2.81        fxp0.0    Full      10.250.240.10 128   33

```

### show ospf neighbor detail

```

user@host> show ospf neighbor detail
Address      Interface      State      ID          Pri  Dead
10.0.6.60    lt-1/2/0.12    Full      1.1.1.60    128   38
Area 0.0.0.0, opt 0x52, DR 0.0.0.0, BDR 0.0.0.0
Up 23:53:47, adjacent 23:53:34
SPRING Adjacency Labels:

      Label      Flags

```

```

299968      VL
10.0.10.70   It-1/2/0.14      Full      1.1.1.70      128      37
Area 0.0.0.0, opt 0x52, DR 0.0.0.0, BDR 0.0.0.0
Up 23:53:47, adjacent 23:53:47
SPRING Adjacency Labels:

Label      Flags

299952      VL

```

### show ospf neighbor extensive

```

user@host> show ospf neighbor extensive
Address      Interface      State      ID      Pri  Dead
10.5.1.2      ge-1/2/0.1     Full      10.5.1.2  128  33
area 0.0.0.1, opt 0x42, DR 10.5.1.2, BDR 10.5.1.1
Up 06:09:42, adjacent 05:17:50
Link state retransmission list:

Type      LSA ID      Adv rtr      Seq
Summary   10.8.56.0    172.25.27.82 0x8000004d
Router    10.5.1.94    10.5.1.94    0x8000005c
Network   10.5.24.2    10.5.1.94    0x80000036
Summary   10.8.57.0    172.25.27.82 0x80000024
Extern    1.10.90.0    10.8.1.2     0x80000041
Extern    1.4.109.0    10.6.1.2     0x80000041
Router    10.5.1.190   10.5.1.190   0x8000005f
Network   10.5.48.2    10.5.1.190   0x8000003d
Summary   10.8.58.0    172.25.27.82 0x8000004d
Extern    1.10.91.0    10.8.1.2     0x80000041
Extern    1.4.110.0    10.6.1.2     0x80000041
Router    10.5.1.18    10.5.1.18    0x8000005f
Network   10.5.5.2     10.5.1.18    0x80000033
Summary   10.8.59.0    172.25.27.82 0x8000003a
Summary   10.8.62.0    172.25.27.82 0x80000025

10.5.10.2     ge-1/2/0.10     ExStart   10.5.1.38  128  38
area 0.0.0.1, opt 0x42, DR 10.5.10.2, BDR 10.5.10.1
Up 06:09:42
master, seq 0xac1530f8, rexmit DBD in 2 sec
rexmit LSREQ in 0 sec
10.5.11.2     ge-1/2/0.11     Full      10.5.1.42  128  33
area 0.0.0.1, opt 0x42, DR 10.5.11.2, BDR 10.5.11.1
Up 06:09:42, adjacent 05:27:00
Link state retransmission list:

```

| Type    | LSA ID    | Adv rtr      | Seq        |
|---------|-----------|--------------|------------|
| Summary | 10.8.58.0 | 172.25.27.82 | 0x8000004d |
| Extern  | 1.10.91.0 | 10.8.1.2     | 0x80000041 |
| Extern  | 1.1.247.0 | 10.5.1.2     | 0x8000003f |
| Extern  | 1.4.110.0 | 10.6.1.2     | 0x80000041 |
| Router  | 10.5.1.18 | 10.5.1.18    | 0x8000005f |
| Network | 10.5.5.2  | 10.5.1.18    | 0x80000033 |
| Summary | 10.8.59.0 | 172.25.27.82 | 0x8000003a |

### show ospf3 neighbor detail

```

user@host> show ospf3 neighbor detail
ID                Interface                State    Pri    Dead
10.255.71.13      fe-0/0/2.0                Full    128    30
Neighbor-address  fe80::290:69ff:fe9b:e002
area 0.0.0.0, opt 0x13, OSPF3-Intf-Index 2
DR-ID 10.255.71.13, BDR-ID 10.255.71.12
Up 02:51:43, adjacent 02:51:43

```

### show ospf neighbor area area-id

```

user@host > show ospf neighbor area 1.1.1.1
Address           Interface                State    ID                Pri    Dead
192.168.37.47     so-0/0/0.0              Full    10.255.245.4      128    33
Area 1.1.1.1
192.168.37.55     so-1/0/0.0              Full    10.255.245.5      128    37
Area 1.1.1.1

```

### show ospf neighbor interface interface-name

```

user@host > show ospf neighbor interface so-0/0/0.0
Address           Interface                State    ID                Pri    Dead
192.168.37.47     so-0/0/0.0              Full    10.255.245.4      128    37
Area 0.0.0.0
192.168.37.47     so-0/0/0.0              Full    10.255.245.4      128    33
Area 1.1.1.1
192.168.37.47     so-0/0/0.0              Full    10.255.245.4      128    32
Area 2.2.2.2

```

### show ospf3 neighbor instance all (OSPFv3 Multiple Family Address Support Enabled)

```

user @host > show ospf3 neighbor instance all
Instance: ina
Realm: ipv6-unicast
ID                Interface                State    Pri    Dead
100.1.1.1         fe-0/0/2.0              Full    128    37
Neighbor-address  fe80::217:cb00:c87c:8c03
Instance: inb
Realm: ipv4-unicast
ID                Interface                State    Pri    Dead
100.1.2.1         fe-0/0/2.1              Full    128    33
Neighbor-address  fe80::217:cb00:c97c:8c03

```



## show (ospf | ospf3) overview

|                                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
|-------------------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                           | <a href="#">Syntax on page 643</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) on page 643</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                   | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) overview &lt;brief   extensive&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)</b> | <pre>show (ospf   ospf3) overview &lt;brief   extensive&gt; &lt;instance <i>instance-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Release Information</b>                      | <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>realm</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.</p> <p>Database protection introduced in Junos 10.2.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Description</b>                              | Display Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) overview information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>Options</b>                                  | <p><b>none</b>—Display standard information about all OSPF neighbors for all routing instances.</p> <p><b>brief   extensive</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.</p> <p><b>instance <i>instance-name</i></b>—(Optional) Display all OSPF interfaces under the named routing instance.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)</b>—(Optional) (OSPFv3 only) Display information about the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the <b>realm</b> option to specify an address family for OSPFv3 other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                 | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>                    | <a href="#">show ospf overview on page 645</a><br><a href="#">show ospf overview (With Database Protection) on page 646</a><br><a href="#">show ospf3 overview (With Database Protection) on page 646</a><br><a href="#">show ospf overview extensive on page 647</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| <b>Output Fields</b>                            | <p><a href="#">Table 17 on page 644</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show ospf overview</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |

Table 17: show ospf overview Output Fields

| Field name                           | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                        | Level of Output |
|--------------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|-----------------|
| <b>Instance</b>                      | OSPF routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels      |
| <b>Router ID</b>                     | Router ID of the routing device.                                                                                                                                                         | All levels      |
| <b>Route table index</b>             | Route table index.                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels      |
| <b>Configured overload</b>           | Overload capability is enabled. If the overload timer is also configured, display the time that remains before it is set to expire. This field is not displayed after the timer expires. | All levels      |
| <b>Topology</b>                      | Topology identifier.                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels      |
| <b>Prefix export count</b>           | Number of prefixes exported into OSPF.                                                                                                                                                   | All levels      |
| <b>Full SPF runs</b>                 | Number of complete Shortest Path First calculations.                                                                                                                                     | All levels      |
| <b>SPF delay</b>                     | Delay before performing consecutive Shortest Path First calculations.                                                                                                                    | All levels      |
| <b>SPF holddown</b>                  | Delay before performing additional Shortest Path First (SPF) calculations after the maximum number of consecutive SPF calculations is reached.                                           | All levels      |
| <b>SPF rapid runs</b>                | Maximum number of Shortest Path First calculations that can be performed in succession before the hold-down timer begins.                                                                | All levels      |
| <b>LSA refresh time</b>              | Refresh period for link-state advertisement (in minutes).                                                                                                                                | All levels      |
| <b>SPRING</b>                        | Source protocol routing in networking: <b>enable</b> or <b>disable</b> .                                                                                                                 | All levels      |
| <b>Node Segments</b>                 | Nodes of source protocol routing in networking: <b>enable</b> or <b>disable</b> .                                                                                                        | All levels      |
| <b>Ipv4 Index</b>                    | Ipv4 Index.                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels      |
| <b>Index Range</b>                   | Ipv4 Index range.                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels      |
| <b>Node Segment Blocks Allocated</b> | Details about node segment blocks.                                                                                                                                                       | All levels      |
| <b>Database protection state</b>     | Current state of database protection.                                                                                                                                                    | All levels      |
| <b>Warning threshold</b>             | Threshold at which a warning message is logged (percentage of maximum LSA count).                                                                                                        | All levels      |
| <b>Non self-generated LSAs</b>       | Number of LSAs whose router ID is not equal to the local router ID: <b>Current</b> , <b>Warning</b> (threshold), and <b>Allowed</b> .                                                    | All levels      |
| <b>Ignore time</b>                   | How long the database has been in the ignore state.                                                                                                                                      | All levels      |



Table 17: show ospf overview Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field name                    | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  | Level of Output  |
|-------------------------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| Reset time                    | How long the database must stay out of the ignore or isolated state before it returns to normal operations.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels       |
| Ignore count                  | Number of times the database has been in the ignore state: <b>Current</b> and <b>Allowed</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels       |
| Restart                       | Graceful restart capability: <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels       |
| Restart duration              | Time period for complete reacquisition of OSPF neighbors.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels       |
| Restart grace period          | Time period for which the neighbors should consider the restarting routing device as part of the topology.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | All levels       |
| Graceful restart helper mode  | (OSPFv2) Standard graceful restart helper capability (based on RFC 3623): <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All levels       |
| Restart-signaling helper mode | (OSPFv2) Restart signaling-based graceful restart helper capability (based on RFC 4811, RFC 4812, and RFC 4813): <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                               | All levels       |
| Helper mode                   | (OSPFv3) Graceful restart helper capability: <b>enabled</b> or <b>disabled</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | All levels       |
| Trace options                 | OSPF-specific trace options.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | <b>extensive</b> |
| Trace file                    | Name of the file to receive the output of the tracing operation.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>extensive</b> |
| Area                          | Area number. Area 0.0.0.0 is the backbone area.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels       |
| Stub type                     | Stub type of area: <b>Normal Stub</b> , <b>Not Stub</b> , or <b>Not so Stubby Stub</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | All levels       |
| Authentication Type           | Type of authentication: <b>None</b> , <b>Password</b> , or <b>MD5</b> .<br><br><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>Authentication Type</b> field refers to the authentication configured at the <code>[edit protocols ospf area <i>area-id</i>]</code> level. Any authentication configured for an interface in this area will not affect the value of this field. | All levels       |
| Area border routers           | Number of area border routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | All levels       |
| Neighbors                     | Number of autonomous system boundary routers.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | All levels       |

## Sample Output

### show ospf overview

```

user@host> show ospf overview
Instance: master
  Router ID: 10.255.245.6
  Route table index: 0
  Configured overload, expires in 118 seconds
  LSA refresh time: 50 minutes
  SPRING: Enabled

```

```
Node Segments: Enabled
Ipv4 Index : 10, Index Range: 2048
Node Segment Blocks Allocated:
Start Index : 0, Size : 256, Label-Range: [ 802048, 802303 ]
Start Index : 256, Size : 256, Label-Range: [ 802304, 802559 ]
Start Index : 512, Size : 256, Label-Range: [ 802560, 802815 ]
Start Index : 768, Size : 256, Label-Range: [ 802816, 803071 ]
Start Index : 1024, Size : 256, Label-Range: [ 803072, 803327 ]
Start Index : 1280, Size : 256, Label-Range: [ 803328, 803583 ]
Start Index : 1536, Size : 256, Label-Range: [ 803584, 803839 ]
Start Index : 1792, Size : 256, Label-Range: [ 803840, 804095 ]
Restart: Enabled
  Restart duration: 20 sec
  Restart grace period: 40 sec
  Helper mode: enabled
Area: 0.0.0.0
  Stub type: Not Stub
  Authentication Type: None
  Area border routers: 0, AS boundary routers: 0
  Neighbors
    Up (in full state): 0
  Topology: default (ID 0)
  Prefix export count: 0
  Full SPF runs: 1
  SPF delay: 0.200000 sec, SPF holddown: 5 sec, SPF rapid runs: 3
```

#### show ospf overview (With Database Protection)

```
user@host> show ospf overview
Instance: master
Router ID: 10.255.112.218
Route table index: 0
LSA refresh time: 50 minutes
Traffic engineering
Restart: Enabled
  Restart duration: 180 sec
  Restart grace period: 210 sec
  Graceful restart helper mode: Enabled
  Restart-signaling helper mode: Enabled
Database protection state: Normal
Warning threshold: 70 percent
Non self-generated LSAs: Current 582, Warning 700, Allowed 1000
Ignore time: 30, Reset time: 60
Ignore count: Current 0, Allowed 1
Area: 0.0.0.0
  Stub type: Not Stub
  Authentication Type: None
  Area border routers: 0, AS boundary routers: 0
  Neighbors
    Up (in full state): 160
  Topology: default (ID 0)
  Prefix export count: 0
  Full SPF runs: 70
  SPF delay: 0.200000 sec, SPF holddown: 5 sec, SPF rapid runs: 3
  Backup SPF: Not Needed
```

#### show ospf3 overview (With Database Protection)

```
user@host> show ospf3 overview
```

```
Instance: master
  Router ID: 10.255.112.128
  Route table index: 0
  LSA refresh time: 50 minutes
  Database protection state: Normal
    Warning threshold: 80 percent
    Non self-generated LSAs: Current 3, Warning 8, Allowed 10
    Ignore time: 30, Reset time: 60
    Ignore count: Current 0, Allowed 2
  Area: 0.0.0.0
    Stub type: Not Stub
    Area border routers: 0, AS boundary routers: 0
    Neighbors
      Up (in full state): 1
  Topology: default (ID 0)
    Prefix export count: 0
    Full SPF runs: 7
    SPF delay: 0.200000 sec, SPF holddown: 5 sec, SPF rapid runs: 3
    Backup SPF: Not Needed
```

#### show ospf overview extensive

```
user@host> show ospf overview extensive
Instance: master
  Router ID: 1.1.1.103
  Route table index: 0
  Full SPF runs: 13, SPF delay: 0.200000 sec
  LSA refresh time: 50 minutes
  Restart: Disabled
  Trace options: lsa
  Trace file: /var/log/ospf size 131072 files 10
  Area: 0.0.0.0
    Stub type: Not Stub
    Authentication Type: None
    Area border routers: 0, AS boundary routers: 0
    Neighbors
      Up (in full state): 1
```

## show (ospf | ospf3) route

---

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 648](#)  
                          [Syntax \(EX Series Switch and QFX Series\) on page 648](#)

**Syntax**    show (ospf | ospf3) route  
              <brief | detail | extensive>  
              <abr | asbr | extern | inter | intra>  
              <destination>  
              <instance (default | ipv4-multicast | *instance-name*)>  
              <logical-system (default | ipv4-multicast | *logical-system-name*)>  
              <network>  
              <no-backup-coverage>  
              <realm (ipv4-multicast | ipv4-unicast | ipv6-multicast)>  
              <router>  
              <topology (default | ipv4-multicast | *topology-name*)>  
              <transit>

**Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series)**    show (ospf | ospf3) route  
                                                          <brief | detail | extensive>  
                                                          <abr | asbr | extern | inter | intra>  
                                                          <destination>  
                                                          <instance *instance-name*>  
                                                          <network>  
                                                          <no-backup-coverage>  
                                                          <router>  
                                                          <topology (default | ipv4-multicast | *topology-name*)>  
                                                          <transit>

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                              **topology** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0.  
                              **realm** option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.

**Description**    Display the entries in the Open Shortest Path First (OSPF) routing table.

**Options**    **none**—Display standard information about all entries in the OSPF routing table for all routing instances and all topologies.

**destination**—Display routes to the specified IP address (with optional destination prefix length).

**brief | detail | extensive**—(Optional) Display the specified level of output.

**abr**—(Optional) Display routes to area border routers.

**asbr**—(Optional) Display routes to autonomous system border routers.

**extern**—(Optional) Display external routes.

**inter**—(Optional) Display interarea routes.

**intra**—(Optional) Display intra-area routes.

**instance** (**default** | **ipv4-multicast** | *instance-name*)—(Optional) Display entries for the default routing instance, the IPv4 multicast routing instance, or for the specified routing instance.

**logical-system** (**default** | **ipv4-multicast** | *logical-system-name*)—(Optional) Perform this operation on the default logical system, the IPv4 multicast logical system, or on a particular logical system.

**network**—(Optional) Display routes to networks.

**no-backup-coverage**—(Optional) Display routes with no backup coverage.

**realm** (**ipv4-multicast** | **ipv4-unicast** | **ipv6-multicast**)—(OSPFv3 only) (Optional) Display entries in the routing table for the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the **realm** option to specify an address family for OSPFv3 other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default.

**router**—(Optional) Display routes to all routers.

**topology** (**default** | **ipv4-multicast** | *topology-name*)—(OSPFv2 only) (Optional) Display routes for the default OSPF topology, IPv4 multicast topology, or for a particular topology.

**transit**—(Optional) (OSPFv3 only) Display OSPFv3 routes to pseudonodes.

**Required Privilege Level**

view

**List of Sample Output**

[show ospf route on page 651](#)  
[show ospf route detail on page 652](#)  
[show ospf route extensive on page 652](#)  
[show ospf3 route on page 652](#)  
[show ospf3 route detail on page 653](#)  
[show ospf route topology voice on page 653](#)

**Output Fields**

[Table 18 on page 649](#) list the output fields for the **show (ospf | ospf3) route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 18: show (ospf | ospf3) route Output Fields**

| Field Name      | Field Description         | Output Level |
|-----------------|---------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Topology</b> | Name of the topology.     | All levels   |
| <b>Prefix</b>   | Destination of the route. | All levels   |

Table 18: show (ospf | ospf3) route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | Output Level |
|---------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|
| <b>Path type</b>          | How the route was learned: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Inter</b>—Interarea route</li> <li>• <b>Ext1</b>—External type 1 route</li> <li>• <b>Ext2</b>—External type 2 route</li> <li>• <b>Intra</b>—Intra-area route</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              | All levels   |
| <b>Route type</b>         | The type of routing device from which the route was learned: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>AS BR</b>—Route to AS border router.</li> <li>• <b>Area BR</b>—Route to area border router.</li> <li>• <b>Area/AS BR</b>—Route to router that is both an <b>Area BR</b> and <b>AS BR</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Network</b>—Network router.</li> <li>• <b>Router</b>—Route to a router that is neither an <b>Area BR</b> nor an <b>AS BR</b>.</li> <li>• <b>Transit</b>—(OSPFv3 only) Route to a pseudonode representing a transit network, LAN, or nonbroadcast multiaccess (NBMA) link.</li> <li>• <b>Discard</b>—Route to a summary discard.</li> </ul> | All levels   |
| <b>NH Type</b>            | Next-hop type: <b>LSP</b> or <b>IP</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels   |
| <b>Metric</b>             | Route's metric value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | All levels   |
| <b>NH-interface</b>       | (OSPFv3 only) Interface through which the route's next hop is reachable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels   |
| <b>NH-addr</b>            | (OSPFv3 only) IPv6 address of the next hop.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | All levels   |
| <b>NextHop Interface</b>  | (OSPFv2 only) Interface through which the route's next hop is reachable.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | All levels   |
| <b>Nexthop addr/label</b> | (OSPFv2 only) If the <b>NH Type</b> is <b>IP</b> , then it is the address of the next hop. If the <b>NH Type</b> is <b>LSP</b> , then it is the name of the label-switched path.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            | All levels   |
| <b>Area</b>               | Area ID of the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail       |
| <b>Origin</b>             | Router from which the route was learned.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    | detail       |
| <b>Type 7</b>             | Route was learned through a not-so-stubby area (NSSA) link-state advertisement (LSA).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | detail       |
| <b>P-bit</b>              | Route was learned through NSSA LSA and the propagate bit was set.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           | detail       |
| <b>Fwd NZ</b>             | Forwarding address is nonzero. <b>Fwd NZ</b> is only displayed if the route is learned through an NSSA LSA.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | detail       |

Table 18: show (ospf | ospf3) route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                   | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       | Output Level     |
|------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|------------------|
| <b>optional-capability</b>   | Optional capabilities propagated in the router LSA. This field is in the output for intra-area router routes only (when <b>Route Type</b> is <b>Area BR</b> , <b>AS BR</b> , <b>Area/AS BR</b> , or <b>Router</b> ), not for interarea router routes or network routes. Three bits in this field are defined as follows: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>0x4 (V)</b>—Routing device is at the end of a virtual active link.</li> <li>• <b>0x2 (E)</b>—Routing device is an autonomous system boundary router.</li> <li>• <b>0x1 (B)</b>—Routing device is an area border router.</li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>    |
| <b>priority</b>              | The priority assigned to the prefix: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>high</b></li> <li>• <b>medium</b></li> <li>• <b>low</b></li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> The <b>priority</b> field applies only to routes of type <b>Network</b>.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | <b>detail</b>    |
| <b>BGP-ORR Generation-ID</b> | Display the BGP-ORR generation identifier of the main OSPF route. This field is shown only for non-zero values.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         | <b>extensive</b> |

## Sample Output

### show ospf route

```

user@host> show ospf route
Topology default Route Table:

Prefix          Path  Route  NH      Metric NextHop      Nexthop
                Type Type   Type                    Interface Address/LSP
1.1.1.60/32      Intra Network Spring 6 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup SPRING 1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60
1.1.1.70/32      Intra Network IP      1 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup LSP      (null)
1.1.1.70/32      Intra Network Spring 1 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup SPRING 1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60
1.1.1.80/32      Intra Network IP      6 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup IP      1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60
1.1.1.80/32      Intra Network Spring 6 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70

802068 (S=0)     Intra Network Mpls    0 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup MPLS    1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60
802078 (S=0)     Intra Network Mpls    0 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup MPLS    1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60
802088 (S=0)     Intra Network Mpls    0 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup MPLS    1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60
802098 (S=0)     Intra Network Mpls    0 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup MPLS    1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60
802108 (S=0)     Intra Network Mpls    0 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup MPLS    1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60
802118 (S=0)     Intra Network Mpls    0 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup MPLS    1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60
802118          Intra Network Mpls    0 1t-1/2/0.14 10.0.10.70
                  Bkup MPLS    1t-1/2/0.12 10.0.6.60

```

## show ospf route detail

```
user@host> show ospf route detail
```

```
Topology default Route Table:
```

| Prefix                                                      | Path<br>Type | Route<br>Type | NH<br>Type | Metric | NextHop<br>Interface | Nexthop<br>addr/label |
|-------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 10.255.14.174                                               | Inter        | AS BR         | IP         | 210    | t1-3/0/1.0           |                       |
| area 0.0.0.2, origin 10.255.14.185                          |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 10.255.14.178                                               | Intra        | Router        | IP         | 200    | t3-3/1/3.0           |                       |
| area 0.0.0.2, origin 10.255.14.178, optional-capability 0x0 |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 10.210.1.0/30                                               | Intra        | Network       | IP         | 10     | t3-3/1/2.0           |                       |
| area 0.0.0.2, origin 10.255.14.172, priority medium         |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 198.51.100/24                                               | Inter        | Network       | IP         | 210    | t1-3/0/1.0           |                       |
| area 0.0.0.2, origin 10.255.14.185, priority low            |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 192.0.2.0/24                                                | Ext2         | Network       | IP         | 0      | t1-3/0/1.0           |                       |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 10.255.14.174, priority high           |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 203.3.113.0/24                                              | Inter        | Network       | IP         | 220    | t1-3/0/1.0           |                       |
| area 0.0.0.2, origin 10.255.14.185, priority high           |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |

## show ospf route extensive

```
user@host> show ospf route extensive
```

```
Topology default Route Table:
```

| Prefix                                                | Path<br>Type | Route<br>Type | NH<br>Type | Metric | NextHop<br>Interface | Nexthop<br>Address/LSP |
|-------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------|----------------------|------------------------|
| 1.1.1.1                                               | Intra        | Router        | IP         | 100    | ge-0/0/2.0           | 10.1.1.1               |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 1.1.1.1, optional-capability 0x0 |              |               |            |        |                      |                        |
| 1.1.1.1/32                                            | Intra        | Network       | IP         | 100    | ge-0/0/2.0           | 10.1.1.1               |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 1.1.1.1, priority medium         |              |               |            |        |                      |                        |
| BGP-ORR generation-id: 1                              |              |               |            |        |                      |                        |

## show ospf3 route

```
user@host> show ospf3 route
```

| Prefix                                                     | Path<br>Type | Route<br>Type | NH<br>Type | Metric | NextHop<br>Interface | Nexthop<br>addr/label |
|------------------------------------------------------------|--------------|---------------|------------|--------|----------------------|-----------------------|
| 10.255.71.13                                               | Intra        | Router        | IP         | 1      |                      |                       |
| NH-interface fe-0/0/2.0, NH-addr fe80::290:69ff:fe9b:e002  |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 10.255.71.13;0.0.0.2                                       |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 10.255.245.1                                               | Intra        | Router        | IP         | 40     | fxp1.1               | 192.168.36.17         |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 10.255.245.1 optional-capability 0x0, |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 10.255.245.3                                               | Intra        | AS BR         | IP         | 1      | fxp2.3               | 192.168.36.34         |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 10.255.245.3 optional-capability 0x0, |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 10.255.245.1/32                                            | Intra        | Network       | IP         | 40     | fxp1.1               | 192.168.36.17         |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 10.255.245.1, priority high           |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 10.255.245.2/32                                            | Intra        | Network       | IP         | 0      | lo0.0                |                       |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 10.255.245.2, priority medium         |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 10.255.245.3/32                                            | Intra        | Network       | IP         | 1      | fxp2.3               | 192.168.36.34         |
| area 0.0.0.0, origin 10245.3, priority low                 |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
|                                                            | Intra        | Transit       | IP         | 1      |                      |                       |
| NH-interface fe-0/0/2.0                                    |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| 192::168:222:84/126                                        | Intra        | Network       | IP         | 1      |                      |                       |
| NH-interface fe-0/0/2.0                                    |              |               |            |        |                      |                       |
| abcd::71:12/128                                            | Intra        | Network       | IP         | 0      |                      |                       |



```

NH-interface lo0.0
abcd::71:13/128      Intra Network    LSP      1
NH-interface fe-0/0/2.0, NH-addr lsp-cd

```

### show ospf3 route detail

```

user@host> show ospf3 route detail
Prefix                                Path   Route   NH   Metric
                                type  type   type
10.255.14.174                        Intra  Area/AS BR IP    110
    NH-interface so-1/2/2.0
    Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 10.255.14.174, Optional-capability 0x3
10.255.14.178                        Intra  Router  IP    200
    NH-interface t3-3/1/3.0
    Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 10.255.14.178, Optional-capability 0x0
10.255.14.185;0.0.0.2                Intra  Transit IP    200
    NH-interface t1-3/0/1.0
    NH-interface so-1/2/2.0
    Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 10.255.14.185
1000:1:1::1/128                      Inter  Network IP    110
    NH-interface so-1/2/2.0
    Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 10.255.14.174, Priority low
1001:2:1::/48                        Ext1   Network IP    110
    NH-interface so-1/2/2.0
    Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 10.255.14.174, Fwd NZ, Priority medium
1002:1:7::/48                        Ext2   Network IP    0
    NH-interface so-1/2/2.0
    Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 10.255.14.174, Fwd NZ, Priority low
1002:3:4::/48                        Ext2   Network IP    0
    NH-interface so-1/2/2.0
    Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 10.255.14.174, Fwd NZ, Priority high
abcd::10:255:14:172/128              Intra  Network IP    0
    NH-interface lo0.0
    Area 0.0.0.0, Origin 10.255.14.172, Priority low

```

### show ospf route topology voice

```

user@host show ospf route topology voice
Topology voice Route Table:
Prefix      Path   Route   NH   Metric  NextHop      Nexthop
            Type  Type    Type
10.255.8.2  Intra  Router  IP    1    so-0/2/0.0
10.255.8.3  Intra  Router  IP    2    so-0/2/0.0
10.255.8.1/32 Intra  Network IP    0    lo0.0
10.255.8.2/32 Intra  Network IP    1    so-0/2/0.0
10.255.8.3/32 Intra  Network IP    2    so-0/2/0.0
192.168.8.0/29 Intra  Network IP    2    so-0/2/0.0
192.168.8.44/30 Intra  Network IP    2    so-0/2/0.0
192.168.8.46/32 Intra  Network IP    1    so-0/2/0.0
192.168.8.48/30 Intra  Network IP    1    so-0/2/1.0
192.168.8.52/30 Intra  Network IP    2    so-0/2/0.0
192.168.9.44/30 Intra  Network IP    1    so-0/2/0.0
192.168.9.45/32 Intra  Network IP    2    so-0/2/0.0

```

## show (ospf | ospf3) statistics

|                                          |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| List of Syntax                           | <a href="#">Syntax on page 654</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) on page 654</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| Syntax                                   | show (ospf   ospf3) statistics<br><instance <i>instance-name</i> ><br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )><br><realm (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| Syntax (EX Series Switch and QFX Series) | show (ospf   ospf3) statistics<br><instance <i>instance-name</i> >                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| Release Information                      | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br><b>realm</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| Description                              | Display OSPF statistics.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| Options                                  | <b>none</b> —Display OSPF statistics for all routing instances.<br><br><b>instance</b> <i>instance-name</i> —(Optional) Display all statistics for the specified routing instance.<br><br><b>logical-system</b> (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.<br><br><b>realm</b> (ipv4-multicast   ipv4-unicast   ipv6-multicast)—(Optional) (OSPFv3 only) Display all statistics for the specified OSPFv3 realm, or address family. Use the <b>realm</b> option to specify an address family for OSPFv3 other than IPv6 unicast, which is the default. |
| Required Privilege Level                 | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| Related Documentation                    | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <a href="#">clear (ospf   ospf3) statistics on page 574</a></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
| List of Sample Output                    | <a href="#">show ospf statistics on page 656</a><br><a href="#">show ospf statistics logical-system all on page 656</a><br><a href="#">show ospf3 statistics on page 657</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| Output Fields                            | Table 19 on page 654 lists the output fields for the <b>show (ospf   ospf3) statistics</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |

Table 19: show (ospf | ospf3) statistics Output Fields

| Field Name  | Field Description    |
|-------------|----------------------|
| Packet type | Type of OSPF packet. |

Table 19: show (ospf | ospf3) statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                         | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|----------------------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Total Sent/Total Received</b>                   | Total number of packets sent and received.                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Last 5 seconds Sent/Last 5 seconds Received</b> | Total number of packets sent and received in the last 5 seconds.                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>DBDs retransmitted</b>                          | Total number of database description packets retransmitted, and number retransmitted in the last 5 seconds.                                                                                                             |
| <b>LSAs flooded</b>                                | Total number of link-state advertisements flooded, and number flooded in the last 5 seconds.                                                                                                                            |
| <b>LSAs flooded high-prio</b>                      | <p>Total number of high priority link-state advertisements flooded, and number flooded in the last 5 seconds.</p> <p>A link-state advertisement is deemed a high priority if it has changed since it was last sent.</p> |
| <b>LSAs retransmitted</b>                          | Total number of link-state advertisements retransmitted, and number retransmitted in the last 5 seconds.                                                                                                                |
| <b>LSAs transmitted to nbr</b>                     | Total number of link-state advertisements transmitted to a neighbor, and number transmitted in the last 5 seconds.                                                                                                      |
| <b>LSAs requested</b>                              | Total number of link-state advertisements requested by neighboring devices, and number requested in the last 5 seconds.                                                                                                 |
| <b>LSAs acknowledged</b>                           | Total number of link-state advertisements acknowledged, and number acknowledged in the last 5 seconds.                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Flood queue depth</b>                           | Total number of entries in the extended queue.                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Total rexmit entries</b>                        | Total number of retransmission entries waiting to be sent from the OSPF routing instance.                                                                                                                               |
| <b>db summaries</b>                                | Total number of database description summaries waiting to be sent from the OSPF routing instance.                                                                                                                       |
| <b>lsreq entries</b>                               | Total number of link-state request entries waiting to be sent from the OSPF routing instance.                                                                                                                           |

Table 19: show (ospf | ospf3) statistics Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name            | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|-----------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Receive errors</b> | <p>Number and type of receive errors. Some sample receive errors include:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• mtu mismatches</li> <li>• no interface found</li> <li>• no virtual link found</li> <li>• nssa mismatches</li> <li>• stub area mismatches</li> <li>• subnet mismatches</li> </ul> <p>If there are no receive errors, the output displays <b>none</b>.</p> |

## Sample Output

### show ospf statistics

```

user@host> show ospf statistics
Packet type          Total          Last 5 seconds
                   Sent      Received      Sent      Received
Hello                31         14           2           2
  DbD                 9          10           0           0
  LSReq               2           2           0           0
LSUpdate             8          16           0           0
LSAck                9           9           0           0

DBDs retransmitted   :           3, last 5 seconds :           0
LSAs flooded         :          12, last 5 seconds :           0
LSAs flooded high-prio :           0, last 5 seconds :           0
LSAs retransmitted   :           0, last 5 seconds :           0
LSAs transmitted to nbr:           3, last 5 seconds :           0
LSAs requested       :           5, last 5 seconds :           0
LSAs acknowledged   :          19, last 5 seconds :           0

Flood queue depth    :           0
Total rexmit entries :           0
db summaries         :           0
lsreq entries        :           0

Receive errors:
  862 no interface found
 115923 no virtual link found

```

### show ospf statistics logical-system all

```

user@host> show ospf statistics logical-system all
logical-system: C
OSPF instance is not running
-----

logical-system: B

Packet type          Total          Last 5 seconds
                   Sent      Received      Sent      Received
Hello              313740      313653           1           0

```

```

        DbD          3          2          0          0
        LSReq        1          1          0          0
        LSUpdate     2752      1825          0          0
        LSAck        1821      2747          0          0

DBDs retransmitted :          0, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs flooded       :          2741, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs flooded high-prio :          10, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs retransmitted :          0, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs transmitted to nbr:          2, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs requested     :          1, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs acknowledged :          1831, last 5 seconds :          0

Flood queue depth :          0
Total rexmit entries :          0
db summaries      :          0
lsreq entries     :          0

Receive errors:
  None
-----

logical-system: A

Packet type          Total          Last 5 seconds
                   Sent    Received    Sent    Received
Hello              313698    313695         0         0
DbD                 2         3         0         0
LSReq               1         1         0         0
LSUpdate           1825    2752         0         0
LSAck              2747    1821         0         0

DBDs retransmitted :          0, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs flooded       :          1825, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs flooded high-prio :          10, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs retransmitted :          0, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs transmitted to nbr:          1, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs requested     :          2, last 5 seconds :          0
LSAs acknowledged :          2748, last 5 seconds :          0

Flood queue depth :          0
Total rexmit entries :          0
db summaries      :          0
lsreq entries     :          0

Receive errors:
  None
-----

```

### show ospf3 statistics

```

user@host> show ospf3 statistics
Packet type          Total          Last 5 seconds
                   Sent    Received    Sent    Received
Hello                0         0         0         0
DbD                  0         0         0         0
LSReq                0         0         0         0
LSUpdate             0         0         0         0
LSAck                0         0         0         0

DBDs retransmitted :          0, last 5 seconds :          0

```

|                          |   |                     |   |
|--------------------------|---|---------------------|---|
| LSAs flooded             | : | 0, last 5 seconds : | 0 |
| LSAs flooded high-prio   | : | 0, last 5 seconds : | 0 |
| LSAs retransmitted       | : | 0, last 5 seconds : | 0 |
| LSAs transmitted to nbr: | : | 0, last 5 seconds : | 0 |
| LSAs requested           | : | 0, last 5 seconds : | 0 |
| LSAs acknowledged        | : | 0, last 5 seconds : | 0 |
|                          |   |                     |   |
| Flood queue depth        | : | 0                   |   |
| Total rexmit entries     | : | 0                   |   |
| db summaries             | : | 0                   |   |
| lsreq entries            | : | 0                   |   |
|                          |   |                     |   |
| Receive errors:          |   |                     |   |
| None                     |   |                     |   |

## show policy

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>              | <a href="#">Syntax on page 659</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches) on page 659</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Syntax</b>                      | <pre>show policy &lt;logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)&gt; &lt;<i>policy-name</i>&gt; &lt;<i>statistics</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switches)</b> | <pre>show policy &lt;<i>policy-name</i>&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <b>Release Information</b>         | <p>Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.</p> <p>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.</p> <p><b>statistics</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 16.1 for MX Series routers.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Display information about configured routing policies.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>Options</b>                     | <p><b>none</b>—List the names of all configured routing policies.</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b><i>policy-name</i></b>—(Optional) Show the contents of the specified policy.</p> <p><b>statistics</b>—(Optional) Use in conjunction with the <b>test policy</b> command to show the length of time (in microseconds) required to evaluate a given policy and the number of times it has been executed. This information can be used, for example, to help structure a policy so it is evaluated efficiently. Timers shown are per route; times are not cumulative. Statistics are incremented even when the router is learning (and thus evaluating) routes from peering routers.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>    | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>       | <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li><i>show policy damping</i></li> <li><i>test policy</i></li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>       | <a href="#">show policy on page 660</a><br><a href="#">show policy <i>policy-name</i> on page 660</a><br><a href="#">show policy statistics <i>policy-name</i> on page 660</a><br><a href="#">show policy (Multicast Scoping) on page 661</a><br><a href="#">show policy (Route Filter and source Address Filter Lists) on page 661</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
| <b>Output Fields</b>               | <p><a href="#">Table 20 on page 660</a> lists the output fields for the <b>show policy</b> command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |

Table 20: show policy Output Fields

| Field Name         | Field Description                                                                                                                       |
|--------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>policy-name</i> | Name of the policy listed.                                                                                                              |
| <i>term</i>        | Name of the user-defined policy term. The term name <b>unnamed</b> is used for policy elements that occur outside of user defined terms |
| <i>from</i>        | Match condition for the policy.                                                                                                         |
| <i>then</i>        | Action for the policy.                                                                                                                  |

## Sample Output

### show policy

```
user@host> show policy
Configured policies:
__vrf-export-red-internal__
__vrf-import-red-internal__
red-export
rf-test-policy
multicast-scoping
```

### show policy policy-name

```
user@host> show policy vrf-import-red-internal
Policy vrf-import-red-internal:
  from
    203.0.113.0/28 accept
    203.0.113.32/28 accept
  then reject
```

### show policy statistics policy-name

```
user@host> show policy statistics iBGP-v4-RR-Import
Policy iBGP-v4-RR-Import:
  [1243328] Term Lab-Infra:
    from [1243328 0] proto BGP
      [28 0] route filter:
        10.11.0.0/8 orlonger
        10.13.0.0/8 orlonger
    then [28 0] accept
  [1243300] Term External:
    from [1243300 1] proto BGP
      [1243296 0] community Ext-Com1 [64496:1515 ]
      [1243296 0] prefix-list-filter Customer-Routes
      [1243296 0] aspath AS6221
      [1243296 1] route filter:
        172.16.49.0/12 orlonger
        172.16.50.0/12 orlonger
        172.16.51.0/12 orlonger
        172.16.52.0/12 orlonger
        172.16.56.0/12 orlonger
        172.16.60.0/12 orlonger
    then [1243296 2] community + Ext-Com2 [64496:2000 ] [1243296 0] accept
```



```
[4] Term Final:
    then [4 0] reject
```

### show policy (Multicast Scoping)

```
user@host> show policy multicast-scoping
Policy multicast-scoping:
  from
    multicast-scope == 8
  then
    accept
```

### show policy (Route Filter and source Address Filter Lists)

```
user@host> show policy rf-test-policy
Policy rf-test-policy:
  Term term1:
    from source-address-filter-list saf-list-1
    source-address filter:
      192.0.2.0/29 longer
      192.0.2.64/28 exact
      192.0.2.128/28 exact
      192.0.2.160/28 orlonger
  Term term2:
    from route-filter-list rf-list-1
    route filter:
      198.51.100.0/29 upto 198.51.100.0/30
      198.51.100.8/29 upto 198.51.100.8/30 accept
  Term unnamed:
    then reject
```

## show route

---

**List of Syntax**    [Syntax on page 662](#)  
                          [Syntax \(EX Series Switches\) on page 662](#)

**Syntax**    show route  
              <all>  
              <*destination-prefix*>  
              <logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)>  
              <private>

**Syntax (EX Series Switches)**    show route  
                                      <all>  
                                      <*destination-prefix*>  
                                      <private>

**Release Information**    Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.  
                              Option **private** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5.  
                              Option **private** introduced in Junos OS Release 9.5 for EX Series switches.  
                              Command introduced in Junos OS Release 15.1R3 on MX Series routers for enhanced subscriber management.  
                              Option **display-client-data** introduced in Junos OS Release 16.2R1 on MX80, MX104, MX240, MX480, MX960, MX2010, MX2020, vMX Series routers.

**Description**    Display the active entries in the routing tables.

**Options**    **none**—Display brief information about all active entries in the routing tables.

**all**—(Optional) Display information about all routing tables, including private, or internal, routing tables.

***destination-prefix***—(Optional) Display active entries for the specified address or range of addresses.

**logical-system (all | *logical-system-name*)**—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.

**private**—(Optional) Display information only about all private, or internal, routing tables.

**display-client-data**—(Optional) Display client id and cookie information for routes installed by rpd client applications.

**Required Privilege Level**    view

**Related Documentation**

- *Example: Configuring RIP*
- *Example: Configuring IS-IS*
- *Examples: Configuring Internal BGP Peering*
- *Examples: Configuring External BGP Peering*

- *Examples: Configuring OSPF Routing Policy*
- *Verifying and Managing Junos OS Enhanced Subscriber Management*

**List of Sample Output**

- [show route on page 666](#)
- [show route \(VPN\) on page 666](#)
- [show route \(with Destination Prefix\) on page 667](#)
- [show route destination-prefix detail on page 667](#)
- [show route extensive on page 667](#)
- [show route extensive \( ECMP\) on page 668](#)
- [show route \(Enhanced Subscriber Management\) on page 668](#)
- [show route \(IPv6 Flow Specification\) on page 668](#)
- [show route display-client-data detail on page 669](#)

**Output Fields** Table 21 on page 663 describes the output fields for the **show route** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 21: show route Output Fields**

| Field Name                 | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |
|----------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>routing-table-name</i>  | Name of the routing table (for example, inet.0).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                             |
| <i>number destinations</i> | Number of destinations for which there are routes in the routing table.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <i>number routes</i>       | <p>Number of routes in the routing table and total number of routes in the following states:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>active</b> (routes that are active).</li> <li>• <b>holddown</b> (routes that are in the pending state before being declared inactive). A holddown route was once the active route and is no longer the active route. The route is in the holddown state because a protocol still has interest in the route, meaning that the interest bit is set. A protocol might have its interest bit set on the previously active route because the protocol is still advertising the route. The route will be deleted after all protocols withdraw their advertisement of the route and remove their interest bit. A persistent holddown state often means that the interested protocol is not releasing its interest bit properly.</li> </ul> <p>However, if you have configured advertisement of multiple routes (with the <b>add-path</b> or <b>advertise-inactive</b> statement), the holddown bit is most likely set because BGP is advertising the route as an active route. In this case, you can ignore the holddown state because nothing is wrong.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>hidden</b> (routes that are not used because of a routing policy).</li> </ul> |

Table 21: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name                                  | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                       |
|---------------------------------------------|---------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <i>destination-prefix</i>                   | <p>Route destination (for example:10.0.0.1/24). Sometimes the route information is presented in another format, such as:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>MPLS-label</b> (for example, 80001).</li> <li>• <b>interface-name</b> (for example, ge-1/0/2).</li> <li>• <b>neighbor-address:control-word-status:encapsulation type:vc-id:source</b> (Layer 2 circuit only. For example, 10.1.1.195:NoCtrlWord:1:1:Local/96): <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>neighbor-address</b>—Address of the neighbor.</li> <li>• <b>control-word-status</b>—Whether the use of the control word has been negotiated for this virtual circuit: <b>NoCtrlWord</b> or <b>CtrlWord</b>.</li> <li>• <b>encapsulation type</b>—Type of encapsulation, represented by a number: (1) Frame Relay DLCI, (2) ATM AAL5 VCC transport, (3) ATM transparent cell transport, (4) Ethernet, (5) VLAN Ethernet, (6) HDLC, (7) PPP, (8) ATM VCC cell transport, (10) ATM VPC cell transport.</li> <li>• <b>vc-id</b>—Virtual circuit identifier.</li> <li>• <b>source</b>—Source of the advertisement: <b>Local</b> or <b>Remote</b>.</li> </ul> </li> </ul> |
| [ <i>protocol, preference</i> ]             | <p>Protocol from which the route was learned and the preference value for the route.</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>+</b>—A plus sign indicates the active route, which is the route installed from the routing table into the forwarding table.</li> <li>• <b>-</b>—A hyphen indicates the last active route.</li> <li>• <b>*</b>—An asterisk indicates that the route is both the active and the last active route. An asterisk before a <b>to</b> line indicates the best subpath to the route.</li> </ul> <p>In every routing metric except for the BGP <b>LocalPref</b> attribute, a lesser value is preferred. In order to use common comparison routines, Junos OS stores the 1's complement of the <b>LocalPref</b> value in the <b>Preference2</b> field. For example, if the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 1 is 100, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -101. If the <b>LocalPref</b> value for Route 2 is 155, the <b>Preference2</b> value is -156. Route 2 is preferred because it has a higher <b>LocalPref</b> value and a lower <b>Preference2</b> value.</p>                                                          |
| <i>weeks:days<br/>hours:minutes:seconds</i> | How long the route been known (for example, <b>2w4d 13:11:14</b> , or 2 weeks, 4 days, 13 hours, 11 minutes, and 14 seconds).                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>metric</b>                               | Cost value of the indicated route. For routes within an AS, the cost is determined by the IGP and the individual protocol metrics. For external routes, destinations, or routing domains, the cost is determined by a preference value.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>localpref</b>                            | Local preference value included in the route.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>from</b>                                 | Interface from which the route was received.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                            |

Table 21: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name              | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          |
|-------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>AS path</b>          | <p>AS path through which the route was learned. The letters at the end of the AS path indicate the path origin, providing an indication of the state of the route at the point at which the AS path originated:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>I</b>—IGP.</li> <li>• <b>E</b>—EGP.</li> <li>• <b>?</b>—Incomplete; typically, the AS path was aggregated.</li> </ul> <p>When AS path numbers are included in the route, the format is as follows:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>[ ]</b>—Brackets enclose the local AS number associated with the AS path if more than one AS number is configured on the routing device, or if AS path prepending is configured.</li> <li>• <b>{ }</b>—Braces enclose AS sets, which are groups of AS numbers in which the order does not matter. A set commonly results from route aggregation. The numbers in each AS set are displayed in ascending order.</li> <li>• <b>( )</b>—Parentheses enclose a confederation.</li> <li>• <b>( [ ] )</b>—Parentheses and brackets enclose a confederation set.</li> </ul> <p><b>NOTE:</b> In Junos OS Release 10.3 and later, the AS path field displays an unrecognized attribute and associated hexadecimal value if BGP receives attribute 128 (attribute set) and you have not configured an independent domain in any routing instance.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>validation-state</b> | <p>(BGP-learned routes) Validation status of the route:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Invalid</b>—Indicates that the prefix is found, but either the corresponding AS received from the EBGP peer is not the AS that appears in the database, or the prefix length in the BGP update message is longer than the maximum length permitted in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unknown</b>—Indicates that the prefix is not among the prefixes or prefix ranges in the database.</li> <li>• <b>Unverified</b>—Indicates that the origin of the prefix is not verified against the database. This is because the database got populated and the validation is not called for in the BGP import policy, although origin validation is enabled, or the origin validation is not enabled for the BGP peers.</li> <li>• <b>Valid</b>—Indicates that the prefix and autonomous system pair are found in the database.</li> </ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>to</b>               | <p>Next hop to the destination. An angle bracket (&gt;) indicates that the route is the selected route.</p> <p>If the destination is <b>Discard</b>, traffic is dropped.</p>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
| <b>via</b>              | <p>Interface used to reach the next hop. If there is more than one interface available to the next hop, the interface that is actually used is followed by the word <b>Selected</b>. This field can also contain the following information:</p> <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Weight</b>—Value used to distinguish primary, secondary, and fast reroute backup routes. Weight information is available when MPLS label-switched path (LSP) link protection, node-link protection, or fast reroute is enabled, or when the standby state is enabled for secondary paths. A lower weight value is preferred. Among routes with the same weight value, load balancing is possible.</li> <li>• <b>Balance</b>—Balance coefficient indicating how traffic of unequal cost is distributed among next hops when a routing device is performing unequal-cost load balancing. This information is available when you enable BGP multipath load balancing.</li> <li>• <b>lsp-path-name</b>—Name of the LSP used to reach the next hop.</li> <li>• <b>label-action</b>—MPLS label and operation occurring at the next hop. The operation can be <b>pop</b> (where a label is removed from the top of the stack), <b>push</b> (where another label is added to the label stack), or <b>swap</b> (where a label is replaced by another label). For VPNs, expect to see multiple <b>push</b> operations, corresponding to the inner and outer labels required for VPN routes (in the case of a direct PE-to-PE connection, the VPN route would have the inner label push only).</li> </ul> |

Table 21: show route Output Fields (*continued*)

| Field Name      | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                |
|-----------------|----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| Private unicast | (Enhanced subscriber management for MX Series routers) Indicates that an access-internal route is managed by enhanced subscriber management. By contrast, access-internal routes <i>not</i> managed by enhanced subscriber management are displayed with associated next-hop and media access control (MAC) address information. |
| balance         | Distribution of the load based on the underlying operational interface bandwidth for equal-cost multipaths (ECMP) across the nexthop gateways in percentages.                                                                                                                                                                    |

## Sample Output

### show route

```

user@host> show route
inet.0: 11 destinations, 12 routes (11 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1:65500:1:10.0.0.20/240
    *[MVPN/70] 19:53:41, metric2 1
    Indirect
1:65500:1:10.0.0.40/240
    *[BGP/170] 19:53:29, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.30
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24, label-switched-path toD
    [BGP/170] 19:53:26, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.33
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24, label-switched-path toD
1:65500:1:10.0.0.60/240
    *[BGP/170] 19:53:29, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.30
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.28.8 via lt-0/3/0.28, label-switched-path toF
    [BGP/170] 19:53:25, localpref 100, from 10.0.0.33
    AS path: I
    > to 10.0.28.8 via lt-0/3/0.28, label-switched-path toF

```

### show route (VPN)

The following sample output shows a VPN route with composite next hops enabled. The first **Push** operation corresponds to the outer label. The second **Push** operation corresponds to the inner label.

```

user@host> show route 192.0.2.0

13979:665001.inet.0: 871 destinations, 3556 routes (871 active, 0 holddown, 0
hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.0.2.0/24    @[BGP/170] 00:28:32, localpref 100, from 10.9.9.160
                AS path: 13980 ?, validation-state: unverified
                > to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 16, Push 300368(top)
                [BGP/170] 00:28:28, localpref 100, from 10.9.9.169
                AS path: 13980 ?, validation-state: unverified
                > to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 126016, Push 300368(top)
                #[Multipath/255] 00:28:28, metric2 102

```

```
> to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 16, Push 300368(top)
to 10.100.0.42 via ae2.0, Push 16, Push 300368(top)
```

### show route (with Destination Prefix)

```
user@host> show route 172.16.0.0/12

inet.0: 10 destinations, 10 routes (9 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

172.16.0.0/12      *[Static/5] 2w4d 12:54:27
> to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
```

### show route destination-prefix detail

```
user@host> show route 198.51.100.0 detail

inet.0: 15 destinations, 20 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
198.51.100.0/24 (2 entries, 2 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
...
BGP-Static Preference: 4294967292
Next hop type: Discard
Address: 0x9041ae4
Next-hop reference count: 2
State: <NoReadvrt Int Ext AlwaysFlash>
Inactive reason: Route Preference
Local AS: 200
Age: 4d 1:40:40
Validation State: unverified
Task: RT
Announcement bits (1): 2-BGP_RT_Background
AS path: 4 5 6 I
```

### show route extensive

```
user@host> show route extensive

v1.mvpn.0: 5 destinations, 8 routes (5 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
1:65500:1:10.0.0.40/240 (1 entry, 1 announced)
*BGP Preference: 170/-101
PMSI: Flags 0x0: Label[0:0:0]: PIM-SM: Sender 10.0.0.40 Group
203.0.113.1
Next hop type: Indirect
Address: 0x92455b8
Next-hop reference count: 2
Source: 10.0.0.30
Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.40
Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
State: <Active Int Ext>
Local AS: 64510 Peer AS: 64511
Age: 3 Metric2: 1
Validation State: unverified
Task: BGP_64510.10.0.0.30+179
Announcement bits (2): 0-PIM.v1 1-mvpn global task
AS path: I (Originator) Cluster list: 10.0.0.30
AS path: Originator ID: 10.0.0.40
Communities: target:64502:100
Import Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 10.0.0.30
Primary Routing Table bgp.mvpn.0
Indirect next hops: 1
```

```

Protocol next hop: 10.0.0.40 Metric: 1
Indirect next hop: 2 no-forward
Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
  Next hop type: Router
  Next hop: 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24 weight 0x1
10.0.0.40/32 Originating RIB: inet.3
  Metric: 1                      Node path count: 1
  Forwarding nexthops: 1
  Nexthop: 10.0.24.4 via lt-0/3/0.24

```

### show route extensive ( ECMP )

```

user@host> show route extensive
*IS-IS Preference: 15
  Level: 1
  Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1048577
  Address: 0xFFFFFFFF
  Next-hop reference count: YY
  Next hop: 172.16.50.2 via ae1.0 balance 43%, selected
  Session Id: 0x141
  Next hop: 192.0.2.2 via ae0.0 balance 57%

```

### show route (Enhanced Subscriber Management)

```

user@host> show route
inet.0: 41 destinations, 41 routes (40 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

198.51.100.11/24    *[Access-internal/12] 00:00:08
> to #0 10.0.0.1.93.65 via demux0.1073741824
198.51.100.12/24    *[Access-internal/12] 00:00:08
Private unicast

```

### show route (IPv6 Flow Specification)

```

user@host> show route
inet6.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2001:db8::10:255:185:19/128
  *[Direct/0] 05:11:27
  > via lo0.0
2001:db8::11:11:11:0/120
  *[BGP/170] 00:28:58, localpref 100
  AS path: 2000 I, validation-state: unverified
  > to 2001:db8::13:14:2:2 via ge-1/1/4.0
2001:db8::13:14:2:0/120*[Direct/0] 00:45:07
  > via ge-1/1/4.0
2001:db8::13:14:2:1/128*[Local/0] 00:45:18
  Local via ge-1/1/4.0
fe80::2a0:a50f:fc71:71d5/128
  *[Direct/0] 05:11:27
  > via lo0.0
fe80::5e5e:abff:feb0:933e/128
  *[Local/0] 00:45:18
  Local via ge-1/1/4.0

inet6flow.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

2001:db8::11:11:11:10/128,* ,proto=6,dstport=80,srcport=65535/term:1
  *[BGP/170] 00:28:58, localpref 100, from 2001:db8::13:14:2:2

```



```

AS path: 2000 I, validation-state: unverified
Fictitious
2001:db8::11:11:11:30/128,*,icmp6-type=128,len=100,dscp=10/term:2
*[BGP/170] 00:20:54, localpref 100, from 2001:db8::13:14:2:2
AS path: 2000 I, validation-state: unverified
Fictitious

```

### show route display-client-data detail

```

user@host> show route 198.51.100.0/24 display-client-data detail
inet.0: 59 destinations, 70 routes (59 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
198.51.100.0/24 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  State: <FlashAll>
  *BGP-Static Preference: 5/-101
    Next hop type: Indirect, Next hop index: 0
    Address: 0xa5c2af8
    Next-hop reference count: 2
    Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 1641
    Next hop: 192.0.2.1 via ge-2/1/1.0, selected
    Session Id: 0x160
    Protocol next hop: 192.0.2.1
    Indirect next hop: 0xa732cb0 1048621 INH Session ID: 0x17e
    State: <Active Int Ext AlwaysFlash NSR-incapable Programmed>
    Age: 3:13      Metric2: 0
    Validation State: unverified
    Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 5-LDP 6-Resolve tree 3
    AS path: I
    Client id: 1, Cookie: 1

```

## show route instance

---

|                                                   |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
|---------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>                             | <a href="#">Syntax on page 670</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series) on page 670</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax</b>                                     | <pre>show route instance &lt;brief   detail   summary&gt; &lt;instance-name&gt; &lt;logical-system (all   logical-system-name)&gt; &lt;operational&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switches and QFX Series)</b> | <pre>show route instance &lt;brief   detail   summary&gt; &lt;instance-name&gt; &lt;operational&gt;</pre>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Release Information</b>                        | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 11.3 for the QFX Series.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 14.1X53-D20 for the OCX Series.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                     |
| <b>Description</b>                                | Display routing instance information.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                                    | <p><b>none</b>—(Same as <b>brief</b>) Display standard information about all routing instances.</p> <p><b>brief   detail   summary</b>—(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to <b>brief</b>. (These options are not available with the <b>operational</b> keyword.)</p> <p><b>instance-name</b>—(Optional) Display information for all routing instances whose name begins with this string (for example, <b>cust1</b>, <b>cust11</b>, and <b>cust111</b> are all displayed when you run the <b>show route instance cust1</b> command).</p> <p><b>logical-system (all   logical-system-name)</b>—(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.</p> <p><b>operational</b>—(Optional) Display operational routing instances.</p> |
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b>                   | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                   |
| <b>Related Documentation</b>                      | <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <a href="#">Example: Transporting IPv6 Traffic Across IPv4 Using Filter-Based Tunneling</a></li><li>• <a href="#">Example: Configuring the Helper Capability Mode for OSPFv3 Graceful Restart on page 235</a></li></ul>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                        |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>                      | <a href="#">show route instance on page 672</a><br><a href="#">show route instance detail (Graceful Restart Complete) on page 672</a><br><a href="#">show route instance detail (Graceful Restart Incomplete) on page 674</a><br><a href="#">show route instance detail (VPLS Routing Instance) on page 675</a><br><a href="#">show route instance operational on page 676</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |

[show route instance summary on page 676](#)

**Output Fields** [Table 22 on page 671](#) lists the output fields for the **show route instance** command. Output fields are listed in the approximate order in which they appear.

**Table 22: show route instance Output Fields**

| Field Name                       | Field Description                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      | Level of Output           |
|----------------------------------|------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|---------------------------|
| Instance or <i>instance-name</i> | Name of the routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                          | All levels                |
| Operational Routing Instances    | ( <b>operational</b> keyword only) Names of all operational routing instances.                                                                                                                                                                                         | —                         |
| Type                             | Type of routing instance: <b>forwarding</b> , <b>l2vpn</b> , <b>no-forwarding</b> , <b>vpls</b> , <b>virtual-router</b> , or <b>vrf</b> .                                                                                                                              | All levels                |
| State                            | State of the routing instance: <b>active</b> or <b>inactive</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>brief detail none</b>  |
| Interfaces                       | Name of interfaces belonging to this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                 | <b>brief detail none</b>  |
| Restart State                    | Status of graceful restart for this instance: <b>Pending</b> or <b>Complete</b> .                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>             |
| Path selection timeout           | Maximum amount of time, in seconds, remaining until graceful restart is declared complete. The default is <b>300</b> .                                                                                                                                                 | <b>detail</b>             |
| Tables                           | Tables (and number of routes) associated with this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                   | <b>brief detail none</b>  |
| Route-distinguisher              | Unique route distinguisher associated with this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>             |
| Vrf-import                       | VPN routing and forwarding instance import policy name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>             |
| Vrf-export                       | VPN routing and forwarding instance export policy name.                                                                                                                                                                                                                | <b>detail</b>             |
| Vrf-import-target                | VPN routing and forwarding instance import target community name.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>             |
| Vrf-export-target                | VPN routing and forwarding instance export target community name.                                                                                                                                                                                                      | <b>detail</b>             |
| Vrf-edge-protection-id           | Context identifier configured for edge-protection.                                                                                                                                                                                                                     | <b>detail</b>             |
| Fast-reroute-priority            | Fast reroute priority setting for a VPLS routing instance: <b>high</b> , <b>medium</b> , or <b>low</b> . The default is <b>low</b> .                                                                                                                                   | <b>detail</b>             |
| Restart State                    | Restart state: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• <b>Pending:protocol-name</b>—List of protocols that have not yet completed graceful restart for this routing table.</li> <li>• <b>Complete</b>—All protocols have restarted for this routing table.</li> </ul> | <b>detail</b>             |
| Primary rib                      | Primary table for this routing instance.                                                                                                                                                                                                                               | <b>brief none summary</b> |
| Active/holddown/hidden           | Number of active, hold-down, and hidden routes.                                                                                                                                                                                                                        | All levels                |

## Sample Output

### show route instance

```

user@host> show route instance
Instance           Type
Primary RIB
master             forwarding
    inet.0         16/0/1
    iso.0          1/0/0
    mpls.0         0/0/0
    inet6.0        2/0/0
    l2circuit.0    0/0/0
__juniper_private1__ forwarding
    __juniper_private1__.inet.0 12/0/0
    __juniper_private1__.inet6.0 1/0/0

```

### show route instance detail (Graceful Restart Complete)

```

user@host> show route instance detail
master:
  Router ID: 10.255.14.176
  Type: forwarding      State: Active
  Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
  Tables:
    inet.0              : 17 routes (15 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    inet.3              : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    iso.0               : 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    mpls.0              : 19 routes (19 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    bgp.l3vpn.0         : 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    inet6.0             : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    bgp.l2vpn.0         : 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
  BGP-INET:
    Router ID: 10.69.103.1
    Type: vrf            State: Active
    Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
    Interfaces:
      t3-0/0/0.103
    Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:103
    Vrf-import: [ BGP-INET-import ]
    Vrf-export: [ BGP-INET-export ]
    Tables:
      BGP-INET.inet.0    : 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
      Restart Complete
  BGP-L:
    Router ID: 10.69.104.1
    Type: vrf            State: Active
    Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
    Interfaces:
      t3-0/0/0.104
    Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:104
    Vrf-import: [ BGP-L-import ]
    Vrf-export: [ BGP-L-export ]
    Tables:

```

```

BGP-L.inet.0          : 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
BGP-L.mpls.0          : 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
L2VPN:
Router ID: 0.0.0.0
Type: l2vpn           State: Active
Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
Interfaces:
t3-0/0/0.512
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:512
Vrf-import: [ L2VPN-import ]
Vrf-export: [ L2VPN-export ]
Tables:
L2VPN.l2vpn.0         : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
LDP:
Router ID: 10.69.105.1
Type: vrf             State: Active
Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
Interfaces:
t3-0/0/0.105
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:105
Vrf-import: [ LDP-import ]
Vrf-export: [ LDP-export ]
Tables:
LDP.inet.0            : 5 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
OSPF:
Router ID: 10.69.101.1
Type: vrf             State: Active
Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
Interfaces:
t3-0/0/0.101
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:101
Vrf-import: [ OSPF-import ]
Vrf-export: [ OSPF-export ]
Vrf-import-target: [ target:11111
Tables:
OSPF.inet.0           : 8 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
RIP:
Router ID: 10.69.102.1
Type: vrf             State: Active
Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
Interfaces:
t3-0/0/0.102
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:102
Vrf-import: [ RIP-import ]
Vrf-export: [ RIP-export ]
Tables:
RIP.inet.0            : 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
Restart Complete
STATIC:
Router ID: 10.69.100.1
Type: vrf             State: Active
Restart State: Complete Path selection timeout: 300
Interfaces:
t3-0/0/0.100
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:100
Vrf-import: [ STATIC-import ]

```

```
Vrf-export: [ STATIC-export ]
Tables:
  STATIC.inet.0      : 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Restart Complete
```

### show route instance detail (Graceful Restart Incomplete)

```
user@host> show route instance detail
master:
  Router ID: 10.255.14.176
  Type: forwarding      State: Active
  Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
  Tables:
    inet.0              : 17 routes (15 active, 1 holddown, 1 hidden)
    Restart Pending: OSPF LDP
    inet.3              : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: OSPF LDP
    iso.0               : 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    mpls.0              : 23 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: LDP VPN
    bgp.l3vpn.0         : 10 routes (10 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: BGP VPN
    inet6.0             : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Complete
    bgp.l2vpn.0         : 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: BGP VPN
  BGP-INET:
    Router ID: 10.69.103.1
    Type: vrf            State: Active
    Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
    Interfaces:
      t3-0/0/0.103
    Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:103
    Vrf-import: [ BGP-INET-import ]
    Vrf-export: [ BGP-INET-export ]
    Tables:
      BGP-INET.inet.0   : 6 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
      Restart Pending: VPN
  BGP-L:
    Router ID: 10.69.104.1
    Type: vrf            State: Active
    Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
    Interfaces:
      t3-0/0/0.104
    Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:104
    Vrf-import: [ BGP-L-import ]
    Vrf-export: [ BGP-L-export ]
    Tables:
      BGP-L.inet.0      : 6 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
      Restart Pending: VPN
      BGP-L.mpls.0      : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
      Restart Pending: VPN
  L2VPN:
    Router ID: 0.0.0.0
    Type: l2vpn          State: Active
    Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
    Interfaces:
      t3-0/0/0.512
    Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:512
    Vrf-import: [ L2VPN-import ]
```

```

Vrf-export: [ L2VPN-export ]
Tables:
  L2VPN.l2vpn.0          : 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
  Restart Pending: VPN L2VPN
LDP:
  Router ID: 10.69.105.1
  Type: vrf              State: Active
  Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.105
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:105
  Vrf-import: [ LDP-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ LDP-export ]
  Tables:
    LDP.inet.0           : 5 routes (4 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: OSPF LDP VPN
OSPF:
  Router ID: 10.69.101.1
  Type: vrf              State: Active
  Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.101
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:101
  Vrf-import: [ OSPF-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ OSPF-export ]
  Tables:
    OSPF.inet.0          : 8 routes (7 active, 1 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: OSPF VPN
RIP:
  Router ID: 10.69.102.1
  Type: vrf              State: Active
  Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.102
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:102
  Vrf-import: [ RIP-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ RIP-export ]
  Tables:
    RIP.inet.0           : 8 routes (6 active, 2 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: RIP VPN
STATIC:
  Router ID: 10.69.100.1
  Type: vrf              State: Active
  Restart State: Pending Path selection timeout: 300
  Interfaces:
    t3-0/0/0.100
  Route-distinguisher: 10.255.14.176:100
  Vrf-import: [ STATIC-import ]
  Vrf-export: [ STATIC-export ]
  Tables:
    STATIC.inet.0        : 4 routes (4 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
    Restart Pending: VPN

```

#### show route instance detail (VPLS Routing Instance)

```

user@host> show route instance detail test-vpls
test-vpls:
  Router ID: 0.0.0.0
  Type: vpls              State: Active
  Interfaces:
    lsi.1048833

```

```

1si.1048832
fe-0/1/0.513
Route-distinguisher: 10.255.37.65:1
Vrf-import: [ __vrf-import-test-vpls-internal__ ]
Vrf-export: [ __vrf-export-test-vpls-internal__ ]
Vrf-import-target: [ target:300:1 ]
Vrf-export-target: [ target:300:1 ]
Vrf-edge-protection-id: 166.1.3.1 Fast-reroute-priority: high
Tables:
test-vpls.l2vpn.0          : 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

```

### show route instance operational

```

user@host> show route instance operational
Operational Routing Instances:

master
default

```

### show route instance summary

```

user@host> show route instance summary

```

| Instance | Type       | Primary rib      | Active/holddown/hidden |
|----------|------------|------------------|------------------------|
| master   | forwarding | inet.0           | 15/0/1                 |
|          |            | iso.0            | 1/0/0                  |
|          |            | mpls.0           | 35/0/0                 |
|          |            | l3vpn.0          | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | inet6.0          | 2/0/0                  |
|          |            | l2vpn.0          | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | l2circuit.0      | 0/0/0                  |
| BGP-INET | vrf        | BGP-INET.inet.0  | 5/0/0                  |
|          |            | BGP-INET.iso.0   | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | BGP-INET.inet6.0 | 0/0/0                  |
| BGP-L    | vrf        | BGP-L.inet.0     | 5/0/0                  |
|          |            | BGP-L.iso.0      | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | BGP-L.mpls.0     | 4/0/0                  |
|          |            | BGP-L.inet6.0    | 0/0/0                  |
| L2VPN    | l2vpn      | L2VPN.inet.0     | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | L2VPN.iso.0      | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | L2VPN.inet6.0    | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | L2VPN.l2vpn.0    | 2/0/0                  |
| LDP      | vrf        | LDP.inet.0       | 4/0/0                  |
|          |            | LDP.iso.0        | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | LDP.mpls.0       | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | LDP.inet6.0      | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | LDP.l2circuit.0  | 0/0/0                  |
| OSPF     | vrf        | OSPF.inet.0      | 7/0/0                  |
|          |            | OSPF.iso.0       | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | OSPF.inet6.0     | 0/0/0                  |
| RIP      | vrf        | RIP.inet.0       | 6/0/0                  |
|          |            | RIP.iso.0        | 0/0/0                  |
|          |            | RIP.inet6.0      | 0/0/0                  |
| STATIC   | vrf        | STATIC.inet.0    | 4/0/0                  |



|                |       |
|----------------|-------|
| STATIC.iso.0   | 0/0/0 |
| STATIC.inet6.0 | 0/0/0 |

## show route protocol

---

|                                    |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                               |
|------------------------------------|-------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>List of Syntax</b>              | <a href="#">Syntax on page 678</a><br><a href="#">Syntax (EX Series Switches) on page 678</a>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                 |
| <b>Syntax</b>                      | <code>show route protocol <i>protocol</i></code><br><brief   detail   extensive   terse><br><logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i> )>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                              |
| <b>Syntax (EX Series Switches)</b> | <code>show route protocol <i>protocol</i></code><br><brief   detail   extensive   terse>                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                      |
| <b>Release Information</b>         | Command introduced before Junos OS Release 7.4.<br>Command introduced in Junos OS Release 9.0 for EX Series switches.<br><b>ospf2</b> and <b>ospf3</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2.<br><b>ospf2</b> and <b>ospf3</b> options introduced in Junos OS Release 9.2 for EX Series switches.<br><b>flow</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0.<br><b>flow</b> option introduced in Junos OS Release 10.0 for EX Series switches.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                           |
| <b>Description</b>                 | Display the route entries in the routing table that were learned from a particular protocol.                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                  |
| <b>Options</b>                     | <b>brief   detail   extensive   terse</b> —(Optional) Display the specified level of output. If you do not specify a level of output, the system defaults to <b>brief</b> .<br><br><b>logical-system (all   <i>logical-system-name</i>)</b> —(Optional) Perform this operation on all logical systems or on a particular logical system.<br><br><b><i>protocol</i></b> —Protocol from which the route was learned: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>• <b>access</b>—Access route for use by DHCP application</li><li>• <b>access-internal</b>—Access-internal route for use by DHCP application</li><li>• <b>aggregate</b>—Locally generated aggregate route</li><li>• <b>arp</b>—Route learned through the Address Resolution Protocol</li><li>• <b>atmvpn</b>—Asynchronous Transfer Mode virtual private network</li><li>• <b>bgp</b>—Border Gateway Protocol</li><li>• <b>ccc</b>—Circuit cross-connect</li><li>• <b>direct</b>—Directly connected route</li><li>• <b>dvmrp</b>—Distance Vector Multicast Routing Protocol</li><li>• <b>esis</b>—End System-to-Intermediate System</li><li>• <b>flow</b>—Locally defined flow-specification route</li><li>• <b>frr</b>—Precomputed protection route or backup route used when a link goes down</li><li>• <b>isis</b>—Intermediate System-to-Intermediate System</li><li>• <b>ldp</b>—Label Distribution Protocol</li><li>• <b>l2circuit</b>—Layer 2 circuit</li></ul> |

- **l2vpn**—Layer 2 virtual private network
- **local**—Local address
- **mpls**—Multiprotocol Label Switching
- **msdp**—Multicast Source Discovery Protocol
- **ospf**—Open Shortest Path First versions 2 and 3
- **ospf2**—Open Shortest Path First versions 2 only
- **ospf3**—Open Shortest Path First version 3 only
- **pim**—Protocol Independent Multicast
- **rip**—Routing Information Protocol
- **ripng**—Routing Information Protocol next generation
- **rsvp**—Resource Reservation Protocol
- **rtarget**—Local route target virtual private network
- **static**—Statically defined route
- **tunnel**—Dynamic tunnel
- **vpn**—Virtual private network



**NOTE:** EX Series switches run a subset of these protocols. See the switch CLI for details.

|                                 |                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                         |
|---------------------------------|-----------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------------|
| <b>Required Privilege Level</b> | view                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                                    |
| <b>List of Sample Output</b>    | <a href="#">show route protocol access on page 680</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol access-internal extensive on page 680</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol arp on page 680</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol bgp on page 681</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol bgp detail on page 681</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol bgp extensive on page 681</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol bgp terse on page 682</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol direct on page 682</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol frr on page 683</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol l2circuit detail on page 683</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol l2vpn extensive on page 684</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol ldp on page 685</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol ldp extensive on page 685</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol ospf (Layer 3 VPN) on page 686</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol ospf detail on page 687</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol rip on page 687</a><br><a href="#">show route protocol rip detail on page 687</a> |

[show route protocol ripng table inet6 on page 688](#)  
[show route protocol static detail on page 688](#)

**Output Fields** For information about output fields, see the output field tables for the [show route](#) command, the *show route detail* command, the *show route extensive* command, or the *show route terse* command.

## Sample Output

### show route protocol access

```
user@host> show route protocol access
inet.0: 30380 destinations, 30382 routes (30379 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

13.160.0.3/32      *[Access/13] 00:00:09
                  > to 13.160.0.2 via fe-0/0/0.0
13.160.0.4/32      *[Access/13] 00:00:09
                  > to 13.160.0.2 via fe-0/0/0.0
13.160.0.5/32      *[Access/13] 00:00:09
                  > to 13.160.0.2 via fe-0/0/0.0
```

### show route protocol access-internal extensive

```
user@host> show route protocol access-internal 13.160.0.19 extensive
inet.0: 100020 destinations, 100022 routes (100019 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
13.160.0.19/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 13.160.0.19/32 -> {13.160.0.2}
    *Access-internal Preference: 12
        Next-hop reference count: 200000
        Next hop: 13.160.0.2 via fe-0/0/0.0, selected
        State: <Active Int>
    Age: 36
        Task: RPD Unix Domain Server./var/run/rpd_serv.local
        Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
        AS path: I
```

### show route protocol arp

```
user@host> show route protocol arp
inet.0: 43 destinations, 43 routes (42 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)

inet.3: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

cust1.inet.0: 1033 destinations, 2043 routes (1033 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

20.20.1.3/32      [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:35, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
20.20.1.4/32      [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:35, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
20.20.1.5/32      [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:32, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
20.20.1.6/32      [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:34, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
20.20.1.7/32      [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:35, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
20.20.1.8/32      [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:35, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
```

```

20.20.1.9/32      [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:35, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
20.20.1.10/32     [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:35, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
20.20.1.11/32     [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:33, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
20.20.1.12/32     [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:33, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
20.20.1.13/32     [ARP/4294967293] 00:04:33, from 20.20.1.1
                  Unusable
...

```

### show route protocol bgp

```

user@host> show route protocol bgp 192.168.64.0/21
inet.0: 335832 destinations, 335833 routes (335383 active, 0 holddown, 450 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.168.64.0/21    *[BGP/170] 6d 10:41:16, localpref 100, from 192.168.69.71
                  AS path: 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
                  > to 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0

```

### show route protocol bgp detail

```

user@host> show route protocol bgp 66.117.63.0/24 detail
inet.0: 335805 destinations, 335806 routes (335356 active, 0 holddown, 450 hidden)
66.117.63.0/24    (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *BGP           Preference: 170/-101
                  Next hop type: Indirect
                  Next-hop reference count: 1006436
                  Source: 192.168.69.71
                  Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 324
                  Next hop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0, selected
                  Protocol next hop: 192.168.69.71
                  Indirect next hop: 8e166c0 342
                  State: <Active Ext>
                  Local AS: 69 Peer AS: 10458
                  Age: 6d 10:42:42 Metric2: 0
                  Task: BGP_10458.192.168.69.71+179
                  Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 2-BGP RT Background 3-Resolve tree
1
                  AS path: 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
                  Communities: 2914:410 2914:2403 2914:3400
                  Accepted
                  Localpref: 100
                  Router ID: 207.17.136.192

```

### show route protocol bgp extensive

```

user@host> show route protocol bgp 192.168.64.0/21 extensive

inet.0: 335827 destinations, 335828 routes (335378 active, 0 holddown, 450 hidden)
192.168.64.0/21 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 1.9.0.0/16 -> {indirect(342)}
Page 0 idx 1 Type 1 val db31a80
  Nexthop: Self
  AS path: [69] 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
  Communities: 2914:410 2914:2403 2914:3400
Path 1.9.0.0 from 192.168.69.71 Vector len 4. Val: 1
  *BGP           Preference: 170/-101
                  Next hop type: Indirect

```

```

Next-hop reference count: 1006502
Source: 192.168.69.71
Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 324
Next hop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0, selected
Protocol next hop: 192.168.69.71
Indirect next hop: 8e166c0 342
State: <Active Ext>
Local AS: 69 Peer AS: 10458
Age: 6d 10:44:45 Metric2: 0
Task: BGP_10458.192.168.69.71+179
Announcement bits (3): 0-KRT 2-BGP RT Background 3-Resolve tree
1
AS path: 10458 14203 2914 4788 4788 I
Communities: 2914:410 2914:2403 2914:3400
Accepted
Localpref: 100
Router ID: 207.17.136.192
Indirect next hops: 1
    Protocol next hop: 192.168.69.71
    Indirect next hop: 8e166c0 342
    Indirect path forwarding next hops: 1
        Next hop type: Router
        Next hop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0
    192.168.0.0/16 Originating RIB: inet.0
    Node path count: 1
    Forwarding nexthops: 1
        Nexthop: 192.168.167.254 via fxp0.0

```

### show route protocol bgp terse

```

user@host> show route protocol bgp 192.168.64.0/21 terse

inet.0: 24 destinations, 32 routes (23 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

A Destination      P Prf  Metric 1  Metric 2  Next hop      AS path
192.168.64.0/21   B 170      100          >172.16.100.1 10023 21 I

```

### show route protocol direct

```

user@host> show route protocol direct

inet.0: 335843 destinations, 335844 routes (335394 active, 0 holddown, 450 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

172.16.8.0/24      *[Direct/0] 17w0d 10:31:49
> via fe-1/3/1.0
10.255.165.1/32    *[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:18
> via lo0.0
172.16.30.0/24     *[Direct/0] 17w0d 23:06:26
> via fe-1/3/2.0
192.168.164.0/22   *[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:20
> via fxp0.0

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

47.0005.80ff.f800.0000.0108.0001.0102.5516.5001/152
*[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:21
> via lo0.0

```

```
inet6.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
```

```
2001:db8::10:255:165:1/128
    *[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:21
    > via lo0.0
fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe12:ad7/128
    *[Direct/0] 25w4d 04:13:21
    > via lo0.0
```

### show route protocol frr

```
user@host> show route protocol frr
inet.0: 43 destinations, 43 routes (42 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)

inet.3: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

cust1.inet.0: 1033 destinations, 2043 routes (1033 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

20.20.1.3/32      *[FRR/200] 00:05:38, from 20.20.1.1
                  > to 20.20.1.3 via ge-4/1/0.0
                  to 10.10.15.1 via ge-0/2/4.0, Push 16, Push 299792(top)
20.20.1.4/32      *[FRR/200] 00:05:38, from 20.20.1.1
                  > to 20.20.1.4 via ge-4/1/0.0
                  to 10.10.15.1 via ge-0/2/4.0, Push 16, Push 299792(top)
20.20.1.5/32      *[FRR/200] 00:05:35, from 20.20.1.1
                  > to 20.20.1.5 via ge-4/1/0.0
                  to 10.10.15.1 via ge-0/2/4.0, Push 16, Push 299792(top)
20.20.1.6/32      *[FRR/200] 00:05:37, from 20.20.1.1
                  > to 20.20.1.6 via ge-4/1/0.0
                  to 10.10.15.1 via ge-0/2/4.0, Push 16, Push 299792(top)
20.20.1.7/32      *[FRR/200] 00:05:38, from 20.20.1.1
                  > to 20.20.1.7 via ge-4/1/0.0
                  to 10.10.15.1 via ge-0/2/4.0, Push 16, Push 299792(top)
20.20.1.8/32      *[FRR/200] 00:05:38, from 20.20.1.1
                  > to 20.20.1.8 via ge-4/1/0.0
                  to 10.10.15.1 via ge-0/2/4.0, Push 16, Push 299792(top)
20.20.1.9/32      *[FRR/200] 00:05:38, from 20.20.1.1
                  > to 20.20.1.9 via ge-4/1/0.0
                  to 10.10.15.1 via ge-0/2/4.0, Push 16, Push 299792(top)
20.20.1.10/32     *[FRR/200] 00:05:38, from 20.20.1.1
...

```

### show route protocol l2circuit detail

```
user@host> show route protocol l2circuit detail

mpls.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
100000 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *L2CKT Preference: 7
        Next hop: via ge-2/0/0.0, selected
        Label operation: Pop          Offset: 4
        State: <Active Int>
        Local AS: 99
        Age: 9:52
        Task: Common L2 VC
        Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
        AS path: I

ge-2/0/0.0 (1 entry, 1 announced)
```

```

*L2CKT Preference: 7
  Next hop: via so-1/1/2.0 weight 1, selected
  Label-switched-path my-lsp
  Label operation: Push 100000, Push 100000(top)[0] Offset: -4
  Protocol next hop: 10.245.255.63
  Push 100000 Offset: -4
    Indirect next hop: 86af0c0 298
  State: <Active Int>
  Local AS: 99
  Age: 9:52
  Task: Common L2 VC
  Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-Common L2 VC
  AS path: I

```

l2circuit.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

10.245.255.63:CtrlWord:4:3:Local/96 (1 entry, 1 announced)

```

*L2CKT Preference: 7
  Next hop: via so-1/1/2.0 weight 1, selected
  Label-switched-path my-lsp
  Label operation: Push 100000[0]
  Protocol next hop: 10.245.255.63 Indirect next hop: 86af000 296
  State: <Active Int>
  Local AS: 99
  Age: 10:21
  Task: l2 circuit
  Announcement bits (1): 0-LDP
  AS path: I
  VC Label 100000, MTU 1500, VLAN ID 512

```

### show route protocol l2vpn extensive

```
user@host> show route protocol l2vpn extensive
```

inet.0: 14 destinations, 15 routes (13 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)

inet.3: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

iso.0: 1 destinations, 1 routes (1 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 7 destinations, 7 routes (7 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)  
800001 (1 entry, 1 announced)

TSI:

KRT in-kernel 800001 /36 -> {so-0/0/0.0}

```

*L2VPN Preference: 7
  Next hop: via so-0/0/0.0 weight 49087 balance 97%, selected
  Label operation: Pop Offset: 4
  State: <Active Int>
  Local AS: 69
  Age: 7:48
  Task: Common L2 VC
  Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
  AS path: I

```

so-0/0/0.0 (1 entry, 1 announced)

TSI:

KRT in-kernel so-0/0/0.0 /16 -> {indirect(288)}

```

*L2VPN Preference: 7
  Next hop: via so-0/0/1.0, selected
  Label operation: Push 800000 Offset: -4
  Protocol next hop: 10.255.14.220

```



```

Push 800000 Offset: -4
Indirect next hop: 85142a0 288
State: <Active Int>
Local AS: 69
Age: 7:48
Task: Common L2 VC
Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 1-Common L2 VC
AS path: I
Communities: target:69:1 Layer2-info: encaps:PPP,
control flags:2, mtu: 0

```

### show route protocol ldp

```

user@host> show route protocol ldp
inet.0: 12 destinations, 13 routes (12 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

inet.3: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

192.168.16.1/32    *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1
                  > via t1-4/0/0.0, Push 100000
192.168.17.1/32    *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1
                  > via t1-4/0/0.0

private1___.inet.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

100064            *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1
                  > via t1-4/0/0.0, Pop
100064(S=0)        *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1
                  > via t1-4/0/0.0, Pop
100080            *[LDP/9] 1d 23:03:35, metric 1
                  > via t1-4/0/0.0, Swap 100000

```

### show route protocol ldp extensive

```

user@host> show route protocol ldp extensive
192.168.16.1/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  State: <FlashAll>
  *LDP Preference: 9
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
    Label operation: Push 100000
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 64500
    Age: 1d 23:03:58 Metric: 1
    Task: LDP
    Announcement bits (2): 0-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
    AS path: I

192.168.17.1/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  State: <FlashAll>
  *LDP Preference: 9
    Next-hop reference count: 3
    Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
    State: <Active Int>
    Local AS: 64500
    Age: 1d 23:03:58 Metric: 1
    Task: LDP

```

```

Announcement bits (2): 0-Resolve tree 1 2-Resolve tree 2
AS path: I

private1__inet.0: 2 destinations, 2 routes (2 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

mpls.0: 6 destinations, 6 routes (6 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)

100064 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 100064 /36 -> {t1-4/0/0.0}
    *LDP    Preference: 9
            Next-hop reference count: 2
            Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
            State: <Active Int>
            Local AS: 64500
            Age: 1d 23:03:58      Metric: 1
            Task: LDP
            Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
            AS path: I
            Prefixes bound to route: 192.168.17.1/32

100064(S=0) (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 100064 /40 -> {t1-4/0/0.0}
    *LDP    Preference: 9
            Next-hop reference count: 2
            Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
            Label operation: Pop
            State: <Active Int>
            Local AS: 64500
            Age: 1d 23:03:58      Metric: 1
            Task: LDP
            Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
            AS path: I

100080 (1 entry, 1 announced)
TSI:
KRT in-kernel 100080 /36 -> {t1-4/0/0.0}
    *LDP    Preference: 9
            Next-hop reference count: 2
            Next hop: via t1-4/0/0.0, selected
            Label operation: Swap 100000
            State: <Active Int>
            Local AS: 64500
            Age: 1d 23:03:58      Metric: 1
            Task: LDP
            Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
            AS path: I
            Prefixes bound to route: 192.168.16.1/32

```

### show route protocol ospf (Layer 3 VPN)

```

user@host> show route protocol ospf
inet.0: 40 destinations, 40 routes (39 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.39.1.4/30      *[OSPF/10] 00:05:18, metric 4
                  > via t3-3/2/0.0
10.39.1.8/30      [OSPF/10] 00:05:18, metric 2
                  > via t3-3/2/0.0
10.255.14.171/32 *[OSPF/10] 00:05:18, metric 4

```

```

> via t3-3/2/0.0
10.255.14.179/32  * [OSPF/10] 00:05:18, metric 2
> via t3-3/2/0.0
172.16.233.5/32  * [OSPF/10] 20:25:55, metric 1

VPN-AB.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.39.1.16/30    [OSPF/10] 00:05:43, metric 1
> via so-0/2/2.0
10.255.14.173/32 * [OSPF/10] 00:05:43, metric 1
> via so-0/2/2.0
172.16.233.5/32  * [OSPF/10] 20:26:20, metric 1

```

### show route protocol ospf detail

```

user@host> show route protocol ospf detail
VPN-AB.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

10.39.1.16/30 (2 entries, 0 announced)
  OSPF   Preference: 10
         Nexthop: via so-0/2/2.0, selected
         State: <Int>
         Inactive reason: Route Preference
         Age: 6:25      Metric: 1
         Area: 0.0.0.0
         Task: VPN-AB-OSPF
         AS path: I
         Communities: Route-Type:0.0.0.0:1:0

...

```

### show route protocol rip

```

user@host> show route protocol rip
inet.0: 26 destinations, 27 routes (25 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

VPN-AB.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
10.255.14.177/32  * [RIP/100] 20:24:34, metric 2
> to 10.39.1.22 via t3-0/2/2.0
172.16.233.9/32  * [RIP/100] 00:03:59, metric 1

```

### show route protocol rip detail

```

user@host> show route protocol rip detail
inet.0: 26 destinations, 27 routes (25 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

VPN-AB.inet.0: 5 destinations, 5 routes (5 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both
10.255.14.177/32 (1 entry, 1 announced)
  *RIP   Preference: 100
         Nexthop: 10.39.1.22 via t3-0/2/2.0, selected
         State: <Active Int>
         Age: 20:25:02  Metric: 2
         Task: VPN-AB-RIPv2
         Announcement bits (2): 0-KRT 2-BGP.0.0.0.0+179
         AS path: I
         Route learned from 10.39.1.22 expires in 96 seconds

```

**show route protocol ripng table inet6**

```

user@host> show route protocol ripng table inet6
inet6.0: 4215 destinations, 4215 routes (4214 active, 0 holddown, 1 hidden)
+ = Active Route, - = Last Active, * = Both

1111::1/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::2/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::3/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::4/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::5/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0
1111::6/128      *[RIPng/100] 02:13:33, metric 2
                  > to fe80::2a0:a5ff:fe3d:56 via t3-0/2/0.0

```

**show route protocol static detail**

```

user@host> show route protocol static detail
inet.0: 3 destinations, 3 routes (3 active, 0 holddown, 0 hidden)
10.5.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Static Preference: 5
        Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 324
        Address: 0x9274010
        Next-hop reference count: 27
        Next hop: 192.168.187.126 via fxp0.0, selected
        Session Id: 0x0
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
        Age: 7w3d 21:24:25
        Validation State: unverified
        Task: RT
        Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
        AS path: I

10.10.0.0/16 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Static Preference: 5
        Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 324
        Address: 0x9274010
        Next-hop reference count: 27
        Next hop: 192.168.187.126 via fxp0.0, selected
        Session Id: 0x0
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
        Age: 7w3d 21:24:25
        Validation State: unverified
        Task: RT
        Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT
        AS path: I

10.13.10.0/23 (1 entry, 1 announced)
    *Static Preference: 5
        Next hop type: Router, Next hop index: 324
        Address: 0x9274010
        Next-hop reference count: 27
        Next hop: 192.168.187.126 via fxp0.0, selected
        Session Id: 0x0
        State: <Active NoReadvrt Int Ext>
        Age: 7w3d 21:24:25
        Validation State: unverified

```

Task: RT  
Announcement bits (1): 0-KRT  
AS path: I



## PART 5

# Index

- [Index on page 693](#)





# Index

## Symbols

|                                              |       |
|----------------------------------------------|-------|
| #, comments in configuration statements..... | xviii |
| ( ), in syntax descriptions.....             | xviii |
| < >, in syntax descriptions.....             | xviii |
| [ ], in configuration statements.....        | xviii |
| { }, in configuration statements.....        | xviii |
| (pipe), in syntax descriptions.....          | xviii |

## A

|                                               |          |
|-----------------------------------------------|----------|
| ABRs See area border routers                  |          |
| actions                                       |          |
| routing policy.....                           | 326      |
| activate OSPF.....                            | 17       |
| area border routers                           |          |
| backbone area See backbone area               |          |
| description.....                              | 47       |
| overview.....                                 | 40       |
| area statement .....                          | 452      |
| usage guidelines, backbone.....               | 49       |
| usage guidelines, multiarea.....              | 51       |
| area-range statement.....                     | 454      |
| usage guidelines.....                         | 140      |
| areas See area border routers; backbone area; |          |
| NSSAs; stub areas                             |          |
| overview.....                                 | 40       |
| AS boundary routers                           |          |
| overview.....                                 | 41       |
| AS external link advertisements.....          | 11       |
| ASs (autonomous systems)                      |          |
| area border routers.....                      | 47       |
| stub areas See stub areas                     |          |
| authentication                                |          |
| IPsec                                         |          |
| OSPFv2.....                                   | 177, 188 |
| OSPFv3 .....                                  | 188      |
| MD5                                           |          |
| multiple keys.....                            | 184      |
| OSPFv2.....                                   | 177      |
| single key.....                               | 182      |
| OSPFv2.....                                   | 177      |

|                              |     |
|------------------------------|-----|
| OSPFv3.....                  | 178 |
| simple                       |     |
| OSPFv2.....                  | 177 |
| authentication configuration |     |
| BFD.....                     | 221 |

## B

|                                            |          |
|--------------------------------------------|----------|
| backbone area                              |          |
| configuring.....                           | 49       |
| description.....                           | 47       |
| overview.....                              | 40       |
| backbone router                            |          |
| overview.....                              | 41       |
| backup-spf-options statement               |          |
| IS-IS.....                                 | 457      |
| OSPF.....                                  | 457, 526 |
| bandwidth-based metrics                    |          |
| OSPF.....                                  | 148      |
| bandwidth-based-metrics statement.....     | 460      |
| usage guidelines.....                      | 153      |
| BFD                                        |          |
| authentication configuration.....          | 221      |
| configuring.....                           | 215      |
| protocol.....                              | 213      |
| sessions                                   |          |
| clearing.....                              | 565      |
| displaying.....                            | 576      |
| BFD authentication                         |          |
| OSPFv2.....                                | 219      |
| bfd-liveness-detection statement           |          |
| OSPF.....                                  | 462      |
| usage guidelines.....                      | 215      |
| BGP                                        |          |
| injecting OSPF routes into BGP.....        | 359      |
| Bidirectional Forwarding Detection See BFD |          |
| braces, in configuration statements.....   | xviii    |
| brackets                                   |          |
| angle, in syntax descriptions.....         | xviii    |
| square, in configuration statements.....   | xviii    |

## C

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| clear (ospf   ospf3) database command.....      | 566 |
| clear (ospf   ospf3) database-protection        |     |
| command.....                                    | 569 |
| clear (ospf   ospf3) io-statistics command..... | 570 |
| clear (ospf   ospf3) neighbor command.....      | 571 |
| clear (ospf   ospf3) overload command.....      | 573 |
| clear (ospf   ospf3) statistics command.....    | 574 |
| clear bfd adaptation command.....               | 564 |

|                                                |       |
|------------------------------------------------|-------|
| clear bfd session command.....                 | 565   |
| comments, in configuration statements.....     | xviii |
| context-identifier statement                   |       |
| OSPF.....                                      | 465   |
| conventions                                    |       |
| text and syntax.....                           | xvii  |
| curly braces, in configuration statements..... | xviii |
| customer support.....                          | xix   |
| contacting JTAC.....                           | xix   |

## D

|                                                  |                     |
|--------------------------------------------------|---------------------|
| database description packets.....                | 10                  |
| database-protection statement                    |                     |
| OSPF.....                                        | 466                 |
| dead-interval statement.....                     | 468                 |
| usage guidelines.....                            | 206                 |
| default-lsa statement.....                       | 469                 |
| usage guidelines.....                            | 71, 87, 100         |
| default-metric statement.....                    | 470                 |
| usage guidelines.....                            | 67, 71, 77, 87, 100 |
| delay statement                                  |                     |
| OSPF.....                                        | 548                 |
| delete routing-options static route command..... | 431                 |
| demand-circuit statement                         |                     |
| OSPF.....                                        | 471                 |
| usage guidelines.....                            | 23                  |
| usage guidelines.....                            | 404                 |
| designated router                                |                     |
| configuring.....                                 | 45                  |
| controlling election.....                        | 45                  |
| OSPF.....                                        | 42                  |
| diagnosis                                        |                     |
| verifying OSPF host reachability.....            | 436                 |
| verifying OSPF neighbors.....                    | 434                 |
| verifying OSPF routes.....                       | 434                 |
| verifying OSPF-enabled interfaces.....           | 433                 |
| disable statement                                |                     |
| OSPF.....                                        | 474                 |
| LDP synchronization.....                         | 473                 |
| documentation                                    |                     |
| comments on.....                                 | xix                 |
| domain-id statement.....                         | 475                 |
| domain-vpn-tag statement.....                    | 476                 |

## E

|                                |     |
|--------------------------------|-----|
| ECMP                           |     |
| flow-based forwarding.....     | 158 |
| equal-cost multi-path See ECMP |     |

|                               |     |
|-------------------------------|-----|
| error (tracing flag)          |     |
| OSPF.....                     | 553 |
| example                       |     |
| tracing ospf traffic.....     | 438 |
| export statement              |     |
| OSPF.....                     | 477 |
| external-preference statement |     |
| OSPF.....                     | 478 |
| usage guidelines.....         | 156 |

## F

|                                |      |
|--------------------------------|------|
| flood reduction.....           | 170  |
| flood-reduction statement..... | 479  |
| flooding (tracing flag).....   | 553  |
| flow-based forwarding          |      |
| ECMP.....                      | 158  |
| font conventions.....          | xvii |
| full-neighbors statement       |      |
| OSPF                           |      |
| usage guidelines.....          | 215  |

## G

|                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| graceful restart                   |          |
| disabling.....                     | 227      |
| disabling strict LSA checking..... | 238      |
| enabling.....                      | 227      |
| grace period interval.....         | 227      |
| OSPFv2 helper mode                 |          |
| disabling.....                     | 231      |
| re-enabling.....                   | 231      |
| OSPFv3 helper mode                 |          |
| disabling.....                     | 235      |
| re-enabling.....                   | 235      |
| overview.....                      | 225      |
| graceful-restart (tracing flag)    |          |
| OSPF.....                          | 553      |
| graceful-restart statement         |          |
| OSPF.....                          | 480      |
| usage guidelines.....              | 225      |
| grace period.....                  | 227      |
| helper mode.....                   | 231, 235 |
| strict LSA checking.....           | 238      |
| groups                             |          |
| OSPF areas.....                    | 51       |

## H

|               |   |
|---------------|---|
| hello packets |   |
| OSPF.....     | 9 |

|                                                |        |  |
|------------------------------------------------|--------|--|
| hello-interval statement                       |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 482    |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 206    |  |
| helper-disable statement.....                  | 483    |  |
| hold-time statement                            |        |  |
| OSPF                                           |        |  |
| LDP synchronization.....                       | 484    |  |
| holddown statement                             |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 548    |  |
| host reachability                              |        |  |
| verifying for an OSPF network.....             | 436    |  |
| <b>I</b>                                       |        |  |
| ignore-lsp-metrics statement                   |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 484    |  |
| igp shortcuts                                  |        |  |
| overview.....                                  | 291    |  |
| import statement                               |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 485    |  |
| inter-area-prefix-export statement             |        |  |
| OSPFv3.....                                    | 486    |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 373    |  |
| inter-area-prefix-import statement             |        |  |
| OSPFv3.....                                    | 487    |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 385    |  |
| interface                                      |        |  |
| broadcast                                      |        |  |
| configuring.....                               | 21     |  |
| point-to-multipoint                            |        |  |
| configuring.....                               | 33     |  |
| point-to-point                                 |        |  |
| configuring.....                               | 21     |  |
| interface statement                            |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 488    |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 21, 30 |  |
| interface-type statement.....                  | 494    |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 30     |  |
| interfaces                                     |        |  |
| broadcast.....                                 | 19     |  |
| demand circuit.....                            | 19     |  |
| NBMA.....                                      | 19     |  |
| overview.....                                  | 19     |  |
| passive.....                                   | 19     |  |
| passive traffic engineering mode.....          | 19     |  |
| peer.....                                      | 19     |  |
| point-to-multipoint.....                       | 19     |  |
| point-to-point.....                            | 19     |  |
| internal routers                               |        |  |
| description.....                               | 40     |  |
| overview.....                                  | 41     |  |
| IPsec authentication                           |        |  |
| OSPFv2.....                                    | 177    |  |
| OSPFv3.....                                    | 178    |  |
| IPsec security associations                    |        |  |
| OSPFv2.....                                    | 177    |  |
| OSPFv3.....                                    | 178    |  |
| ipsec-sa statement.....                        | 496    |  |
| OSPF                                           |        |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 404    |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 188    |  |
| IS-IS                                          |        |  |
| backup-spf-options statement.....              | 457    |  |
| redistributing OSPF routes into.....           | 393    |  |
| <b>L</b>                                       |        |  |
| label-switched path                            |        |  |
| advertising                                    |        |  |
| configuring.....                               | 303    |  |
| label-switched-path                            |        |  |
| advertising                                    |        |  |
| overview.....                                  | 302    |  |
| label-switched-path statement                  |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 497    |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 303    |  |
| ldp-synchronization statement                  |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 498    |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 172    |  |
| link protection                                |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 253    |  |
| link-protection statement                      |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 499    |  |
| link-state acknowledgment packets See OSPF,    |        |  |
| link-state acknowledgment packets              |        |  |
| link-state advertisements See OSPF, link-state |        |  |
| advertisements                                 |        |  |
| local statement                                |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 542    |  |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 404    |  |
| logical systems                                |        |  |
| configuring OSPF.....                          | 416    |  |
| loop-free alternate routes                     |        |  |
| OSPF.....                                      | 253    |  |
| lsa-refresh-interval statement.....            | 500    |  |
| LSAs See OSPF, link-state advertisements       |        |  |
| lsp-metric-into-summary statement.....         | 501    |  |

**M**

|                                    |          |
|------------------------------------|----------|
| manuals                            |          |
| comments on.....                   | xix      |
| match conditions                   |          |
| routing policy.....                | 325      |
| MD5 authentication                 |          |
| multiple keys                      |          |
| configuring.....                   | 184      |
| single key                         |          |
| configuring.....                   | 182      |
| understanding.....                 | 177      |
| md5 statement                      |          |
| OSPF.....                          | 502      |
| usage guidelines                   |          |
| multiple keys.....                 | 184      |
| single key.....                    | 182      |
| metric                             |          |
| traffic engineering.....           | 291      |
| metric statement                   |          |
| OSPF.....                          | 503      |
| usage guidelines.....              | 149, 404 |
| metric-type statement.....         | 505      |
| usage guidelines.....              | 505      |
| metrics                            |          |
| OSPF.....                          | 147, 535 |
| minimum-interval statement         |          |
| OSPF.....                          | 462      |
| usage guidelines.....              | 215      |
| minimum-receive-interval statement |          |
| OSPF.....                          | 462      |
| multiarea adjacency                |          |
| OSPF.....                          | 54, 59   |
| multiarea network.....             | 51       |
| multiplier statement               |          |
| OSPF.....                          | 462      |
| usage guidelines.....              | 215      |

**N**

|                                       |     |
|---------------------------------------|-----|
| neighbor statement                    |     |
| OSPF.....                             | 506 |
| usage guidelines.....                 | 33  |
| neighbors                             |     |
| OSPF.....                             | 30  |
| network link advertisements.....      | 11  |
| network-summary-export statement..... | 507 |
| usage guidelines.....                 | 373 |
| network-summary-import statement..... | 508 |
| usage guidelines.....                 | 385 |

|                                               |             |
|-----------------------------------------------|-------------|
| networks                                      |             |
| sample multiarea OSPF routing.....            | 47          |
| sample OSPF network with stubs and NSSAs..... | 66          |
| sample OSPF topology.....                     | 435         |
| no-adaptation statement                       |             |
| OSPF.....                                     | 462         |
| no-domain-vpn-tag statement.....              | 511         |
| no-eligible-backup statement                  |             |
| OSPF.....                                     | 512         |
| no-interface-state-traps statement.....       | 513         |
| no-neighbor-down-notification statement.....  | 513         |
| no-nssa-abr statement.....                    | 514         |
| usage guidelines.....                         | 71, 100     |
| no-rfc-1583 statement.....                    | 515         |
| usage guidelines.....                         | 175         |
| node-link-protection statement                |             |
| OSPF.....                                     | 518         |
| node-segment statement                        |             |
| OSPF.....                                     | 509         |
| not-so-stubby areas <i>See</i> NSSAs          |             |
| configuring.....                              | 71, 87, 100 |
| nssa                                          |             |
| configuring.....                              | 71, 87, 100 |
| nssa statement.....                           | 519         |
| usage guidelines.....                         | 71, 87, 100 |
| NSSAs (not-so-stubby areas)                   |             |
| description.....                              | 66          |
| overview.....                                 | 42          |

**O**

|                                                                       |                                |
|-----------------------------------------------------------------------|--------------------------------|
| Open Shortest Path First <i>See</i> OSPF <i>See</i> OSPF              |                                |
| OSPF                                                                  |                                |
| activation.....                                                       | 17                             |
| adjacencies.....                                                      | 452                            |
| area border routers.....                                              | 47, 139 <i>See</i> area border |
| r o u t e r s                                                         |                                |
| areas.....                                                            | 47                             |
| configuring.....                                                      | 452                            |
| <i>See also</i> area border routers; backbone area; NSSAs; stub areas |                                |
| AS external link advertisements.....                                  | 11                             |
| authentication.....                                                   | 456                            |
| md5.....                                                              | 502                            |
| simple.....                                                           | 545                            |
| backbone.....                                                         | 49, 452                        |
| backbone area <i>See</i> backbone area                                |                                |
| backup coverage                                                       |                                |
| displaying.....                                                       | 587                            |

- backup MPLS LSPs
  - displaying.....590
- backup neighbor paths.....592
- backup paths
  - SPF calculations.....594
- backup-spf-options statement.....457, 526
- bandwidth-based metrics.....460
  - configuring.....153
- BFD.....213, 462
- configuration overview.....17
- configuring on logical systems.....416
- configuring, router identifier.....43
- context identifier, displaying.....601
- controlling designated router election.....45
- cost See OSPF, metrics
- database description packets.....10
- database protection
  - configuring.....318
  - overview.....317
  - statement.....466
- dead interval.....206
- default route.....41
- default routing policy.....14
- demand circuits.....23
- designated router.....30, 42, 530
- enabling.....19, 488, 520
- enabling, description.....43, 49, 51, 108
- error packets.....553
- flood-reduction statement.....479
- graceful restart .....225, 480
- hello interval.....206, 482, 527
- hello packets.....9
- interface types.....494
- interfaces, displaying.....625
- IPsec authentication
  - OSPFv2 .....188
  - OSPFv3 .....188
- label-switched path.....497
- LDP synchronization.....473
  - configuring.....172
  - hold time.....484
  - overview.....171
- link protection.....253
- link-protection statement.....499
- link-state
  - acknowledgment packets.....10
  - advertisements.....10, 11, 206, 537
  - flooding packets.....553
  - request packets.....10
  - update packets.....10
- link-state database entries, displaying
  - version 2.....603
  - version 3.....614
- loop-free alternate routes.....253
- lsa-refresh-interval statement.....500
- LSAs See OSPF, link-state advertisements
- metrics.....147, 503, 535
  - traffic engineering.....552
- multiarea adjacency
  - configuring.....55
  - overview.....54, 59
- multiarea network.....51
- NBMA networks.....30
- neighbors.....30, 506, 519
  - clearing connections.....571
  - displaying.....636
- network link advertisements.....11
- no-eligible-backup statement.....512
- no-interface-state-traps.....513
- node-link-protection statement.....518
- nonbroadcast, multiaccess networks.....30
- NSSAs.....469, 470
- overload bit.....522
- overview
  - displaying.....643
- packets.....9, 11, 553
- passive mode.....26, 524
- peer interfaces.....525
- policy, routing.....477, 485
  - network summaries.....373, 385
  - network summaries, overview.....373
  - route install priority.....368
- preferences.....478, 528
- prefix limit.....145, 529
- redistributing routes into IS-IS.....393
- refresh.....170
- route cost See OSPF, metrics
- route preference.....6
- route selection.....147
- route summarization.....139, 454
- route-type-community statement.....539
- router dead interval.....468
- router identifier.....43
- router link advertisements.....11
- routing algorithm.....6, 167
- routing instances.....195
- routing table entries, displaying.....648

|                                          |               |
|------------------------------------------|---------------|
| sham link.....                           | 542, 543      |
| single-area network.....                 | 49            |
| SPF.....                                 | 6, 167, 553   |
| SPF calculations, displaying.....        | 633           |
| statistics, general                      |               |
| clearing.....                            | 574           |
| displaying.....                          | 654           |
| statistics, I/O                          |               |
| clearing.....                            | 570           |
| displaying.....                          | 631           |
| stub areas.....                          | 469, 470      |
| summary link advertisements.....         | 11            |
| supported software standards.....        | 12            |
| timers.....                              | 205           |
| topological database.....                | 4             |
| tracing operations.....                  | 553           |
| database description PDUs.....           | 436           |
| demand circuit extensions.....           | 436           |
| error PDUs.....                          | 436           |
| event.....                               | 436           |
| graceful restart.....                    | 436           |
| hello PDUs.....                          | 436           |
| LDP synchronization.....                 | 436           |
| link-state acknowledgement PDUs.....     | 436           |
| link-state analysis PDUs.....            | 436           |
| link-state PDUs.....                     | 436           |
| link-state request PDUs.....             | 436           |
| link-state updates PDUs.....             | 436           |
| NSR synchronization.....                 | 436           |
| packet dump.....                         | 436           |
| policy processing.....                   | 436           |
| protocol task processing.....            | 436           |
| protocol timer processing.....           | 436           |
| restart-signaling.....                   | 436           |
| route information.....                   | 436           |
| SPF calculations.....                    | 436           |
| state transitions.....                   | 436           |
| traffic control.....                     | 147           |
| traffic engineering                      |               |
| features.....                            | 556           |
| lsp metrics.....                         | 484           |
| support.....                             | 544           |
| transmission delay.....                  | 206, 560      |
| virtual links.....                       | 107, 108, 562 |
| OSPF (Open Shortest Path First)          |               |
| injecting OSPF routes into BGP.....      | 359           |
| sample network topology.....             | 435           |
| verifying host reachability.....         | 436           |
| verifying neighbors.....                 | 434           |
| verifying RIP-enabled interfaces.....    | 433           |
| verifying routes.....                    | 434           |
| OSPF areas                               |               |
| virtual links.....                       | 108           |
| OSPF database protection.....            | 317           |
| OSPF interfaces                          |               |
| verifying.....                           | 433           |
| OSPF metric                              |               |
| configuring.....                         | 149           |
| OSPF neighbors, verifying.....           | 434           |
| OSPF reference bandwidth                 |               |
| configuring.....                         | 149           |
| ospf statement.....                      | 520           |
| ospf3 statement.....                     | 521           |
| OSPFv2                                   |               |
| authentication                           |               |
| configuring.....                         | 180, 182, 184 |
| overview.....                            | 177           |
| restart-signaling.....                   | 553           |
| sham link.....                           | 403           |
| OSPFv3                                   |               |
| authentication.....                      | 496           |
| overview.....                            | 178           |
| enabling.....                            | 521           |
| example configuration.....               | 112           |
| multiarea adjacency                      |               |
| configuring.....                         | 59            |
| multiple address families                |               |
| configuring.....                         | 35            |
| understanding.....                       | 35            |
| overview.....                            | 8             |
| supported software standards.....        | 12            |
| overload statement                       |               |
| OSPF.....                                | 522           |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 164           |
| overloaded                               |               |
| configuring routing devices.....         | 164           |
| routing devices.....                     | 162           |
| <b>P</b>                                 |               |
| packet-dump (tracing flag).....          | 553           |
| packets (tracing flag)                   |               |
| OSPF.....                                | 553           |
| parentheses, in syntax descriptions..... | xviii         |
| passive statement.....                   | 524           |
| OSPF                                     |               |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 26            |
| passive traffic-engineering mode         |               |
| support.....                             | 300           |

- peer interfaces
    - configuring.....28
  - peer-interface statement.....525
    - usage guidelines.....28
  - ping command
    - network
      - problems, identifying.....429
      - problems, identifying solutions.....432
  - policy, routing
    - framework.....321
    - OSPF.....477, 485
      - network summaries.....373, 385
      - network summaries, overview.....373
    - overview.....321
  - poll-interval statement.....527
    - usage guidelines.....30
  - preference statement
    - OSPF.....528
    - usage guidelines.....156
  - preferences
    - OSPF.....478, 528
  - prefix limit
    - OSPF.....145, 529
  - prefix-export-limit statement
    - OSPF.....529
    - usage guidelines.....145
  - priority statement
    - OSPF.....530
    - usage guidelines.....45
  - protocols statement.....531
- R**
- rapid-runs statement
    - OSPF.....548
  - reachability
    - verifying for OSPF network hosts.....436
  - realm statement.....534
    - usage guidelines.....35
  - redistributing routes
    - OSPF into IS-IS.....393
  - reference-bandwidth statement.....535
    - usage guidelines.....149
  - restart-signaling (tracing flag)
    - OSPFv2.....553
  - retransmit-interval statement.....537
    - usage guidelines.....206
  - RFC 1583
    - disabling.....175
    - OSPFv2.....175
  - RFC 5185.....55, 59
  - RFC 5187, OSPFv3 Graceful Restart.....13
  - RFC 5340, OSPF for IPv6.....12
  - rib-group statement
    - OSPF.....538
    - usage guidelines.....197
  - route advertisements
    - stub areas and NSSAs, to control.....66
  - route injection.....359, 362, 364, 368
  - route preference
    - external routes.....149
    - internal routes.....149
  - route redistribution.....359, 362, 364, 368
  - route selection
    - OSPF.....147
    - preference.....149
  - route summarization
    - configuring.....140
  - route-type-community statement.....539
  - router functionality.....40
  - router identifier
    - configuring.....43
  - router link advertisements.....11
  - routes, displaying
    - active.....662
    - instances.....670
    - learned from a specific protocol.....678
  - routing instances
    - OSPF
      - configuration example.....197
      - OSPFv3.....196
  - routing instances, OSPF
    - introduction.....195
  - routing policies
    - configuration tasks.....158, 359, 362, 364, 368
    - displaying.....659
    - ECMP flow-based forwarding.....158
    - injecting routes from one protocol into
      - another.....359
    - OSPF import policy.....364, 368
    - redistributing static routes into OSPF.....362
    - route redistribution.....359, 362, 364, 368
  - routing policy See policy, routing
    - actions.....326
    - default OSPF policies.....14
    - match conditions.....325
    - overview.....14
    - terms.....325

|                                                 |     |
|-------------------------------------------------|-----|
| routing solutions                               |     |
| NSSAs, to control route advertisement.....      | 66  |
| stub areas, to control route advertisement..... | 66  |
| routing table                                   |     |
| verifying OSPF routes.....                      | 434 |
| routing tables                                  |     |
| group.....                                      | 538 |
| routing-instances statement.....                | 540 |
| RSVP LSP metrics                                |     |
| ignoring.....                                   | 291 |

## S

|                                                |                    |
|------------------------------------------------|--------------------|
| secondary statement                            |                    |
| OSPF interface.....                            | 541                |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 54, 55, 59         |
| sham link                                      |                    |
| configuring.....                               | 404                |
| overview.....                                  | 403                |
| sham-link statement.....                       | 542                |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 404                |
| sham-link-remote statement.....                | 543                |
| usage guidelines.....                          | 404                |
| shortcuts statement                            |                    |
| OSPF.....                                      | 544                |
| Shortest Path First See SPF algorithm          |                    |
| show (ospf   ospf3) backup coverage            |                    |
| command.....                                   | 587                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) backup lsp.....            | 590                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) backup neighbor.....       | 592                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) backup spf.....            | 594                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) interface command.....     | 625                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) io-statistics command..... | 631                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) log command.....           | 633                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) neighbor command.....      | 636                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) overview command.....      | 643                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) route command.....         | 648                |
| show (ospf   ospf3) statistics command.....    | 654                |
| show bfd session command.....                  | 576                |
| show configuration command.....                | 430                |
| show ospf context-identifier command.....      | 601                |
| show ospf database command.....                | 603                |
| show ospf interface command.....               | 433                |
| explanation.....                               | 433                |
| show ospf neighbor command.....                | 434                |
| show ospf route command.....                   | 435                |
| explanation.....                               | 435                |
| show ospf3 database command.....               | 614                |
| show policy command.....                       | 659                |
| show route command.....                        | 429, 431, 432, 662 |

|                                          |          |
|------------------------------------------|----------|
| show route instance command.....         | 670      |
| show route protocol command.....         | 678      |
| simple authentication                    |          |
| configuring                              |          |
| OSPFv2.....                              | 180      |
| OSPFv2.....                              | 177      |
| simple-password statement.....           | 545      |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 180      |
| single-area network, OSPF.....           | 49       |
| source-packet-routing statement          |          |
| OSPF.....                                | 546, 547 |
| spf (tracing flag)                       |          |
| OSPF.....                                | 553      |
| SPF algorithm                            |          |
| options.....                             | 167      |
| overview.....                            | 6        |
| SPF calculations, displaying.....        | 633      |
| spf-options statement                    |          |
| OSPF.....                                | 548      |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 167      |
| stub areas                               |          |
| configuring.....                         | 67, 77   |
| description.....                         | 66       |
| overview.....                            | 41       |
| stub statement.....                      | 550      |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 67, 77   |
| summaries statement.....                 | 551      |
| usage guidelines.....                    | 67, 77   |
| summary LSA.....                         | 11       |
| summary LSAs                             |          |
| advertising LSP metric.....              | 291      |
| support, technical See technical support |          |
| syntax conventions.....                  | xvii     |

## T

|                                    |     |
|------------------------------------|-----|
| te-metric statement                |     |
| OSPF.....                          | 552 |
| usage guidelines.....              | 298 |
| technical support                  |     |
| contacting JTAC.....               | xix |
| terms                              |     |
| routing policy.....                | 325 |
| timers                             |     |
| OSPF.....                          | 205 |
| topology                           |     |
| sample multiarea OSPF routing..... | 47  |
| sample OSPF network.....           | 435 |
| sample OSPF network with stubs and |     |
| NSSAs.....                         | 66  |



- totally stubby areas
    - configuring.....67, 77
    - description.....66
  - traceoptions statement
    - OSPF.....436, 553
  - traceroute command
    - identifying solutions to network
      - problems.....432
    - network problems, identifying.....429
  - Traceroute page
    - results for OSPF.....436
  - tracing flags
    - error
      - OSPF.....553
    - flooding.....553
    - graceful restart
      - OSPF.....553
    - packet-dump.....553
    - packets
      - OSPF.....553
    - spf
      - OSPF.....553
  - tracing operations
    - OSPF.....436, 553
  - tracing ospf
    - configuring.....438
  - traffic control
    - OSPF.....147
  - traffic engineering
    - advertising LSP metric in summary LSAs.....291
    - database credibility value.....291
    - enabling.....293
    - ignoring RSVP LSP metrics.....291
    - igp shortcuts.....291
    - metric.....291, 298
    - ospf protocol preference.....291
    - support.....291
  - traffic engineering database
    - OSPF support.....556
  - traffic-engineering statement
    - lsp-metric-info-summary
      - usage guidelines.....293
    - OSPF.....556
    - OSPF passive TE mode.....558
      - usage guidelines.....300
    - shortcuts
      - usage guidelines.....293
    - usage guidelines.....293
  - transit areas
    - overview.....42
  - transit-delay statement.....560
    - usage guidelines.....206
  - troubleshooting
    - checklist for problems on your network.....427
    - commands for problems on your
      - network.....427
    - evaluate the solution.....432
    - identify the symptoms.....429
    - isolate a broken network connection.....428
    - isolate the causes.....430
    - network problems, checklist .....427
    - problems diagnosing, figure.....428
    - take appropriate action.....431
    - topology with a problem, figure.....428
    - working with problems on your network.....427
  - type-7 statement.....561
- ## V
- verification
    - OSPF.....421
    - OSPF host reachability.....436
    - OSPF neighbors.....434
    - OSPF routes.....434
    - OSPF-enabled interfaces.....433
  - version statement
    - OSPF.....462
  - virtual link, through the backbone area.....47, 107
  - virtual links
    - configuring.....108
    - overview.....40
  - virtual-link statement.....562
    - usage guidelines.....108

